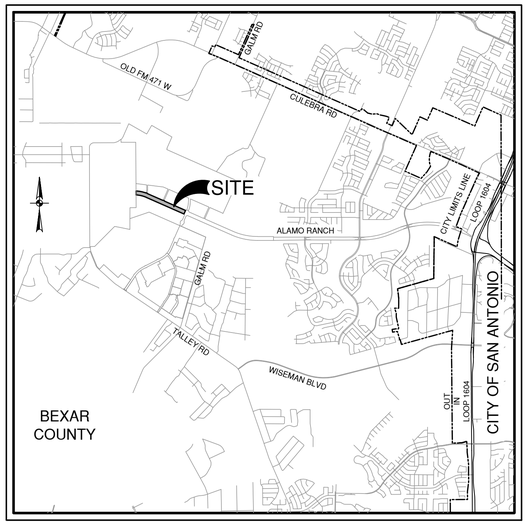
ALAMO RANCH PARKWAY PHASE II

SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

CIVIL CONSTRUCTION PLANS

SHEET INDEX



LOCATION MAP
NOT-TO-SCALE

PREPARED FOR:

CONTINENTAL HOMES OF TEXAS, L.P.
5419 N LOOP 1604 E
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78247

SEPTEMBER 2021
UPDATED DECEMBER 2023

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 | TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028800

STATE OF TEXAS
CALEB M. CHANCE
98401
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
12/11/23

Sheet List Table

WATER (SAWS PRESSURE ZONE 8)

DEVELOPER'S NAME: CONTINENTAL HOMES OF TEXAS, L.P.
ADDRESS: 5419 N LOOP 1604 E
CITY: SAN ANTONIO STATE: TEXAS ZIP: 78247
PHONE# (210)-496-2668 FAX# (210)-496-2668
SAWS BLOCK MAP# 068598 & 068596 TOTAL EDU'S 10 TOTAL ACREAGE 22.003
TOTAL LINEAR FOOTAGE OF PIPE: 12"-3,594 LF PLAT NO. 21-11800379
NUMBER OF LOTS 0 SAWS JOB NO. 21-1214

SEWER

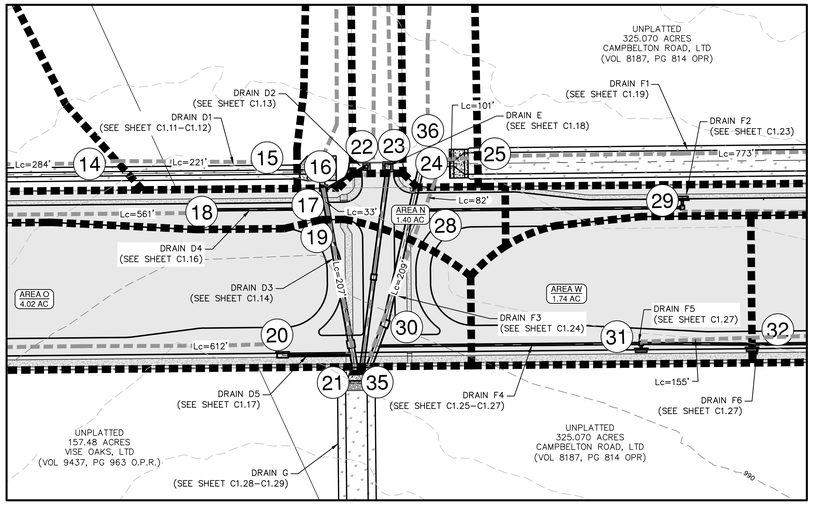
DEVELOPER'S NAME: CONTINENTAL HOMES OF TEXAS, L.P.
ADDRESS: 5419 N LOOP 1604 E
CITY: SAN ANTONIO STATE: TEXAS ZIP: 78247
PHONE# (210)-496-2668 FAX# (210)-496-2668
SAWS BLOCK MAP# 068598 & 068596 TOTAL EDU'S 00 TOTAL ACREAGE 22.003
TOTAL LINEAR FOOTAGE OF PIPE: 12"-1161 LF PLAT NO. 21-11800379
NUMBER OF LOTS 0 SAWS JOB NO. 21-1679

SHEET C0.00

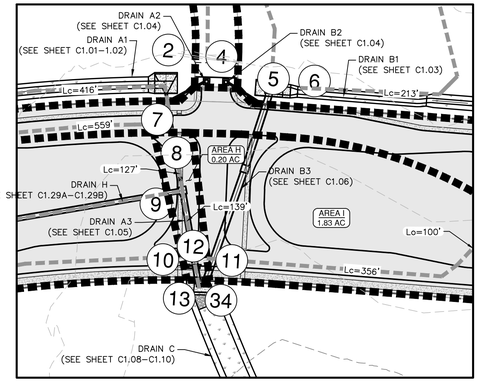
11/30/2023 REVISED SHEET SET

PLAT NO. 21-11800379 PD JOB NO. 11680-39 ALAMO RANCH PARKWAY PHASE II

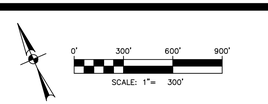
Date: Dec 11, 2023, 7:34am User ID: Richardgarcia
File: P:\1161\80\39\Design\Civil\CV11680039.dwg



DETAIL "B"
SCALE: 1" = 100'

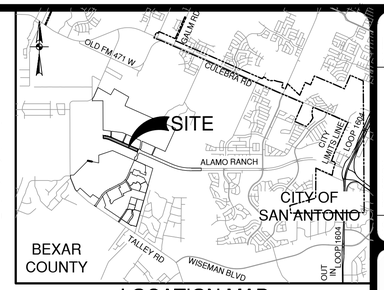


DETAIL "A"
SCALE: 1" = 100'



MASTER DRAINAGE LEGEND

- PROJECT LIMITS
- EXISTING CONTOUR — 690
- 100 YR FEMA EFFECTIVE FLOODPLAIN
- 100 YR UD FLOODPLAIN (ATLAS 14)
- RUNOFF FLOW PATH
- DRAINAGE AREA BOUNDARY
- FHA LOT GRADING TYPE — C, D, U
- PROPOSED DIRECTION OF FLOW
- DRAINAGE CALCULATION POINT — 1
- DRAINAGE AREA — AREA A, 1.00 AC



LOCATION MAP
NOT-TO-SCALE

ALAMO RANCH PARKWAY PHASE II TI ULTIMATE CONDITIONS MASTER DRAINAGE SUMMARY TABLE

Point	Structure	Area	Total Area (ac)	Ground	Overland Flow: Slope %	L (ft)	Tc (min)	Shallow Concentrated: Slope %	L (ft)	Surface	Tc (min)	Channel Flow (6 fps): L (ft)	Tc (min)	Total Tc (min)	C	I	Q (cfs)	Frequency	Total Q_{25}	Curb Inlet: Intercept	Curb Inlet: Bypass
1	Drain H - Curb Inlet in Sump	A	43.39	Avg. Grass	2	100	12	0.53	2812	Paved	33.7	1078	2.2	47.0	0.72	2.88	90.0	C			
																3.99	**124.7**	**25**			
																4.96	155.0	100			
																4.28	66.6	S			
2	Drain A1 - Earthen Channel	B	9.71	Avg. Grass	2	100	12	2.00	470	Unpaved	2.7	418	1.2	15.0	0.91	**7.32**	**64.6**	**25**			
																9.12	80.5	100			
3	Future Drain	E	44.29	Avg. Grass	2	100	12	2.00	81	Unpaved	0.5	1990	5.5	17.0	0.72	4.04	157.5	S			
																6.84	**218.1**	**25**			
																8.50	271.1	100			
4	Drain A2 & Drain B2 - 4 - Way Inlets	F	1.29	Avg. Grass	0	0	5	2.00	0	Paved	0.0	748	2.1	7.0	0.85	7.11	7.8	S			
																9.95	**10.9**	**25**	10.9/2=5.45 cfs		
																12.49	13.7	100			
5	Drain B3 - Culvert	E+G	48.15	Avg. Grass	2	100	12	2.00	81	Unpaved	0.5	2723	7.6	20.0	0.74	4.54	161.1	S			
																6.28	**222.9**	**25**	222.9+5.45+228.35 cfs		
																7.79	276.5	100			
6	Drain B1 - Earthen Channel	G	3.86	Avg. Grass	2	100	12	2.00	653	Unpaved	3.8	213	0.6	16.0	0.93	5.10	18.4	S			
																7.07	**25.5**	**25**			
																8.79	31.6	100			
7	Drain A3 - Curb Inlet in Sump	C	1.58	Avg. Grass	0.5	100	17	1.05	258	Unpaved	2.6	559	1.6	21.0	0.87	4.43	8.1	S			
																6.12	**8.4**	**25**			
																7.59	10.5	100			
8	Drain A3 - Storm Drain	B+C	11.29	Avg. Grass	2	100	12	2.00	470	Unpaved	2.7	543	1.5	16.0	0.90	5.10	52.1	S			
																7.07	**72.2**	**25**	72.7+5.45= 77.65 cfs		
																8.76	89.2	100			
9	Drain A3 - Culvert	A+B+C	54.68	Avg. Grass	2	100	12	0.53	2812	Paved	33.7	2454	5.0	50.0	0.76	2.77	114.8	S			
																3.84	**159.2**	**25**	159.2+5.45= 164.65 cfs		
																4.78	198.1	100			
10	Street Capacity Check	D	4.15	Avg. Grass	0.5	100	17	1.00	260	Unpaved	2.7	577	1.6	21.0	0.59	4.45	10.0	S			
																6.12	**15.0**	**25**			
																7.59	18.6	100			
11	Street Capacity Check	I	1.83	Avg. Grass	1.15	100	14	0.00	0	Unpaved	0.0	356	1.0	14.0	0.72	5.47	7.2	S			
																7.6	**10.0**	**25**			
																9.48	12.5	100			
12	Drain A3 - Curb Inlets in Sump	D+H+I	6.18	Avg. Grass	1.15	100	17	1.00	260	Unpaved	2.7	577	1.6	21.0	0.63	4.43	17.3	S			
																6.12	**23.9**	**25**			
																7.56	29.5	100			
13	Drain A3 - Culvert	A+B+C+D+H+I	60.86	Avg. Grass	2	100	12	0.53	2812	Paved	33.7	2506	5.2	50.0	0.75	2.77	125.6	S			
																3.84	**174.2**	**25**	174.2+5.45 = 179.65 cfs		
																4.78	216.8	100			
14	Drain D1 - Earthen Channel	J	9.44	Avg. Grass	2	100	12	2.00	767	Unpaved	4.4	284	0.8	17.0	0.91	4.86	42.6	S			
																6.84	**58.7**	**25**			
																8.50	73.0	100			
15	Drain D1 - Earthen Channel	J+L	17.72	Avg. Grass	2	100	12	2.00	767	Unpaved	4.4	505	1.4	17.0	0.92	4.94	80.4	S			
																6.84	**111.3**	**25**			
																8.50	138.4	100			
16	Future Drain	K+M	26.26	Avg. Grass	2	100	11	2.00	188	Unpaved	1.1	2512	7.0	19.0	0.73	4.66	89.8	S			
																6.45	**124.0**	**25**			
																8.00	153.8	100			
17	Drain D3 - Culvert	J+K+L+M	43.98	Avg. Grass	2	100	11	2.00	188	Unpaved	1.1	2545	7.1	19.0	0.81	4.66	165.5	S			
																6.45	**229.0**	**25**	229+26.5=255.5 cfs		
																8.00	284.0	100			
18	Drain D4 - Curb Inlets in Sump	N	1.40	Avg. Grass	0	0	5	0.00	0	Unpaved	0.0	561	1.6	6.0	0.86	7.65	8.9	S			
																10.43	**12.5**	**25**			
																13.08	15.7	100			
19	Drain D3 - Culvert	J+K+L+M+N	45.38	Avg. Grass	2	100	12	2.00	188	Unpaved	1.1	2545	7.1	20.0	0.81	4.54	166.6	S			
																6.28	**230.5**	**25**	230.5+26.5=257 cfs		
																7.79	285.9	100			
20	Drain D5 - Curb Inlets in Sump	O	4.02	Avg. Grass	1.4	85	13	0.00	0	Unpaved	0.0	612	1.7	14.0	0.72	5.47	15.8	S			
																7.6	**22.0**	**25**			
																9.48	27.4	100			
21	Drain D3 - Culvert	J+K+L+M+N+O	49.40	Avg. Grass	2	100	12	2.00	188	Unpaved	1.1	2752	7.6	20.0	0.80	4.54	179.8	S			
																6.28	**248.7**	**25**	248.7+26.5=275.2 cfs		
																7.79	308.5	100			
22	Drain D2 & Drian E - 4-Way Inlets	P	11.00	Avg. Grass	2	62	11	0.00	0	Unpaved	0.0	3134	8.7	19.0	0.75	4.66	38.3	S			
																6.45	**53.0**	**25**	53/2= 26.5 cfs in each inlet		
																8.00	65.8	100			
23	Drain E - Storm Drain	Q	36.41	Avg. Grass	2	100	12	0.00	0	Unpaved	0.0	2865	8.0	19.0	0.72	4.66	122.2	S			
																6.45	**169.1**	**25**	169.1+26.5 = 195.6 cfs		
																8.00	209.7	100			
24	Drain F3 - Culvert	R+S+T+U	47.41	Avg. Grass	2	100	12	2.00	23	Unpaved	0.1	3705	10.3	22.0	0.90	4.33	184.2	S			
																5.98	**254.4**	**25**			
																7.41	315.3	100			
25	Drain F1 - Earthen Channel	S+T+U	44.37	Avg. Grass	2	100	12	2.00	23	Unpaved	0.1	3604	10.0	22.0	0.90	4.33	172.1	S			
																5.98	**237.7**	**25**			
																7.41	294.5	100			
26	Drain F1 - Earthen Channel	T+U	25.09	Avg. Grass	2	100	12	2.00	23	Unpaved	0.1	2831	7.9	19.0	0.87	4.66	101.9	S			
																6.45	**141.1**	**25**			
																8.00	175.0	100			
27	Existing Drain	U	15.97	Avg. Grass	2	100	12	2.00	23	Unpaved	0.1	2179	6.1	18.0	0.83	4.80	63.5	S			
																6.63	**87.7**	**25**			
																8.24	109.0	100			
28	Drain F3 - Culvert	R+S+T+U+V	50.29	Avg. Grass	2	100	12	2.00	23	Unpaved	0.1	3787	10.5	22.0	0.89	4.33	194.9	S			
																5.98	**265.1**	**25**			
																7.41	333.5	100			
29	Drain F2 - Curb Inlets in Sump	V	2.88	Avg. Grass	0.5	0	5	0.00	0	Unpaved	0.0	1552	4.3	9.0	0.85	6.54	16.1	S			
																9.17	**22.6**	**25**			
																11.49	28.3	100			
30	Drain F3 - Culvert	R+S+T+U+V+W+X+Y	57.82	Avg. Grass	2	100	12	2.00	23	Unpaved	0.1	3996	11.1	23.0	0.87	4.23	213.3	S			
																5.84	**294.5**	**25**			
																7.24	365.1	100			
31	Drain F5 - Curb Inlets in Sump	W+X+Y	7.53	Avg. Grass	1.55	85	13	0.00	0	Unpaved	0.0	1569	4.4	17.0	0.72	4.94	36.8	S			
																6.84	**37.1**	**25**	37.1-8.96-9.14= 19.0 cfs		
																8.50	46.1	100			
32	Drain F6 - Curb Inlet on Grade	X+Y	5.79	Avg. Grass	1.55	85	13	0.00	0	Unpaved	0.0	1414	3.9	16.0	0.72	5.10	21.3	S			
																7.07	**29.5**	**25**	29.5-8.96= 20.54 cfs	9.14 cfs	11.08 cfs
																8.79	36.6	100			
33	Drain F4 - Curb Inlet on Grade	Y	3.67	Avg. Grass	1.55	85	13	0.00	0	Unpaved	0.0	974	2.7	15.0	0.72	5.28	14.0	S			
																7.32	**19.3**	**25**		8.96 cfs	10.34 cfs
																9.12	24.1	100			
34	Drain C - Earthen Channel	A+B+C+D+E+F+G+H+I	110.30	Avg. Grass	2	100	12	0.53	2812	Unpaved	33.7	2506	5.2	50.0	0.74	2.77	227.0	S			
																3.84	**314.7**	**25**			
																4.78	391.7	100			
35	Drain G - Earthen Channel	J+K+L+M+N+O+P+R+S+T+U+V+W+X+Y	143.63	Avg. Grass	2	100	12	2.00	23	Unpaved	0.1	3996	11.1	23.0	0.81	4.23	493.9	S			
																5.84	**678.9**	**25**			
																7.24	841.6	100			
36	Drain F3 - 4 Way Inlet	R	3.04	Avg. Grass	2	100	12	2.00	19	Unpaved	0.1	737	2.0	14.0	0.92	5.47	15.3	S			
																7.6	**21.3**	**25**			
																9.48	26.5	100			

NO.	REVISION	DATE
1	REVISED DRAINAGE AREA & CALCULATIONS	7/10/2023

STATE OF TEXAS
CALEB M. CHANCE
98401
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
7/10/23

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 | TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028800

ALAMO RANCH PARKWAY PHASE II
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

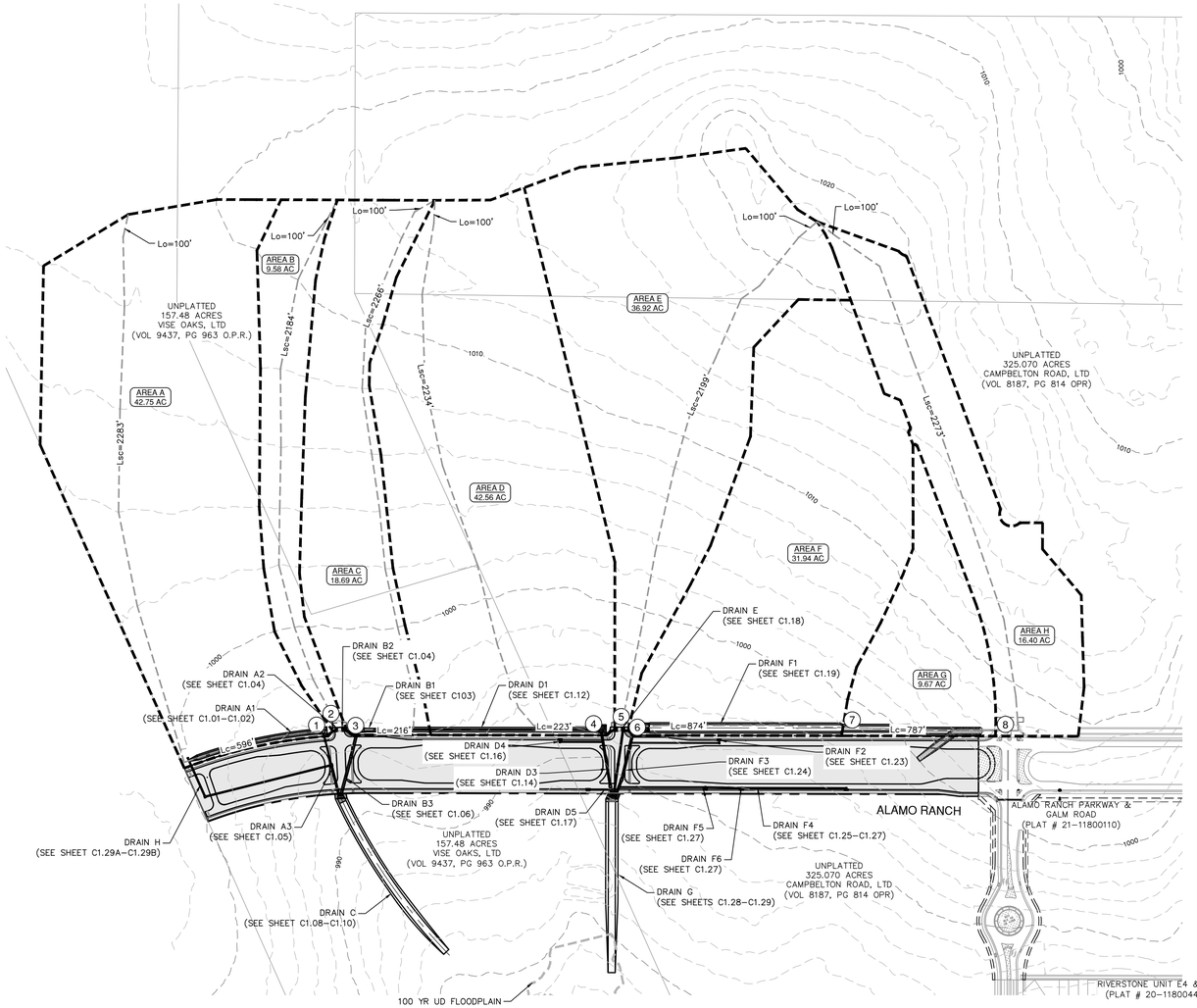
ULTIMATE CONDITIONS MASTER DRAINAGE PLAN

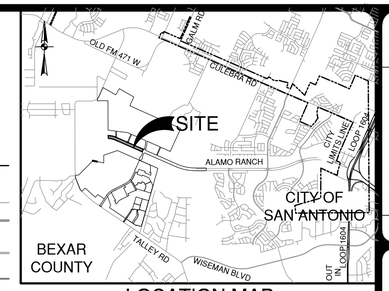
PLAT NO. 21-11800379
JOB NO. 11680-39
DATE SEPTEMBER 2021
DESIGNER DL
CHECKED BL DRAWN DL
SHEET C1.00

Date: Jul 10, 2023, 4:31pm User ID: bspielman
File: P:\116\80\39\Design\Civil\MD_UD_11680039.dwg

ALAMO RANCH PARKWAY PHASE II PROPOSED CONDITIONS MASTER DRAINAGE SUMMARY TABLE

Point	Structure	Area	Total Area (ac)	Overland Flow: Ground	Slope %	L (ft)	Tc (min)	Shallow Concentrated: Slope %	L (ft)	Surface	Tc (min)	Channel Flow (6 fps): L (ft)	Tc (min)	Total Tc (min)	C	I	Q (cfs)	Frequency	Total Q_{25}	Curb Inlet: Intercept	Bypass
																2.96	44.3	5			
1	Drain A1 - Earthen Channel	A	42.75	Avg. Grass	0.5	100	17	0.75	2283	Unpaved	27	596	1.7	45.0	0.35	**4.09**	**61.2**	**25**			
																5.08	76.0	100			
																3.04	10.2	5			
2	Drain A2 & Drain B2 - 4 - Way Inlets	B	9.58	Avg. Grass	0.5	100	17	0.75	2184	Unpaved	26	0	0.0	43.0	0.35	**4.2**	**14.1**	**25**	14.1/2= 7.05 cfs in each inlet		
																5.21	17.5	100			
																3.04	19.9	5			
3	Drain B1 - Earthen Channel	C	18.69	Avg. Grass	0.5	100	17	0.80	2266	Unpaved	26	216	0.6	43.0	0.35	**4.2**	**27.5**	**25**			
																5.21	34.1	100			
																2.92	43.5	5			
4	Drain D1 - Earthen Channel	D	42.56	Avg. Grass	0.5	100	17	0.65	2234	Unpaved	29	223	0.6	46.0	0.35	**4.04**	**60.2**	**25**			
																5.02	74.8	100			
																3.17	41.0	5			
5	Drain D2 & Drian E - 4-Way Inlets	E	36.92	Avg. Grass	0.5	100	17	0.95	2199	Unpaved	23	0	0.0	40.0	0.35	**4.38**	**56.6**	**25**	56.6/2= 28.3 cfs in each inlet		
																5.43	70.2	100			
																2.77	56.9	5			
6	Drain K - Earthen Channel	F+G+H	58.01	Avg. Grass	0.5	100	17	0.65	2273	Unpaved	29	1661	4.6	50.0	0.35	**3.84**	**78.8**	**25**			
																4.78	98.1	100			
																2.84	26.5	5			
7	Drain K - Earthen Channel	G+H	26.07	Avg. Grass	0.5	100	17	0.65	2273	Unpaved	29	787	2.2	48.0	0.36	**3.94**	**36.8**	**25**			
																4.89	45.7	100			
																2.92	17.4	5			
8	Existing Drain	H	16.40	Avg. Grass	0.5	100	17	0.65	2273	Unpaved	29	0	0.0	46.0	0.36	**4.04**	**24.1**	**25**			
																5.02	29.9	100			





LOCATION MAP
NOT–TO–SCALE

NO.	REVISION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
W.R. WOOD
65364
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/15/23

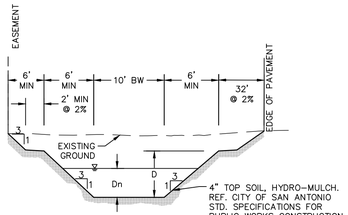
PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO I AUSTIN I HOUSTON I FORT WORTH I DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 I SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 I 210.375.9000
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 I TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028800

ALAMO RANCH PARKWAY PHASE II
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

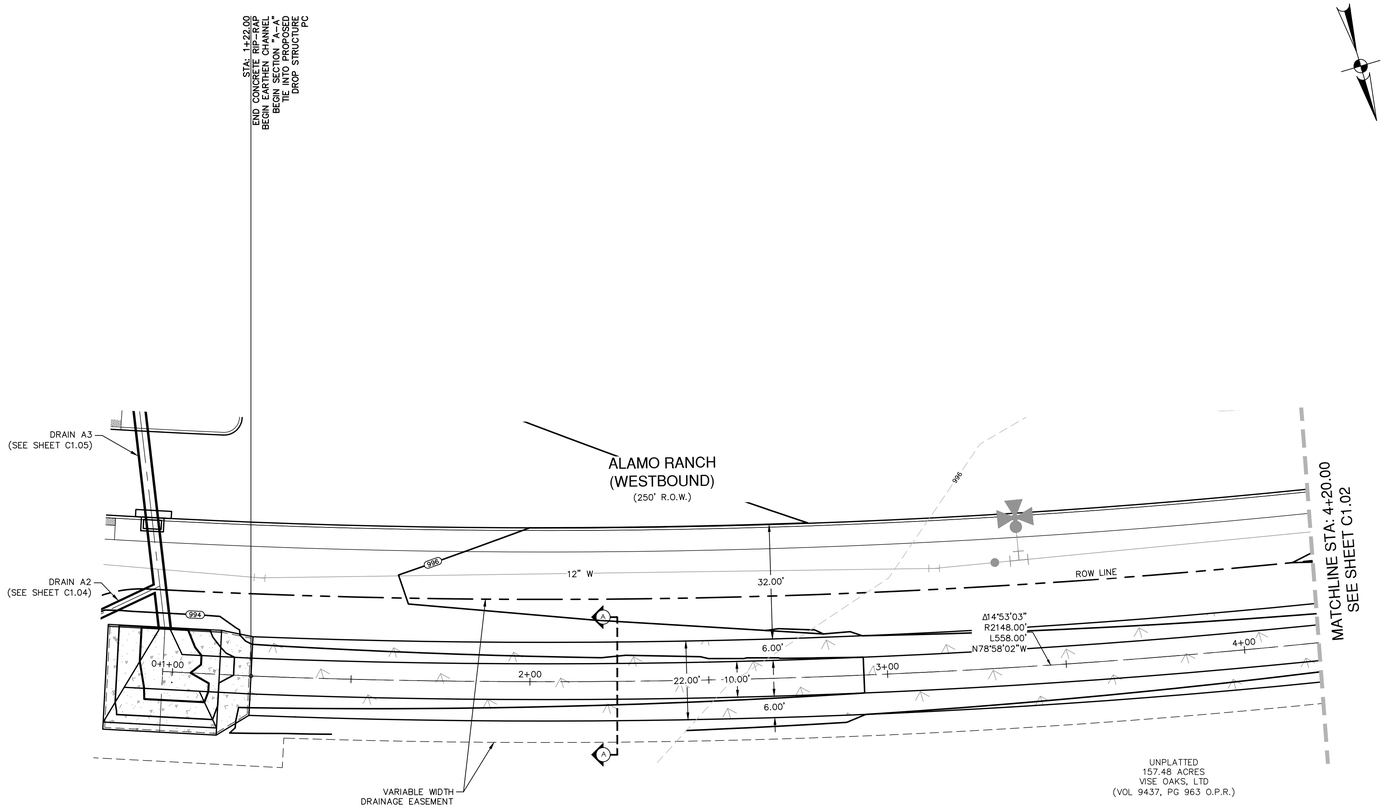
PROPOSED CONDITIONS MASTER DRAINAGE PLAN

PLAT NO. 21-11800379
JOB NO. 11680-39
DATE SEPTEMBER 2021
DESIGNER DL
CHECKED BL DRAWN DL
SHEET C1.00A

Date: Mar 15, 2023, 11:25am User ID: RichardGarcia
File: P:\116\80\39\Design\Civil\MD PR 11680039.dwg



SECTION "A-A"
STA. 1+22.00 TO 6+48.00
PROPOSED EARTHEN CHANNEL
NOT TO SCALE

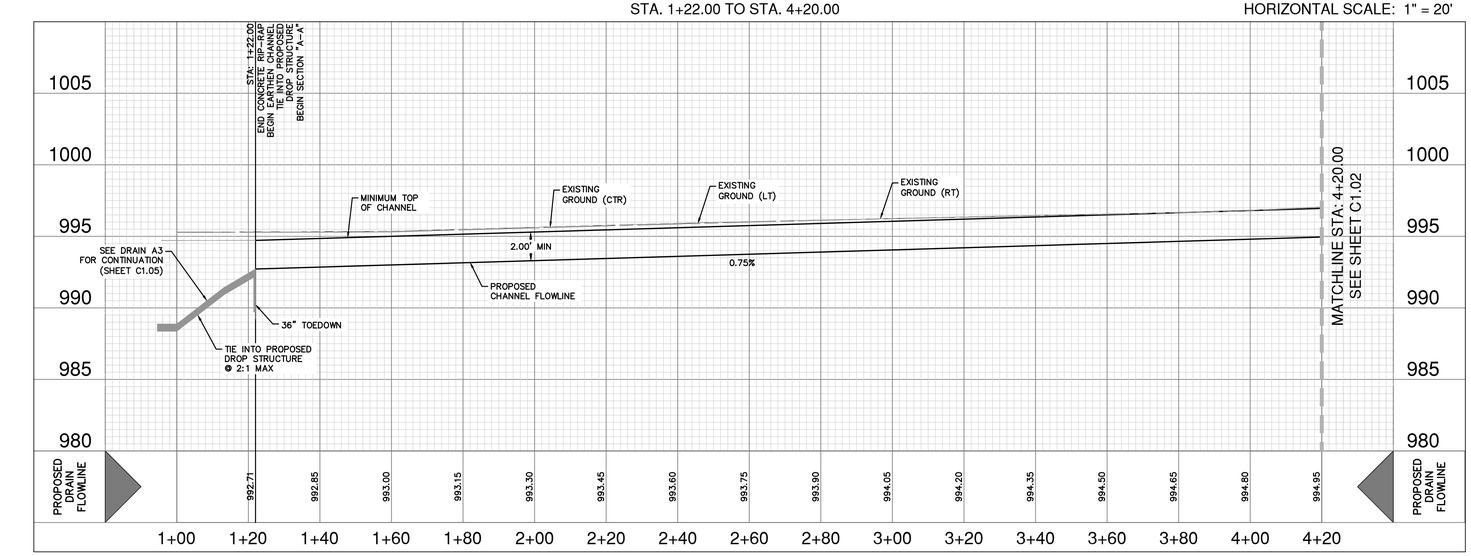


DRAINAGE LEGEND

- PROJECT LIMITS
- 100 YR FLOODPLAIN
- EXISTING CONTOUR — 690 —
- PROPOSED CONTOUR — 690 —
- PROPOSED WATER — W —
- PROPOSED SEWER — SS —
- PROPOSED STORM DRAIN
- EXISTING STORM DRAIN
- FLOW ARROW

DRAIN "A1"
STA. 1+22.00 TO STA. 4+20.00

VERTICAL SCALE: 1" = 5'
HORIZONTAL SCALE: 1" = 20'



HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS EARTHEN CHANNEL SECTION A-A	
STA. 1+22.00 TO 6+48.00	
Q25	= 64.6 cfs
Bw	= 10'
n	= 0.035
S	= 0.75%
D	= 2.00'
dn	= 1.28'
V	= 3.63 fps

BEXAR COUNTY ROW NOTES:

A BEXAR COUNTY PERMIT MUST BE OBTAINED BEFORE WORKING IN BEXAR COUNTY ROW. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE A TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR ALL WORK WITHIN THE ROW. ADDITIONAL WARNING SIGNS MAY BE RECOMMENDED BY THE ENGINEER ONCE THE ROADWAYS ARE CONSTRUCTED.

DRAINAGE & GRADING NOTES:

1. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING EXACT LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES AND DRAINAGE STRUCTURES WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL UNCOVER EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION TO VERIFY SIZE, GRADE, AND LOCATION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY OF ANY DEVIATIONS FROM PLANS PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES, WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT, SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO REPAIR, AT HIS EXPENSE.
2. ALL CONCRETE FOR TXDOT DRAINAGE STRUCTURES SHALL MEET TXDOT SPECIFICATIONS. ALL OTHER CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS "A" 3000 PSI CYLINDER STRENGTH IN 28 DAYS.
3. REFERENCE DRAINAGE DETAILS FOR PIPE TRENCH DETAILS, BOX CULVERT, HEADWALL, AND WINGWALL CONSTRUCTION DETAILS, AND BOX CULVERT BEDDING AND EXCAVATION LIMITS.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL GROUT ALL CURB INLETS AND JUNCTION BOXES TO PROVIDE FOR POSITIVE DRAINAGE.
5. EARTHEN CHANNELS WILL BE VEGETATED BY SEEDING OR SODDING. 85% OF THE CHANNEL SURFACE MUST HAVE ESTABLISHED VEGETATION BEFORE THE CITY OF SAN ANTONIO WILL ACCEPT.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL MATCH TOP OF CHANNEL TO NATURAL GROUND AND MAINTAIN A MINIMUM CHANNEL DEPTH OF "D" AS SHOWN IN THE PROFILE.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION:

CONTRACTOR AND/ OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/ GEOTECHNICAL/ SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND ANY AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITES WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND /OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR'S IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATION.

CAUTION!!

CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO LOCATE ALL PUBLIC OR PRIVATE UTILITIES INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITING TO: WATER, SEWER, TELEPHONE AND FIBER OPTIC LINES, SITE LIGHTING ELECTRIC, SECONDARY ELECTRIC, PRIMARY ELECTRICAL DUCTBANKS, LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION FACILITIES, AND GAS LINES. ANY UTILITY CONFLICTS THAT ARISE SHOULD BE COMMUNICATED TO THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY AND PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT 1-800-DIG-TESS A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR AND THE REPAIR SHALL BE AT CONTRACTOR'S SOLE EXPENSE WHETHER THE UTILITY IS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS OR NOT.

NO.	REVISION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
W.R. WOOD
65364
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Rick Wood
3/15/23

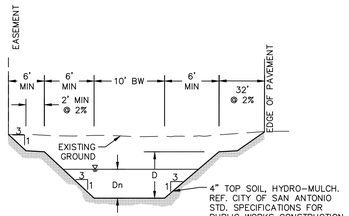
PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 | TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028800

ALAMO RANCH PARKWAY PHASE II

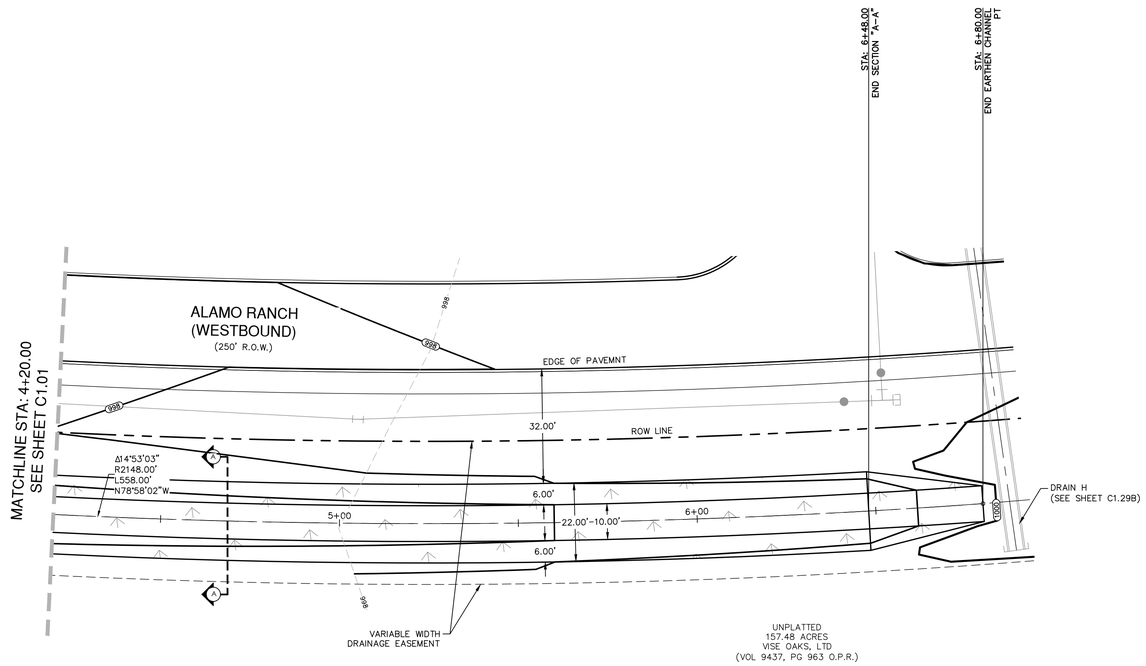
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

DRAIN A1 PLAN & PROFILE
(STA. 1+22.00 TO 4+20.00)

PLAT NO. 21-11800379
JOB NO. 11680-39
DATE SEPTEMBER 2021
DESIGNER DL
CHECKED BL DRAWN DL
SHEET C1.01



SECTION "A-A"
STA. 1+22.00 TO 6+48.00
PROPOSED EARTHEN CHANNEL
NOT TO SCALE



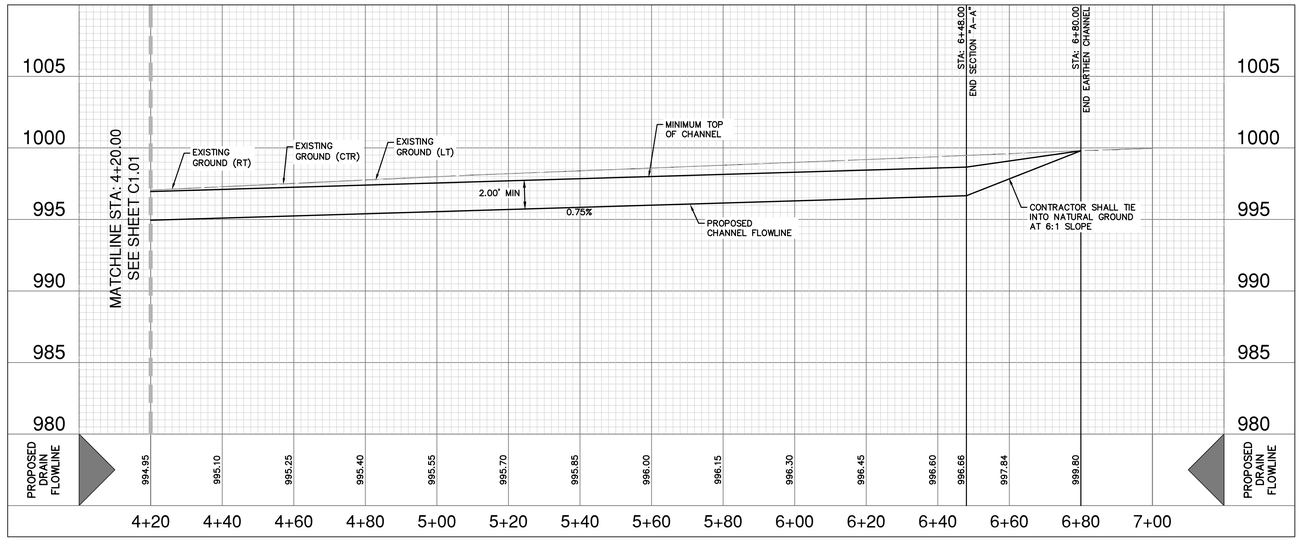
SCALE: 1"= 20'
0' 20' 40' 60'

DRAINAGE LEGEND

- PROJECT LIMITS
- 100 YR FLOODPLAIN
- EXISTING CONTOUR — 690 —
- PROPOSED CONTOUR — 690 —
- PROPOSED WATER — W —
- PROPOSED SEWER — SS —
- PROPOSED STORM DRAIN
- EXISTING STORM DRAIN
- FLOW ARROW

DRAIN "A1"
STA. 4+20.00 TO END

VERTICAL SCALE: 1" = 5'
HORIZONTAL SCALE: 1" = 20'



HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS
EARTHEN CHANNEL
SECTION A-A
STA. 1+22.00 TO 6+48.00

Q25	=	64.6 cfs
Bw	=	10'
n	=	0.035
S	=	0.75%
D	=	2.00'
dn	=	1.28'
V	=	3.63 fps

BEXAR COUNTY ROW NOTES:

A BEXAR COUNTY PERMIT MUST BE OBTAINED BEFORE WORKING IN BEXAR COUNTY ROW. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE A TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR ALL WORK WITHIN THE ROW. ADDITIONAL WARNING SIGNS MAY BE RECOMMENDED BY THE ENGINEER ONCE THE ROADWAYS ARE CONSTRUCTED.

DRAINAGE & GRADING NOTES:

1. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING EXACT LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES AND DRAINAGE STRUCTURES WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL UNCOVER EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION TO VERIFY SIZE, GRADE, AND LOCATION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY OF ANY DEVIATIONS FROM PLANS PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES, WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT, SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO REPAIR, AT HIS EXPENSE.
2. ALL CONCRETE FOR TXDOT DRAINAGE STRUCTURES SHALL MEET TXDOT SPECIFICATIONS. ALL OTHER CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS "A" 3000 PSI CYLINDER STRENGTH IN 28 DAYS.
3. REFERENCE DRAINAGE DETAILS FOR PIPE TRENCH DETAILS, BOX CULVERT, HEADWALL, AND WINGWALL CONSTRUCTION DETAILS, AND BOX CULVERT BEDDING AND EXCAVATION LIMITS.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL GROUT ALL CURB INLETS AND JUNCTION BOXES TO PROVIDE FOR POSITIVE DRAINAGE.
5. EARTHEN CHANNELS WILL BE VEGETATED BY SEEDING OR SODDING. 85% OF THE CHANNEL SURFACE MUST HAVE ESTABLISHED VEGETATION BEFORE THE CITY OF SAN ANTONIO WILL ACCEPT.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL MATCH TOP OF CHANNEL TO NATURAL GROUND AND MAINTAIN A MINIMUM CHANNEL DEPTH OF "D" AS SHOWN IN THE PROFILE.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION:

CONTRACTOR AND/ OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/ GEOTECHNICAL/ SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND ANY AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITES WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND /OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR'S IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATION.

CAUTION!!

CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO LOCATE ALL PUBLIC OR PRIVATE UTILITIES INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITING TO: WATER, SEWER, TELEPHONE AND FIBER OPTIC LINES, SITE LIGHTING ELECTRIC, SECONDARY ELECTRIC, PRIMARY ELECTRICAL DUCTBANKS, LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION FACILITIES, AND GAS LINES. ANY UTILITY CONFLICTS THAT ARISE SHOULD BE COMMUNICATED TO THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY AND PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT 1-800-DIG-TESS A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR AND THE REPAIR SHALL BE AT CONTRACTOR'S SOLE EXPENSE WHETHER THE UTILITY IS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS OR NOT.

NO.	REVISION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
W.R. WOOD
65364
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Rick Wood
3/15/23

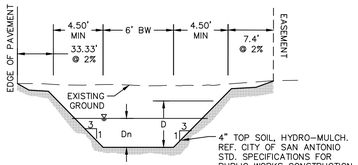
PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO I AUSTIN I HOUSTON I FORT WORTH I DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 I SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 I 210.375.9000
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 I TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028800

ALAMO RANCH PARKWAY PHASE II
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

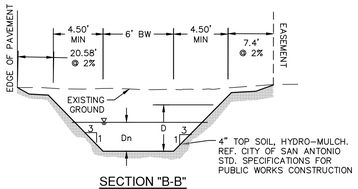
DRAIN A1 PLAN & PROFILE
(STA. 4+20.00 TO END)

PLAT NO. 21-11800379
JOB NO. 11680-39
DATE SEPTEMBER 2021
DESIGNER DL
CHECKED BL DRAWN DL
SHEET C1.02

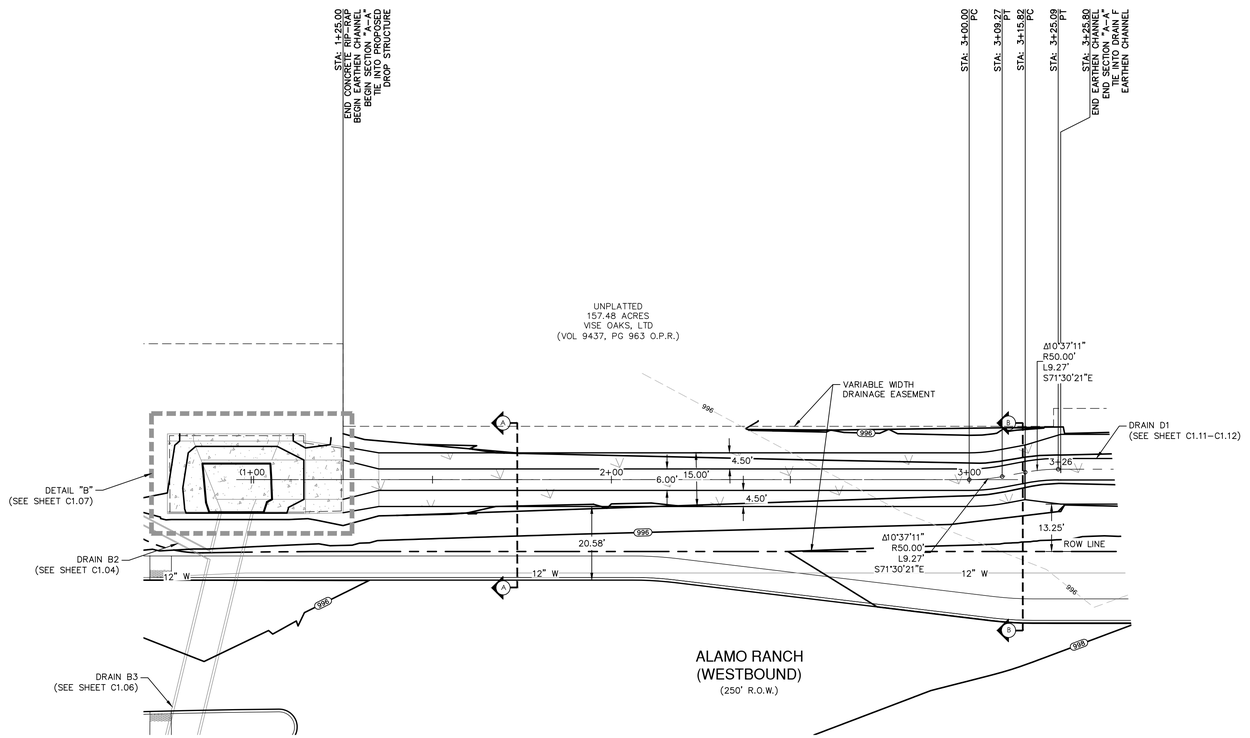
Date: Mar 15, 2023, 11:27am User ID: RichardGarcia
File: P:\116\80\39\Design\Civil\DRA1 1168039.dwg



SECTION "A-A"
STA. 1+25.00 TO 3+00.00
PROPOSED EARTHEN CHANNEL
NOT TO SCALE

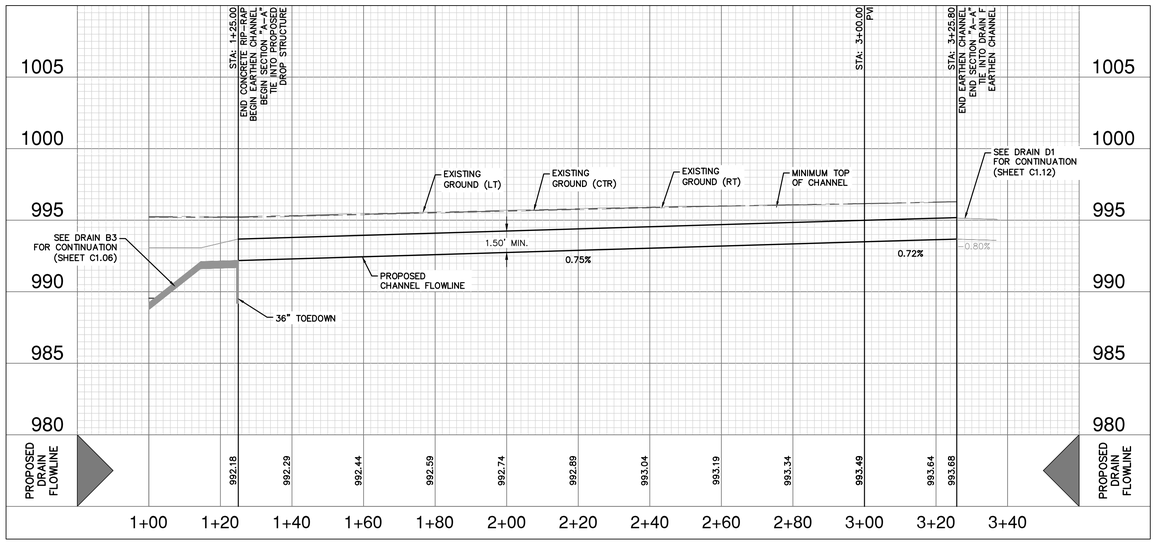


SECTION "B-B"
STA. 3+00.00 TO 3+25.80
PROPOSED EARTHEN CHANNEL
NOT TO SCALE



DRAIN "B1"
STA. 1+25.00 TO END

VERTICAL SCALE: 1" = 5'
HORIZONTAL SCALE: 1" = 20'



HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS EARTHEN CHANNEL SECTION A-A	
STA. 1+25.00 TO 3+00.00	
Q25	= 25.5 cfs
Bw	= 6'
n	= 0.035
S	= 0.75%
D	= 1.5'
dn	= 0.97'
V	= 2.94 fps

HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS EARTHEN CHANNEL SECTION B-B	
STA. 3+00.00 TO 3+25.80	
Q25	= 25.5 cfs
Bw	= 6'
n	= 0.035
S	= 0.72%
D	= 2.60'
dn	= 0.98'
V	= 2.90 fps

SCALE: 1"= 20'
0' 20' 40' 60'

DRAINAGE LEGEND

- PROJECT LIMITS
- 100 YR FLOODPLAIN
- EXISTING CONTOUR — 690 —
- PROPOSED CONTOUR — 690 —
- PROPOSED WATER — W —
- PROPOSED SEWER — SS —
- PROPOSED STORM DRAIN
- EXISTING STORM DRAIN
- FLOW ARROW

BEXAR COUNTY ROW NOTES:

A BEXAR COUNTY PERMIT MUST BE OBTAINED BEFORE WORKING IN BEXAR COUNTY ROW. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE A TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR ALL WORK WITHIN THE ROW. ADDITIONAL WARNING SIGNS MAY BE RECOMMENDED BY THE ENGINEER ONCE THE ROADWAYS ARE CONSTRUCTED.

DRAINAGE & GRADING NOTES:

1. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING EXACT LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES AND DRAINAGE STRUCTURES WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL UNCOVER EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION TO VERIFY SIZE, GRADE, AND LOCATION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY OF ANY DEVIATIONS FROM PLANS PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES, WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT, SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO REPAIR, AT HIS EXPENSE.
2. ALL CONCRETE FOR TXDOT DRAINAGE STRUCTURES SHALL MEET TXDOT SPECIFICATIONS. ALL OTHER CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS "A" 3000 PSI CYLINDER STRENGTH IN 28 DAYS.
3. REFERENCE DRAINAGE DETAILS FOR PIPE TRENCH DETAILS, BOX CULVERT, HEADWALL, AND WINGWALL CONSTRUCTION DETAILS, AND BOX CULVERT BEDDING AND EXCAVATION LIMITS.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL GROUT ALL CURB INLETS AND JUNCTION BOXES TO PROVIDE FOR POSITIVE DRAINAGE.
5. EARTHEN CHANNELS WILL BE VEGETATED BY SEEDING OR SODDING. 85% OF THE CHANNEL SURFACE MUST HAVE ESTABLISHED VEGETATION BEFORE THE CITY OF SAN ANTONIO WILL ACCEPT.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL MATCH TOP OF CHANNEL TO NATURAL GROUND AND MAINTAIN A MINIMUM CHANNEL DEPTH OF "D" AS SHOWN IN THE PROFILE.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION:

CONTRACTOR AND/ OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/ GEOTECHNICAL/ SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND ANY AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITES WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND /OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR'S IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATION.

CAUTION!!

CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO LOCATE ALL PUBLIC OR PRIVATE UTILITIES INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITING TO: WATER, SEWER, TELEPHONE AND FIBER OPTIC LINES, SITE LIGHTING ELECTRIC, SECONDARY ELECTRIC, PRIMARY ELECTRICAL DUCTBANKS, LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION FACILITIES, AND GAS LINES. ANY UTILITY CONFLICTS THAT ARISE SHOULD BE COMMUNICATED TO THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY AND PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT 1-800-DIG-TESS A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR AND THE REPAIR SHALL BE AT CONTRACTOR'S SOLE EXPENSE WHETHER THE UTILITY IS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS OR NOT.

NO.	REVISION	DATE

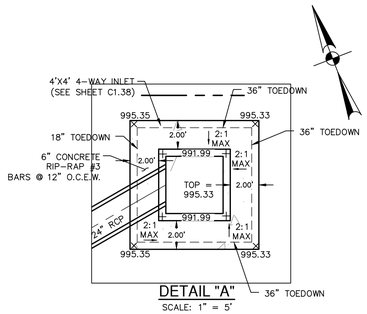
STATE OF TEXAS
W.R. WOOD
65364
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Rick Wood
3/15/23

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO I AUSTIN I HOUSTON I FORT WORTH I DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 I SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 I 210.375.9000
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 I TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028800

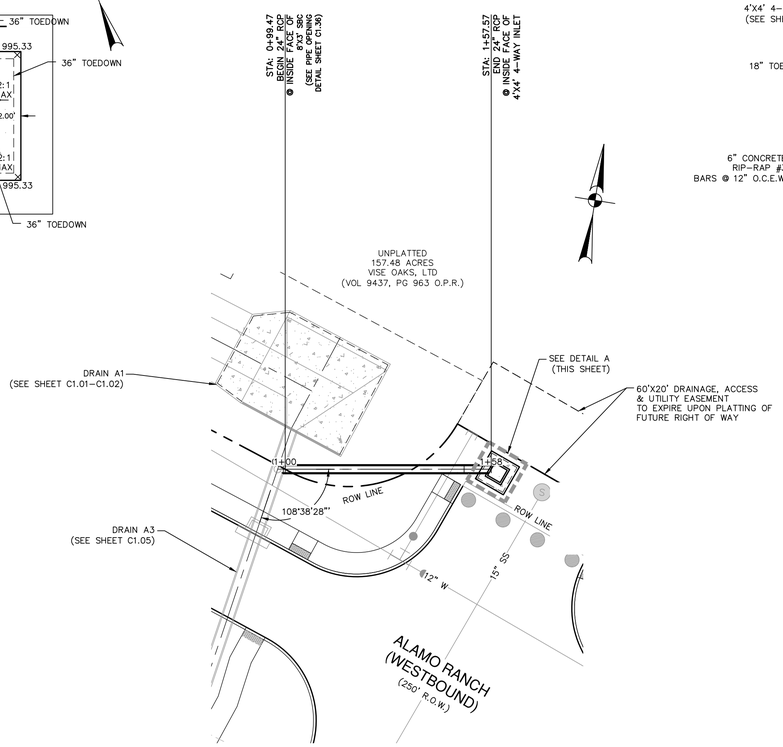
ALAMO RANCH PARKWAY PHASE II
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

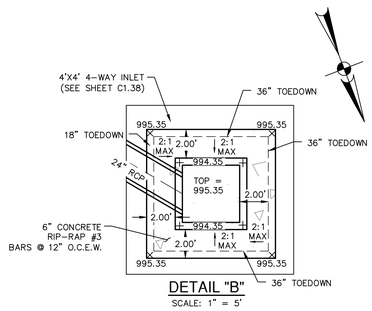
DRAIN B1 PLAN & PROFILE
(STA. 1.25+00 TO END)

PLAT NO. 21-11800379
JOB NO. 11680-39
DATE SEPTEMBER 2021
DESIGNER DL
CHECKED BL DRAWN DL
SHEET C1.03

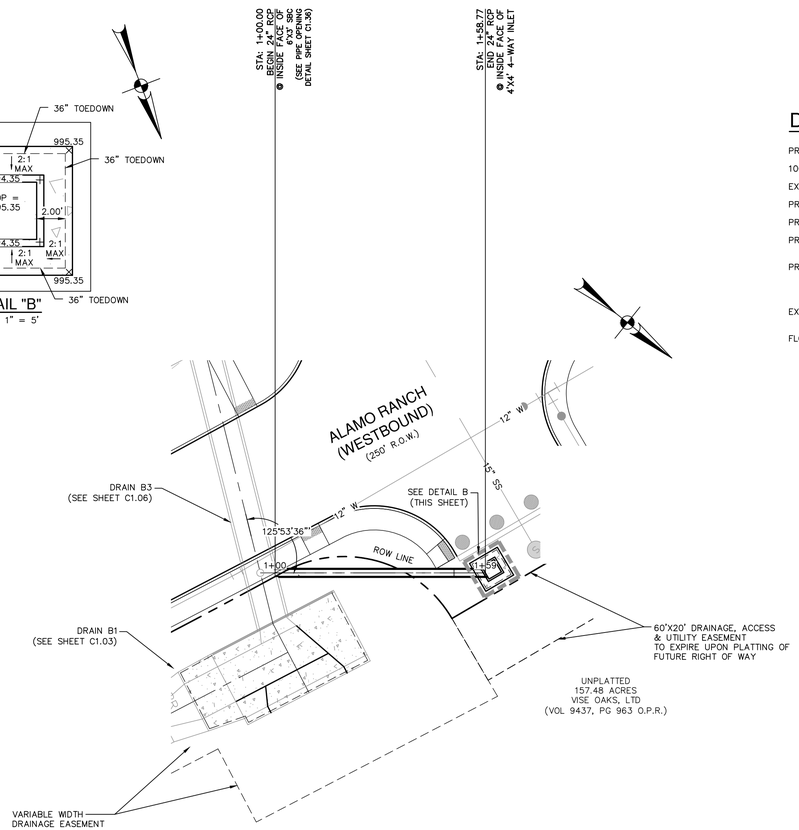


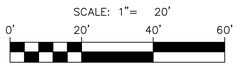
DETAIL "A"
SCALE: 1" = 5'





DETAIL "B"
SCALE: 1" = 5'





DRAINAGE LEGEND

PROJECT LIMITS

100 YR FLOODPLAIN

EXISTING CONTOUR 690

PROPOSED CONTOUR 690

PROPOSED WATER W

PROPOSED SEWER SS

PROPOSED STORM DRAIN

EXISTING STORM DRAIN

FLOW ARROW

HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS–DRAIN "C–1"

CHECK WITH WEIR FORMULA

$$h = \left(\frac{Q}{(CL)}\right)^{2/3} = \left(\frac{7.05}{(3.087)\ (16)}\right)^{2/3} = 0.27 \text{ FT.}$$

h = 0.23 < 0.50 OK

HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS–DRAIN "E–2"

CHECK WITH WEIR FORMULA

$$h = \left(\frac{Q}{(CL)}\right)^{2/3} = \left(\frac{7.05}{(3.087)\ (16)}\right)^{2/3} = 0.27 \text{ FT.}$$

h = 0.23 < 0.50 OK

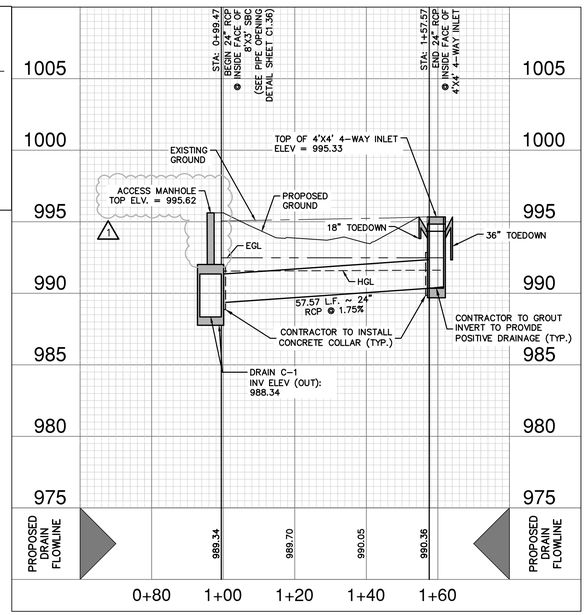
DRAIN "A2"
STA. 0+99.47 TO END

VERTICAL SCALE: 1" = 5'
HORIZONTAL SCALE: 1" = 20'

HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS
STORM DRAIN

STA. 0+99.47 TO 1+57.57

Q25 = 7.05 cfs
Sf = 0.10%
Vf = 2.24 fps
n = 0.013
D = 24"
S = 1.75%



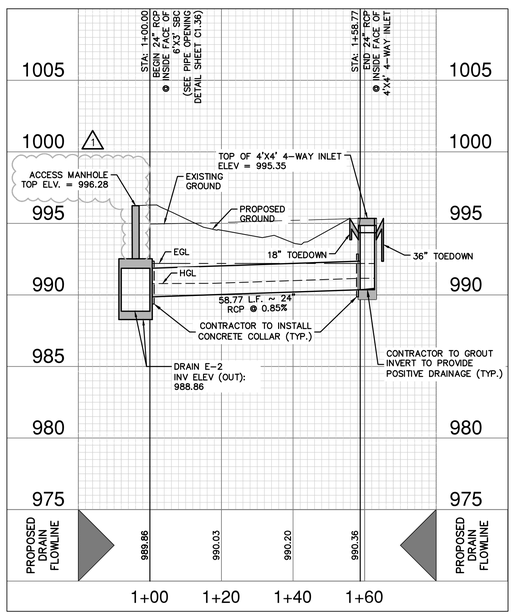
DRAIN "B2"
STA. 1+00.00 TO END

VERTICAL SCALE: 1" = 5'
HORIZONTAL SCALE: 1" = 20'

HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS
STORM DRAIN

STA. 1+00.00 TO 1+58.77

Q25 = 7.05 cfs
Sf = 0.10%
Vf = 2.24 fps
n = 0.013
D = 24"
S = 0.85%



BEXAR COUNTY ROW NOTES:

A BEXAR COUNTY PERMIT MUST BE OBTAINED BEFORE WORKING IN BEXAR COUNTY ROW. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE A TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR ALL WORK WITHIN THE ROW. ADDITIONAL WARNING SIGNS MAY BE RECOMMENDED BY THE ENGINEER ONCE THE ROADWAYS ARE CONSTRUCTED.

DRAINAGE & GRADING NOTES:

1. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING EXACT LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES AND DRAINAGE STRUCTURES WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL UNCOVER EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION TO VERIFY SIZE, GRADE, AND LOCATION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY OF ANY DEVIATIONS FROM PLANS PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES, WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT, SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO REPAIR, AT HIS EXPENSE.
2. ALL CONCRETE FOR TXDOT DRAINAGE STRUCTURES SHALL MEET TXDOT SPECIFICATIONS. ALL OTHER CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS "A" 3000 PSI CYLINDER STRENGTH IN 28 DAYS.
3. REFERENCE DRAINAGE DETAILS FOR PIPE TRENCH DETAILS, BOX CULVERT, HEADWALL, AND WINGWALL CONSTRUCTION DETAILS, AND BOX CULVERT BEDDING AND EXCAVATION LIMITS.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL GROUT ALL CURB INLETS AND JUNCTION BOXES TO PROVIDE FOR POSITIVE DRAINAGE.
5. EARTHEN CHANNELS WILL BE VEGETATED BY SEEDING OR SODDING. 85% OF THE CHANNEL SURFACE MUST HAVE ESTABLISHED VEGETATION BEFORE THE CITY OF SAN ANTONIO WILL ACCEPT.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL MATCH TOP OF CHANNEL TO NATURAL GROUND AND MAINTAIN A MINIMUM CHANNEL DEPTH OF "D" AS SHOWN IN THE PROFILE.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION:

CONTRACTOR AND/ OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/ GEOTECHNICAL/ SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND ANY AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITES WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND /OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR'S IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATION.

CAUTION!!

CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO LOCATE ALL PUBLIC OR PRIVATE UTILITIES INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITING TO: WATER, SEWER, TELEPHONE AND FIBER OPTIC LINES, SITE LIGHTING ELECTRIC, SECONDARY ELECTRIC, PRIMARY ELECTRICAL DUCTBANKS, LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION FACILITIES, AND GAS LINES. ANY UTILITY CONFLICTS THAT ARISE SHOULD BE COMMUNICATED TO THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY AND PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT 1-800-DIG-TESS A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR AND THE REPAIR SHALL BE AT CONTRACTOR'S SOLE EXPENSE WHETHER THE UTILITY IS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS OR NOT.

NO.	REVISION	DATE
1	ADDED ACCESS MANHOLES	7/20/2023

STATE OF TEXAS
CALEB M. CHANCE
98401
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
7/24/23

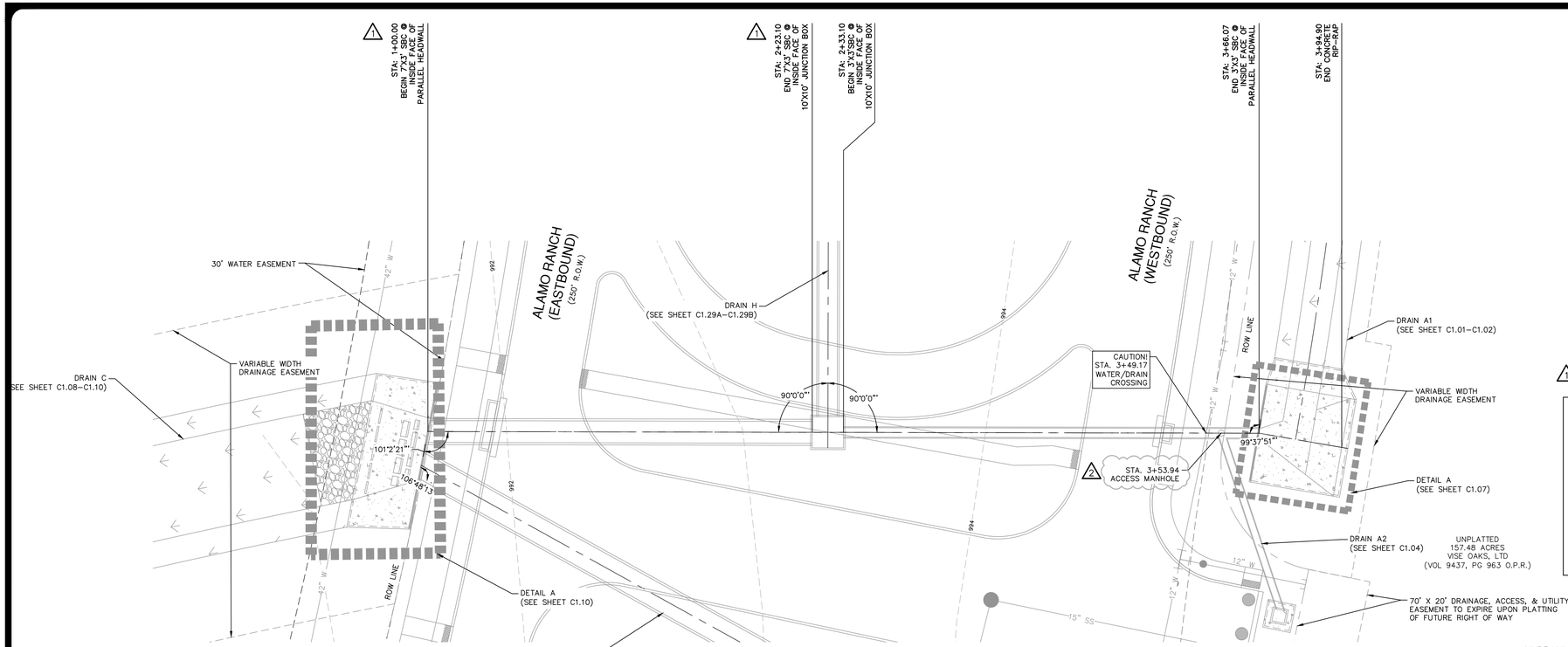
PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 | TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028800

ALAMO RANCH PARKWAY PHASE II

SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

DRAIN A2 & B2 PLAN & PROFILE

PLAT NO. 21-11800379
JOB NO. 11680-39
DATE SEPTEMBER 2021
DESIGNER DL
CHECKED BL DRAWN DL
SHEET C1.04



SCALE: 1"= 20'

0' 20' 40' 60'

DRAINAGE LEGEND

- PROJECT LIMITS
- 100 YR FLOODPLAIN
- EXISTING CONTOUR 690
- PROPOSED CONTOUR 690
- PROPOSED WATER W
- PROPOSED SEWER SS
- PROPOSED STORM DRAIN
- EXISTING STORM DRAIN
- FLOW ARROW

1

HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS STORM DRAIN STA. 1+00.00 TO 2+23.10			HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS STORM DRAIN STA. 2+33.10 TO 3+66.07		
Q_{25}	=	179.65 cfs	Q_{25}	=	77.65 cfs
Dn	=	2.48'	Sf	=	0.84%
Sf	=	0.53%	Vf	=	8.63 fps
Vf	=	8.55 fps	n	=	0.013
n	=	0.013	D	=	3'
D	=	3'	S	=	0.50%
S	=	0.50%			

HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS–DRAIN "A3"

TOTAL Q_{25} = 23.9 CFS

Q_{25} = 23.9 CFS

$Q_{25} = CA\sqrt{2gh}$ (ORIFICE FLOW EQN.)

A = L(0.50), h = 0.54, g = 32.2, c = 0.70

$$L = \frac{23.9 \text{ CFS}}{(0.70)\ (0.50)\sqrt{2}\ (32.2)\ (0.54)}$$

L = 11.58 FT USE 1 ~ 15 FT CURB INLET

CHECK WITH WEIR FORMULA

$$h = \left(\frac{Q}{(CL)}\right)^{2/3} = \left(\frac{23.9}{(3.087)\ (15)}\right)^{2/3} = 0.64 \text{ FT.}$$

h = 0.64 < 0.79 OK

HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS–DRAIN "A–3"

TOTAL Q_{25} = 8.4 CFS

Q_{25} = 8.4 CFS

$Q_{25} = CA\sqrt{2gh}$ (ORIFICE FLOW EQN.)

A = L(0.50), h = 0.54, g = 32.2, c = 0.70

$$L = \frac{8.4 \text{ CFS}}{(0.70)\ (0.50)\sqrt{2}\ (32.2)\ (0.54)}$$

L = 3.42 FT USE 1 ~ 5 FT CURB INLET

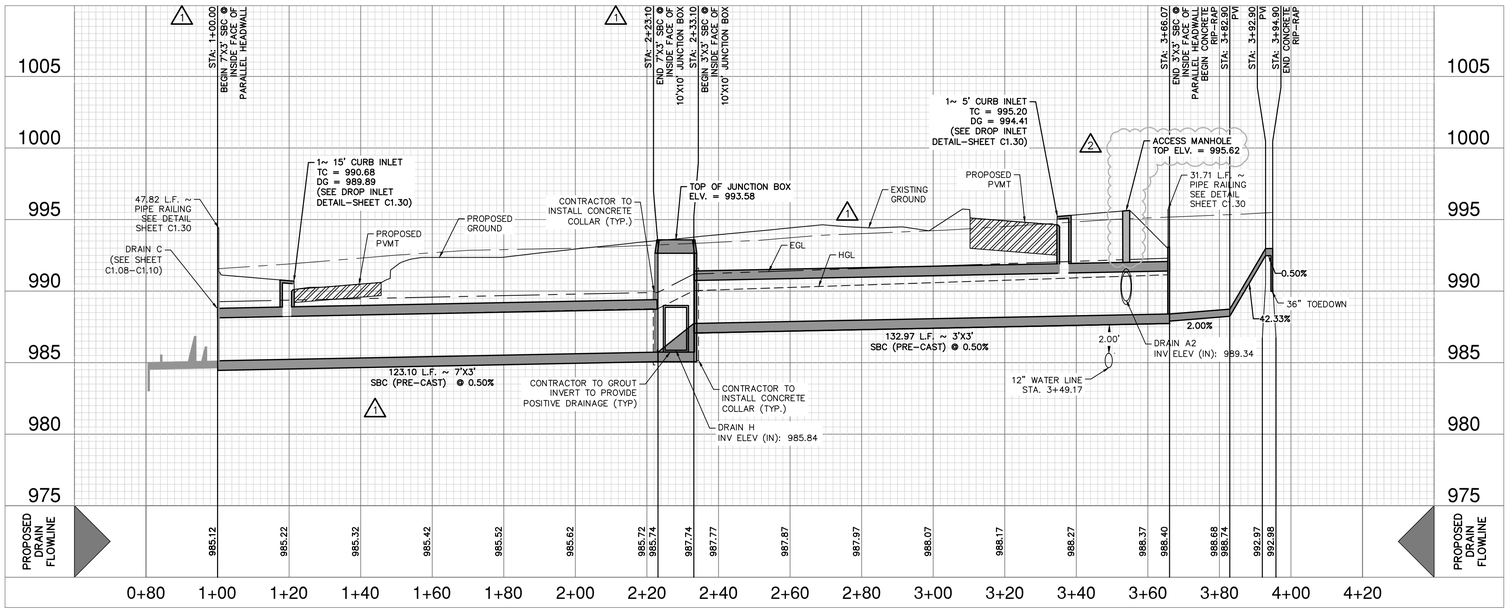
CHECK WITH WEIR FORMULA

$$h = \left(\frac{Q}{(CL)}\right)^{2/3} = \left(\frac{8.4}{(3.087)\ (5)}\right)^{2/3} = 0.67 \text{ FT.}$$

h = 0.67 < 0.79 OK

DRAIN "A3"
STA. 1+00.00 TO END

VERTICAL SCALE: 1" = 5'
HORIZONTAL SCALE: 1" = 20'



BEXAR COUNTY ROW NOTES:

A BEXAR COUNTY PERMIT MUST BE OBTAINED BEFORE WORKING IN BEXAR COUNTY ROW. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE A TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR ALL WORK WITHIN THE ROW. ADDITIONAL WARNING SIGNS MAY BE RECOMMENDED BY THE ENGINEER ONCE THE ROADWAYS ARE CONSTRUCTED.

DRAINAGE & GRADING NOTES:

1. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING EXACT LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES AND DRAINAGE STRUCTURES WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL UNCOVER EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION TO VERIFY SIZE, GRADE, AND LOCATION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY OF ANY DEVIATIONS FROM PLANS PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES, WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT, SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO REPAIR, AT HIS EXPENSE.
2. ALL CONCRETE FOR TXDOT DRAINAGE STRUCTURES SHALL MEET TXDOT SPECIFICATIONS. ALL OTHER CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS "A" 3000 PSI CYLINDER STRENGTH IN 28 DAYS.
3. REFERENCE DRAINAGE DETAILS FOR PIPE TRENCH DETAILS, BOX CULVERT, HEADWALL, AND WINGWALL CONSTRUCTION DETAILS, AND BOX CULVERT BEDDING AND EXCAVATION LIMITS.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL GROUT ALL CURB INLETS AND JUNCTION BOXES TO PROVIDE FOR POSITIVE DRAINAGE.
5. EARTHEN CHANNELS WILL BE VEGETATED BY SEEDING OR SODDING. 85% OF THE CHANNEL SURFACE MUST HAVE ESTABLISHED VEGETATION BEFORE THE CITY OF SAN ANTONIO WILL ACCEPT.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL MATCH TOP OF CHANNEL TO NATURAL GROUND AND MAINTAIN A MINIMUM CHANNEL DEPTH OF "D" AS SHOWN IN THE PROFILE.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION:

CONTRACTOR AND/ OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/ GEOTECHNICAL/ SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND ANY AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITES WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND /OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR'S IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATION.

CAUTION!!

CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO LOCATE ALL PUBLIC OR PRIVATE UTILITIES INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITING TO: WATER, SEWER, TELEPHONE AND FIBER OPTIC LINES, SITE LIGHTING ELECTRIC, SECONDARY ELECTRIC, PRIMARY ELECTRICAL DUCTBANKS, LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION FACILITIES, AND GAS LINES. ANY UTILITY CONFLICTS THAT ARISE SHOULD BE COMMUNICATED TO THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY AND PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT 1–800–DIG–TESS A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR AND THE REPAIR SHALL BE AT CONTRACTOR'S SOLE EXPENSE WHETHER THE UTILITY IS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS OR NOT.

NO.	REVISION	DATE
1	REVISED SIZE & CALCULATIONS	7/10/2023
2	ADDED ACCESS MANHOLE	7/24/2023

STATE OF TEXAS
CALEB M. CHANCE
98401
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
7/24/23

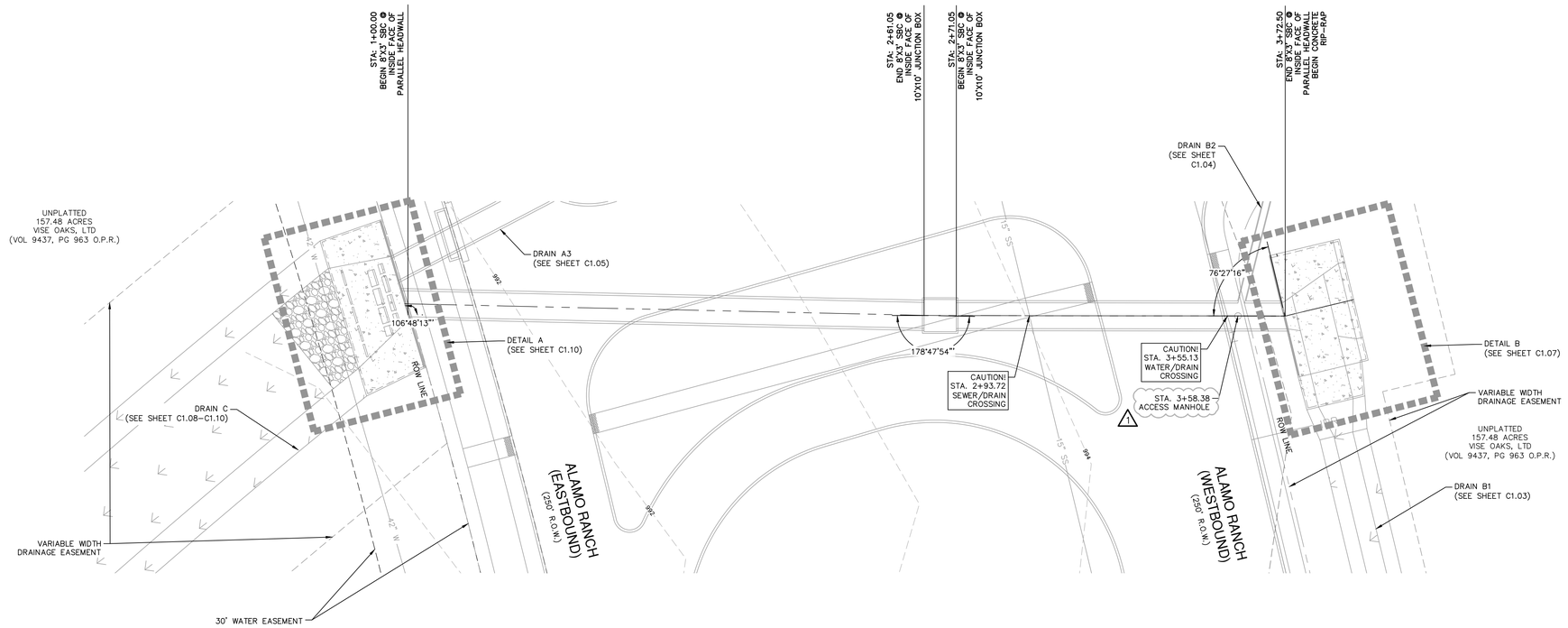
PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO I AUSTIN I HOUSTON I FORT WORTH I DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 I SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 I 210.375.9000
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 I TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028800

ALAMO RANCH PARKWAY PHASE II
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

DRAIN A3 PLAN & PROFILE
(STA. 1+00.00 TO END)

PLAT NO. 21-11800379
JOB NO. 11680-39
DATE SEPTEMBER 2021
DESIGNER DL
CHECKED BL DRAWN DL
SHEET C1.05

Date: Jul 26, 2023, 7:47am User ID: bgoldmon
File: P:\116\80\39\Design\Civil\DRA3 & DRB3 11680839.dwg



SCALE: 1"= 20'

0' 20' 40' 60'

DRAINAGE LEGEND

- PROJECT LIMITS
- 100 YR FLOODPLAIN
- EXISTING CONTOUR — 690 —
- PROPOSED CONTOUR — 690 —
- PROPOSED WATER — W —
- PROPOSED SEWER — SS —
- PROPOSED STORM DRAIN
- EXISTING STORM DRAIN
- FLOW ARROW

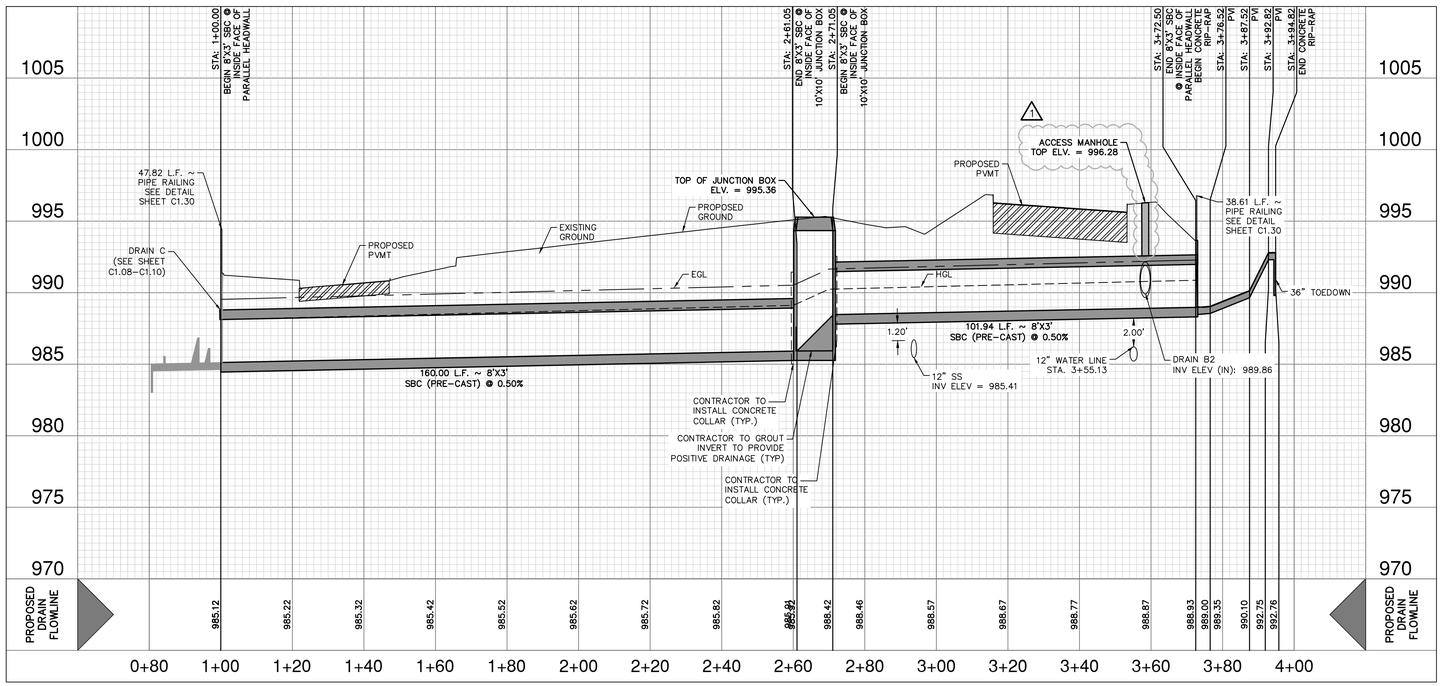
HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS STORM DRAIN

STA. 1+00.00 TO 3+72.50

Q25	=	222.9 cfs
Dn	=	1.52'
Sf	=	0.59%
Vf	=	8.61 fps
n	=	0.013
D	=	3'
S	=	0.50%

DRAIN "B3"
STA. 1+00.00 TO END

VERTICAL SCALE: 1" = 5'
HORIZONTAL SCALE: 1" = 20'



BEXAR COUNTY ROW NOTES:

A BEXAR COUNTY PERMIT MUST BE OBTAINED BEFORE WORKING IN BEXAR COUNTY ROW. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE A TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR ALL WORK WITHIN THE ROW. ADDITIONAL WARNING SIGNS MAY BE RECOMMENDED BY THE ENGINEER ONCE THE ROADWAYS ARE CONSTRUCTED.

DRAINAGE & GRADING NOTES:

1. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING EXACT LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES AND DRAINAGE STRUCTURES WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL UNCOVER EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION TO VERIFY SIZE, GRADE, AND LOCATION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY OF ANY DEVIATIONS FROM PLANS PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES, WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT, SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO REPAIR, AT HIS EXPENSE.
2. ALL CONCRETE FOR TXDOT DRAINAGE STRUCTURES SHALL MEET TXDOT SPECIFICATIONS. ALL OTHER CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS "A" 3000 PSI CYLINDER STRENGTH IN 28 DAYS.
3. REFERENCE DRAINAGE DETAILS FOR PIPE TRENCH DETAILS, BOX CULVERT, HEADWALL, AND WINGWALL CONSTRUCTION DETAILS, AND BOX CULVERT BEDDING AND EXCAVATION LIMITS.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL GROUT ALL CURB INLETS AND JUNCTION BOXES TO PROVIDE FOR POSITIVE DRAINAGE.
5. EARTHEN CHANNELS WILL BE VEGETATED BY SEEDING OR SODDING. 85% OF THE CHANNEL SURFACE MUST HAVE ESTABLISHED VEGETATION BEFORE THE CITY OF SAN ANTONIO WILL ACCEPT.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL MATCH TOP OF CHANNEL TO NATURAL GROUND AND MAINTAIN A MINIMUM CHANNEL DEPTH OF "D" AS SHOWN IN THE PROFILE.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION:

CONTRACTOR AND/ OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/ GEOTECHNICAL/ SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND ANY AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITES WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND /OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR'S IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATION.

CAUTION!!

CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO LOCATE ALL PUBLIC OR PRIVATE UTILITIES INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITING TO: WATER, SEWER, TELEPHONE AND FIBER OPTIC LINES, SITE LIGHTING ELECTRIC, SECONDARY ELECTRIC, PRIMARY ELECTRICAL DUCTBANKS, LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION FACILITIES, AND GAS LINES. ANY UTILITY CONFLICTS THAT ARISE SHOULD BE COMMUNICATED TO THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY AND PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT 1-800-DIG-TESS A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR AND THE REPAIR SHALL BE AT CONTRACTOR'S SOLE EXPENSE WHETHER THE UTILITY IS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS OR NOT.

NO.	REVISION	DATE
1	ADDED ACCESS MANHOLE	7/20/2023

STATE OF TEXAS
CALEB M. CHANCE
98401
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
7/24/23

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO I AUSTIN I HOUSTON I FORT WORTH I DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 I SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 I 210.375.9000
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 I TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028800

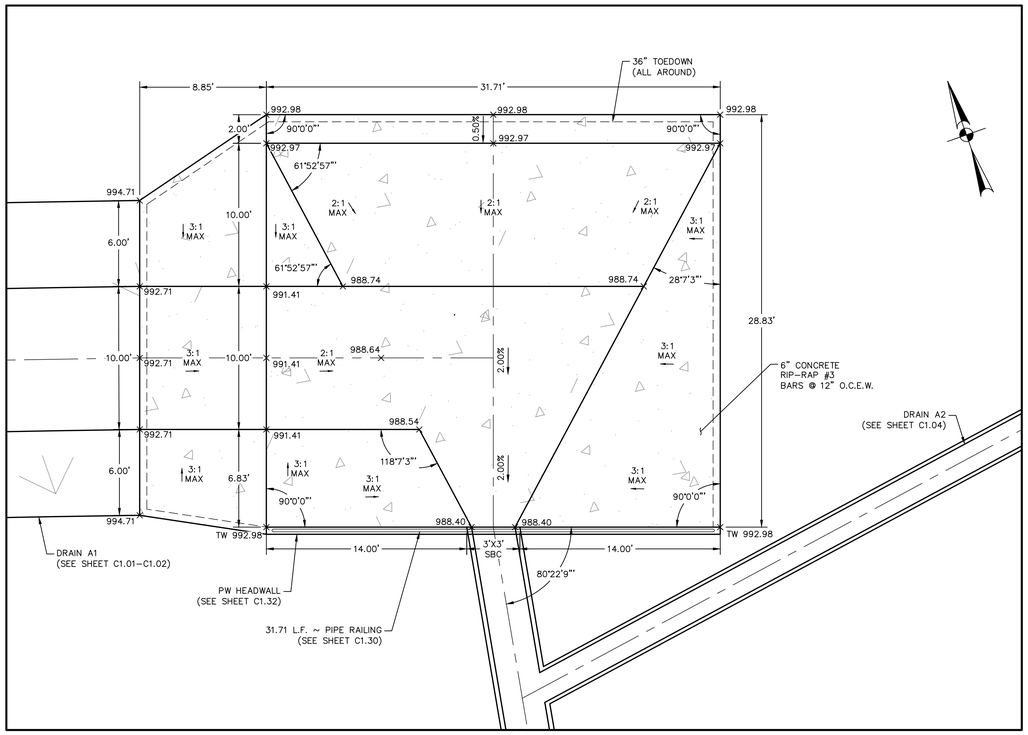
ALAMO RANCH PARKWAY PHASE II

SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

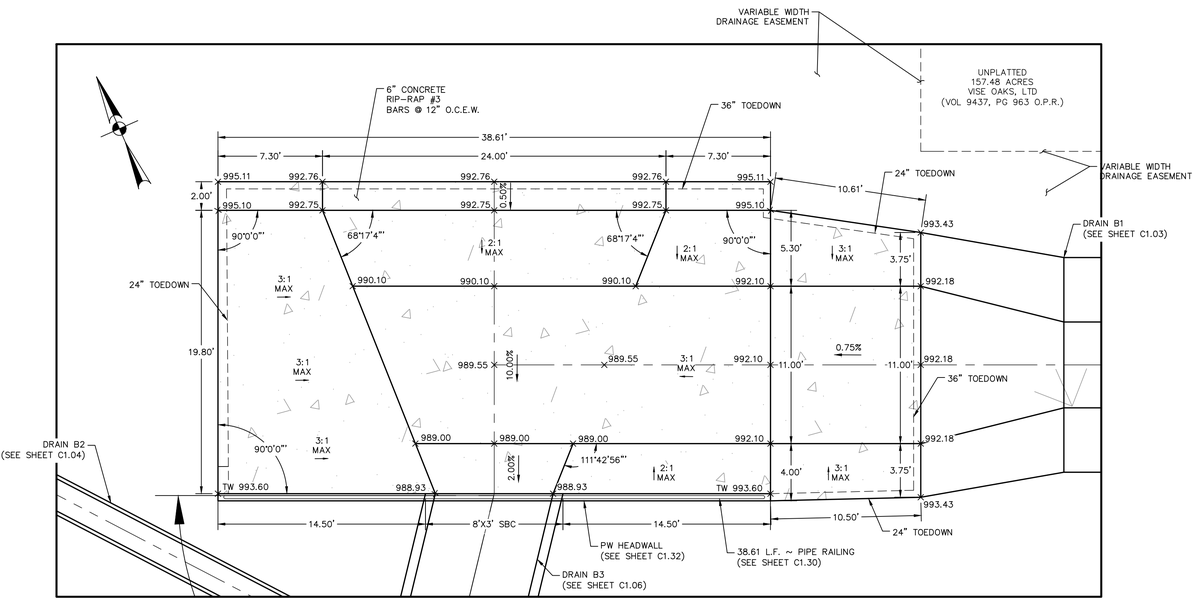
DRAIN B3 PLAN & PROFILE
(STA. 1+00.00 TO END)

PLAT NO. 21-11800379
JOB NO. 11680-39
DATE SEPTEMBER 2021
DESIGNER DL
CHECKED BL DRAWN DL
SHEET C1.06

Date: Jul 26, 2023, 7:47am User ID: bgoldmon
File: P:\116\80\39\Design\Civil\DRA3 & DRB3 11168039.dwg



DETAIL "A"
SCALE: 1" = 5'



DETAIL "B"
SCALE: 1" = 5'

DRAINAGE LEGEND

- PROJECT LIMITS
- 100 YR FLOODPLAIN
- EXISTING CONTOUR — 690
- PROPOSED CONTOUR — 690
- PROPOSED WATER — W
- PROPOSED SEWER — SS
- PROPOSED STORM DRAIN
- EXISTING STORM DRAIN
- FLOW ARROW

BEXAR COUNTY ROW NOTES:

A BEXAR COUNTY PERMIT MUST BE OBTAINED BEFORE WORKING IN BEXAR COUNTY ROW. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE A TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR ALL WORK WITHIN THE ROW. ADDITIONAL WARNING SIGNS MAY BE RECOMMENDED BY THE ENGINEER ONCE THE ROADWAYS ARE CONSTRUCTED.

DRAINAGE & GRADING NOTES:

1. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING EXACT LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES AND DRAINAGE STRUCTURES WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL UNCOVER EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION TO VERIFY SIZE, GRADE, AND LOCATION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY OF ANY DEVIATIONS FROM PLANS PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES, WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT, SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO REPAIR, AT HIS EXPENSE.
2. ALL CONCRETE FOR TXDOT DRAINAGE STRUCTURES SHALL MEET TXDOT SPECIFICATIONS. ALL OTHER CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS "A" 3000 PSI CYLINDER STRENGTH IN 28 DAYS.
3. REFERENCE DRAINAGE DETAILS FOR PIPE TRENCH DETAILS, BOX CULVERT, HEADWALL, AND WINGWALL CONSTRUCTION DETAILS, AND BOX CULVERT BEDDING AND EXCAVATION LIMITS.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL GROUT ALL CURB INLETS AND JUNCTION BOXES TO PROVIDE FOR POSITIVE DRAINAGE.
5. EARTHEN CHANNELS WILL BE VEGETATED BY SEEDING OR SODDING. 85% OF THE CHANNEL SURFACE MUST HAVE ESTABLISHED VEGETATION BEFORE THE CITY OF SAN ANTONIO WILL ACCEPT.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL MATCH TOP OF CHANNEL TO NATURAL GROUND AND MAINTAIN A MINIMUM CHANNEL DEPTH OF "D" AS SHOWN IN THE PROFILE.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION:

CONTRACTOR AND/ OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/ GEOTECHNICAL/ SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND ANY AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITES WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND /OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR'S IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATION.

CAUTION!!

CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO LOCATE ALL PUBLIC OR PRIVATE UTILITIES INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITING TO: WATER, SEWER, TELEPHONE AND FIBER OPTIC LINES, SITE LIGHTING ELECTRIC, SECONDARY ELECTRIC, PRIMARY ELECTRICAL DUCTBANKS, LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION FACILITIES, AND GAS LINES. ANY UTILITY CONFLICTS THAT ARISE SHOULD BE COMMUNICATED TO THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY AND PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT 1-800-DIG-TESS A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR AND THE REPAIR SHALL BE AT CONTRACTOR'S SOLE EXPENSE WHETHER THE UTILITY IS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS OR NOT.

NO.	REVISION	DATE

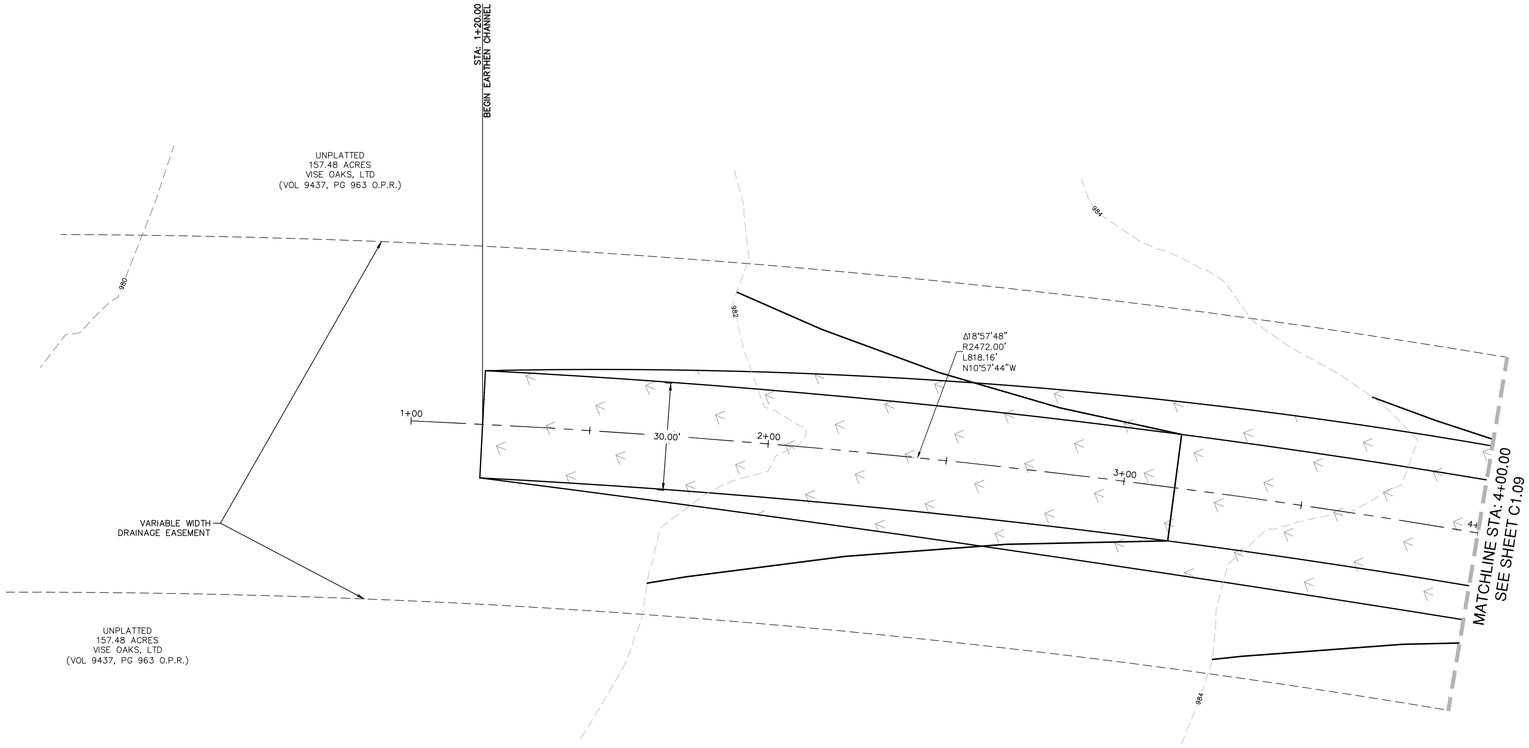
STATE OF TEXAS
CALEB M. CHANCE
98401
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
10/19/22

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 | TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028800

ALAMO RANCH PARKWAY PHASE II
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

DRAIN A3 & B3 DETAILS

PLAT NO. 21-11800379
JOB NO. 11680-39
DATE SEPTEMBER 2021
DESIGNER DL
CHECKED BL DRAWN DL
SHEET C1.07



SCALE: 1"= 20'

0' 20' 40' 60'

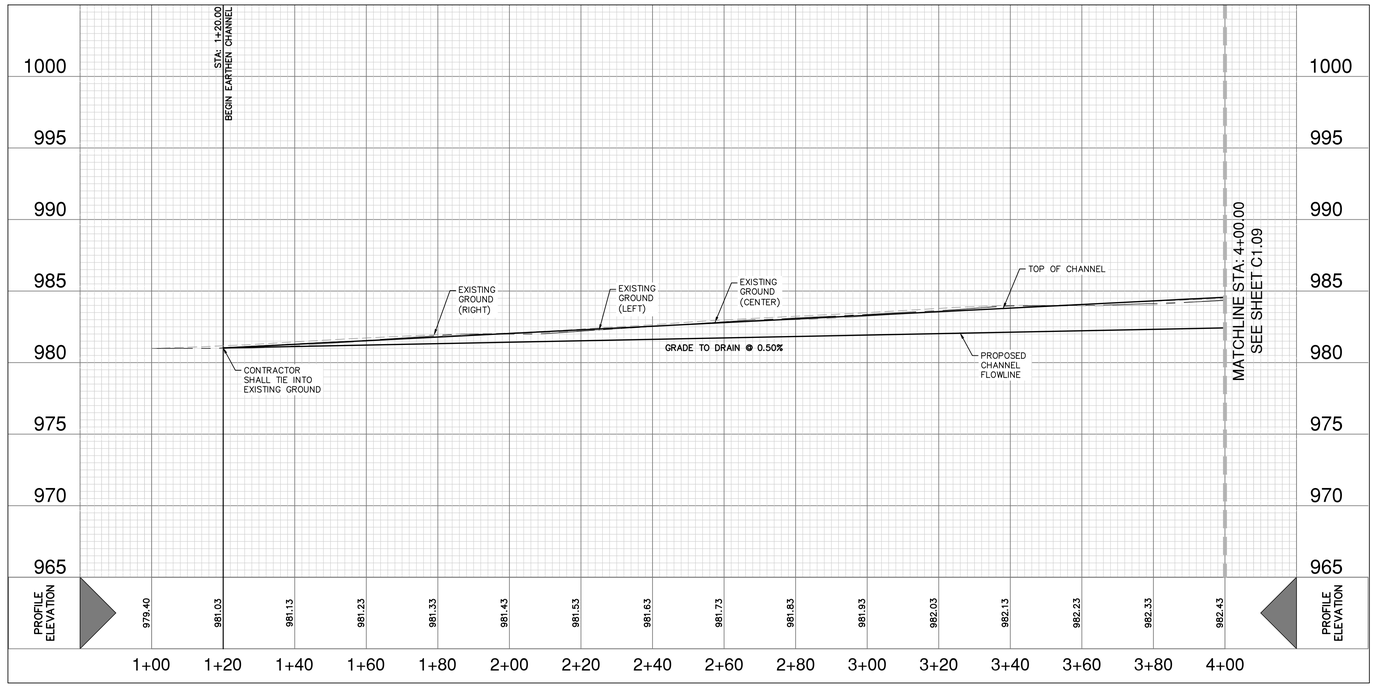
DRAINAGE LEGEND

- PROJECT LIMITS
- 100 YR FLOODPLAIN
- EXISTING CONTOUR — 690 —
- PROPOSED CONTOUR — 690 —
- PROPOSED WATER — W —
- PROPOSED SEWER — SS —
- PROPOSED STORM DRAIN
- EXISTING STORM DRAIN
- FLOW ARROW

HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS EARTHEN CHANNEL	
STA. 1+20.00 TO 4+80.00	
Q100 =	391.7 cfs
Bw =	30'
n =	0.035
S =	0.50%
dn =	2.30'
V =	4.61 fps

DRAIN "C"
STA. 1+20.00 TO 4+00.00

VERTICAL SCALE: 1" = 5'
HORIZONTAL SCALE: 1" = 20'



BEXAR COUNTY ROW NOTES:

A BEXAR COUNTY PERMIT MUST BE OBTAINED BEFORE WORKING IN BEXAR COUNTY ROW. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE A TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR ALL WORK WITHIN THE ROW. ADDITIONAL WARNING SIGNS MAY BE RECOMMENDED BY THE ENGINEER ONCE THE ROADWAYS ARE CONSTRUCTED.

DRAINAGE & GRADING NOTES:

1. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING EXACT LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES AND DRAINAGE STRUCTURES WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL UNCOVER EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION TO VERIFY SIZE, GRADE, AND LOCATION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY OF ANY DEVIATIONS FROM PLANS PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES, WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT, SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO REPAIR, AT HIS EXPENSE.
2. ALL CONCRETE FOR TXDOT DRAINAGE STRUCTURES SHALL MEET TXDOT SPECIFICATIONS. ALL OTHER CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS "A" 3000 PSI CYLINDER STRENGTH IN 28 DAYS.
3. REFERENCE DRAINAGE DETAILS FOR PIPE TRENCH DETAILS, BOX CULVERT, HEADWALL, AND WINGWALL CONSTRUCTION DETAILS, AND BOX CULVERT BEDDING AND EXCAVATION LIMITS.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL GROUT ALL CURB INLETS AND JUNCTION BOXES TO PROVIDE FOR POSITIVE DRAINAGE.
5. EARTHEN CHANNELS WILL BE VEGETATED BY SEEDING OR SODDING. 85% OF THE CHANNEL SURFACE MUST HAVE ESTABLISHED VEGETATION BEFORE THE CITY OF SAN ANTONIO WILL ACCEPT.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL MATCH TOP OF CHANNEL TO NATURAL GROUND AND MAINTAIN A MINIMUM CHANNEL DEPTH OF "D" AS SHOWN IN THE PROFILE.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION:

CONTRACTOR AND/ OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/ GEOTECHNICAL/ SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND ANY AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITES WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND /OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR'S IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATION.

CAUTION!!

CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO LOCATE ALL PUBLIC OR PRIVATE UTILITIES INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITING TO: WATER, SEWER, TELEPHONE AND FIBER OPTIC LINES, SITE LIGHTING ELECTRIC, SECONDARY ELECTRIC, PRIMARY ELECTRICAL DUCTBANKS, LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION FACILITIES, AND GAS LINES. ANY UTILITY CONFLICTS THAT ARISE SHOULD BE COMMUNICATED TO THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY AND PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT 1-800-DIG-TESS A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR AND THE REPAIR SHALL BE AT CONTRACTOR'S SOLE EXPENSE WHETHER THE UTILITY IS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS OR NOT.

NO.	REVISION	DATE
1	REVISED HYDRAULIC CALCS	7/10/2023
2	REVISED HYDRAULIC CALCS	7/24/2023

STATE OF TEXAS
CALEB M. CHANCE
98401
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
7/24/23

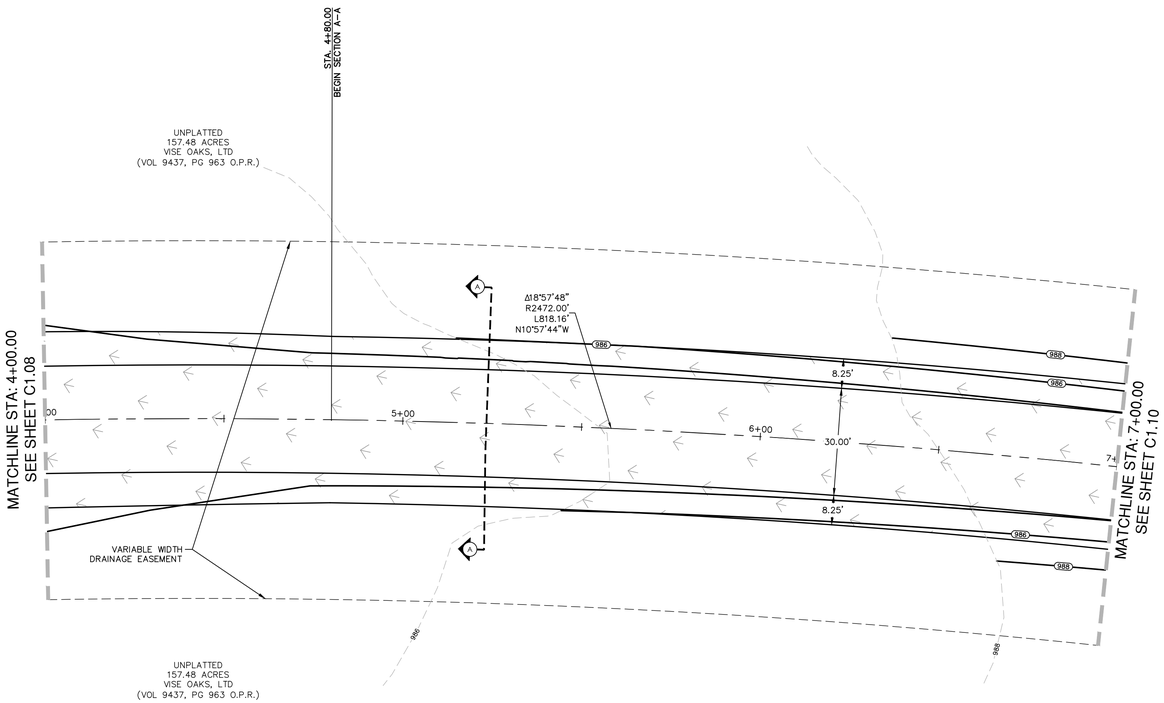
PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO I AUSTIN I HOUSTON I FORT WORTH I DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 I SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 I 210.375.9000
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 I TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028800

ALAMO RANCH PARKWAY PHASE II

SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

DRAIN C PLAN & PROFILE
(STA. 1+20.00 TO 4+00.00)

PLAT NO. 21-11800379
JOB NO. 11680-39
DATE SEPTEMBER 2021
DESIGNER DL
CHECKED BL DRAWN DL
SHEET C1.08



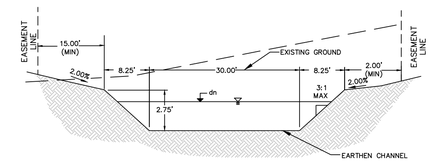
SCALE: 1"= 20'

0' 20' 40' 60'

DRAINAGE LEGEND

- PROJECT LIMITS
- 100 YR FLOODPLAIN
- EXISTING CONTOUR — 690 —
- PROPOSED CONTOUR — 690 —
- PROPOSED WATER — W —
- PROPOSED SEWER — SS —
- PROPOSED STORM DRAIN
- EXISTING STORM DRAIN
- FLOW ARROW

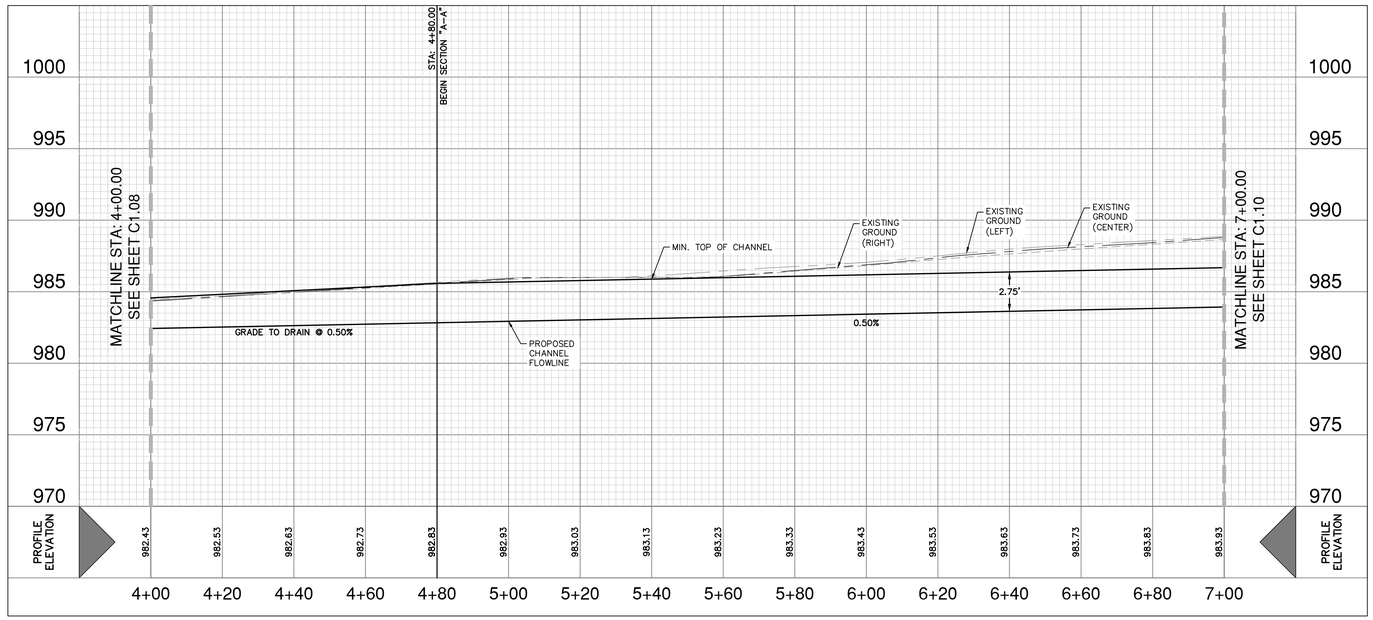
HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS EARTHEN CHANNEL	
STA. 4+80.00 TO 9+18.16	
Q100 =	391.7 cfs
Bw =	30'
n =	0.035
S =	0.50%
D =	2.75'
dn =	2.30'
V =	4.61 fps



SECTION "A-A"
STA. 4+80.00 TO 9+18.16
PROPOSED EARTHEN CHANNEL
NOT TO SCALE

DRAIN "C"
STA. 4+00.00 TO 7+00.00

VERTICAL SCALE: 1" = 5'
HORIZONTAL SCALE: 1" = 20'



BEXAR COUNTY ROW NOTES:

A BEXAR COUNTY PERMIT MUST BE OBTAINED BEFORE WORKING IN BEXAR COUNTY ROW. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE A TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR ALL WORK WITHIN THE ROW. ADDITIONAL WARNING SIGNS MAY BE RECOMMENDED BY THE ENGINEER ONCE THE ROADWAYS ARE CONSTRUCTED.

DRAINAGE & GRADING NOTES:

1. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING EXACT LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES AND DRAINAGE STRUCTURES WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL UNCOVER EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION TO VERIFY SIZE, GRADE, AND LOCATION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY OF ANY DEVIATIONS FROM PLANS PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES, WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT, SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO REPAIR, AT HIS EXPENSE.
2. ALL CONCRETE FOR TXDOT DRAINAGE STRUCTURES SHALL MEET TXDOT SPECIFICATIONS. ALL OTHER CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS "A" 3000 PSI CYLINDER STRENGTH IN 28 DAYS.
3. REFERENCE DRAINAGE DETAILS FOR PIPE TRENCH DETAILS, BOX CULVERT, HEADWALL, AND WINGWALL CONSTRUCTION DETAILS, AND BOX CULVERT BEDDING AND EXCAVATION LIMITS.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL GROUT ALL CURB INLETS AND JUNCTION BOXES TO PROVIDE FOR POSITIVE DRAINAGE.
5. EARTHEN CHANNELS WILL BE VEGETATED BY SEEDING OR SODDING. 85% OF THE CHANNEL SURFACE MUST HAVE ESTABLISHED VEGETATION BEFORE THE CITY OF SAN ANTONIO WILL ACCEPT.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL MATCH TOP OF CHANNEL TO NATURAL GROUND AND MAINTAIN A MINIMUM CHANNEL DEPTH OF "D" AS SHOWN IN THE PROFILE.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION:

CONTRACTOR AND/ OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/ GEOTECHNICAL/ SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND ANY AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITES WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND /OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR'S IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATION.

CAUTION!!

CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO LOCATE ALL PUBLIC OR PRIVATE UTILITIES INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITING TO: WATER, SEWER, TELEPHONE AND FIBER OPTIC LINES, SITE LIGHTING ELECTRIC, SECONDARY ELECTRIC, PRIMARY ELECTRICAL DUCTBANKS, LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION FACILITIES, AND GAS LINES. ANY UTILITY CONFLICTS THAT ARISE SHOULD BE COMMUNICATED TO THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY AND PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT 1-800-DIG-TESS A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR AND THE REPAIR SHALL BE AT CONTRACTOR'S SOLE EXPENSE WHETHER THE UTILITY IS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS OR NOT.

NO.	REVISION	DATE
1	REVISED HYDRAULIC CALCS	7/10/2023
2	REVISED HYDRAULIC CALCS	7/24/2023

STATE OF TEXAS
CALEB M. CHANCE
98401
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
7/24/23

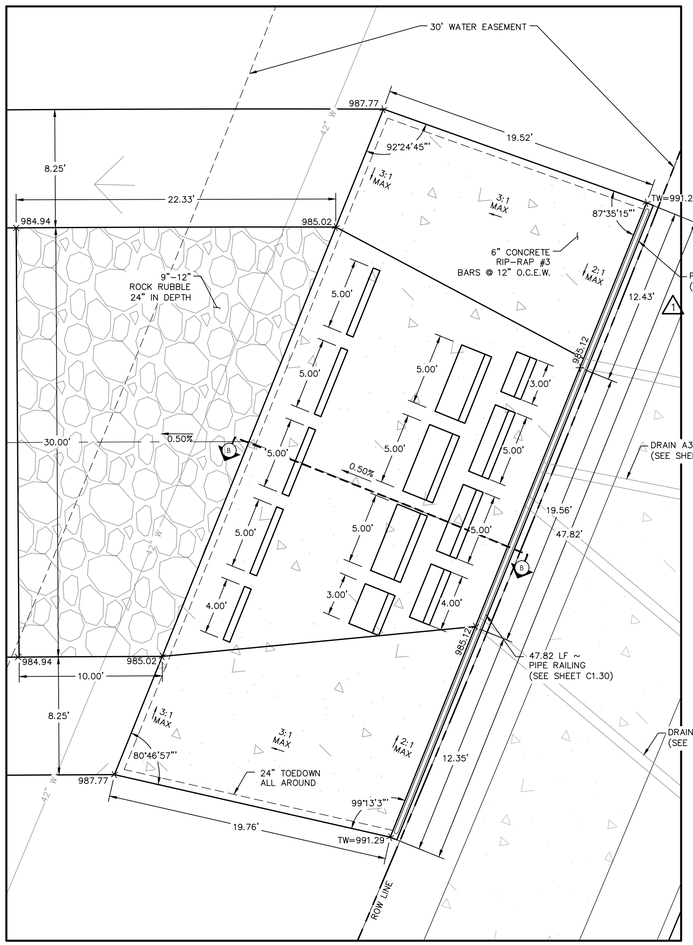
PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO I AUSTIN I HOUSTON I FORT WORTH I DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 I SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 I 210.375.9000
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 I TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028800

ALAMO RANCH PARKWAY PHASE II
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

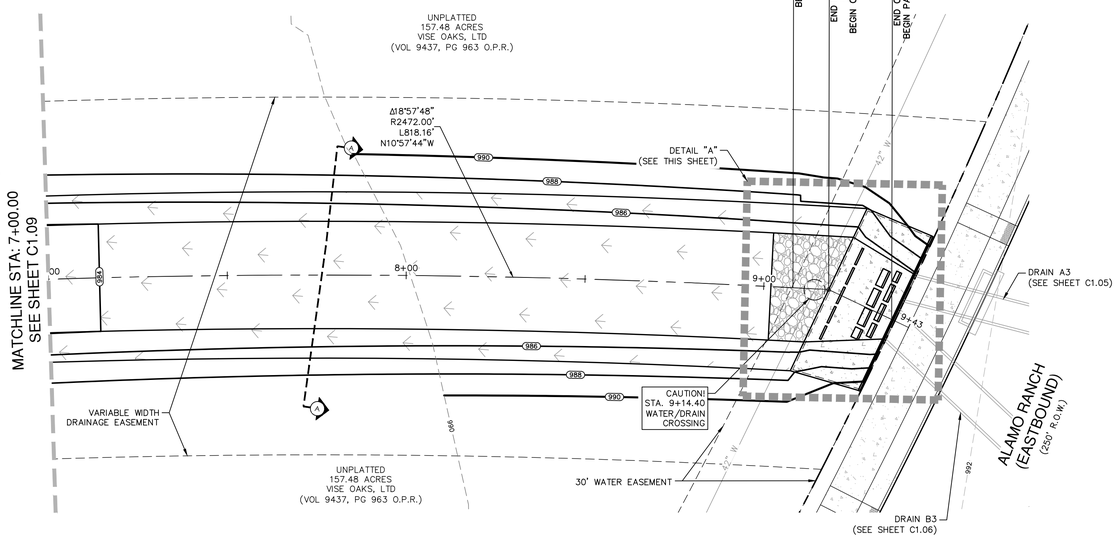
DRAIN C PLAN & PROFILE
(STA. 4+00.00 TO 7+00.00)

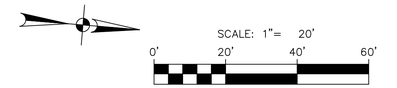
PLAT NO.	21-11800379
JOB NO.	11680-39
DATE	SEPTEMBER 2021
DESIGNER	DL
CHECKED	BL
DRAWN	DL
SHEET	C1.09

Date: Jul 26, 2023, 7:48am User ID: brgalleman
File: P:\1161,80\393\Design\Civil\DRC 11680839.dwg



DETAIL "A"
SCALE: 1" = 5'





DRAINAGE LEGEND

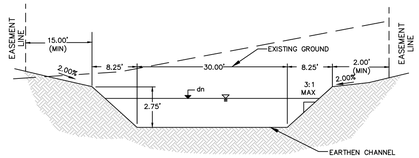
- PROJECT LIMITS
- 100 YR FLOODPLAIN
- EXISTING CONTOUR — 690
- PROPOSED CONTOUR — 690
- PROPOSED WATER — W
- PROPOSED SEWER — SS
- PROPOSED STORM DRAIN
- EXISTING STORM DRAIN
- FLOW ARROW

HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS EARTHEN CHANNEL

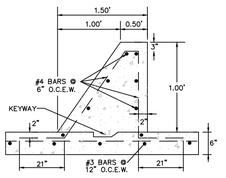
STA. 4+80.00 TO 9+18.16

Q100	=	391.7 cfs
Bw	=	30'
n	=	0.035
S	=	0.50%
D	=	2.75'
dn	=	2.30'
V	=	4.61 fps

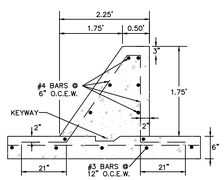
* SEE STORM WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN FOR ENERGY DISSIPATIONS CALCULATIONS & OUTLET VELOCITY AND DEPTH



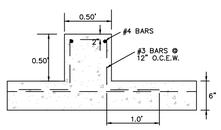
SECTION "A-A"
STA. 4+80.00 TEN 9+18.16
PROPOSED EARTHEN CHANNEL
NOT TO SCALE



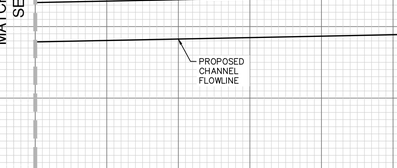
BAFFLE BLOCK DETAIL 1
NOT TO SCALE



BAFFLE BLOCK DETAIL 2
NOT TO SCALE



END SILL BLOCK DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE



BAFFLE BLOCKS DETAIL
CROSS-SECTION "B-B"
NOT-TO-SCALE

DRAIN "C"
STA. 7+00.00 TO END

VERTICAL SCALE: 1" = 5'
HORIZONTAL SCALE: 1" = 20'

BEXAR COUNTY ROW NOTES:

A BEXAR COUNTY PERMIT MUST BE OBTAINED BEFORE WORKING IN BEXAR COUNTY ROW. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE A TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR ALL WORK WITHIN THE ROW. ADDITIONAL WARNING SIGNS MAY BE RECOMMENDED BY THE ENGINEER ONCE THE ROADWAYS ARE CONSTRUCTED.

DRAINAGE & GRADING NOTES:

1. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING EXACT LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES AND DRAINAGE STRUCTURES WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL UNCOVER EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION TO VERIFY SIZE, GRADE, AND LOCATION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY OF ANY DEVIATIONS FROM PLANS PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES, WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT, SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO REPAIR, AT HIS EXPENSE.
2. ALL CONCRETE FOR TXDOT DRAINAGE STRUCTURES SHALL MEET TXDOT SPECIFICATIONS. ALL OTHER CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS "A" 3000 PSI CYLINDER STRENGTH IN 28 DAYS.
3. REFERENCE DRAINAGE DETAILS FOR PIPE TRENCH DETAILS, BOX CULVERT, HEADWALL, AND WINGWALL CONSTRUCTION DETAILS, AND BOX CULVERT BEDDING AND EXCAVATION LIMITS.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL GROUT ALL CURB INLETS AND JUNCTION BOXES TO PROVIDE FOR POSITIVE DRAINAGE.
5. EARTHEN CHANNELS WILL BE VEGETATED BY SEEDING OR SODDING. 85% OF THE CHANNEL SURFACE MUST HAVE ESTABLISHED VEGETATION BEFORE THE CITY OF SAN ANTONIO WILL ACCEPT.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL MATCH TOP OF CHANNEL TO NATURAL GROUND AND MAINTAIN A MINIMUM CHANNEL DEPTH OF "D" AS SHOWN IN THE PROFILE.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION:

CONTRACTOR AND/ OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/ GEOTECHNICAL/ SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND ANY AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITES WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND /OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR'S IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATION.

CAUTION!!

CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO LOCATE ALL PUBLIC OR PRIVATE UTILITIES INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITING TO: WATER, SEWER, TELEPHONE AND FIBER OPTIC LINES, SITE LIGHTING ELECTRIC, SECONDARY ELECTRIC, PRIMARY ELECTRICAL DUCTBANKS, LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION FACILITIES, AND GAS LINES. ANY UTILITY CONFLICTS THAT ARISE SHOULD BE COMMUNICATED TO THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY AND PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT 1-800-DIG-TESS A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR AND THE REPAIR SHALL BE AT CONTRACTOR'S SOLE EXPENSE WHETHER THE UTILITY IS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS OR NOT.

NO.	REVISION	DATE
1	REVISED HYDRAULIC CALCS & WW RIMS	7/20/2023
2	REVISED HYDRAULIC CALCS	7/24/2023

STATE OF TEXAS
CALEB M. CHANCE
98401
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
7/24/23

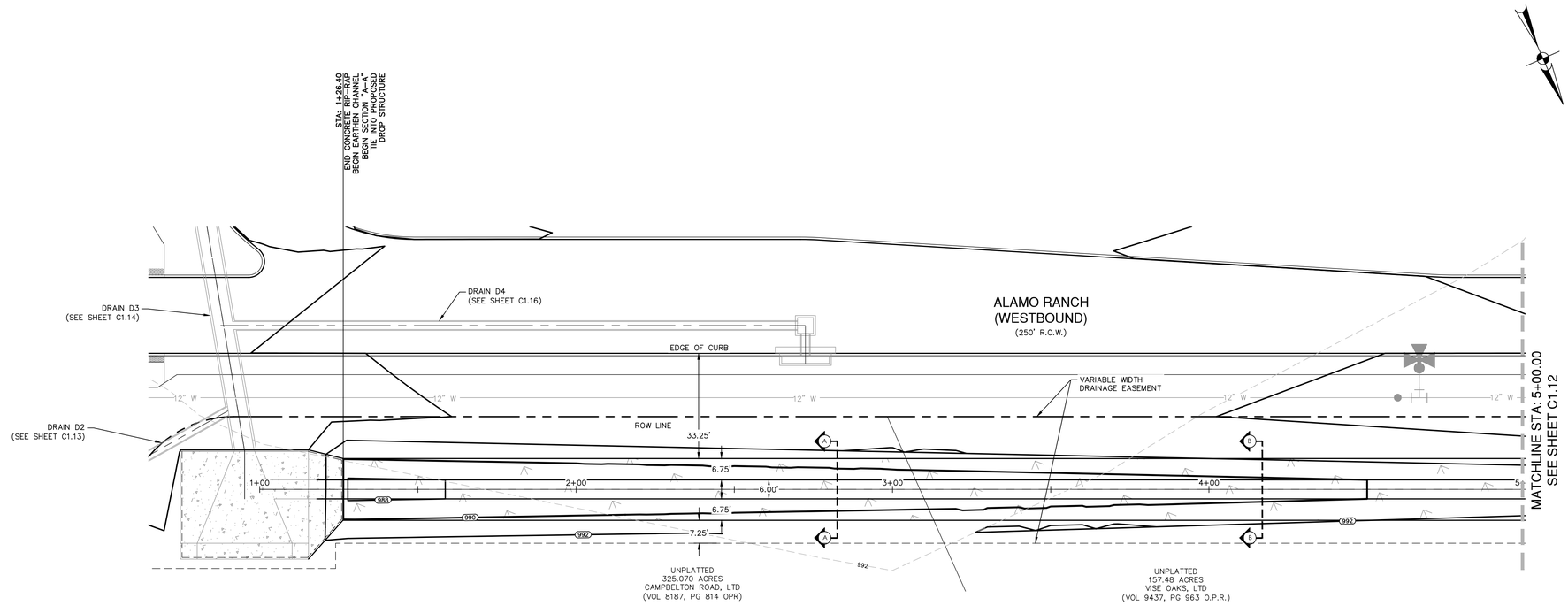
PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 | TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028800

ALAMO RANCH PARKWAY PHASE II
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

DRAIN C PLAN & PROFILE
(STA. 7+00.00 TO END)

PLAT NO. 21-11800379
JOB NO. 11680-39
DATE SEPTEMBER 2021
DESIGNER DL
CHECKED BL DRAWN DL
SHEET C1.10

Date: Jul 26, 2023, 7:48am User ID: bspielmon
File: P:\1161\80\39\Design\Civil\DRC 11680039.dwg

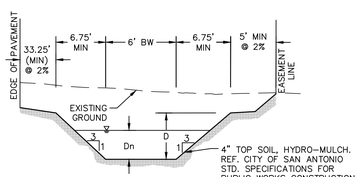


SCALE: 1"= 20'

0' 20' 40' 60'

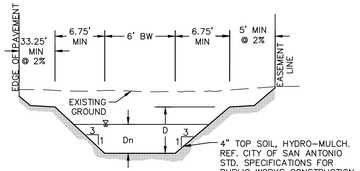
DRAINAGE LEGEND

- PROJECT LIMITS
- 100 YR FLOODPLAIN
- EXISTING CONTOUR — 690 —
- PROPOSED CONTOUR — 690 —
- PROPOSED WATER — W —
- PROPOSED SEWER — SS —
- PROPOSED STORM DRAIN
- EXISTING STORM DRAIN
- FLOW ARROW



SECTION "A-A"
STA. 1+28.00 TO 3+20.00
PROPOSED EARTHEN CHANNEL
NOT TO SCALE

HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS EARTHEN CHANNEL SECTION A-A	
STA. 1+28.00 TO 3+20.00	
Q25 =	111.3 cfs
Bw =	6'
n =	0.035
S =	0.60%
D =	2.75'
dn =	2.18'
V =	4.08 fps

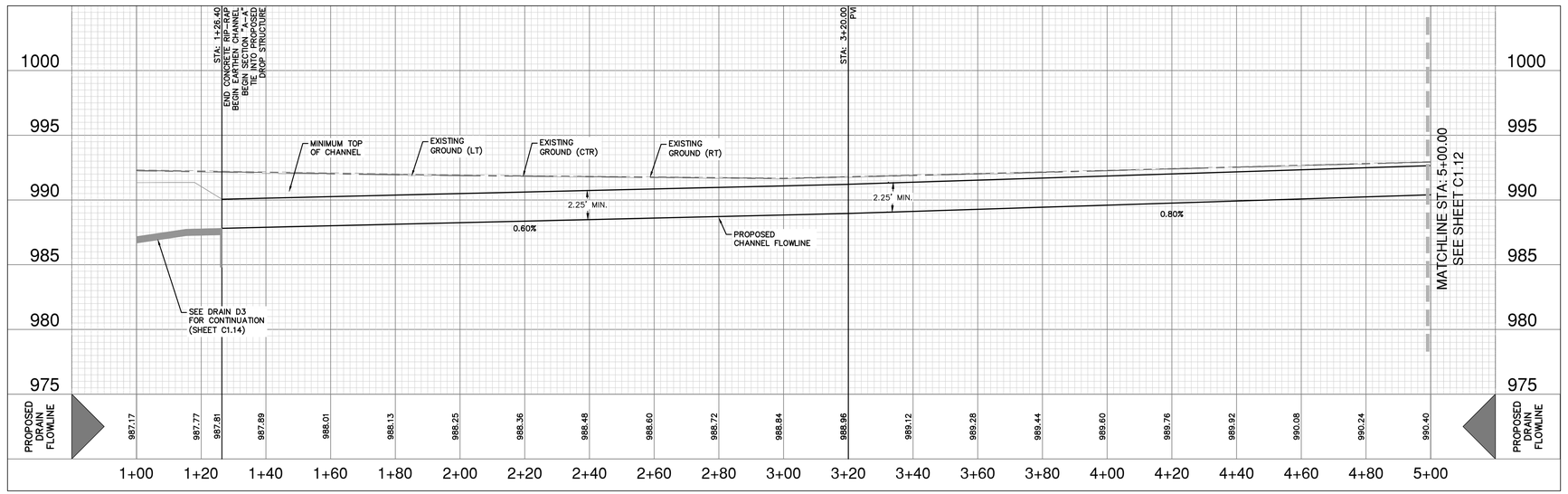


SECTION "B-B"
STA. 3+20.00 TO 5+00.00
PROPOSED EARTHEN CHANNEL
NOT TO SCALE

HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS EARTHEN CHANNEL SECTION B-B	
STA. 3+20.00 TO 5+00.00	
Q25 =	58.7 cfs
Bw =	6'
n =	0.035
S =	0.80%
D =	2.25'
dn =	1.48'
V =	3.81 fps

DRAIN "D1"
STA. 1+28.00 TO 5+00.00

VERTICAL SCALE: 1" = 5'
HORIZONTAL SCALE: 1" = 20'



BEXAR COUNTY ROW NOTES:

A BEXAR COUNTY PERMIT MUST BE OBTAINED BEFORE WORKING IN BEXAR COUNTY ROW. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE A TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR ALL WORK WITHIN THE ROW. ADDITIONAL WARNING SIGNS MAY BE RECOMMENDED BY THE ENGINEER ONCE THE ROADWAYS ARE CONSTRUCTED.

DRAINAGE & GRADING NOTES:

1. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING EXACT LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES AND DRAINAGE STRUCTURES WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL UNCOVER EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION TO VERIFY SIZE, GRADE, AND LOCATION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY OF ANY DEVIATIONS FROM PLANS PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES, WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT, SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO REPAIR, AT HIS EXPENSE.
2. ALL CONCRETE FOR TXDOT DRAINAGE STRUCTURES SHALL MEET TXDOT SPECIFICATIONS. ALL OTHER CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS "A" 3000 PSI CYLINDER STRENGTH IN 28 DAYS.
3. REFERENCE DRAINAGE DETAILS FOR PIPE TRENCH DETAILS, BOX CULVERT, HEADWALL, AND WINGWALL CONSTRUCTION DETAILS, AND BOX CULVERT BEDDING AND EXCAVATION LIMITS.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL GROUT ALL CURB INLETS AND JUNCTION BOXES TO PROVIDE FOR POSITIVE DRAINAGE.
5. EARTHEN CHANNELS WILL BE VEGETATED BY SEEDING OR SODDING. 85% OF THE CHANNEL SURFACE MUST HAVE ESTABLISHED VEGETATION BEFORE THE CITY OF SAN ANTONIO WILL ACCEPT.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL MATCH TOP OF CHANNEL TO NATURAL GROUND AND MAINTAIN A MINIMUM CHANNEL DEPTH OF "D" AS SHOWN IN THE PROFILE.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION:

CONTRACTOR AND/ OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/ GEOTECHNICAL/ SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND ANY AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITES WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND /OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR'S IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATION.

CAUTION!!

CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO LOCATE ALL PUBLIC OR PRIVATE UTILITIES INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITING TO: WATER, SEWER, TELEPHONE AND FIBER OPTIC LINES, SITE LIGHTING ELECTRIC, SECONDARY ELECTRIC, PRIMARY ELECTRICAL DUCTBANKS, LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION FACILITIES, AND GAS LINES. ANY UTILITY CONFLICTS THAT ARISE SHOULD BE COMMUNICATED TO THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY AND PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT 1-800-DIG-TESS A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR AND THE REPAIR SHALL BE AT CONTRACTOR'S SOLE EXPENSE WHETHER THE UTILITY IS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS OR NOT.

NO.	REVISION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
CALEB M. CHANCE
98401
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/31/23

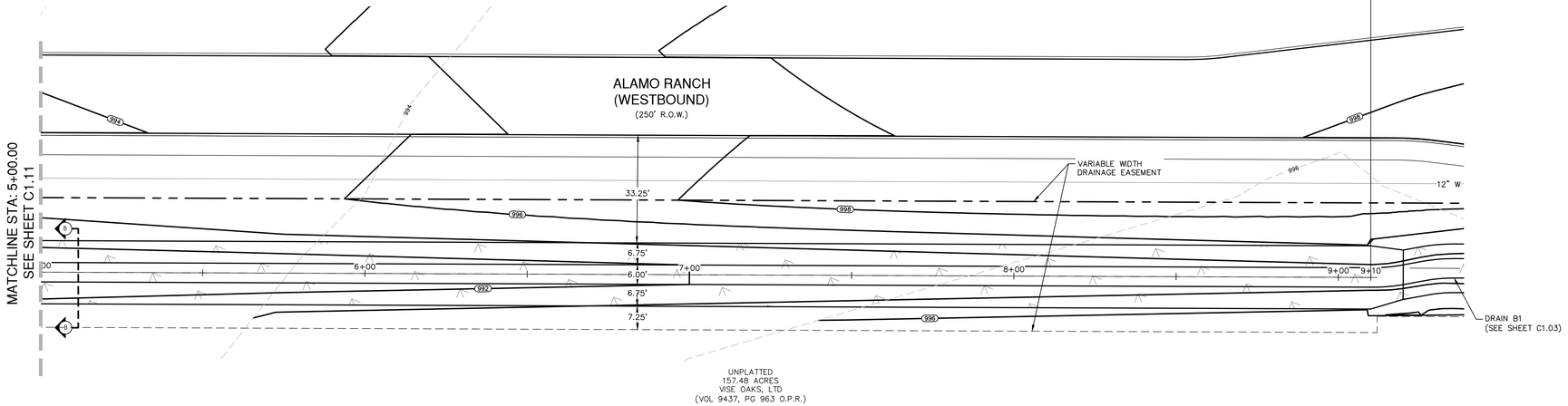
PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO I AUSTIN I HOUSTON I FORT WORTH I DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 I SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 I 210.375.9000
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 I TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028800

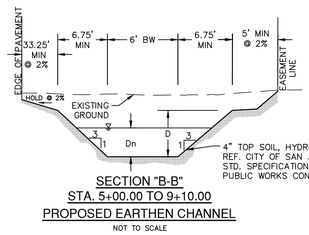
ALAMO RANCH PARKWAY PHASE II

SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

DRAIN D1 PLAN & PROFILE
(STA. 1+28.00 TO 5+00.00)

PLAT NO. 21-11800379
JOB NO. 11680-39
DATE SEPTEMBER 2021
DESIGNER DL
CHECKED BL DRAWN DL
SHEET C1.11





SECTION "B-B"
STA. 5+00.00 TO 9+10.00
PROPOSED EARTHEN CHANNEL
NOT TO SCALE

HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS
EARTHEN CHANNEL
SECTION B-B
STA. 5+00.00 TO 9+10.00

Q25	=	58.7 cfs
Bw	=	6'
n	=	0.035
S	=	0.80%
D	=	2.25'
dn	=	1.48'
V	=	3.81 fps

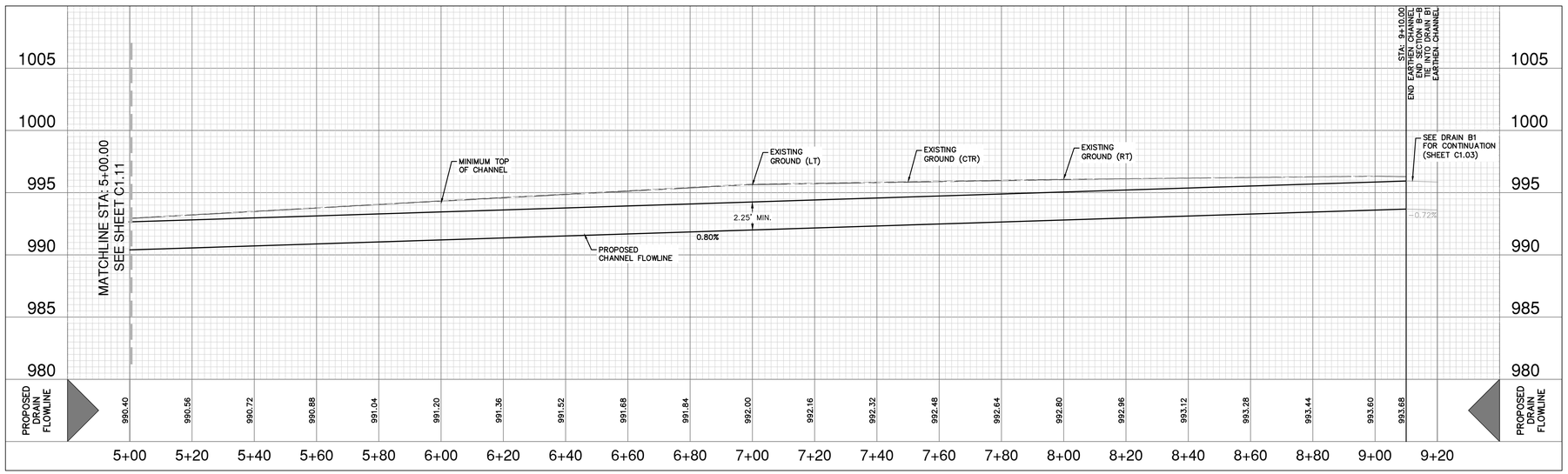
SCALE: 1"= 20'
0' 20' 40' 60'

DRAINAGE LEGEND

- PROJECT LIMITS
- 100 YR FLOODPLAIN
- EXISTING CONTOUR 690
- PROPOSED CONTOUR 690
- PROPOSED WATER W
- PROPOSED SEWER SS
- PROPOSED STORM DRAIN
- EXISTING STORM DRAIN
- FLOW ARROW

DRAIN "D1
STA. 5+00.00 TO END

VERTICAL SCALE: 1" = 5'
HORIZONTAL SCALE: 1" = 20'



BEXAR COUNTY ROW NOTES:

A BEXAR COUNTY PERMIT MUST BE OBTAINED BEFORE WORKING IN BEXAR COUNTY ROW. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE A TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR ALL WORK WITHIN THE ROW. ADDITIONAL WARNING SIGNS MAY BE RECOMMENDED BY THE ENGINEER ONCE THE ROADWAYS ARE CONSTRUCTED.

DRAINAGE & GRADING NOTES:

1. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING EXACT LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES AND DRAINAGE STRUCTURES WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL UNCOVER EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION TO VERIFY SIZE, GRADE, AND LOCATION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY OF ANY DEVIATIONS FROM PLANS PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES, WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT, SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO REPAIR, AT HIS EXPENSE.
2. ALL CONCRETE FOR TXDOT DRAINAGE STRUCTURES SHALL MEET TXDOT SPECIFICATIONS. ALL OTHER CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS "A" 3000 PSI CYLINDER STRENGTH IN 28 DAYS.
3. REFERENCE DRAINAGE DETAILS FOR PIPE TRENCH DETAILS, BOX CULVERT, HEADWALL, AND WINGWALL CONSTRUCTION DETAILS, AND BOX CULVERT BEDDING AND EXCAVATION LIMITS.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL GROUT ALL CURB INLETS AND JUNCTION BOXES TO PROVIDE FOR POSITIVE DRAINAGE.
5. EARTHEN CHANNELS WILL BE VEGETATED BY SEEDING OR SODDING. 85% OF THE CHANNEL SURFACE MUST HAVE ESTABLISHED VEGETATION BEFORE THE CITY OF SAN ANTONIO WILL ACCEPT.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL MATCH TOP OF CHANNEL TO NATURAL GROUND AND MAINTAIN A MINIMUM CHANNEL DEPTH OF "D" AS SHOWN IN THE PROFILE.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION:

CONTRACTOR AND/ OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/ GEOTECHNICAL/ SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND ANY AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITES WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND /OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR'S IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATION.

CAUTION!!

CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO LOCATE ALL PUBLIC OR PRIVATE UTILITIES INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITING TO: WATER, SEWER, TELEPHONE AND FIBER OPTIC LINES, SITE LIGHTING ELECTRIC, SECONDARY ELECTRIC, PRIMARY ELECTRICAL DUCTBANKS, LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION FACILITIES, AND GAS LINES. ANY UTILITY CONFLICTS THAT ARISE SHOULD BE COMMUNICATED TO THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY AND PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT 1-800-DIG-TESS A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR AND THE REPAIR SHALL BE AT CONTRACTOR'S SOLE EXPENSE WHETHER THE UTILITY IS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS OR NOT.

NO.	REVISION	DATE

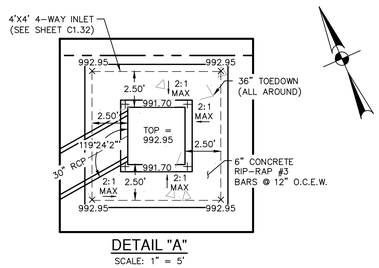
STATE OF TEXAS
W.R. WOOD
65364
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Rick Wood
3/15/23

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO I AUSTIN I HOUSTON I FORT WORTH I DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 I SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 I 210.375.9000
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 I TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028800

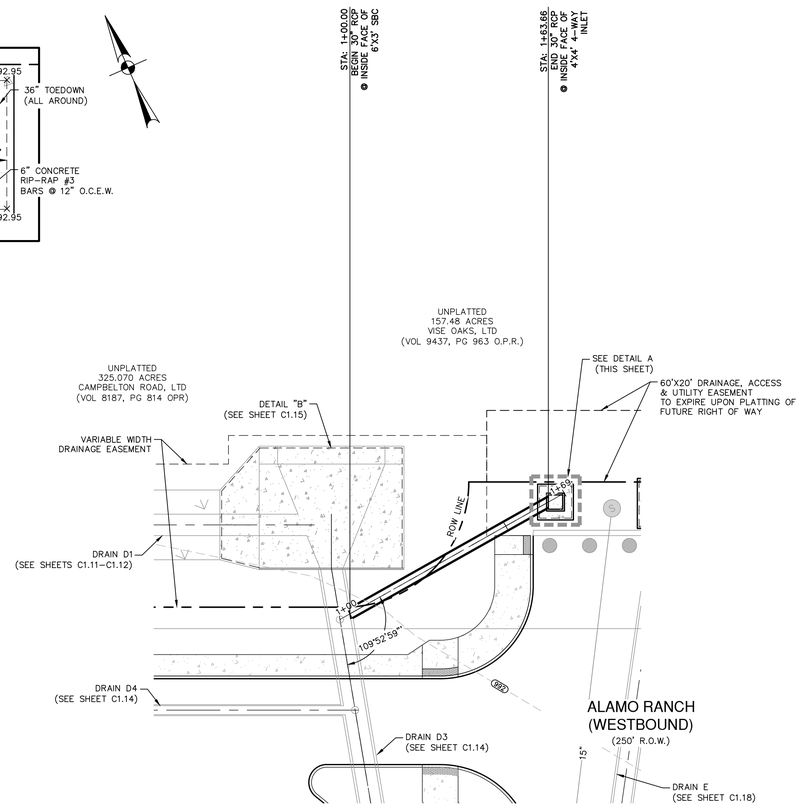
ALAMO RANCH PARKWAY PHASE II
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

DRAIN D1 PLAN & PROFILE
STA. 5+00.00 TO END

PLAT NO. 21-11800379
JOB NO. 11680-39
DATE SEPTEMBER 2021
DESIGNER DL
CHECKED BL DRAWN DL
SHEET C1.12



DETAIL "A"
SCALE: 1" = 5'



SCALE: 1"= 20'
0' 20' 40' 60'

DRAINAGE LEGEND

- PROJECT LIMITS
- 100 YR FLOODPLAIN
- EXISTING CONTOUR — 690 —
- PROPOSED CONTOUR — 690 —
- PROPOSED WATER — W —
- PROPOSED SEWER — SS —
- PROPOSED STORM DRAIN
- EXISTING STORM DRAIN
- FLOW ARROW

HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS–DRAIN "D2"

CHECK WITH WEIR FORMULA

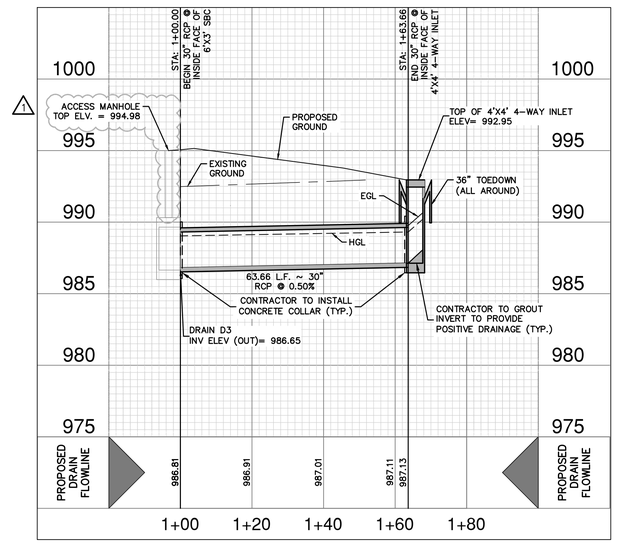
$$h = \left(\frac{Q}{(CL)}\right)^{2/3} = \left(\frac{28.3}{(3.087)\ (16)}\right)^{2/3} = 0.69 \text{ FT.}$$

h = 0.69 < 0.75 OK

DRAIN "D2"
STA. 1+00.00 TO END

VERTICAL SCALE: 1" = 5'
HORIZONTAL SCALE: 1" = 20'

HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS STORM DRAIN
STA. 1+00.00 TO 1+63.66
Q25 = 28.3 cfs
Dn = 1.98'
Sf = 0.48%
Vf = 6.87 fps
n = 0.013
D = 30"
S = 0.50%



BEXAR COUNTY ROW NOTES:

A BEXAR COUNTY PERMIT MUST BE OBTAINED BEFORE WORKING IN BEXAR COUNTY ROW. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE A TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR ALL WORK WITHIN THE ROW. ADDITIONAL WARNING SIGNS MAY BE RECOMMENDED BY THE ENGINEER ONCE THE ROADWAYS ARE CONSTRUCTED.

DRAINAGE & GRADING NOTES:

1. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING EXACT LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES AND DRAINAGE STRUCTURES WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL UNCOVER EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION TO VERIFY SIZE, GRADE, AND LOCATION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY OF ANY DEVIATIONS FROM PLANS PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES, WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT, SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO REPAIR, AT HIS EXPENSE.
2. ALL CONCRETE FOR TXDOT DRAINAGE STRUCTURES SHALL MEET TXDOT SPECIFICATIONS. ALL OTHER CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS "A" 3000 PSI CYLINDER STRENGTH IN 28 DAYS.
3. REFERENCE DRAINAGE DETAILS FOR PIPE TRENCH DETAILS, BOX CULVERT, HEADWALL, AND WINGWALL CONSTRUCTION DETAILS, AND BOX CULVERT BEDDING AND EXCAVATION LIMITS.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL GROUT ALL CURB INLETS AND JUNCTION BOXES TO PROVIDE FOR POSITIVE DRAINAGE.
5. EARTHEN CHANNELS WILL BE VEGETATED BY SEEDING OR SODDING. 85% OF THE CHANNEL SURFACE MUST HAVE ESTABLISHED VEGETATION BEFORE THE CITY OF SAN ANTONIO WILL ACCEPT.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL MATCH TOP OF CHANNEL TO NATURAL GROUND AND MAINTAIN A MINIMUM CHANNEL DEPTH OF "D" AS SHOWN IN THE PROFILE.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION:

CONTRACTOR AND/ OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/ GEOTECHNICAL/ SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND ANY AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITES WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND /OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR'S IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATION.

CAUTION!!

CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO LOCATE ALL PUBLIC OR PRIVATE UTILITIES INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITING TO: WATER, SEWER, TELEPHONE AND FIBER OPTIC LINES, SITE LIGHTING ELECTRIC, SECONDARY ELECTRIC, PRIMARY ELECTRICAL DUCTBANKS, LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION FACILITIES, AND GAS LINES. ANY UTILITY CONFLICTS THAT ARISE SHOULD BE COMMUNICATED TO THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY AND PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT 1-800-DIG-TESS A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR AND THE REPAIR SHALL BE AT CONTRACTOR'S SOLE EXPENSE WHETHER THE UTILITY IS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS OR NOT.

NO.	REMISION	DATE
1	ADDED ACCESS MANHOLE	7/24/2023

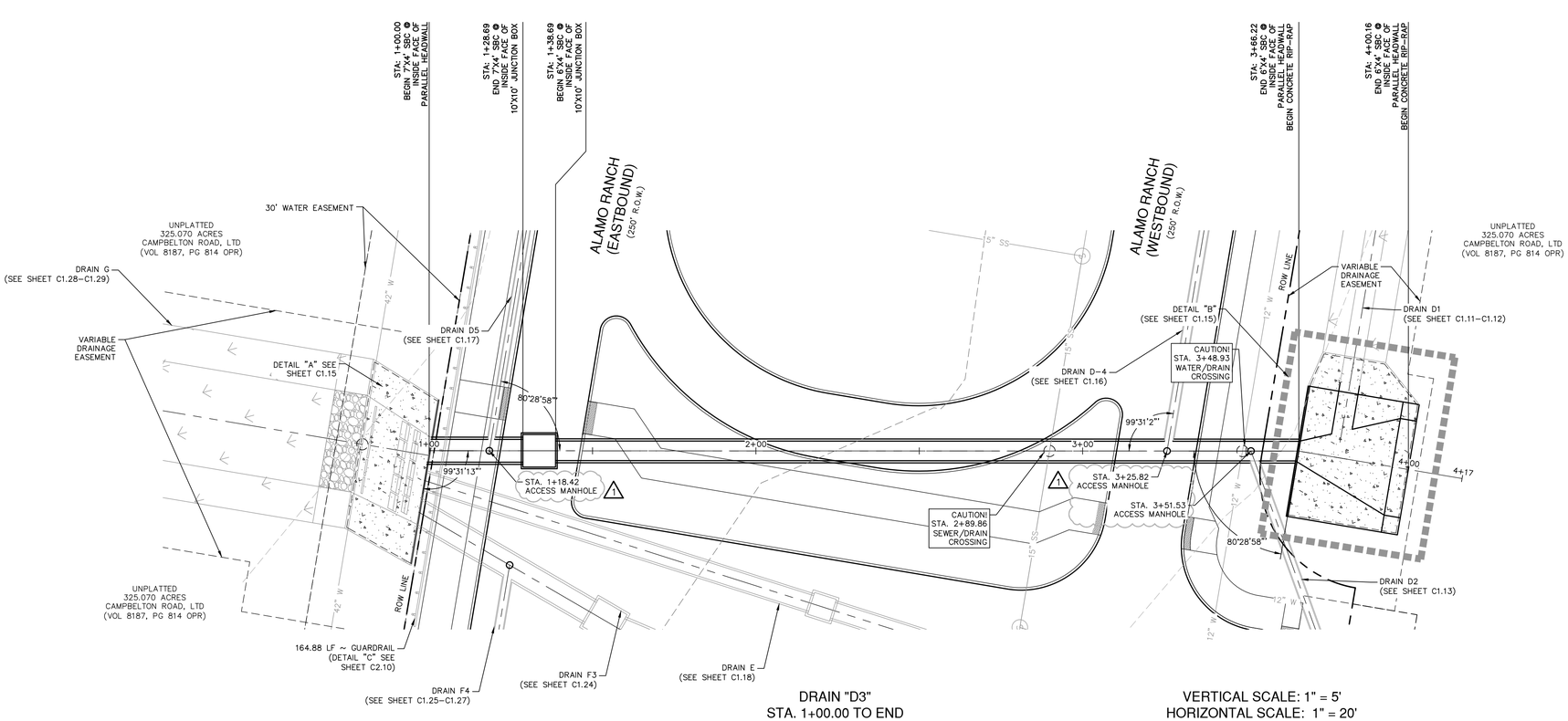
STATE OF TEXAS
CALEB M. CHANCE
98401
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
7/24/23

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO I AUSTIN I HOUSTON I FORT WORTH I DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 I SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 I 210.375.9000
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 I TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028800

ALAMO RANCH PARKWAY PHASE II
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

DRAIN D2 PLAN & PROFILE
(STA. 1+00.00 TO END)

PLAT NO. 21-11800379
JOB NO. 11680-39
DATE SEPTEMBER 2021
DESIGNER DL
CHECKED BL DRAWN DL
SHEET C1.13



DRAIN "D3"
STA. 1+00.00 TO END

VERTICAL SCALE: 1" = 5'
HORIZONTAL SCALE: 1" = 20'

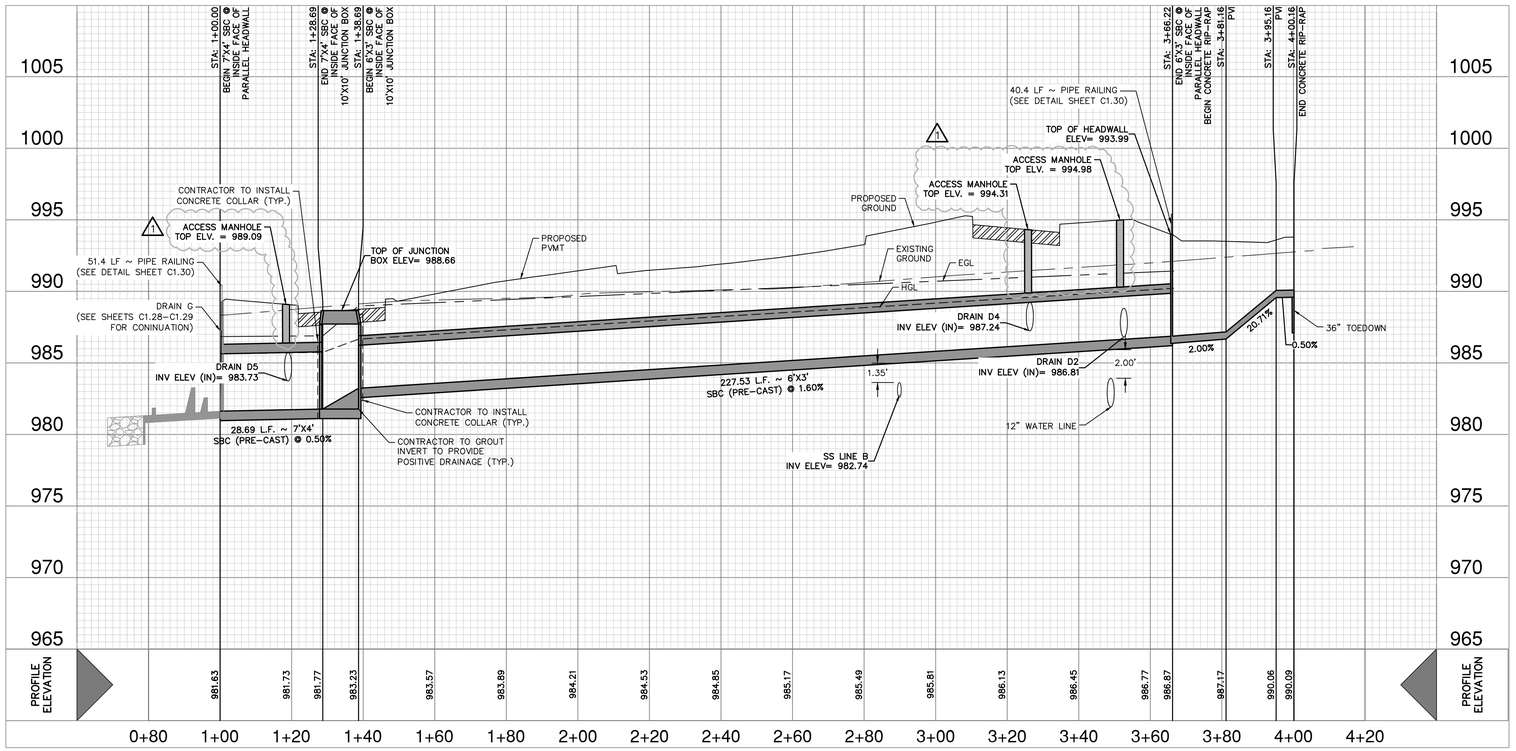
SCALE: 1"= 20'
0' 20' 40' 60'

DRAINAGE LEGEND

- PROJECT LIMITS
- 100 YR FLOODPLAIN
- EXISTING CONTOUR — 690 —
- PROPOSED CONTOUR — 690 —
- PROPOSED WATER — W —
- PROPOSED SEWER — SS —
- PROPOSED STORM DRAIN
- EXISTING STORM DRAIN
- FLOW ARROW

HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS STORM DRAIN STA. 1+00.00 TO 1+28.69		
Q25	=	248.7 cfs
Dn	=	3.14'
Sf	=	0.44%
Vf	=	8.88 fps
n	=	0.013
D	=	4'
S	=	0.50%

HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS STORM DRAIN STA. 1+38.69 TO 3+66.22		
Q25	=	229.0 cfs
Dn	=	2.24'
Sf	=	1.24%
Vf	=	12.72 fps
n	=	0.013
D	=	3'
S	=	1.60%



BEXAR COUNTY ROW NOTES:

A BEXAR COUNTY PERMIT MUST BE OBTAINED BEFORE WORKING IN BEXAR COUNTY ROW. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE A TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR ALL WORK WITHIN THE ROW. ADDITIONAL WARNING SIGNS MAY BE RECOMMENDED BY THE ENGINEER ONCE THE ROADWAYS ARE CONSTRUCTED.

DRAINAGE & GRADING NOTES:

1. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING EXACT LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES AND DRAINAGE STRUCTURES WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL UNCOVER EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION TO VERIFY SIZE, GRADE, AND LOCATION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY OF ANY DEVIATIONS FROM PLANS PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES, WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT, SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO REPAIR, AT HIS EXPENSE.
2. ALL CONCRETE FOR TXDOT DRAINAGE STRUCTURES SHALL MEET TXDOT SPECIFICATIONS. ALL OTHER CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS "A" 3000 PSI CYLINDER STRENGTH IN 28 DAYS.
3. REFERENCE DRAINAGE DETAILS FOR PIPE TRENCH DETAILS, BOX CULVERT, HEADWALL, AND WINGWALL CONSTRUCTION DETAILS, AND BOX CULVERT BEDDING AND EXCAVATION LIMITS.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL GROUT ALL CURB INLETS AND JUNCTION BOXES TO PROVIDE FOR POSITIVE DRAINAGE.
5. EARTHEN CHANNELS WILL BE VEGETATED BY SEEDING OR SODDING. 85% OF THE CHANNEL SURFACE MUST HAVE ESTABLISHED VEGETATION BEFORE THE CITY OF SAN ANTONIO WILL ACCEPT.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL MATCH TOP OF CHANNEL TO NATURAL GROUND AND MAINTAIN A MINIMUM CHANNEL DEPTH OF "D" AS SHOWN IN THE PROFILE.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION:

CONTRACTOR AND/ OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/ GEOTECHNICAL/ SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND ANY AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITES WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND /OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR'S IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATION.

CAUTION!!

CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO LOCATE ALL PUBLIC OR PRIVATE UTILITIES INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITING TO: WATER, SEWER, TELEPHONE AND FIBER OPTIC LINES, SITE LIGHTING ELECTRIC, SECONDARY ELECTRIC, PRIMARY ELECTRICAL DUCTBANKS, LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION FACILITIES, AND GAS LINES. ANY UTILITY CONFLICTS THAT ARISE SHOULD BE COMMUNICATED TO THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY AND PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT 1-800-DIG-TESS A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR AND THE REPAIR SHALL BE AT CONTRACTOR'S SOLE EXPENSE WHETHER THE UTILITY IS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS OR NOT.

NO.	REVISION	DATE
1	ADDED ACCESS MANHOLES	7/24/2023

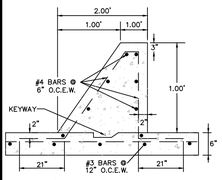
STATE OF TEXAS
CALEB M. CHANCE
98401
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
7/24/23

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 | TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028800

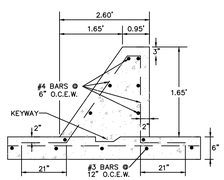
ALAMO RANCH PARKWAY PHASE II
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

DRAIN D3 PLAN & PROFILE
(STA. 1+00.00 TO END)

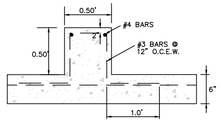
PLAT NO. 21-11800379
JOB NO. 11680-39
DATE SEPTEMBER 2021
DESIGNER DL
CHECKED BL DRAWN DL
SHEET C1.14



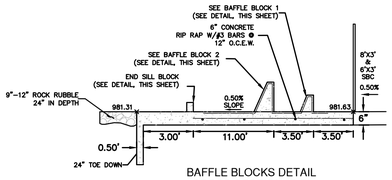
BAFFLE BLOCK DETAIL 1
NOT TO SCALE



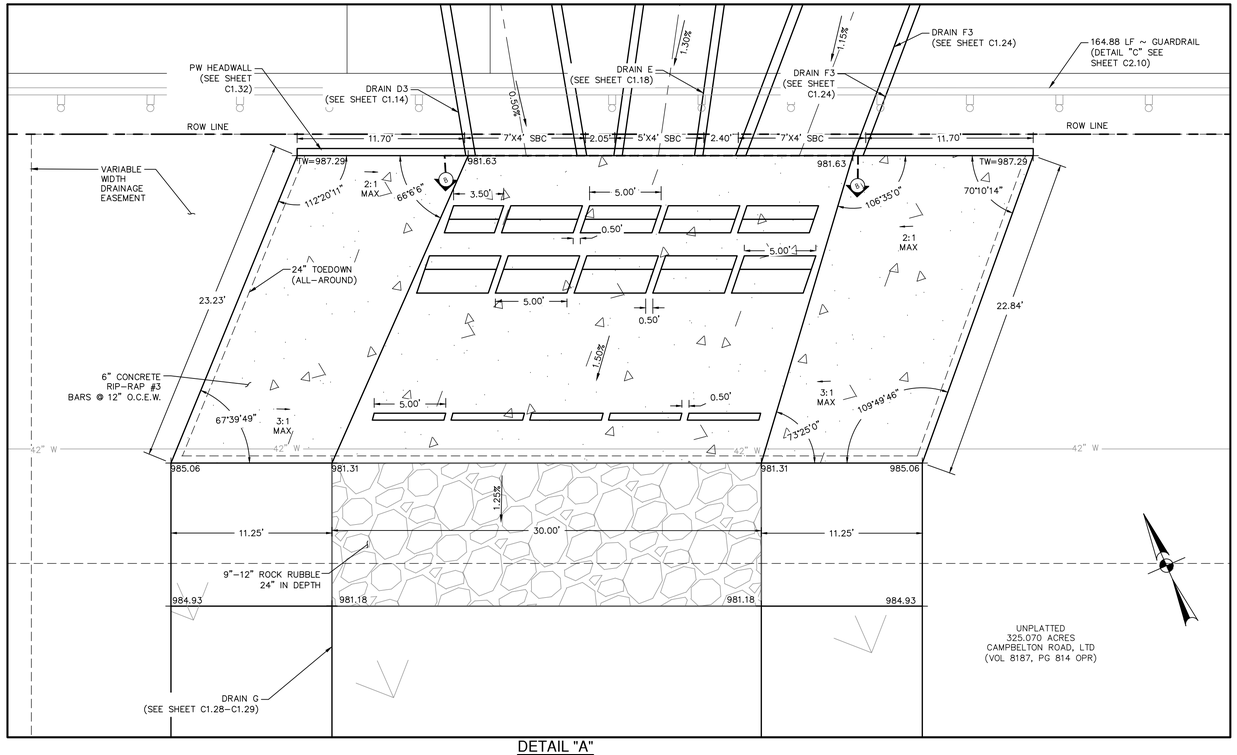
BAFFLE BLOCK DETAIL 2
NOT TO SCALE



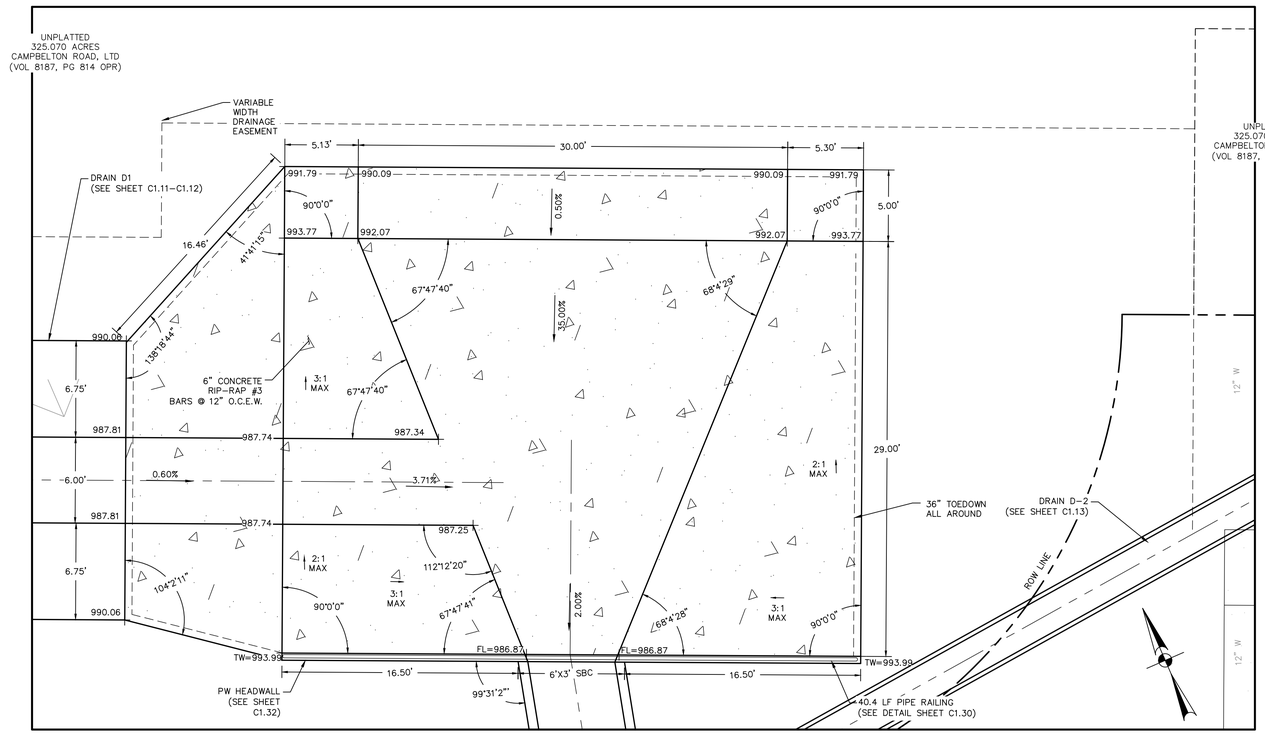
END SILL BLOCK DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE



BAFFLE BLOCKS DETAIL
CROSS-SECTION "B-B"
NOT-TO-SCALE



DETAIL "A"
SCALE: 1" = 5'



DETAIL "B"
SCALE: 1" = 5'

DRAINAGE LEGEND

- PROJECT LIMITS
- 100 YR FLOODPLAIN
- EXISTING CONTOUR — 690
- PROPOSED CONTOUR — 690
- PROPOSED WATER — W
- PROPOSED SEWER — SS
- PROPOSED STORM DRAIN
- EXISTING STORM DRAIN
- FLOW ARROW

BEXAR COUNTY ROW NOTES:

A BEXAR COUNTY PERMIT MUST BE OBTAINED BEFORE WORKING IN BEXAR COUNTY ROW. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE A TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR ALL WORK WITHIN THE ROW. ADDITIONAL WARNING SIGNS MAY BE RECOMMENDED BY THE ENGINEER ONCE THE ROADWAYS ARE CONSTRUCTED.

DRAINAGE & GRADING NOTES:

1. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING EXACT LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES AND DRAINAGE STRUCTURES WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL UNCOVER EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION TO VERIFY SIZE, GRADE, AND LOCATION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY OF ANY DEVIATIONS FROM PLANS PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES, WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT, SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO REPAIR, AT HIS EXPENSE.
2. ALL CONCRETE FOR TXDOT DRAINAGE STRUCTURES SHALL MEET TXDOT SPECIFICATIONS. ALL OTHER CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS "A" 3000 PSI CYLINDER STRENGTH IN 28 DAYS.
3. REFERENCE DRAINAGE DETAILS FOR PIPE TRENCH DETAILS, BOX CULVERT, HEADWALL, AND WINGWALL CONSTRUCTION DETAILS, AND BOX CULVERT BEDDING AND EXCAVATION LIMITS.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL GROUT ALL CURB INLETS AND JUNCTION BOXES TO PROVIDE FOR POSITIVE DRAINAGE.
5. EARTHEN CHANNELS WILL BE VEGETATED BY SEEDING OR SODDING. 85% OF THE CHANNEL SURFACE MUST HAVE ESTABLISHED VEGETATION BEFORE THE CITY OF SAN ANTONIO WILL ACCEPT.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL MATCH TOP OF CHANNEL TO NATURAL GROUND AND MAINTAIN A MINIMUM CHANNEL DEPTH OF "D" AS SHOWN IN THE PROFILE.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION:

CONTRACTOR AND/ OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/ GEOTECHNICAL/ SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND ANY AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITES WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND /OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR'S IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATION.

CAUTION!!

CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO LOCATE ALL PUBLIC OR PRIVATE UTILITIES INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITING TO: WATER, SEWER, TELEPHONE AND FIBER OPTIC LINES, SITE LIGHTING ELECTRIC, SECONDARY ELECTRIC, PRIMARY ELECTRICAL DUCTBANKS, LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION FACILITIES, AND GAS LINES. ANY UTILITY CONFLICTS THAT ARISE SHOULD BE COMMUNICATED TO THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY AND PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT 1-800-DIG-TESS A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR AND THE REPAIR SHALL BE AT CONTRACTOR'S SOLE EXPENSE WHETHER THE UTILITY IS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS OR NOT.

NO.	REVISION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
CALEB M. CHANCE
98401
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
2/14/23

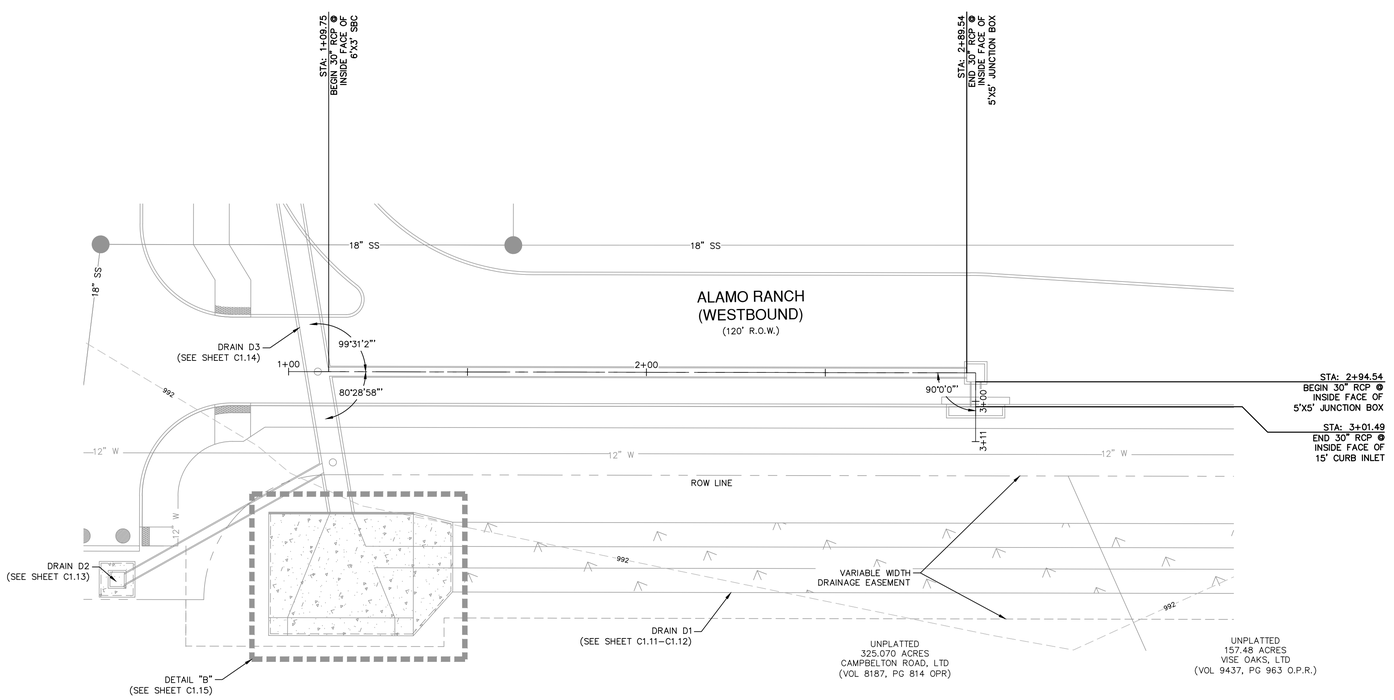
PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 | TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028800

ALAMO RANCH PARKWAY PHASE II
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

DRAIN D3 & F3 DETAILS
(STA. 1+00.00 TO END)

PLAT NO. 21-11800379
JOB NO. 11680-39
DATE SEPTEMBER 2021
DESIGNER DL
CHECKED BL DRAWN DL
SHEET C1.15

Date: Feb 16, 2023, 7:55am User ID: RichardGarcia
File: P:\116\80\39\Design\Civil\DRD3 & DRF3 11168039.dwg



SCALE: 1"= 20'

0' 20' 40' 60'

DRAINAGE LEGEND

- PROJECT LIMITS
- 100 YR FLOODPLAIN
- EXISTING CONTOUR — 690 —
- PROPOSED CONTOUR — 690 —
- PROPOSED WATER — W —
- PROPOSED SEWER — SS —
- PROPOSED STORM DRAIN
- EXISTING STORM DRAIN
- FLOW ARROW

HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS STORM DRAIN
STA. 1+09.75 TO 2+89.54

Q25	=	12.5 cfs
Dn	=	1.17'
Sf	=	0.09%
V	=	5.6 fps
n	=	0.013
D	=	30"
S	=	0.50%

HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS STORM DRAIN
STA. 2+94.54 TO 3+01.49

Q25	=	12.5 cfs
Dn	=	1.17'
Sf	=	0.09%
V	=	5.6 fps
n	=	0.013
D	=	30"
S	=	0.50%

HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS–DRAIN "D4"

TOTAL Q_{25} = 12.5 CFS

Q_{25} = 12.5 CFS

$Q_{25} = CA\sqrt{2gh}$ (ORIFICE FLOW EQN.)

A = L(0.50), h = 0.54, g = 32.2, c = 0.70

$$L = \frac{12.5 \text{ CFS}}{(0.70)\ (0.50)\sqrt{2}\ (32.2)\ (0.54)}$$

L = 6.06 FT USE 1 ~ 15 FT CURB INLET EACH SIDE

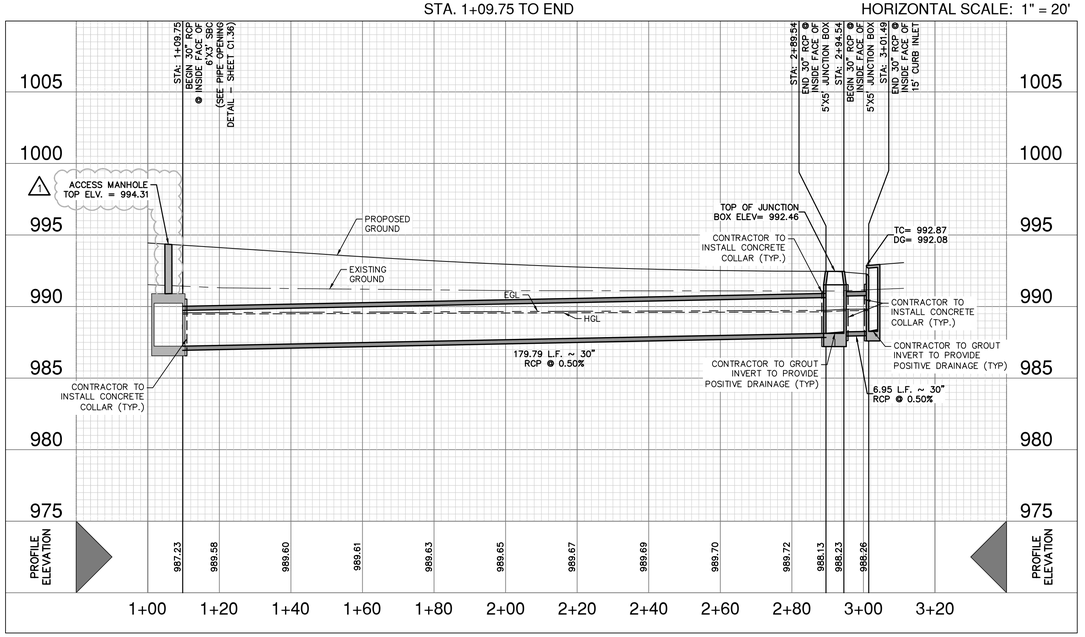
CHECK WITH WEIR FORMULA

$$h = \left(\frac{Q}{(CL)}\right)^{2/3} = \left(\frac{12.5}{(3.087)\ (15)}\right)^{2/3} = 0.42 \text{ FT.}$$

h = 0.42 < 0.79 OK

DRAIN "D4"
STA. 1+09.75 TO END

VERTICAL SCALE: 1" = 5'
HORIZONTAL SCALE: 1" = 20'



DRAINAGE & GRADING NOTES:

1. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING EXACT LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES AND DRAINAGE STRUCTURES WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL UNCOVER EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION TO VERIFY SIZE, GRADE, AND LOCATION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY OF ANY DEVIATIONS FROM PLANS PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES, WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT, SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO REPAIR, AT HIS EXPENSE.
2. ALL CONCRETE FOR TXDOT DRAINAGE STRUCTURES SHALL MEET TXDOT SPECIFICATIONS. ALL OTHER CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS "A" 3000 PSI CYLINDER STRENGTH IN 28 DAYS.
3. REFERENCE DRAINAGE DETAILS FOR PIPE TRENCH DETAILS, BOX CULVERT, HEADWALL, AND WINGWALL CONSTRUCTION DETAILS, AND BOX CULVERT BEDDING AND EXCAVATION LIMITS.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL GROUT ALL CURB INLETS AND JUNCTION BOXES TO PROVIDE FOR POSITIVE DRAINAGE.
5. EARTHEN CHANNELS WILL BE VEGETATED BY SEEDING OR SODDING. 85% OF THE CHANNEL SURFACE MUST HAVE ESTABLISHED VEGETATION BEFORE THE CITY OF SAN ANTONIO WILL ACCEPT.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL MATCH TOP OF CHANNEL TO NATURAL GROUND AND MAINTAIN A MINIMUM CHANNEL DEPTH OF "D" AS SHOWN IN THE PROFILE.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION:

CONTRACTOR AND/ OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/ GEOTECHNICAL/ SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND ANY AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITES WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND /OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR'S IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATION.

CAUTION!!

CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO LOCATE ALL PUBLIC OR PRIVATE UTILITIES INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITING TO: WATER, SEWER, TELEPHONE AND FIBER OPTIC LINES, SITE LIGHTING ELECTRIC, SECONDARY ELECTRIC, PRIMARY ELECTRICAL DUCTBANKS, LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION FACILITIES, AND GAS LINES. ANY UTILITY CONFLICTS THAT ARISE SHOULD BE COMMUNICATED TO THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY AND PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT 1-800-DIG-TESS A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR AND THE REPAIR SHALL BE AT CONTRACTOR'S SOLE EXPENSE WHETHER THE UTILITY IS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS OR NOT.

NO.	REMISION	DATE
1	ADDED ACCESS MANHOLE	7/20/2023

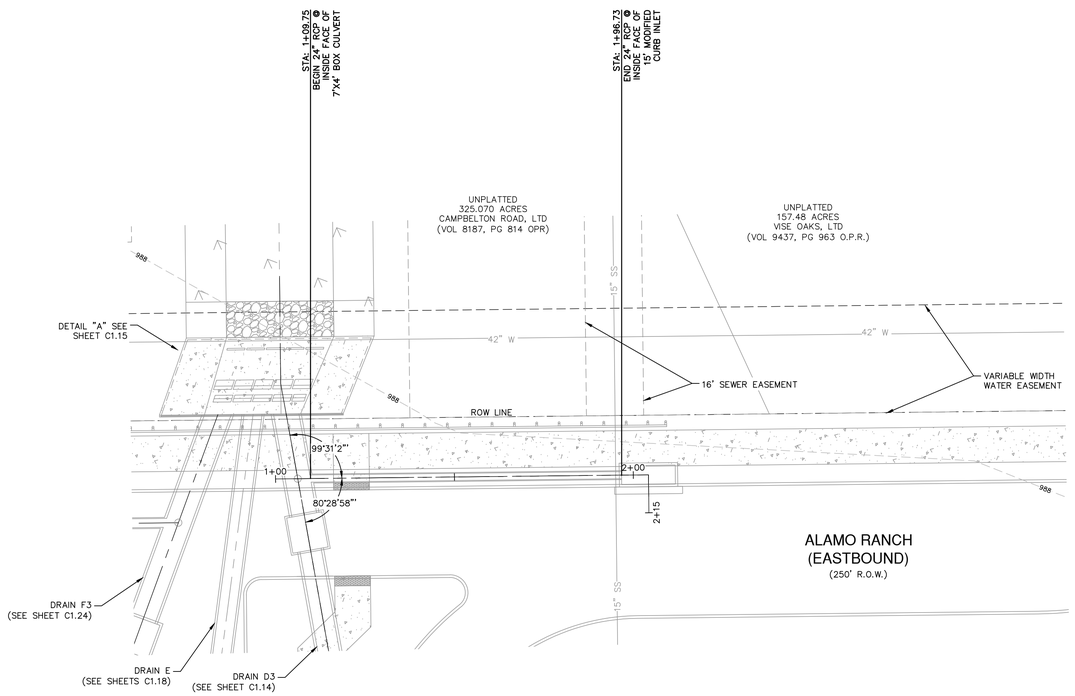
STATE OF TEXAS
CALEB M. CHANCE
98401
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
7/24/23

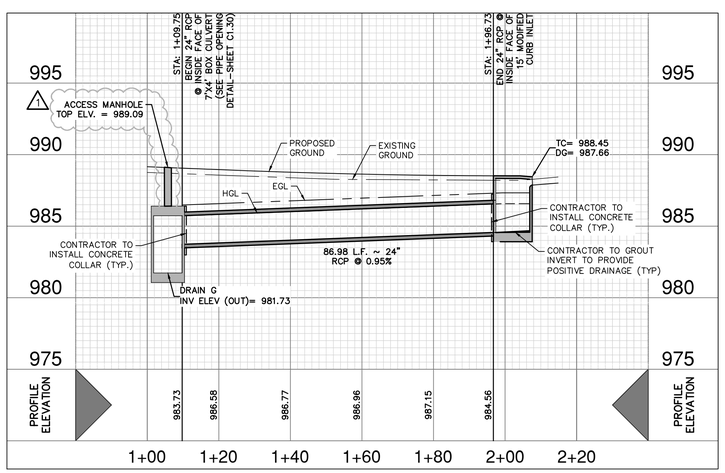
PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 | TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028800

ALAMO RANCH PARKWAY PHASE II
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

DRAIN D4 PLAN & PROFILE
(STA. 1+09.75 TO END)

PLAT NO. 21-11800379
JOB NO. 11680-39
DATE SEPTEMBER 2021
DESIGNER DL
CHECKED BL DRAWN DL
SHEET C1.16





SCALE: 1"= 20'

0' 20' 40' 60'

DRAINAGE LEGEND

- PROJECT LIMITS
- 100 YR FLOODPLAIN
- EXISTING CONTOUR — 690 —
- PROPOSED CONTOUR — 690 —
- PROPOSED WATER — W —
- PROPOSED SEWER — SS —
- PROPOSED STORM DRAIN
- EXISTING STORM DRAIN
- FLOW ARROW

HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS STORM DRAIN

STA. 1+09.75 TO 1+96.73

Q25	=	22.0 cfs
Dn	=	1.62'
Sf	=	0.95%
Vf	=	7.00 fps
n	=	0.013
D	=	24"
S	=	0.95%

HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS–DRAIN D5

TOTAL Q_{25} = 22.0 CFS

Q_{25} = 22.0 CFS

$Q_{25} = CA\sqrt{2gh}$ (ORIFICE FLOW EQN.)

A = L(0.52), h = 0.54, g = 32.2, c = 0.70

$$L = \frac{22.0 \text{ CFS}}{(0.70)\ (0.52)\sqrt{2}\ (32.2)\ (0.54)}$$

L = 10.25 FT USE 1 ~ 15 FT CURB INLET EACH SIDE

CHECK WITH WEIR FORMULA

$$h = \left(\frac{Q}{(CL)}\right)^{2/3} = \left(\frac{22.0}{(3.087)\ (15.00)}\right)^{2/3} = 0.61 \text{ FT.}$$

h = 0.61 < 0.79 OK

DRAINAGE & GRADING NOTES:

1. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING EXACT LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES AND DRAINAGE STRUCTURES WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL UNCOVER EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION TO VERIFY SIZE, GRADE, AND LOCATION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY OF ANY DEVIATIONS FROM PLANS PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES, WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT, SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO REPAIR, AT HIS EXPENSE.
2. ALL CONCRETE FOR TXDOT DRAINAGE STRUCTURES SHALL MEET TXDOT SPECIFICATIONS. ALL OTHER CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS "A" 3000 PSI CYLINDER STRENGTH IN 28 DAYS.
3. REFERENCE DRAINAGE DETAILS FOR PIPE TRENCH DETAILS, BOX CULVERT, HEADWALL, AND WINGWALL CONSTRUCTION DETAILS, AND BOX CULVERT BEDDING AND EXCAVATION LIMITS.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL GROUT ALL CURB INLETS AND JUNCTION BOXES TO PROVIDE FOR POSITIVE DRAINAGE.
5. EARTHEN CHANNELS WILL BE VEGETATED BY SEEDING OR SODDING. 85% OF THE CHANNEL SURFACE MUST HAVE ESTABLISHED VEGETATION BEFORE THE CITY OF SAN ANTONIO WILL ACCEPT.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL MATCH TOP OF CHANNEL TO NATURAL GROUND AND MAINTAIN A MINIMUM CHANNEL DEPTH OF "D" AS SHOWN IN THE PROFILE.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION:

CONTRACTOR AND/ OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/ GEOTECHNICAL/ SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND ANY AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITES WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND /OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR'S IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATION.

CAUTION!!

CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO LOCATE ALL PUBLIC OR PRIVATE UTILITIES INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITING TO: WATER, SEWER, TELEPHONE AND FIBER OPTIC LINES, SITE LIGHTING ELECTRIC, SECONDARY ELECTRIC, PRIMARY ELECTRICAL DUCTBANKS, LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION FACILITIES, AND GAS LINES. ANY UTILITY CONFLICTS THAT ARISE SHOULD BE COMMUNICATED TO THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY AND PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT 1-800-DIG-TESS A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR AND THE REPAIR SHALL BE AT CONTRACTOR'S SOLE EXPENSE WHETHER THE UTILITY IS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS OR NOT.

NO.	REVISION	DATE
1	ADDED ACCESS MANHOLE	7/20/2023

STATE OF TEXAS
CALEB M. CHANCE
98401
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
7/24/23

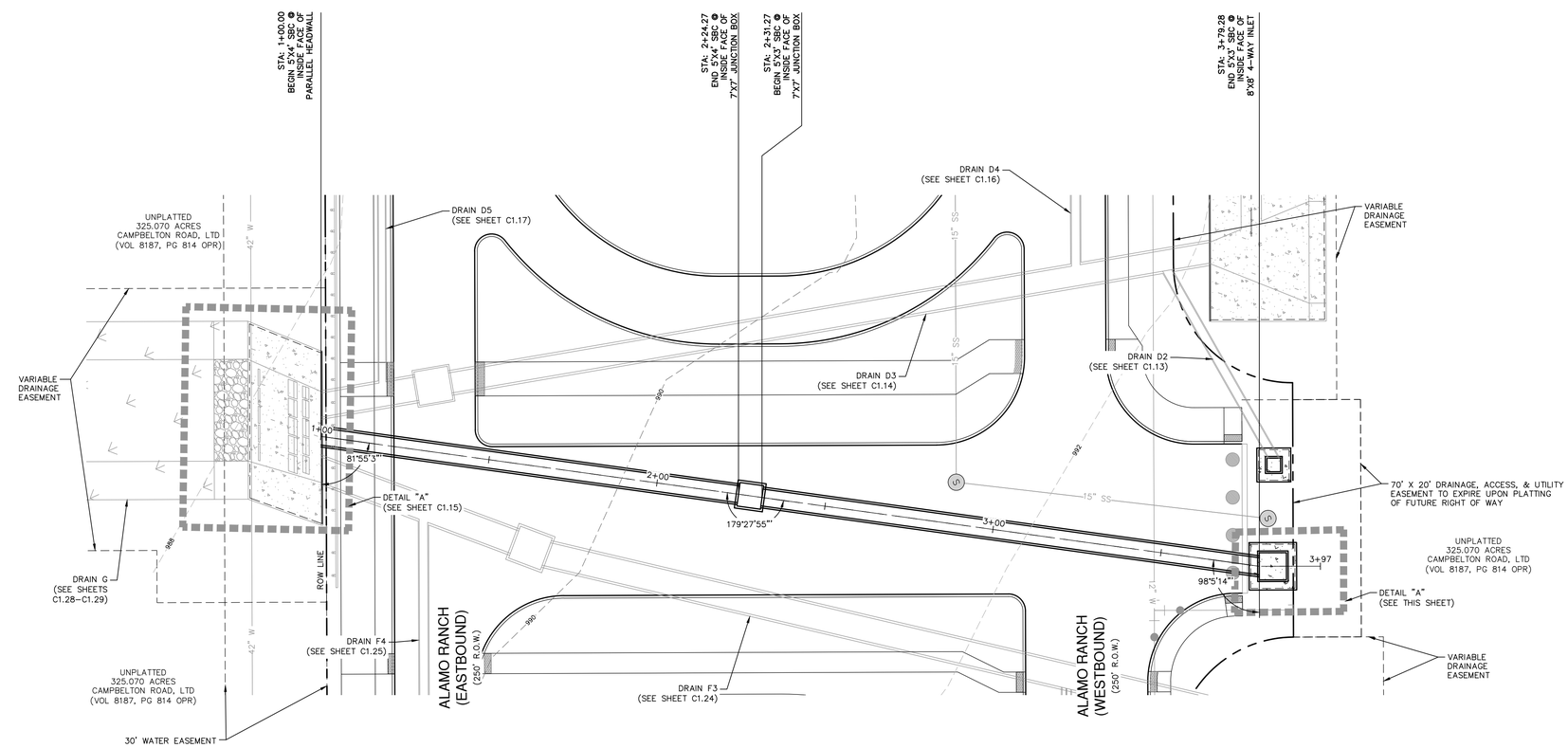
PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO I AUSTIN I HOUSTON I FORT WORTH I DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 I SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 I 210.375.9000
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 I TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028800

ALAMO RANCH PARKWAY PHASE II

SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

DRAIN D5 PLAN & PROFILE
(STA. 1+09.75 TO END)

PLAT NO. 21-11800379
JOB NO. 11680-39
DATE SEPTEMBER 2021
DESIGNER DL
CHECKED BL DRAWN DL
SHEET C1.17



SCALE: 1"= 20'
0' 20' 40' 60'

DRAINAGE LEGEND

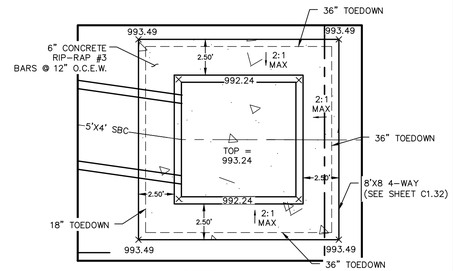
- PROJECT LIMITS
- 100 YR FLOODPLAIN
- EXISTING CONTOUR — 690 —
- PROPOSED CONTOUR — 690 —
- PROPOSED WATER — W —
- PROPOSED SEWER — SS —
- PROPOSED STORM DRAIN
- EXISTING STORM DRAIN
- FLOW ARROW

HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS–DRAIN "E"

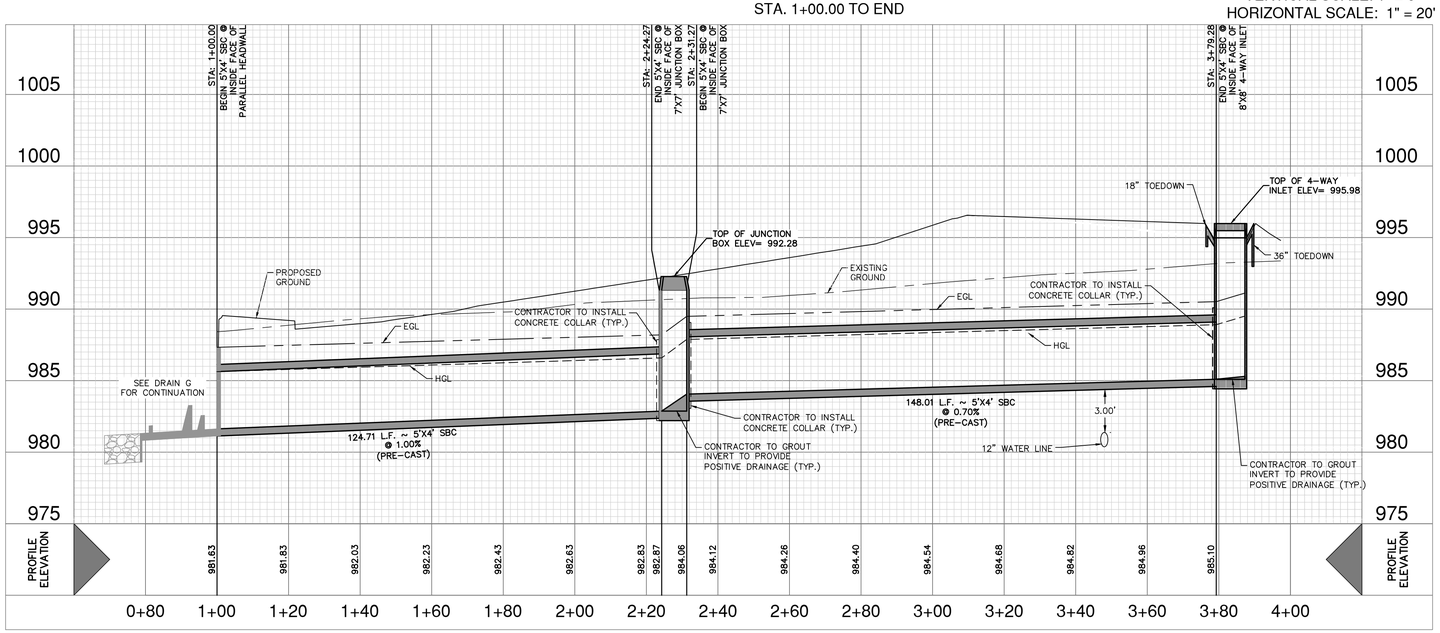
CHECK WITH WEIR FORMULA

$$h = \left(\frac{Q}{(CL)}\right)^{2/3} = \left(\frac{26.5}{(3.087)\ (32)}\right)^{2/3} = 0.42 \text{ FT.}$$

h = 0.42 < 0.50 OK



DETAIL "A"
SCALE: 1" = 5'



HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS STORM DRAIN

STA. 1+00+00 TO 2+24.27

Q25	=	195.6 cfs
Dn	=	2.83'
Sf	=	0.64%
V	=	14.16 fps
n	=	0.013
D	=	4'
S	=	1.00%

HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS STORM DRAIN

STA. 2+31.27 TO 3+79.28

Q25	=	195.6 cfs
Dn	=	3.25'
Sf	=	0.64%
V	=	12.04 fps
n	=	0.013
D	=	4'
S	=	0.70%

BEXAR COUNTY ROW NOTES:

A BEXAR COUNTY PERMIT MUST BE OBTAINED BEFORE WORKING IN BEXAR COUNTY ROW. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE A TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR ALL WORK WITHIN THE ROW. ADDITIONAL WARNING SIGNS MAY BE RECOMMENDED BY THE ENGINEER ONCE THE ROADWAYS ARE CONSTRUCTED.

DRAINAGE & GRADING NOTES:

1. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING EXACT LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES AND DRAINAGE STRUCTURES WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL UNCOVER EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION TO VERIFY SIZE, GRADE, AND LOCATION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY OF ANY DEVIATIONS FROM PLANS PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES, WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT, SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO REPAIR, AT HIS EXPENSE.
2. ALL CONCRETE FOR TXDOT DRAINAGE STRUCTURES SHALL MEET TXDOT SPECIFICATIONS. ALL OTHER CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS "A" 3000 PSI CYLINDER STRENGTH IN 28 DAYS.
3. REFERENCE DRAINAGE DETAILS FOR PIPE TRENCH DETAILS, BOX CULVERT, HEADWALL, AND WINGWALL CONSTRUCTION DETAILS, AND BOX CULVERT BEDDING AND EXCAVATION LIMITS.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL GROUT ALL CURB INLETS AND JUNCTION BOXES TO PROVIDE FOR POSITIVE DRAINAGE.
5. EARTHEN CHANNELS WILL BE VEGETATED BY SEEDING OR SODDING. 85% OF THE CHANNEL SURFACE MUST HAVE ESTABLISHED VEGETATION BEFORE THE CITY OF SAN ANTONIO WILL ACCEPT.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL MATCH TOP OF CHANNEL TO NATURAL GROUND AND MAINTAIN A MINIMUM CHANNEL DEPTH OF "D" AS SHOWN IN THE PROFILE.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION:

CONTRACTOR AND/ OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/ GEOTECHNICAL/ SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND ANY AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITES WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND /OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR'S IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATION.

CAUTION!!

CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO LOCATE ALL PUBLIC OR PRIVATE UTILITIES INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITING TO: WATER, SEWER, TELEPHONE AND FIBER OPTIC LINES, SITE LIGHTING ELECTRIC, SECONDARY ELECTRIC, PRIMARY ELECTRICAL DUCTBANKS, LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION FACILITIES, AND GAS LINES. ANY UTILITY CONFLICTS THAT ARISE SHOULD BE COMMUNICATED TO THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY AND PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT 1-800-DIG-TESS A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR AND THE REPAIR SHALL BE AT CONTRACTOR'S SOLE EXPENSE WHETHER THE UTILITY IS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS OR NOT.

NO.	REVISION	DATE

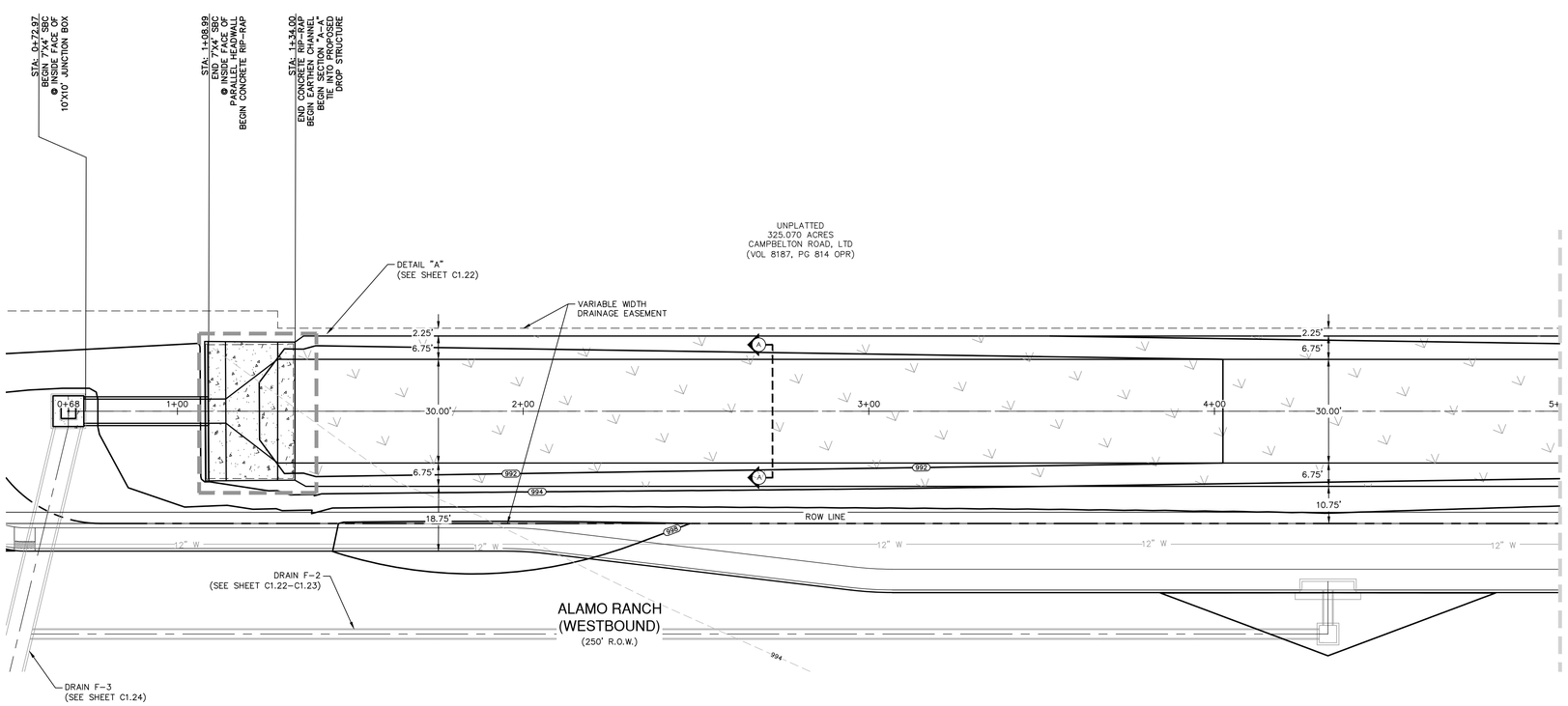
STATE OF TEXAS
W.R. WOOD
65364
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/15/23

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO I AUSTIN I HOUSTON I FORT WORTH I DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 I SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 I 210.375.9000
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 I TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028800

ALAMO RANCH PARKWAY PHASE II
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

DRAIN E PLAN & PROFILE
STA. 1+00.00 TO END

PLAT NO. 21-11800379
JOB NO. 11680-39
DATE SEPTEMBER 2021
DESIGNER DL
CHECKED BL DRAWN DL
SHEET C1.18



DRAIN "F1"
STA. 0+72.97 TO 5+00.00

VERTICAL SCALE: 1" = 5'
HORIZONTAL SCALE: 1" = 20'

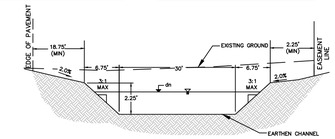
SCALE: 1"= 20'
0' 20' 40' 60'

DRAINAGE LEGEND

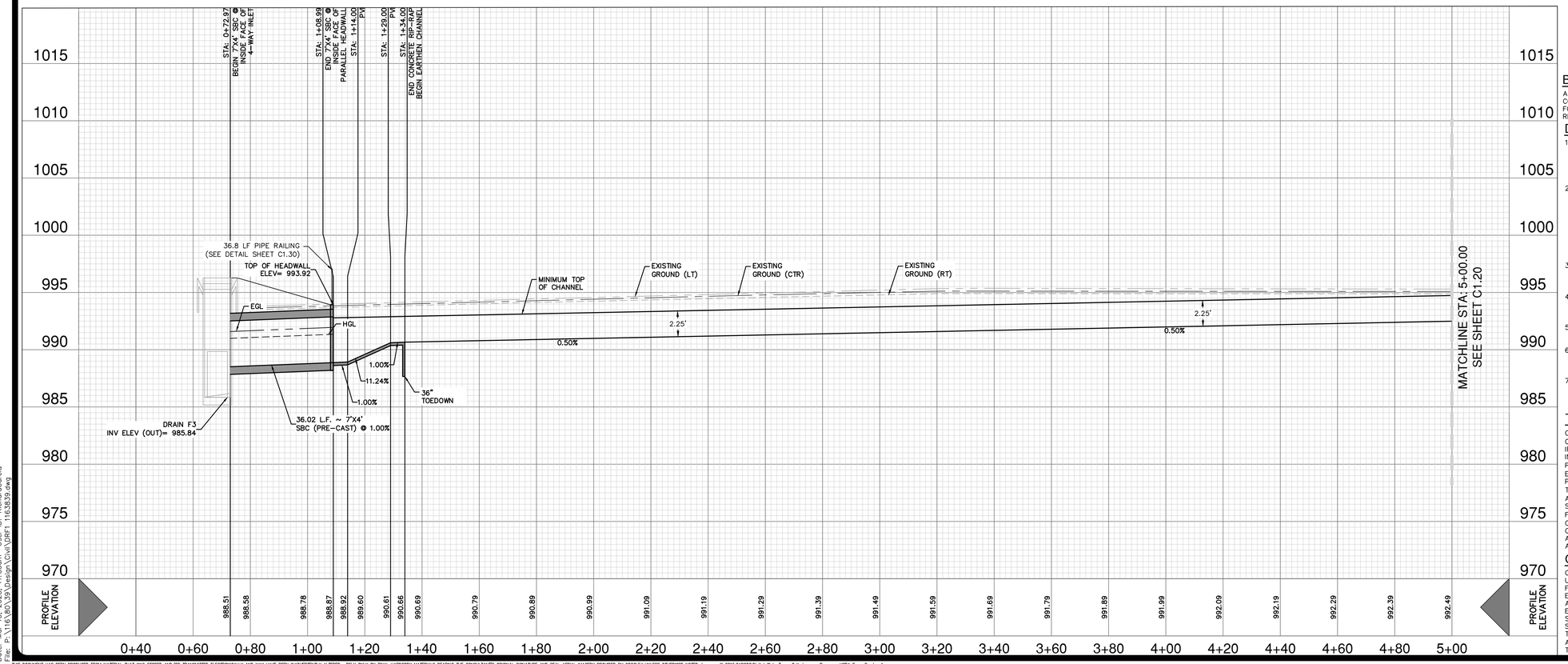
- PROJECT LIMITS
- 100 YR FLOODPLAIN
- EXISTING CONTOUR — 690 —
- PROPOSED CONTOUR — 690 —
- PROPOSED WATER — W —
- PROPOSED SEWER — SS —
- PROPOSED STORM DRAIN
- EXISTING STORM DRAIN
- FLOW ARROW

HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS STORM DRAIN	
STA. 0+72.97 TO 1+08.99	
Q25 =	237.7 cfs
Bw =	7.0'
n =	0.013
S =	1.00%
D =	4.0'
dn =	2.36'
V =	14.38 fps

HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS EARTHEN CHANNEL SECTION A-A	
STA. 1+34.00 TO 9+60.00	
Q25 =	237.7 cfs
Bw =	30'
n =	0.035
S =	0.50%
D =	2.25'
dn =	1.73'
V =	3.91 fps



SECTION "A-A"
STA.1+34.00 TO 9+60.00
PROPOSED EARTHEN CHANNEL
NOT TO SCALE



BEXAR COUNTY ROW NOTES:

A BEXAR COUNTY PERMIT MUST BE OBTAINED BEFORE WORKING IN BEXAR COUNTY ROW. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE A TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR ALL WORK WITHIN THE ROW. ADDITIONAL WARNING SIGNS MAY BE RECOMMENDED BY THE ENGINEER ONCE THE ROADWAYS ARE CONSTRUCTED.

DRAINAGE & GRADING NOTES:

1. A BEXAR COUNTY ROW PERMIT MUST BE OBTAINED BEFORE WORKING IN BEXAR COUNTY ROW. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE A TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR ALL WORK WITHIN THE ROW. ADDITIONAL WARNING SIGNS MAY BE RECOMMENDED BY THE ENGINEER ONCE THE ROADWAYS ARE CONSTRUCTED.
2. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING EXACT LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES AND DRAINAGE STRUCTURES WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL UNCOVER EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION TO VERIFY SIZE, GRADE, AND LOCATION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY OF ANY DEVIATIONS FROM PLANS PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES, WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT, SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO REPAIR, AT HIS EXPENSE.
3. ALL CONCRETE FOR TXDOT DRAINAGE STRUCTURES SHALL MEET TXDOT SPECIFICATIONS. ALL OTHER CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS "A" 3000 PSI CYLINDER STRENGTH IN 28 DAYS.
4. REFERENCE DRAINAGE DETAILS FOR PIPE TRENCH DETAILS, BOX CULVERT, HEADWALL, AND WINGWALL CONSTRUCTION DETAILS, AND BOX CULVERT BEDDING AND EXCAVATION LIMITS.
5. CONTRACTOR SHALL GROUT ALL CURB INLETS AND JUNCTION BOXES TO PROVIDE FOR POSITIVE DRAINAGE.
6. EARTHEN CHANNELS WILL BE VEGETATED BY SEEDING OR SODDING. 85% OF THE CHANNEL SURFACE MUST HAVE ESTABLISHED VEGETATION BEFORE THE CITY OF SAN ANTONIO WILL ACCEPT.
7. CONTRACTOR SHALL MATCH TOP OF CHANNEL TO NATURAL GROUND AND MAINTAIN A MINIMUM CHANNEL DEPTH OF "D" AS SHOWN IN THE PROFILE.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION:

CONTRACTOR AND/ OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/ GEOTECHNICAL/ SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND ANY AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITES WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND /OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR'S IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATION.

CAUTION!!

CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO LOCATE ALL PUBLIC OR PRIVATE UTILITIES INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITING TO: WATER, SEWER, TELEPHONE AND FIBER OPTIC LINES, SITE LIGHTING ELECTRIC, SECONDARY ELECTRIC, PRIMARY ELECTRICAL DUCTBANKS, LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION FACILITIES, AND GAS LINES. ANY UTILITY CONFLICTS THAT ARISE SHOULD BE COMMUNICATED TO THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY AND PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT 1-800-DIG-TESS A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR AND THE REPAIR SHALL BE AT CONTRACTOR'S SOLE EXPENSE WHETHER THE UTILITY IS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS OR NOT.

NO.	REVISION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
W.R. WOOD
65364
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/15/23

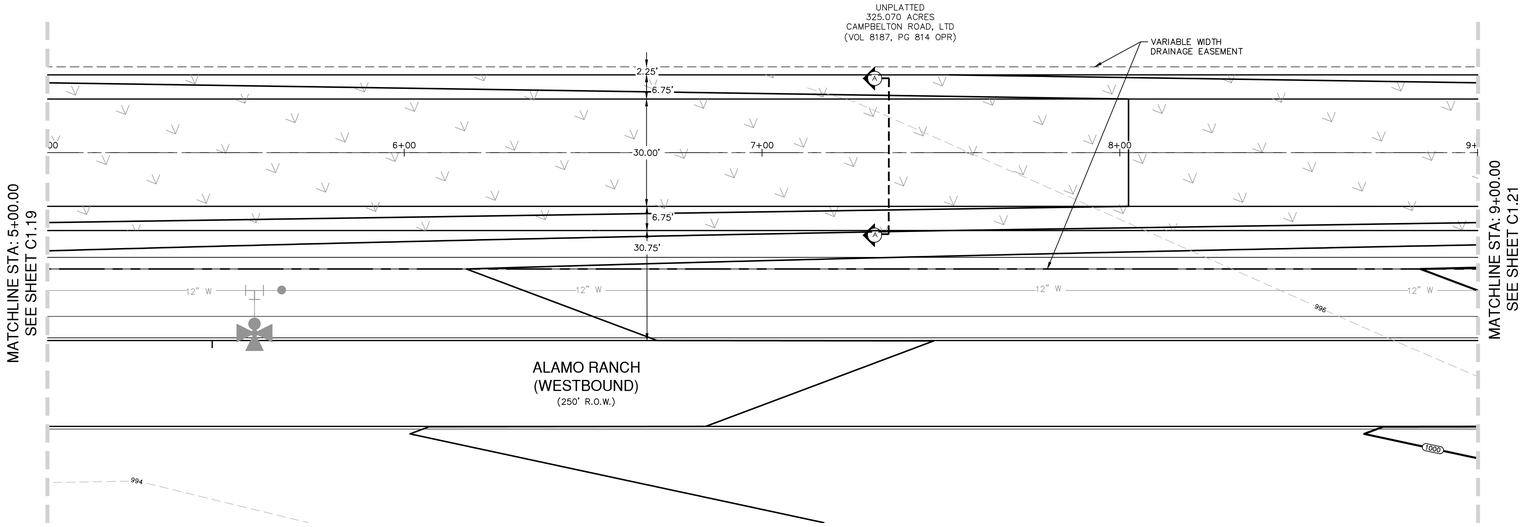
PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO I AUSTIN I HOUSTON I FORT WORTH I DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 I SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 I 210.375.9000
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 I TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028800

ALAMO RANCH PARKWAY PHASE II
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

DRAIN F1 PLAN & PROFILE
(STA. 0+72.97 TO 5+00.00)

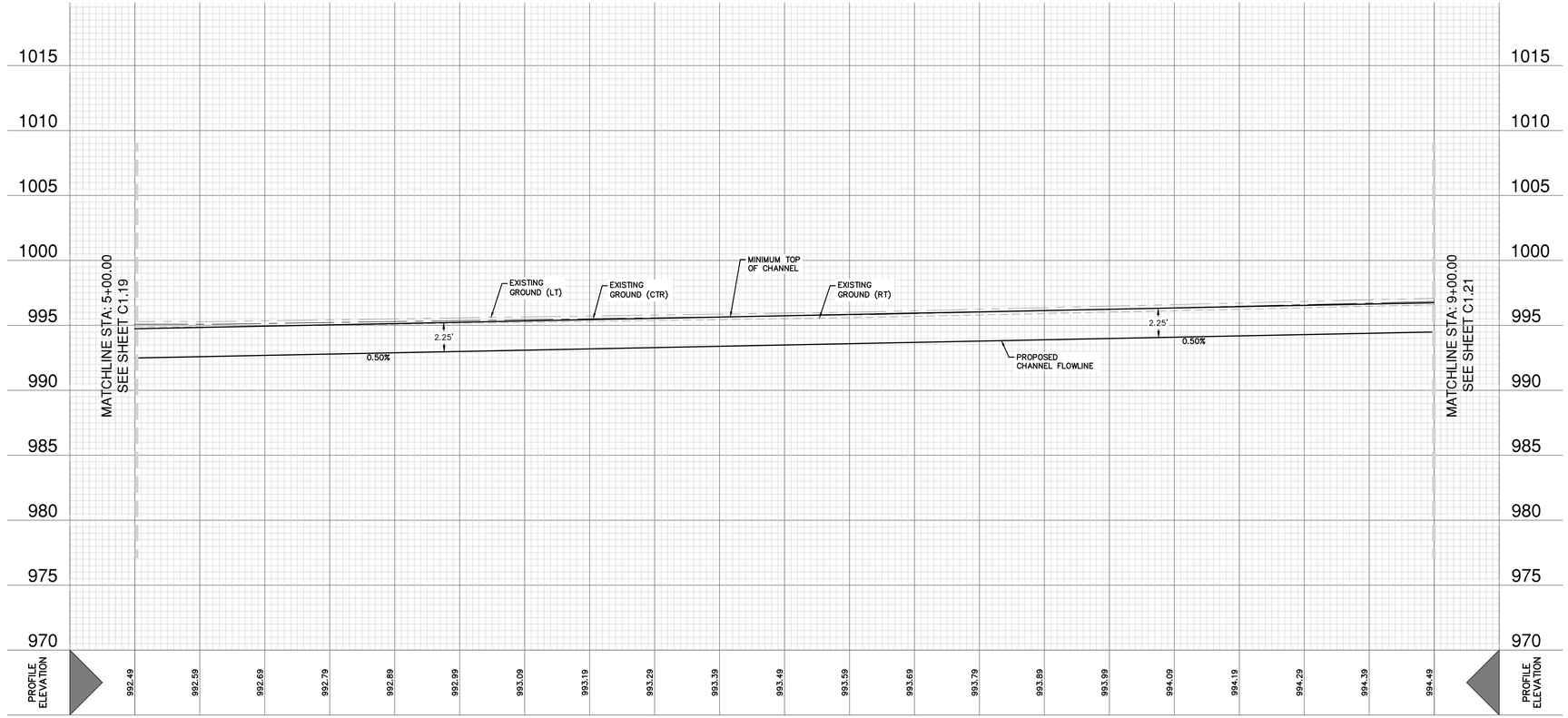
PLAT NO. 21-11800379
JOB NO. 11680-39
DATE SEPTEMBER 2021
DESIGNER DL
CHECKED BL DRAWN DL
SHEET C1.19

Date: Mar 15, 2023, 11:35am User ID: RichardGarcia
File: P:\116\80\39\Design\Civil\DRF1 1163839.dwg



DRAIN "F1"
STA. 5+00.00 TO 9+00.00

VERTICAL SCALE: 1" = 5'
HORIZONTAL SCALE: 1" = 20'

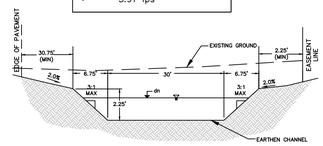


SCALE: 1"= 20'
0' 20' 40' 60'

DRAINAGE LEGEND

- PROJECT LIMITS
- 100 YR FLOODPLAIN
- EXISTING CONTOUR — 690 —
- PROPOSED CONTOUR — 690 —
- PROPOSED WATER — W —
- PROPOSED SEWER — SS —
- PROPOSED STORM DRAIN
- EXISTING STORM DRAIN
- FLOW ARROW

HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS EARTHEN CHANNEL SECTION A-A	
STA. 1+34.00 TO 9+60.00	
Q25	= 237.7 cfs
Bw	= 30'
n	= 0.035
S	= 0.50%
D	= 2.25'
dn	= 1.73'
V	= 3.91 fps



SECTION "A-A"
STA. 1+34.00 TO 9+60.00
PROPOSED EARTHEN CHANNEL
NOT TO SCALE

BEXAR COUNTY ROW NOTES:

A BEXAR COUNTY PERMIT MUST BE OBTAINED BEFORE WORKING IN BEXAR COUNTY ROW. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE A TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR ALL WORK WITHIN THE ROW. ADDITIONAL WARNING SIGNS MAY BE RECOMMENDED BY THE ENGINEER ONCE THE ROADWAYS ARE CONSTRUCTED.

DRAINAGE & GRADING NOTES:

1. A BEXAR COUNTY ROW PERMIT MUST BE OBTAINED BEFORE WORKING IN BEXAR COUNTY ROW. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE A TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR ALL WORK WITHIN THE ROW. ADDITIONAL WARNING SIGNS MAY BE RECOMMENDED BY THE ENGINEER ONCE THE ROADWAYS ARE CONSTRUCTED.
2. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING EXACT LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES AND DRAINAGE STRUCTURES WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL UNCOVER EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION TO VERIFY SIZE, GRADE, AND LOCATION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY OF ANY DEVIATIONS FROM PLANS PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES, WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT, SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO REPAIR, AT HIS EXPENSE.
3. ALL CONCRETE FOR TXDOT DRAINAGE STRUCTURES SHALL MEET TXDOT SPECIFICATIONS. ALL OTHER CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS "A" 3000 PSI CYLINDER STRENGTH IN 28 DAYS.
4. REFERENCE DRAINAGE DETAILS FOR PIPE TRENCH DETAILS, BOX CULVERT, HEADWALL, AND WINGWALL CONSTRUCTION DETAILS, AND BOX CULVERT BEDDING AND EXCAVATION LIMITS.
5. CONTRACTOR SHALL GROUT ALL CURB INLETS AND JUNCTION BOXES TO PROVIDE FOR POSITIVE DRAINAGE.
6. EARTHEN CHANNELS WILL BE VEGETATED BY SEEDING OR SODDING. 85% OF THE CHANNEL SURFACE MUST HAVE ESTABLISHED VEGETATION BEFORE THE CITY OF SAN ANTONIO WILL ACCEPT.
7. CONTRACTOR SHALL MATCH TOP OF CHANNEL TO NATURAL GROUND AND MAINTAIN A MINIMUM CHANNEL DEPTH OF "D" AS SHOWN IN THE PROFILE.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION:

CONTRACTOR AND/ OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/ GEOTECHNICAL/ SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND ANY AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITES WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND /OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR'S IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATION.

CAUTION!!

CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO LOCATE ALL PUBLIC OR PRIVATE UTILITIES INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITING TO: WATER, SEWER, TELEPHONE AND FIBER OPTIC LINES, SITE LIGHTING ELECTRIC, SECONDARY ELECTRIC, PRIMARY ELECTRICAL DUCTBANKS, LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION FACILITIES, AND GAS LINES. ANY UTILITY CONFLICTS THAT ARISE SHOULD BE COMMUNICATED TO THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY AND PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT 1-800-DIG-TESS A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR AND THE REPAIR SHALL BE AT CONTRACTOR'S SOLE EXPENSE WHETHER THE UTILITY IS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS OR NOT.

NO.	REVISION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
W.R. WOOD
65364
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Rick Wood
3/15/23

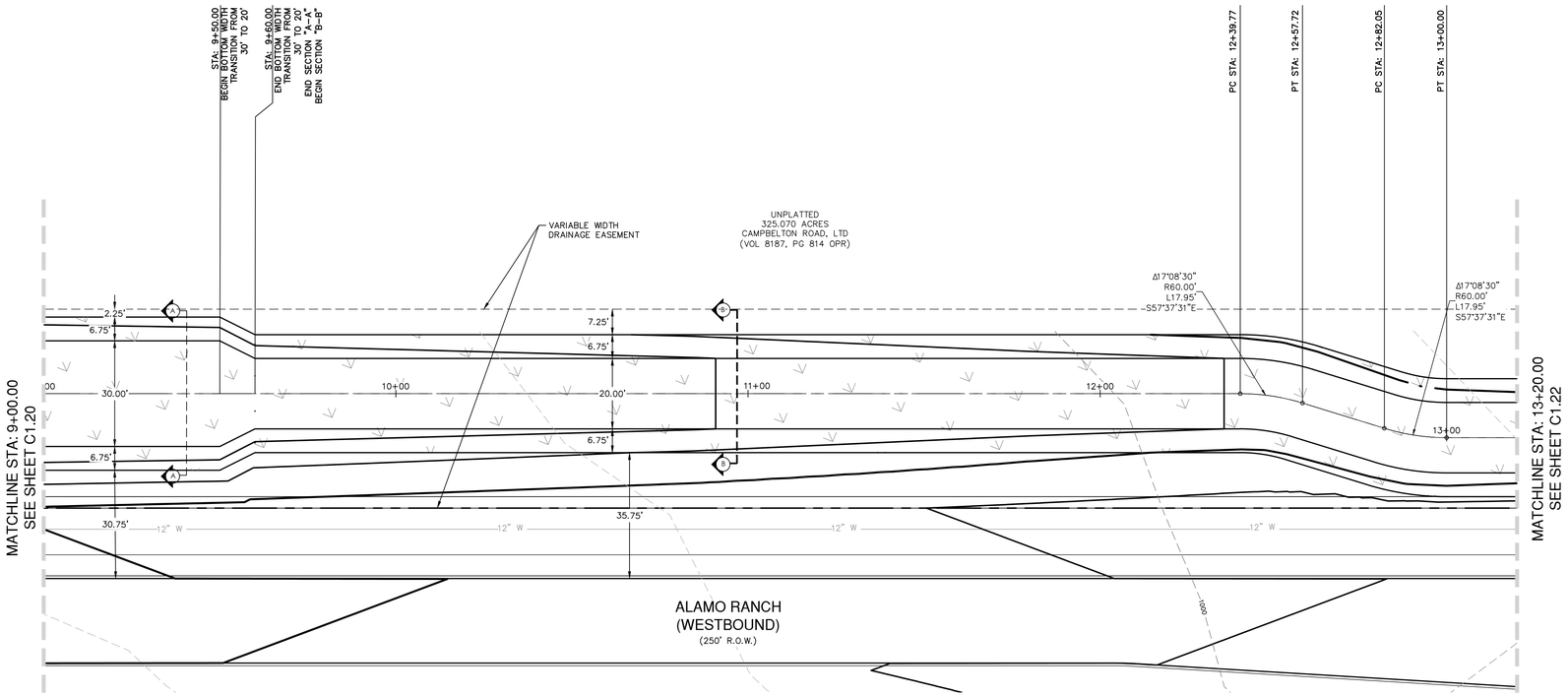
PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO I AUSTIN I HOUSTON I FORT WORTH I DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 I SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 I 210.375.9000
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 I TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028800

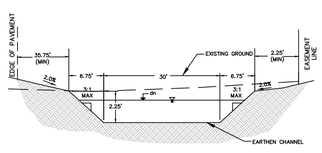
ALAMO RANCH PARKWAY PHASE II
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

DRAIN F1 PLAN & PROFILE
(STA. 5+00.00 TO 9+00.00)

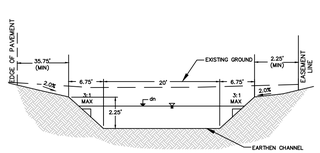
PLAT NO. 21-11800379
JOB NO. 11680-39
DATE SEPTEMBER 2021
DESIGNER DL
CHECKED BL DRAWN DL
SHEET C1.20

Date: Mar 15, 2023, 11:35am User ID: RichardGarcia
File: P:\11680\39\Design\Civil\DRF1 116839.dwg





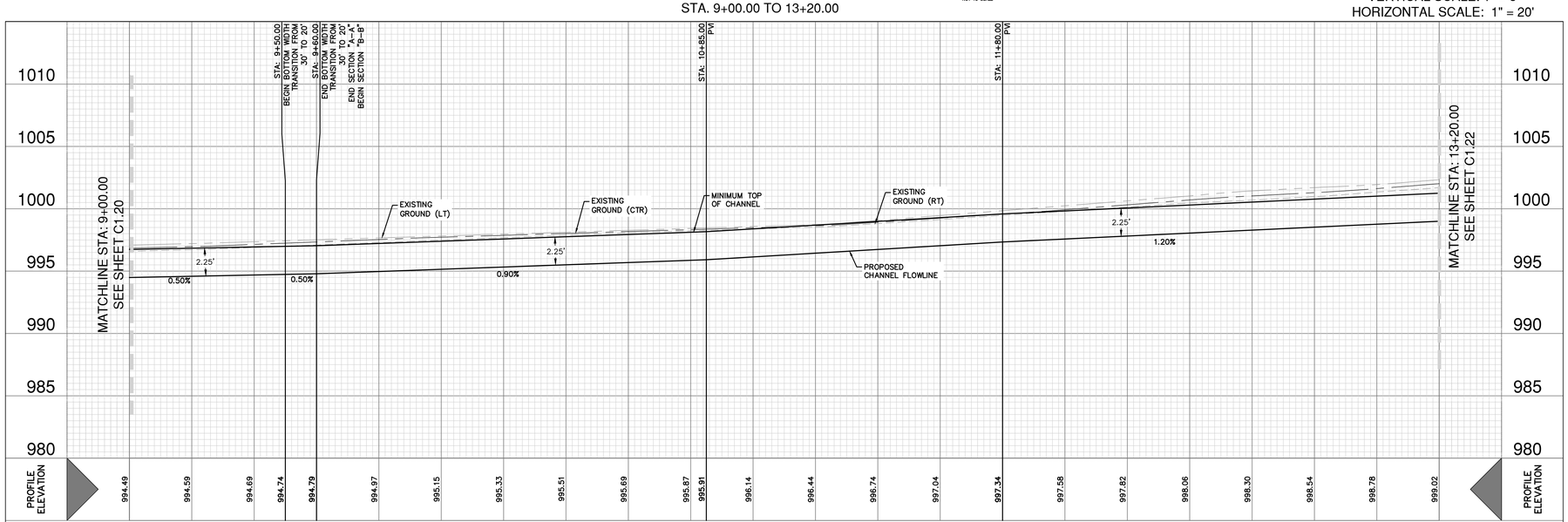
SECTION "A-A"
STA. 1+34.00 TO 9+60.00
PROPOSED EARTHEN CHANNEL
NOT TO SCALE



SECTION "B-B"
STA. 9+60.00 TO 15+50.44
PROPOSED EARTHEN CHANNEL
NOT TO SCALE

DRAIN "F1"
STA. 9+00.00 TO 13+20.00

VERTICAL SCALE: 1" = 5'
HORIZONTAL SCALE: 1" = 20'



SCALE: 1"= 20'
0' 20' 40' 60'

DRAINAGE LEGEND

PROJECT LIMITS
100 YR FLOODPLAIN
EXISTING CONTOUR 690
PROPOSED CONTOUR 690
PROPOSED WATER W
PROPOSED SEWER SS
PROPOSED STORM DRAIN
EXISTING STORM DRAIN
FLOW ARROW

HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS EARTHEN CHANNEL SECTION A-A	
STA. 1+34.00 TO 9+60.00	
Q25 =	237.7 cfs
Bw =	30'
n =	0.035
S =	0.50%
D =	2.25'
dn =	1.73'
V =	3.91 fps

HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS EARTHEN CHANNEL SECTION B-B	
STA. 9+60.00 TO 10+85.00	
Q25 =	141.1 cfs
Bw =	20'
n =	0.035
S =	0.90%
D =	2.25'
dn =	1.34'
V =	4.38 fps

HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS EARTHEN CHANNEL SECTION B-B	
STA. 10+85.00 TO 14+00.00	
Q25 =	141.1 cfs
Bw =	20'
n =	0.035
S =	1.20%
D =	2.25'
dn =	1.24'
V =	4.82 fps

BEXAR COUNTY ROW NOTES:

A BEXAR COUNTY PERMIT MUST BE OBTAINED BEFORE WORKING IN BEXAR COUNTY ROW. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE A TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR ALL WORK WITHIN THE ROW. ADDITIONAL WARNING SIGNS MAY BE RECOMMENDED BY THE ENGINEER ONCE THE ROADWAYS ARE CONSTRUCTED.

DRAINAGE & GRADING NOTES:

1. A BEXAR COUNTY ROW PERMIT MUST BE OBTAINED BEFORE WORKING IN BEXAR COUNTY ROW. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE A TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR ALL WORK WITHIN THE ROW. ADDITIONAL WARNING SIGNS MAY BE RECOMMENDED BY THE ENGINEER ONCE THE ROADWAYS ARE CONSTRUCTED.
2. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING EXACT LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES AND DRAINAGE STRUCTURES WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL UNCOVER EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION TO VERIFY SIZE, GRADE, AND LOCATION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY OF ANY DEVIATIONS FROM PLANS PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES, WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT, SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO REPAIR, AT HIS EXPENSE.
3. ALL CONCRETE FOR TXDOT DRAINAGE STRUCTURES SHALL MEET TXDOT SPECIFICATIONS. ALL OTHER CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS "A" 3000 PSI CYLINDER STRENGTH IN 28 DAYS.
4. REFERENCE DRAINAGE DETAILS FOR PIPE TRENCH DETAILS, BOX CULVERT, HEADWALL, AND WINGWALL CONSTRUCTION DETAILS, AND BOX CULVERT BEDDING AND EXCAVATION LIMITS.
5. CONTRACTOR SHALL GROUT ALL CURB INLETS AND JUNCTION BOXES TO PROVIDE FOR POSITIVE DRAINAGE.
6. EARTHEN CHANNELS WILL BE VEGETATED BY SEEDING OR SODDING. 85% OF THE CHANNEL SURFACE MUST HAVE ESTABLISHED VEGETATION BEFORE THE CITY OF SAN ANTONIO WILL ACCEPT.
7. CONTRACTOR SHALL MATCH TOP OF CHANNEL TO NATURAL GROUND AND MAINTAIN A MINIMUM CHANNEL DEPTH OF "D" AS SHOWN IN THE PROFILE.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION:

CONTRACTOR AND/ OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/ GEOTECHNICAL/ SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND ANY AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITES WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND /OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR'S IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATION.

CAUTION!!

CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO LOCATE ALL PUBLIC OR PRIVATE UTILITIES INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITING TO: WATER, SEWER, TELEPHONE AND FIBER OPTIC LINES, SITE LIGHTING ELECTRIC, SECONDARY ELECTRIC, PRIMARY ELECTRICAL DUCTBANKS, LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION FACILITIES, AND GAS LINES. ANY UTILITY CONFLICTS THAT ARISE SHOULD BE COMMUNICATED TO THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY AND PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT 1-800-DIG-TESS A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR AND THE REPAIR SHALL BE AT CONTRACTOR'S SOLE EXPENSE WHETHER THE UTILITY IS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS OR NOT.

NO.	REVISION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
W.R. WOOD
65364
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Rick Wood
3/15/23

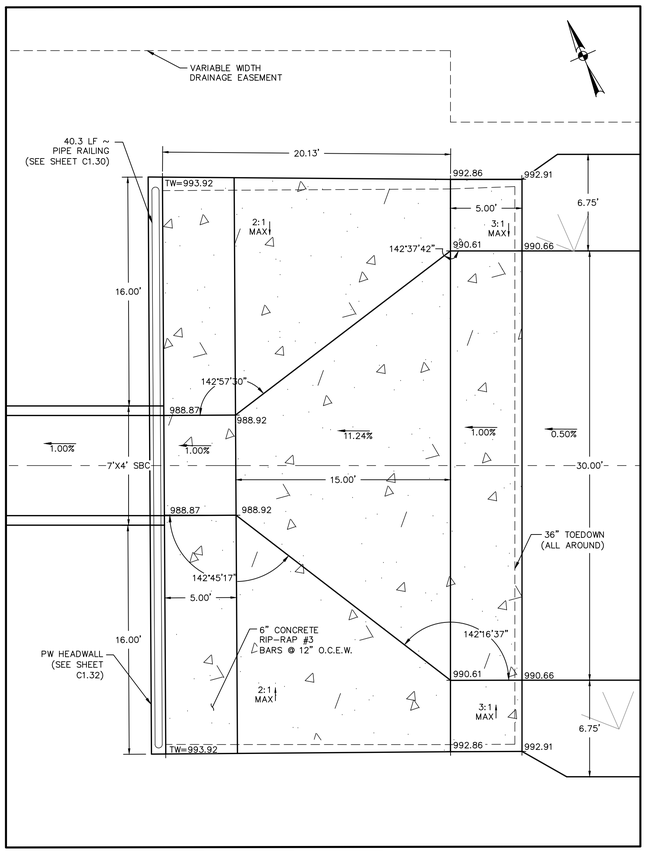
PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO I AUSTIN I HOUSTON I FORT WORTH I DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 I SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 I 210.375.9000
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 I TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028800

ALAMO RANCH PARKWAY PHASE II
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

DRAIN F1 PLAN & PROFILE
(STA. 9+00.00 TO 13+20.00)

PLAT NO. 21-11800379
JOB NO. 11680-39
DATE SEPTEMBER 2021
DESIGNER DL
CHECKED BL DRAWN DL
SHEET C1.21

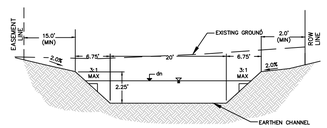
Date: Mar 15, 2023, 11:36am User ID: RichardGarcia
File: P:\11680\39\Design\Civil\DRF1 116839.dwg



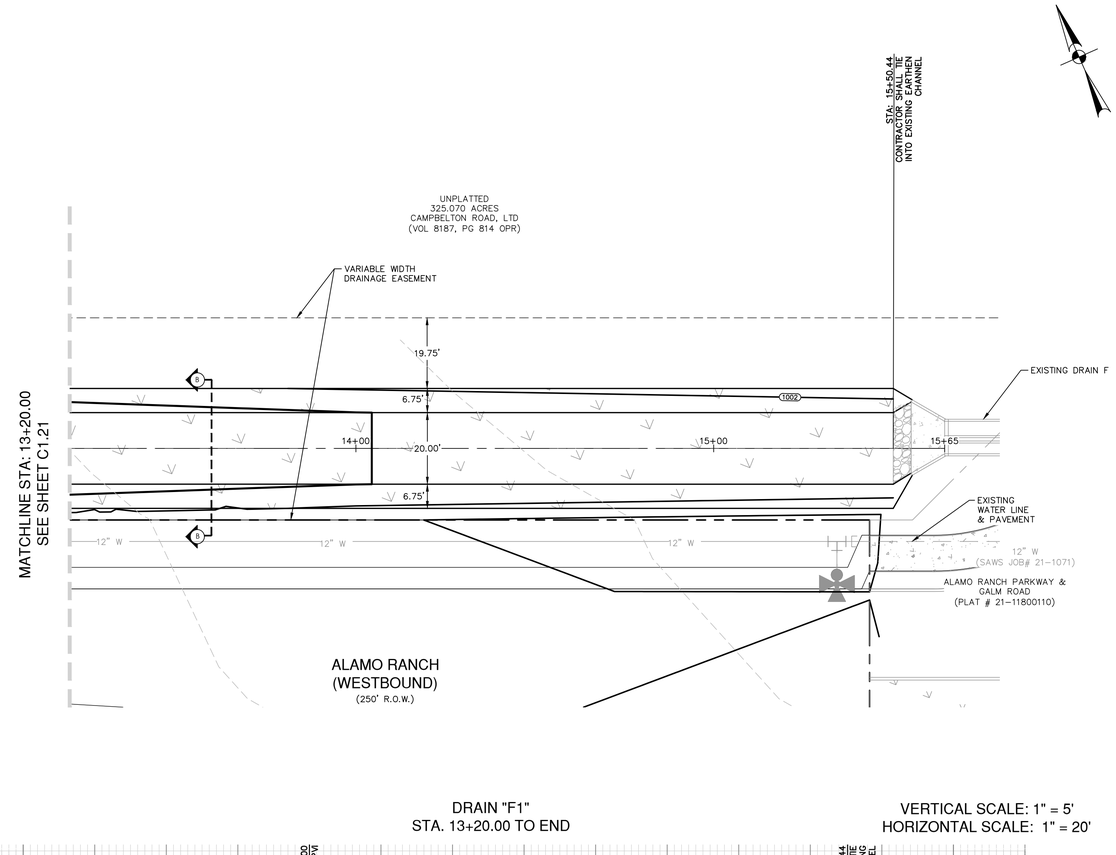
DETAIL "A"
SCALE: 1" = 5'

HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS EARTHEN CHANNEL SECTION B-B	
STA. 10+85.00 TO 14+00.00	
Q25	= 141.1 cfs
Bw	= 20'
n	= 0.035
S	= 1.20%
D	= 2.25'
dn	= 1.24'
V	= 4.82 fps

HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS EARTHEN CHANNEL SECTION B-B	
STA. 14+00.00 TO 15+50.44	
Q25	= 141.1 cfs
Bw	= 20'
n	= 0.035
S	= 0.50%
D	= 2.25'
dn	= 1.59'
V	= 3.59 fps

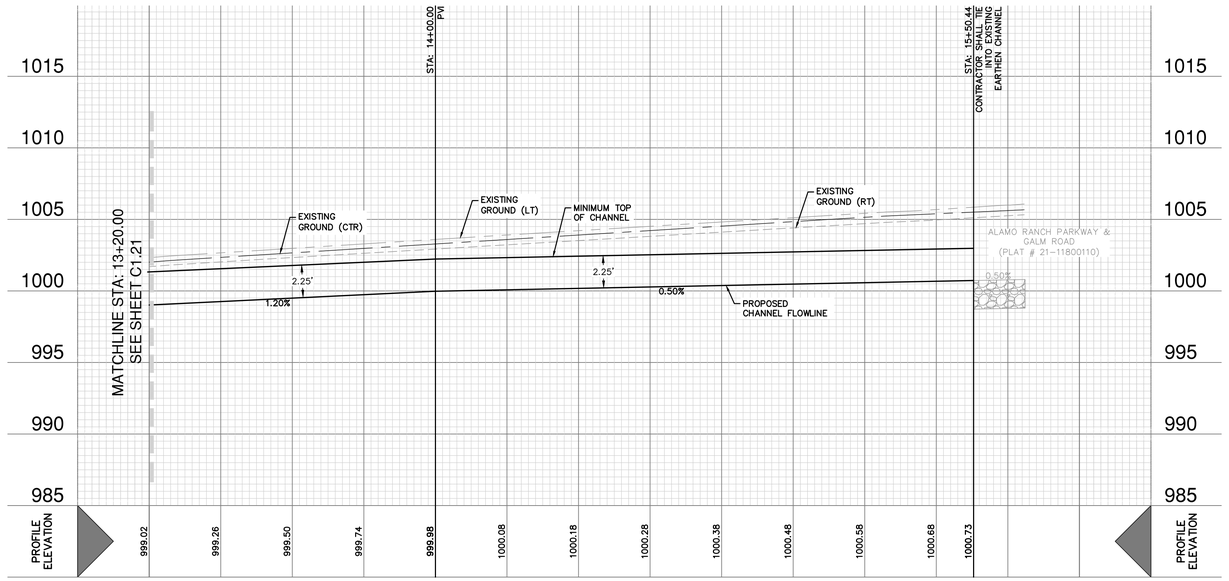


SECTION "B-B"
STA. 9+60.00 TO 15+50.44
PROPOSED EARTHEN CHANNEL
NOT TO SCALE



DRAIN "F1"
STA. 13+20.00 TO END

VERTICAL SCALE: 1" = 5'
HORIZONTAL SCALE: 1" = 20'



SCALE: 1"= 20'
0' 20' 40' 60'

DRAINAGE LEGEND

- PROJECT LIMITS
- 100 YR FLOODPLAIN
- EXISTING CONTOUR — 690 —
- PROPOSED CONTOUR — 690 —
- PROPOSED WATER — W —
- PROPOSED SEWER — SS —
- PROPOSED STORM DRAIN
- EXISTING STORM DRAIN
- FLOW ARROW

BEXAR COUNTY ROW NOTES:

A BEXAR COUNTY PERMIT MUST BE OBTAINED BEFORE WORKING IN BEXAR COUNTY ROW. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE A TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR ALL WORK WITHIN THE ROW. ADDITIONAL WARNING SIGNS MAY BE RECOMMENDED BY THE ENGINEER ONCE THE ROADWAYS ARE CONSTRUCTED.

DRAINAGE & GRADING NOTES:

1. A BEXAR COUNTY ROW PERMIT MUST BE OBTAINED BEFORE WORKING IN BEXAR COUNTY ROW. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE A TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR ALL WORK WITHIN THE ROW. ADDITIONAL WARNING SIGNS MAY BE RECOMMENDED BY THE ENGINEER ONCE THE ROADWAYS ARE CONSTRUCTED.
2. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING EXACT LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES AND DRAINAGE STRUCTURES WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL UNCOVER EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION TO VERIFY SIZE, GRADE, AND LOCATION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY OF ANY DEVIATIONS FROM PLANS PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES, WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT, SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO REPAIR, AT HIS EXPENSE.
3. ALL CONCRETE FOR TXDOT DRAINAGE STRUCTURES SHALL MEET TXDOT SPECIFICATIONS. ALL OTHER CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS "A" 3000 PSI CYLINDER STRENGTH IN 28 DAYS.
4. REFERENCE DRAINAGE DETAILS FOR PIPE TRENCH DETAILS, BOX CULVERT, HEADWALL, AND WINGWALL CONSTRUCTION DETAILS, AND BOX CULVERT BEDDING AND EXCAVATION LIMITS.
5. CONTRACTOR SHALL GROUT ALL CURB INLETS AND JUNCTION BOXES TO PROVIDE FOR POSITIVE DRAINAGE.
6. EARTHEN CHANNELS WILL BE VEGETATED BY SEEDING OR SODDING. 85% OF THE CHANNEL SURFACE MUST HAVE ESTABLISHED VEGETATION BEFORE THE CITY OF SAN ANTONIO WILL ACCEPT.
7. CONTRACTOR SHALL MATCH TOP OF CHANNEL TO NATURAL GROUND AND MAINTAIN A MINIMUM CHANNEL DEPTH OF "D" AS SHOWN IN THE PROFILE.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION:

CONTRACTOR AND/ OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/ GEOTECHNICAL/ SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND ANY AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITES WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND /OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR'S IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATION.

CAUTION!!

CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO LOCATE ALL PUBLIC OR PRIVATE UTILITIES INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITING TO: WATER, SEWER, TELEPHONE AND FIBER OPTIC LINES, SITE LIGHTING ELECTRIC, SECONDARY ELECTRIC, PRIMARY ELECTRICAL DUCTBANKS, LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION FACILITIES, AND GAS LINES. ANY UTILITY CONFLICTS THAT ARISE SHOULD BE COMMUNICATED TO THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY AND PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT 1-800-DIG-TESS A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR AND THE REPAIR SHALL BE AT CONTRACTOR'S SOLE EXPENSE WHETHER THE UTILITY IS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS OR NOT.

NO.	REVISION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
W.R. WOOD
65364
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/15/23

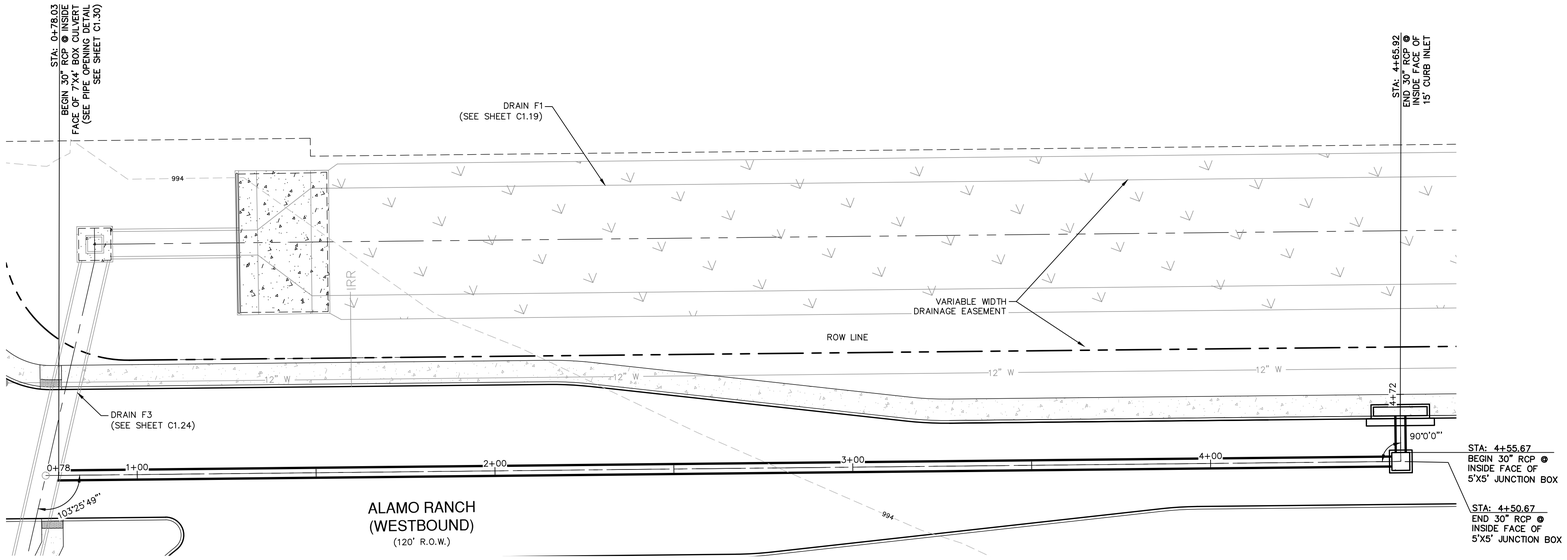
PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO I AUSTIN I HOUSTON I FORT WORTH I DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 I SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 I 210.375.9000
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 I TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028800

ALAMO RANCH PARKWAY PHASE II

SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

DRAIN F1 PLAN & PROFILE
(STA. 13+20.00 TO END)

PLAT NO. 21-11800379
JOB NO. 11680-39
DATE SEPTEMBER 2021
DESIGNER DL
CHECKED C1.21 DRAWN DL
SHEET C1.22



SCALE: 1"= 20'

0' 20' 40' 60'

DRAINAGE LEGEND

- PROJECT LIMITS
- 100 YR FLOODPLAIN
- EXISTING CONTOUR — 690 —
- PROPOSED CONTOUR — 690 —
- PROPOSED WATER — W —
- PROPOSED SEWER — SS —
- PROPOSED STORM DRAIN
- EXISTING STORM DRAIN
- FLOW ARROW

HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS STORM DRAIN

STA. 0+78.03 TO 4+62.77

Q25	=	22.6 cfs
Dn	=	1.45'
Sf	=	0.30%
V	=	7.65 fps
n	=	0.013
D	=	30"
S	=	0.75%

DRAIN "F2"
STA. 0+78.03 TO 4+85.00

VERTICAL SCALE: 1" = 5'
HORIZONTAL SCALE: 1" = 20'

HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS–DRAIN "F2"

TOTAL Q_{25} = 22.6 CFS

Q_{25} = 22.6 CFS

$Q_{25} = CA\sqrt{2gh}$ (ORIFICE FLOW EQN.)

A = L(0.50), h = 0.54, g = 32.2, c = 0.70

$$L = \frac{22.6 \text{ CFS}}{(0.70)\ (0.50)\sqrt{2}\ (32.2)\ (0.54)}$$

L = 10.95 FT USE 1 ~ 15 FT CURB INLET EACH SIDE

CHECK WITH WEIR FORMULA

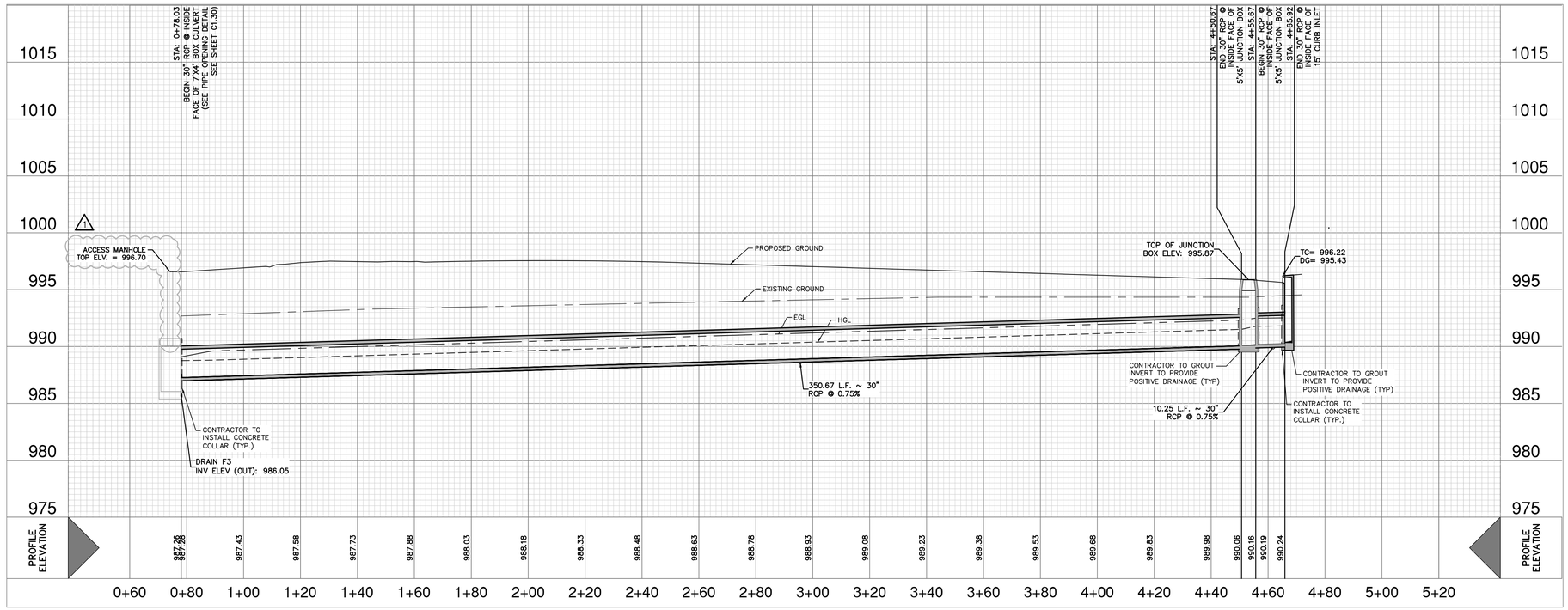
$$h = \left(\frac{Q}{(CL)}\right)^{2/3} = \left(\frac{22.6}{(3.087)\ (15)}\right)^{2/3} = 0.62 \text{ FT.}$$

h = 0.62 < 0.79 OK

HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS STORM DRAIN

STA. 4+55.67 TO 4+65.92

Q25	=	22.6 cfs
Dn	=	1.45'
Sf	=	0.30%
V	=	7.65 fps
n	=	0.013
D	=	30"
S	=	0.75%



BEXAR COUNTY ROW NOTES:

A BEXAR COUNTY PERMIT MUST BE OBTAINED BEFORE WORKING IN BEXAR COUNTY ROW. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE A TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR ALL WORK WITHIN THE ROW. ADDITIONAL WARNING SIGNS MAY BE RECOMMENDED BY THE ENGINEER ONCE THE ROADWAYS ARE CONSTRUCTED.

DRAINAGE & GRADING NOTES:

1. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING EXACT LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES AND DRAINAGE STRUCTURES WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL UNCOVER EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION TO VERIFY SIZE, GRADE, AND LOCATION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY OF ANY DEVIATIONS FROM PLANS PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES, WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT, SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO REPAIR, AT HIS EXPENSE.
2. ALL CONCRETE FOR TXDOT DRAINAGE STRUCTURES SHALL MEET TXDOT SPECIFICATIONS. ALL OTHER CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS "A" 3000 PSI CYLINDER STRENGTH IN 28 DAYS.
3. REFERENCE DRAINAGE DETAILS FOR PIPE TRENCH DETAILS, BOX CULVERT, HEADWALL, AND WINGWALL CONSTRUCTION DETAILS, AND BOX CULVERT BEDDING AND EXCAVATION LIMITS.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL GROUT ALL CURB INLETS AND JUNCTION BOXES TO PROVIDE FOR POSITIVE DRAINAGE.
5. EARTHEN CHANNELS WILL BE VEGETATED BY SEEDING OR SODDING. 85% OF THE CHANNEL SURFACE MUST HAVE ESTABLISHED VEGETATION BEFORE THE CITY OF SAN ANTONIO WILL ACCEPT.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL MATCH TOP OF CHANNEL TO NATURAL GROUND AND MAINTAIN A MINIMUM CHANNEL DEPTH OF "D" AS SHOWN IN THE PROFILE.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION:

CONTRACTOR AND/ OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/ GEOTECHNICAL/ SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND ANY AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITES WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND /OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR'S IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATION.

CAUTION!!

CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO LOCATE ALL PUBLIC OR PRIVATE UTILITIES INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITING TO: WATER, SEWER, TELEPHONE AND FIBER OPTIC LINES, SITE LIGHTING ELECTRIC, SECONDARY ELECTRIC, PRIMARY ELECTRICAL DUCTBANKS, LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION FACILITIES, AND GAS LINES. ANY UTILITY CONFLICTS THAT ARISE SHOULD BE COMMUNICATED TO THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY AND PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT 1-800-DIG-TESS A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR AND THE REPAIR SHALL BE AT CONTRACTOR'S SOLE EXPENSE WHETHER THE UTILITY IS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS OR NOT.

NO.	REVISION	DATE
1	ADDED ACCESS MANHOLE	7/20/2023

STATE OF TEXAS
CALEB M. CHANCE
98401
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
7/24/23

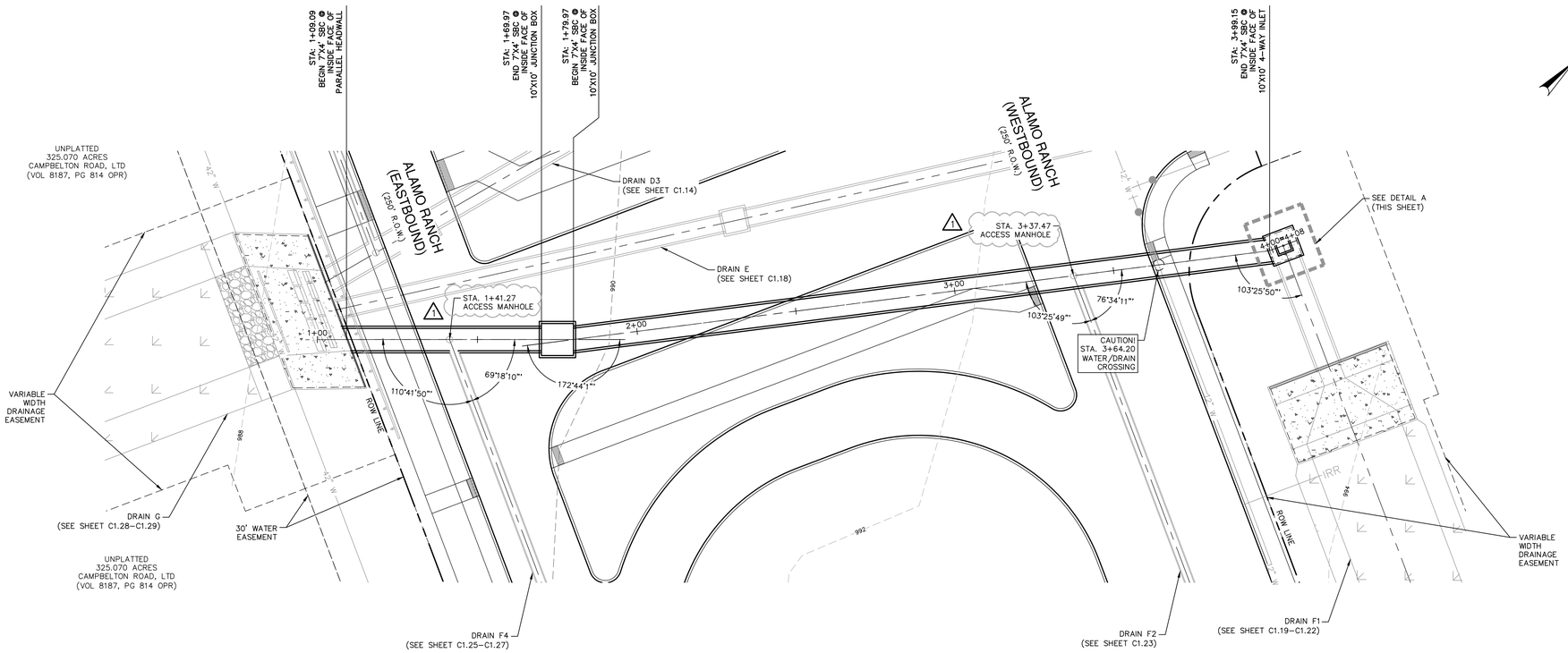
PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 | TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028800

ALAMO RANCH PARKWAY PHASE II

SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

DRAIN F2 PLAN & PROFILE
(STA. 0+78.03 TO 4+65.92)

PLAT NO. 21-11800379
JOB NO. 11680-39
DATE SEPTEMBER 2021
DESIGNER DL
CHECKED BL DRAWN DL
SHEET C1.23

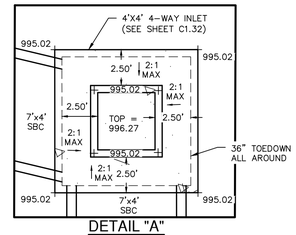


SCALE: 1"= 20'

0' 20' 40' 60'

DRAINAGE LEGEND

- PROJECT LIMITS
- 100 YR FLOODPLAIN
- EXISTING CONTOUR — 690
- PROPOSED CONTOUR — 690
- PROPOSED WATER — W
- PROPOSED SEWER — SS
- PROPOSED STORM DRAIN
- EXISTING STORM DRAIN
- FLOW ARROW



DETAIL "A"
SCALE: 1" = 5'

HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS–DRAIN "F3"

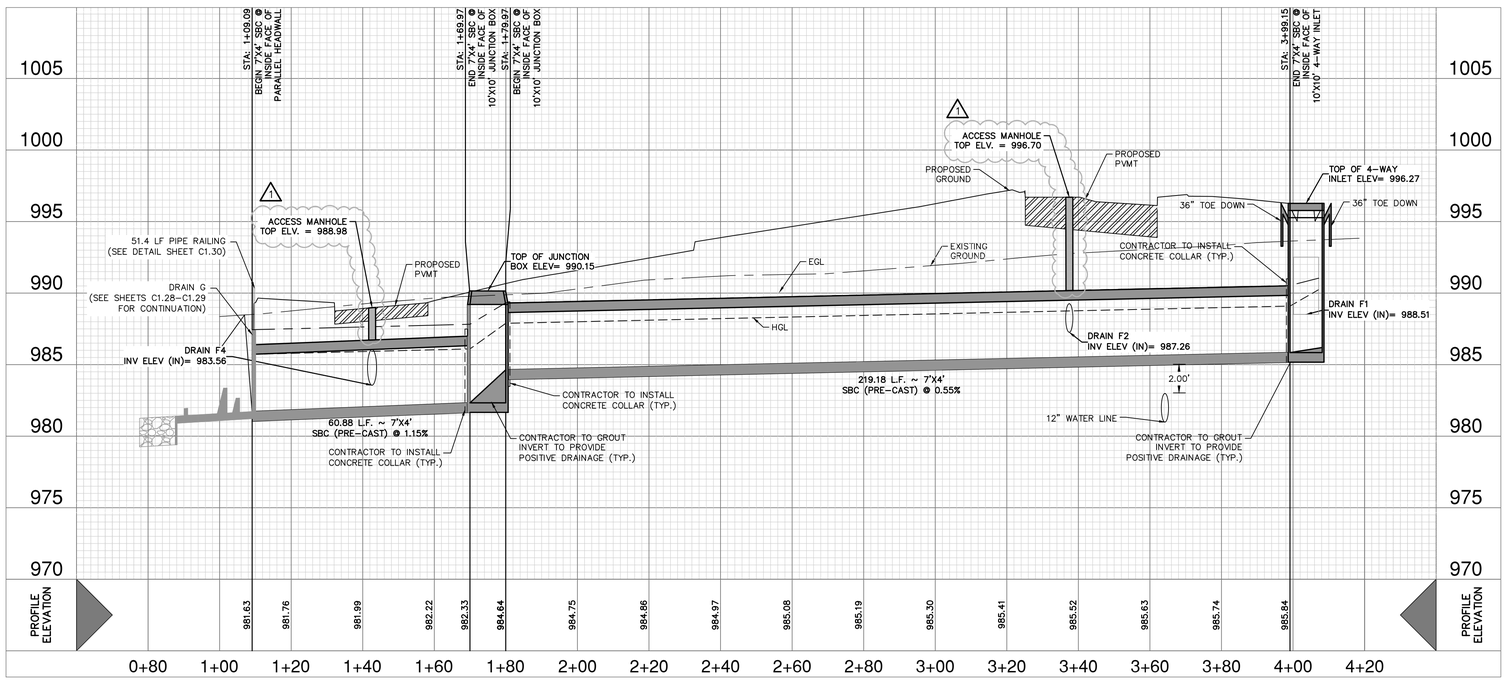
CHECK WITH WEIR FORMULA

$$h = \left(\frac{Q}{CL}\right)^{2/3} = \left(\frac{21.3}{(3.087)\ (16)}\right)^{2/3} = 0.57 \text{ FT.}$$

h = 0.57 < 0.75 OK

DRAIN "F3"
STA. 1+09.09 TO END

VERTICAL SCALE: 1" = 5'
HORIZONTAL SCALE: 1" = 20'



HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS STORM DRAIN

STA. 1+09.09 TO 1+69.97

Q25	=	294.5 cfs
Dn	=	2.76'
Sf	=	0.61%
Vf	=	10.52 fps
n	=	0.013
D	=	4'
S	=	1.15%

* SEE STORM WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN FOR ENERGY DISSIPATIONS CALCULATIONS & OUTLET VELOCITY AND DEPTH

HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS STORM DRAIN

STA. 1+79.97 TO 3+99.15

Q25	=	269.1 cfs
Dn	=	3.22'
Sf	=	0.51%
V	=	12 fps
n	=	0.013
D	=	4'
S	=	0.55%

BEXAR COUNTY ROW NOTES:

A BEXAR COUNTY PERMIT MUST BE OBTAINED BEFORE WORKING IN BEXAR COUNTY ROW. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE A TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR ALL WORK WITHIN THE ROW. ADDITIONAL WARNING SIGNS MAY BE RECOMMENDED BY THE ENGINEER ONCE THE ROADWAYS ARE CONSTRUCTED.

DRAINAGE & GRADING NOTES:

1. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING EXACT LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES AND DRAINAGE STRUCTURES WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL UNCOVER EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION TO VERIFY SIZE, GRADE, AND LOCATION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY OF ANY DEVIATIONS FROM PLANS PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES, WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT, SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO REPAIR, AT HIS EXPENSE.
2. ALL CONCRETE FOR TXDOT DRAINAGE STRUCTURES SHALL MEET TXDOT SPECIFICATIONS. ALL OTHER CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS "A" 3000 PSI CYLINDER STRENGTH IN 28 DAYS.
3. REFERENCE DRAINAGE DETAILS FOR PIPE TRENCH DETAILS, BOX CULVERT, HEADWALL, AND WINGWALL CONSTRUCTION DETAILS, AND BOX CULVERT BEDDING AND EXCAVATION LIMITS.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL GROUT ALL CURB INLETS AND JUNCTION BOXES TO PROVIDE FOR POSITIVE DRAINAGE.
5. EARTHEN CHANNELS WILL BE VEGETATED BY SEEDING OR SODDING. 85% OF THE CHANNEL SURFACE MUST HAVE ESTABLISHED VEGETATION BEFORE THE CITY OF SAN ANTONIO WILL ACCEPT.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL MATCH TOP OF CHANNEL TO NATURAL GROUND AND MAINTAIN A MINIMUM CHANNEL DEPTH OF "D" AS SHOWN IN THE PROFILE.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION:

CONTRACTOR AND/ OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/ GEOTECHNICAL/ SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND ANY AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITES WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND /OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR'S IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATION.

CAUTION!!

CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO LOCATE ALL PUBLIC OR PRIVATE UTILITIES INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITING TO: WATER, SEWER, TELEPHONE AND FIBER OPTIC LINES, SITE LIGHTING ELECTRIC, SECONDARY ELECTRIC, PRIMARY ELECTRICAL DUCTBANKS, LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION FACILITIES, AND GAS LINES. ANY UTILITY CONFLICTS THAT ARISE SHOULD BE COMMUNICATED TO THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY AND PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT 1-800-DIG-TESS A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR AND THE REPAIR SHALL BE AT CONTRACTOR'S SOLE EXPENSE WHETHER THE UTILITY IS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS OR NOT.

NO.	REMISION	DATE
1	ADDED ACCESS MANHOLES	7/20/2023

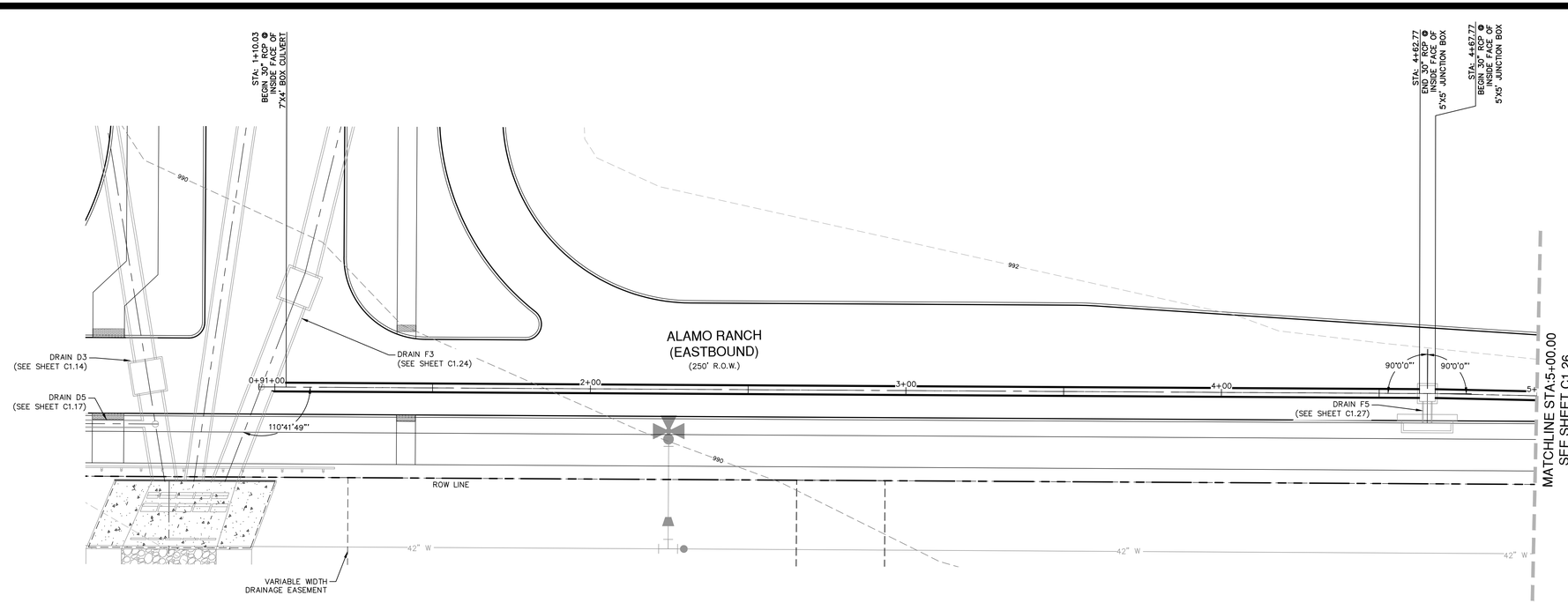
STATE OF TEXAS
CALEB M. CHANCE
98401
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
7/24/23

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO I AUSTIN I HOUSTON I FORT WORTH I DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 I SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 I 210.375.9000
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 I TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028800

ALAMO RANCH PARKWAY PHASE II
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

DRAIN F3 PLAN & PROFILE
(STA. 1+09.09 TO END)

PLAT NO. 21-11800379
JOB NO. 11680-39
DATE SEPTEMBER 2021
DESIGNER DL
CHECKED BL DRAWN DL
SHEET C1.24



SCALE: 1"= 20'

0' 20' 40' 60'

DRAINAGE LEGEND

- PROJECT LIMITS
- 100 YR FLOODPLAIN
- EXISTING CONTOUR — 690 —
- PROPOSED CONTOUR — 690 —
- PROPOSED WATER — W —
- PROPOSED SEWER — SS —
- PROPOSED STORM DRAIN
- EXISTING STORM DRAIN
- FLOW ARROW

HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS STORM DRAIN
STA. 1+10.03 TO 4+62.77

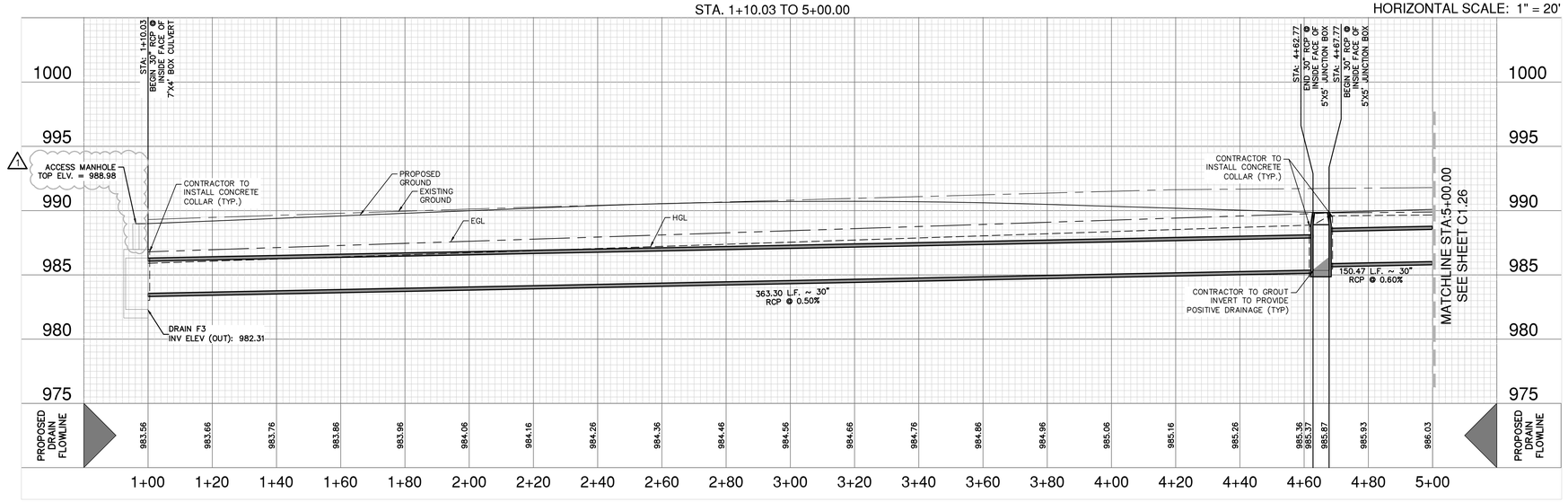
Q25	=	37.1 cfs
Dn	=	2.50'
Sf	=	0.82%
Vf	=	7.49 fps
n	=	0.013
D	=	30"
S	=	0.50%

HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS STORM DRAIN
STA. 4+67.77 TO 6+18.24

Q25	=	19.5 cfs
Dn	=	1.51'
Sf	=	0.23%
Vf	=	6.32 fps
n	=	0.013
D	=	30"
S	=	0.50%

DRAIN "F-4"
STA. 1+10.03 TO 5+00.00

VERTICAL SCALE: 1" = 5'
HORIZONTAL SCALE: 1" = 20'



BEXAR COUNTY ROW NOTES:

A BEXAR COUNTY PERMIT MUST BE OBTAINED BEFORE WORKING IN BEXAR COUNTY ROW. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE A TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR ALL WORK WITHIN THE ROW. ADDITIONAL WARNING SIGNS MAY BE RECOMMENDED BY THE ENGINEER ONCE THE ROADWAYS ARE CONSTRUCTED.

DRAINAGE & GRADING NOTES:

1. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING EXACT LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES AND DRAINAGE STRUCTURES WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL UNCOVER EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION TO VERIFY SIZE, GRADE, AND LOCATION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY OF ANY DEVIATIONS FROM PLANS PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES, WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT, SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO REPAIR, AT HIS EXPENSE.
2. ALL CONCRETE FOR TXDOT DRAINAGE STRUCTURES SHALL MEET TXDOT SPECIFICATIONS. ALL OTHER CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS "A" 3000 PSI CYLINDER STRENGTH IN 28 DAYS.
3. REFERENCE DRAINAGE DETAILS FOR PIPE TRENCH DETAILS, BOX CULVERT, HEADWALL, AND WINGWALL CONSTRUCTION DETAILS, AND BOX CULVERT BEDDING AND EXCAVATION LIMITS.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL GROUT ALL CURB INLETS AND JUNCTION BOXES TO PROVIDE FOR POSITIVE DRAINAGE.
5. EARTHEN CHANNELS WILL BE VEGETATED BY SEEDING OR SODDING. 85% OF THE CHANNEL SURFACE MUST HAVE ESTABLISHED VEGETATION BEFORE THE CITY OF SAN ANTONIO WILL ACCEPT.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL MATCH TOP OF CHANNEL TO NATURAL GROUND AND MAINTAIN A MINIMUM CHANNEL DEPTH OF "D" AS SHOWN IN THE PROFILE.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION:

CONTRACTOR AND/ OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/ GEOTECHNICAL/ SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND ANY AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITES WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND /OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR'S IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATION.

CAUTION!!

CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO LOCATE ALL PUBLIC OR PRIVATE UTILITIES INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITING TO: WATER, SEWER, TELEPHONE AND FIBER OPTIC LINES, SITE LIGHTING ELECTRIC, SECONDARY ELECTRIC, PRIMARY ELECTRICAL DUCTBANKS, LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION FACILITIES, AND GAS LINES. ANY UTILITY CONFLICTS THAT ARISE SHOULD BE COMMUNICATED TO THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY AND PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT 1-800-DIG-TESS A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR AND THE REPAIR SHALL BE AT CONTRACTOR'S SOLE EXPENSE WHETHER THE UTILITY IS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS OR NOT.

NO.	REVISION	DATE
1	ADDED ACCESS MANHOLE	7/24/2023

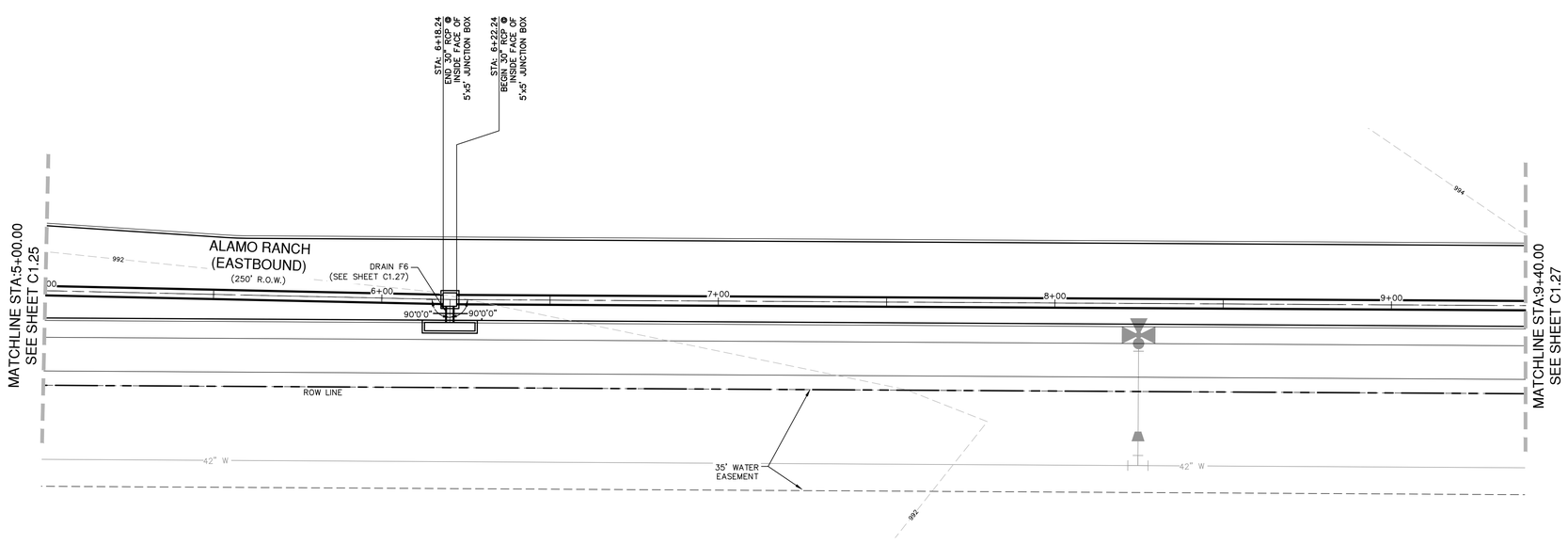
STATE OF TEXAS
CALEB M. CHANCE
98401
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
7/24/23

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO I AUSTIN I HOUSTON I FORT WORTH I DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 I SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 I 210.375.9000
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 I TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028800

ALAMO RANCH PARKWAY PHASE II
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

DRAIN F4 PLAN & PROFILE
(STA. 1+10.03 TO STA. 5+00.00)

PLAT NO. 21-11800379
JOB NO. 11680-39
DATE SEPTEMBER 2021
DESIGNER DL
CHECKED BL DRAWN DL
SHEET C1.25



DRAINAGE LEGEND

- PROJECT LIMITS
- 100 YR FLOODPLAIN
- EXISTING CONTOUR — 690
- PROPOSED CONTOUR — 690
- PROPOSED WATER — W
- PROPOSED SEWER — SS
- PROPOSED STORM DRAIN
- EXISTING STORM DRAIN
- FLOW ARROW

HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS STORM DRAIN
STA. 4+67.77 TO 6+18.24

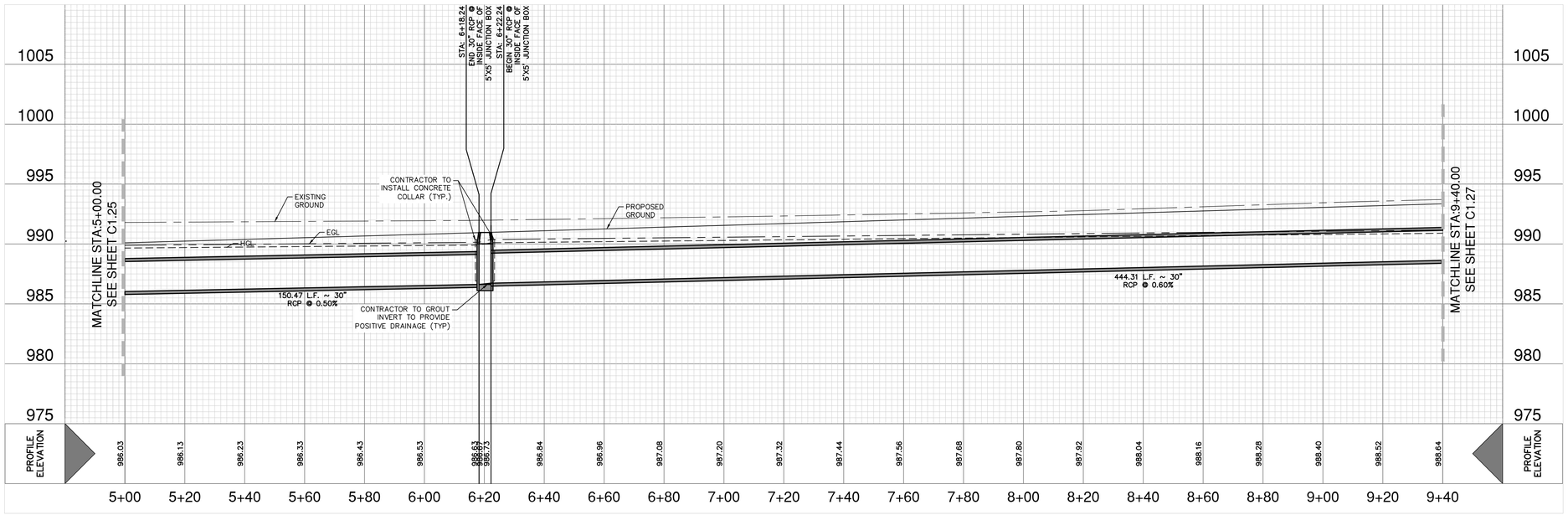
Q25	=	18.4 cfs
Dn	=	1.82'
Sf	=	0.66%
Vf	=	6.21 fps
n	=	0.013
D	=	24"
S	=	0.50%

HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS STORM DRAIN
STA. 6+22.24 TO 10+75.39

Q25	=	18.7 cfs
Dn	=	1.71'
Sf	=	0.68%
Vf	=	6.65 fps
n	=	0.013
D	=	24"
S	=	0.60%

DRAIN "F-4"
STA. 5+00.00 TO 9+60.00

VERTICAL SCALE: 1" = 5'
HORIZONTAL SCALE: 1" = 20'



BEXAR COUNTY ROW NOTES:

A BEXAR COUNTY PERMIT MUST BE OBTAINED BEFORE WORKING IN BEXAR COUNTY ROW. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE A TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR ALL WORK WITHIN THE ROW. ADDITIONAL WARNING SIGNS MAY BE RECOMMENDED BY THE ENGINEER ONCE THE ROADWAYS ARE CONSTRUCTED.

DRAINAGE & GRADING NOTES:

1. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING EXACT LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES AND DRAINAGE STRUCTURES WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL UNCOVER EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION TO VERIFY SIZE, GRADE, AND LOCATION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY OF ANY DEVIATIONS FROM PLANS PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES, WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT, SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO REPAIR, AT HIS EXPENSE.
2. ALL CONCRETE FOR TXDOT DRAINAGE STRUCTURES SHALL MEET TXDOT SPECIFICATIONS. ALL OTHER CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS "A" 3000 PSI CYLINDER STRENGTH IN 28 DAYS.
3. REFERENCE DRAINAGE DETAILS FOR PIPE TRENCH DETAILS, BOX CULVERT, HEADWALL, AND WINGWALL CONSTRUCTION DETAILS, AND BOX CULVERT BEDDING AND EXCAVATION LIMITS.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL GROUT ALL CURB INLETS AND JUNCTION BOXES TO PROVIDE FOR POSITIVE DRAINAGE.
5. EARTHEN CHANNELS WILL BE VEGETATED BY SEEDING OR SODDING. 85% OF THE CHANNEL SURFACE MUST HAVE ESTABLISHED VEGETATION BEFORE THE CITY OF SAN ANTONIO WILL ACCEPT.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL MATCH TOP OF CHANNEL TO NATURAL GROUND AND MAINTAIN A MINIMUM CHANNEL DEPTH OF "D" AS SHOWN IN THE PROFILE.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION:

CONTRACTOR AND/ OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/ GEOTECHNICAL/ SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND ANY AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITES WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND /OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR'S IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATION.

CAUTION!!

CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO LOCATE ALL PUBLIC OR PRIVATE UTILITIES INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITING TO: WATER, SEWER, TELEPHONE AND FIBER OPTIC LINES, SITE LIGHTING ELECTRIC, SECONDARY ELECTRIC, PRIMARY ELECTRICAL DUCTBANKS, LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION FACILITIES, AND GAS LINES. ANY UTILITY CONFLICTS THAT ARISE SHOULD BE COMMUNICATED TO THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY AND PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT 1-800-DIG-TESS A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR AND THE REPAIR SHALL BE AT CONTRACTOR'S SOLE EXPENSE WHETHER THE UTILITY IS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS OR NOT.

NO.	REVISION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
W.R. WOOD
65364
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Rick Wood
3/15/23

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO I AUSTIN I HOUSTON I FORT WORTH I DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 I SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 I 210.375.9000
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 I TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028800

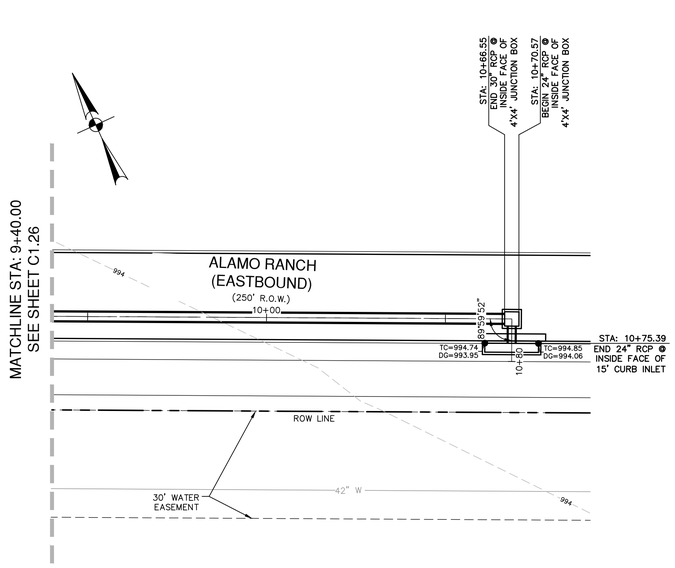
ALAMO RANCH PARKWAY PHASE II

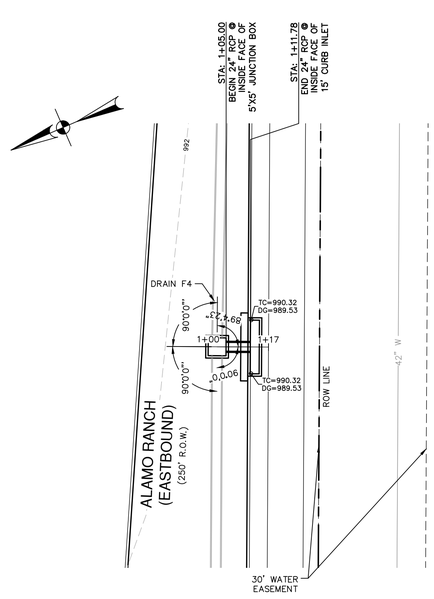
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

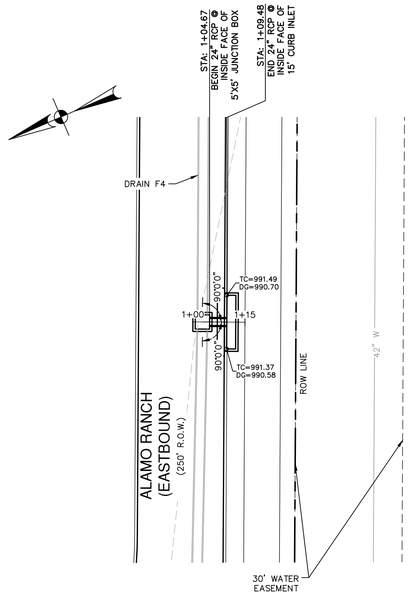
DRAIN F4 PLAN & PROFILE
(STA.5+00.00 TO 9+40.00)

PLAT NO. 21-11800379
JOB NO. 11680-39
DATE SEPTEMBER 2021
DESIGNER DL
CHECKED BL DRAWN DL
SHEET C1.26

Date: Mar 15, 2023, 11:39am User ID: RichardGarcia
File: P:\1161\80\39\Design\Civil\DRF2 – DRF5 11168039.dwg







SCALE: 1"= 20'

0' 20' 40' 60'

DRAINAGE LEGEND

- PROJECT LIMITS
- 100 YR FLOODPLAIN
- EXISTING CONTOUR — 690
- PROPOSED CONTOUR — 690
- PROPOSED WATER — W
- PROPOSED SEWER — SS
- PROPOSED STORM DRAIN
- EXISTING STORM DRAIN
- FLOW ARROW

NO.	REVISION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
W.R. WOOD
65364
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Rick Wood
3/15/23

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO I AUSTIN I HOUSTON I FORT WORTH I DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 I SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 I 210.375.9000
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 I TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028800

HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS STORM DRAIN
STA. 6+22.24 TO 10+66.55

Q25	=	20.54 cfs
Dn	=	1.47'
Sf	=	0.25%
Vf	=	6.47 fps
n	=	0.013
D	=	30"
S	=	0.60%

HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS STORM DRAIN
STA. 10+70.57 TO 10+75.39

Q25	=	8.96 cfs
Dn	=	1.02'
Sf	=	0.16%
Vf	=	5.58 fps
n	=	0.013
D	=	24"
S	=	0.60%

HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS–DRAIN "F5"

TOTAL Q_{25} = 18.4 CFS

$Q_{25} = CA\sqrt{2gh}$ (ORIFICE FLOW EQN.)

A = L(0.50), h = 0.54, g = 32.2, c = 0.70

$$L = \frac{18.4 \text{ CFS}}{(0.70)\ (0.50)\sqrt{2}\ (32.2)\ (0.54)}$$

L = 8.91 FT USE 1 ~ 15 FT CURB INLET EACH SIDE

CHECK WITH WEIR FORMULA

$$h = \left(\frac{Q}{(CL)}\right)^{2/3} = \left(\frac{18.4.1}{(3.087)\ (15)}\right)^{2/3} = 0.54 \text{ FT.}$$

h = 0.54 < 0.79 OK

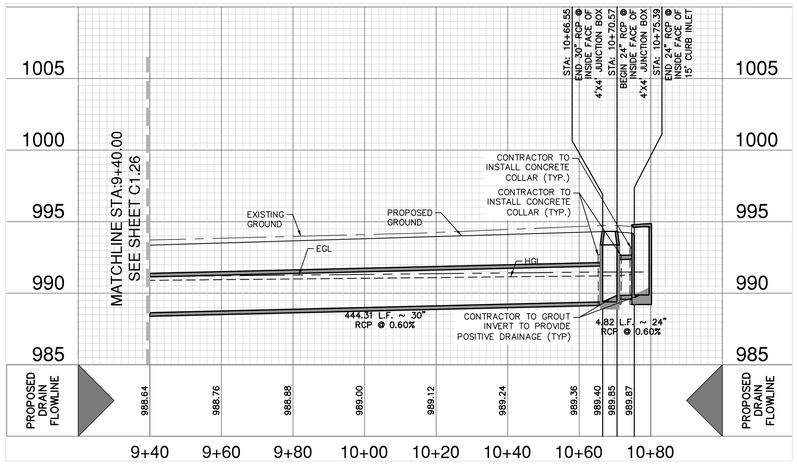
HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS STORM DRAIN
STA. 1+05.00 TO 1+11.78

Q25	=	19.0 cfs
Dn	=	1.62'
Sf	=	0.71%
Vf	=	7.06 fps
n	=	0.013
D	=	24"
S	=	0.70%

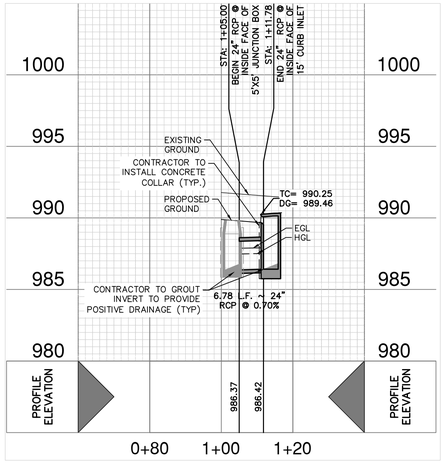
HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS STORM DRAIN
STA. 1+04.67 TO 1+09.48

Q25	=	9.14 cfs
Dn	=	1.0'
Sf	=	0.50%
Vf	=	5.91 fps
n	=	0.013
D	=	30"
S	=	0.50%

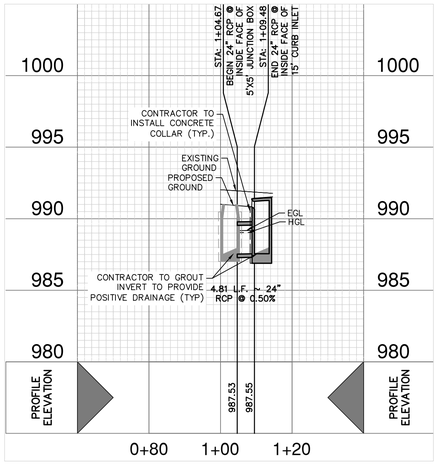
DRAIN "F4" STA. 9+60.00 TO END — VERTICAL SCALE: 1" = 5' HORIZONTAL SCALE: 1" = 20'



DRAIN "F-5" STA. 1+05.00 TO END — VERTICAL SCALE: 1" = 5' HORIZONTAL SCALE: 1" = 20'



DRAIN "F-6" STA. 1+04.67 TO END — VERTICAL SCALE: 1" = 5' HORIZONTAL SCALE: 1" = 20'



BEXAR COUNTY ROW NOTES:

A BEXAR COUNTY PERMIT MUST BE OBTAINED BEFORE WORKING IN BEXAR COUNTY ROW. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE A TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR ALL WORK WITHIN THE ROW. ADDITIONAL WARNING SIGNS MAY BE RECOMMENDED BY THE ENGINEER ONCE THE ROADWAYS ARE CONSTRUCTED.

DRAINAGE & GRADING NOTES:

1. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING EXACT LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES AND DRAINAGE STRUCTURES WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL UNCOVER EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION TO VERIFY SIZE, GRADE, AND LOCATION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY OF ANY DEVIATIONS FROM PLANS PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES, WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT, SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO REPAIR, AT HIS EXPENSE.
2. ALL CONCRETE FOR TXDOT DRAINAGE STRUCTURES SHALL MEET TXDOT SPECIFICATIONS. ALL OTHER CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS "A" 3000 PSI CYLINDER STRENGTH IN 28 DAYS.
3. REFERENCE DRAINAGE DETAILS FOR PIPE TRENCH DETAILS, BOX CULVERT, HEADWALL, AND WINGWALL CONSTRUCTION DETAILS, AND BOX CULVERT BEDDING AND EXCAVATION LIMITS.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL GROUT ALL CURB INLETS AND JUNCTION BOXES TO PROVIDE FOR POSITIVE DRAINAGE.
5. EARTHEN CHANNELS WILL BE VEGETATED BY SEEDING OR SODDING. 85% OF THE CHANNEL SURFACE MUST HAVE ESTABLISHED VEGETATION BEFORE THE CITY OF SAN ANTONIO WILL ACCEPT.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL MATCH TOP OF CHANNEL TO NATURAL GROUND AND MAINTAIN A MINIMUM CHANNEL DEPTH OF "D" AS SHOWN IN THE PROFILE.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION:

CONTRACTOR AND/ OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/ GEOTECHNICAL/ SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND ANY AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITES WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND /OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR'S IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATION.

CAUTION!!

CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO LOCATE ALL PUBLIC OR PRIVATE UTILITIES INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITING TO: WATER, SEWER, TELEPHONE AND FIBER OPTIC LINES, SITE LIGHTING ELECTRIC, SECONDARY ELECTRIC, PRIMARY ELECTRICAL DUCTBANKS, LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION FACILITIES, AND GAS LINES. ANY UTILITY CONFLICTS THAT ARISE SHOULD BE COMMUNICATED TO THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY AND PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT 1-800-DIG-TESS A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR AND THE REPAIR SHALL BE AT CONTRACTOR'S SOLE EXPENSE WHETHER THE UTILITY IS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS OR NOT.

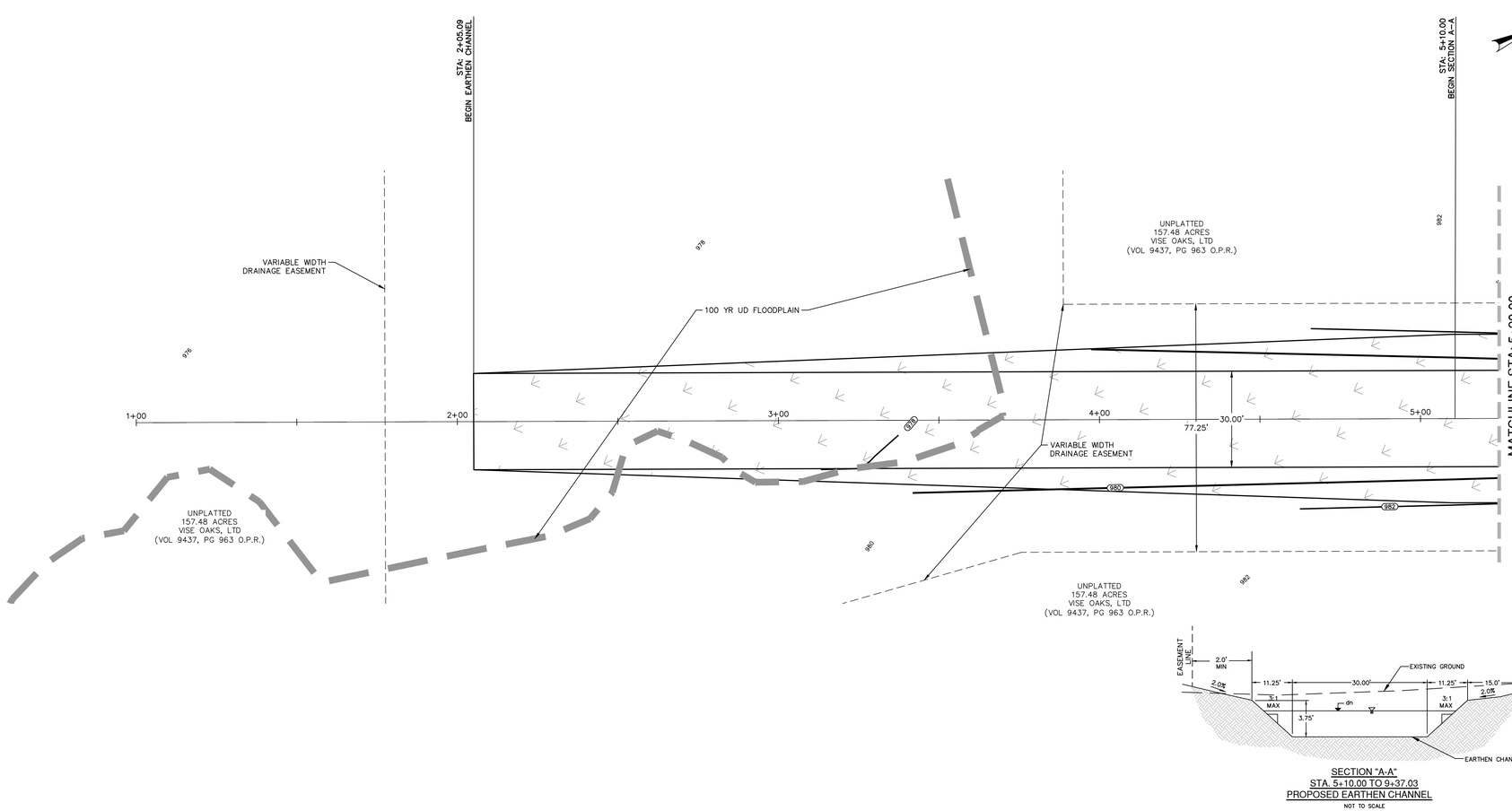
ALAMO RANCH PARKWAY PHASE II

SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

DRAIN F-4, F-5, & F-6 PLAN & PROFILE

PLAT NO. 21-11800379
JOB NO. 11680-39
DATE SEPTEMBER 2021
DESIGNER DL
CHECKED BL DRAWN DL
SHEET C1.27

Date: Mar 15, 2023, 11:40am User ID: RichardGarcia
File: P:\116\80\39\Design\Civil\DRF2 – DRF5 11680139.dwg



SCALE: 1"= 20'

0' 20' 40' 60'

DRAINAGE LEGEND

- PROJECT LIMITS
- 100 YR FLOODPLAIN
- EXISTING CONTOUR 690
- PROPOSED CONTOUR 690
- PROPOSED WATER W
- PROPOSED SEWER SS
- PROPOSED STORM DRAIN
- EXISTING STORM DRAIN
- FLOW ARROW

HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS EARTHEN CHANNEL
STA. 2+05.09 TO 5+10.00

Q25	=	678.9 cfs
Bw	=	30'
n	=	0.035
S	=	0.50%
D	=	3.75' MAX
dn	=	2.75'
V	=	5.11 fps

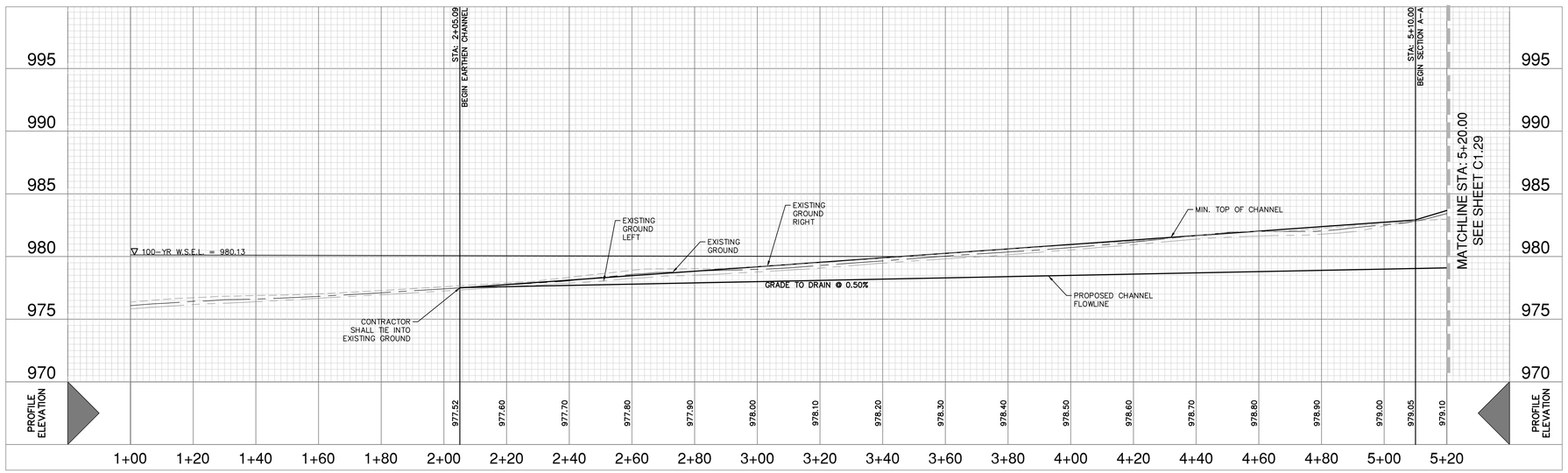
HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS EARTHEN CHANNEL
STA. 5+10.00 TO 9+37.03

Q25	=	678.9 cfs
Bw	=	30'
n	=	0.035
S	=	0.50%
D	=	3.75'
dn	=	2.75'
V	=	5.11 fps

SECTION "A-A"
STA. 5+10.00 TO 9+37.03
PROPOSED EARTHEN CHANNEL
NOT TO SCALE

DRAIN "G"
STA. 2+05.09 TO 5+20.00

VERTICAL SCALE: 1" = 5'
HORIZONTAL SCALE: 1" = 20'



BEXAR COUNTY ROW NOTES:

A BEXAR COUNTY PERMIT MUST BE OBTAINED BEFORE WORKING IN BEXAR COUNTY ROW. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE A TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR ALL WORK WITHIN THE ROW. ADDITIONAL WARNING SIGNS MAY BE RECOMMENDED BY THE ENGINEER ONCE THE ROADWAYS ARE CONSTRUCTED.

DRAINAGE & GRADING NOTES:

1. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING EXACT LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES AND DRAINAGE STRUCTURES WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL UNCOVER EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION TO VERIFY SIZE, GRADE, AND LOCATION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY OF ANY DEVIATIONS FROM PLANS PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES, WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT, SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO REPAIR, AT HIS EXPENSE.
2. ALL CONCRETE FOR TXDOT DRAINAGE STRUCTURES SHALL MEET TXDOT SPECIFICATIONS. ALL OTHER CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS "A" 3000 PSI CYLINDER STRENGTH IN 28 DAYS.
3. REFERENCE DRAINAGE DETAILS FOR PIPE TRENCH DETAILS, BOX CULVERT, HEADWALL, AND WINGWALL CONSTRUCTION DETAILS, AND BOX CULVERT BEDDING AND EXCAVATION LIMITS.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL GROUT ALL CURB INLETS AND JUNCTION BOXES TO PROVIDE FOR POSITIVE DRAINAGE.
5. EARTHEN CHANNELS WILL BE VEGETATED BY SEEDING OR SODDING. 85% OF THE CHANNEL SURFACE MUST HAVE ESTABLISHED VEGETATION BEFORE THE CITY OF SAN ANTONIO WILL ACCEPT.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL MATCH TOP OF CHANNEL TO NATURAL GROUND AND MAINTAIN A MINIMUM CHANNEL DEPTH OF "D" AS SHOWN IN THE PROFILE.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION:

CONTRACTOR AND/ OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/ GEOTECHNICAL/ SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND ANY AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITES WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND /OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR'S IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATION.

CAUTION!!

CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO LOCATE ALL PUBLIC OR PRIVATE UTILITIES INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITING TO: WATER, SEWER, TELEPHONE AND FIBER OPTIC LINES, SITE LIGHTING ELECTRIC, SECONDARY ELECTRIC, PRIMARY ELECTRICAL DUCTBANKS, LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION FACILITIES, AND GAS LINES. ANY UTILITY CONFLICTS THAT ARISE SHOULD BE COMMUNICATED TO THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY AND PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT 1-800-DIG-TESS A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR AND THE REPAIR SHALL BE AT CONTRACTOR'S SOLE EXPENSE WHETHER THE UTILITY IS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS OR NOT.

NO.	REVISION	DATE

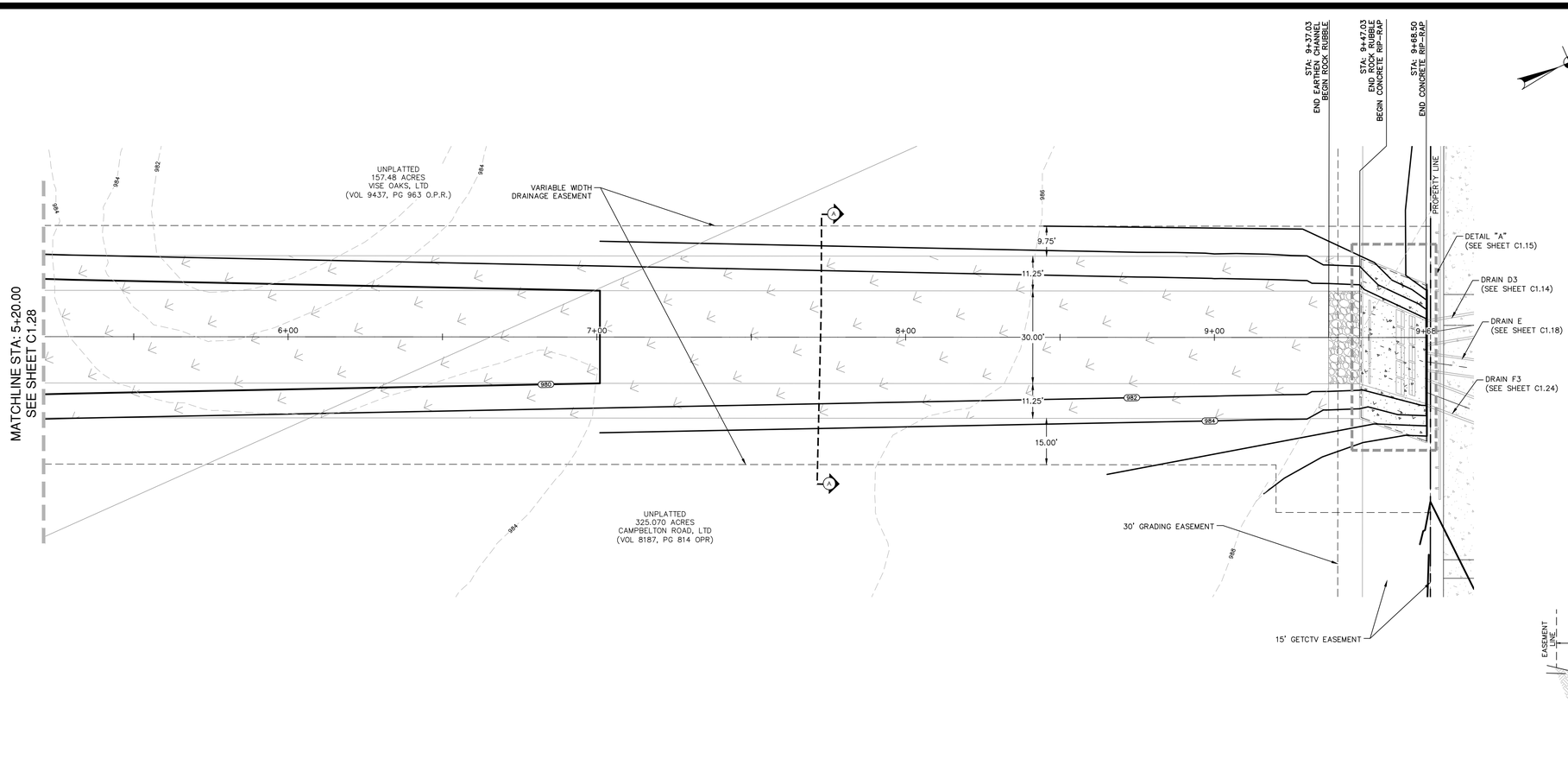
STATE OF TEXAS
CALEB M. CHANCE
98401
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
2/14/23

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO I AUSTIN I HOUSTON I FORT WORTH I DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 I SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 I 210.375.9000
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 I TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028800

ALAMO RANCH PARKWAY PHASE II
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

DRAIN G PLAN & PROFILE
2+05.09 TO 5+20.00

PLAT NO. 21-11800379
JOB NO. 11680-39
DATE SEPTEMBER 2021
DESIGNER DL
CHECKED BL DRAWN DL
SHEET C1.28



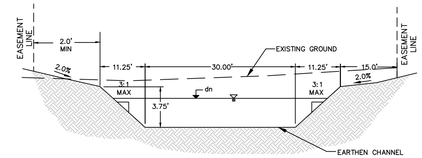
DRAINAGE LEGEND

- PROJECT LIMITS
- 100 YR FLOODPLAIN
- EXISTING CONTOUR — 690 —
- PROPOSED CONTOUR — 690 —
- PROPOSED WATER — W —
- PROPOSED SEWER — SS —
- PROPOSED STORM DRAIN
- EXISTING STORM DRAIN
- FLOW ARROW

HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS EARTHEN CHANNEL

STA. 5+10.00 TO 9+37.03

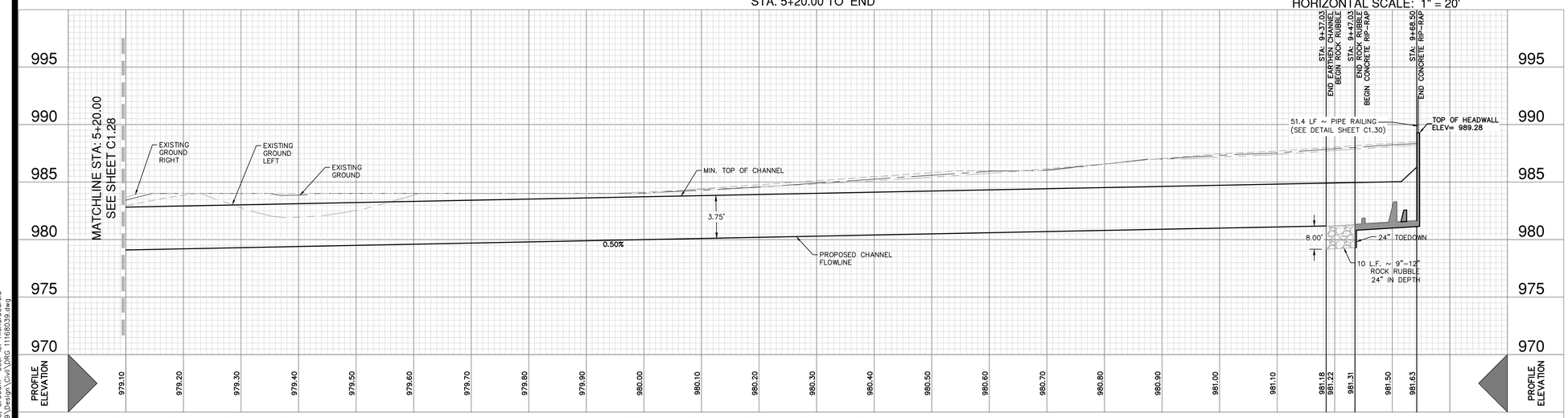
Q25	=	678.9 cfs
Bw	=	30'
n	=	0.035
S	=	0.50%
D	=	3.75'
dn	=	2.75'
V	=	5.11 fps



SECTION "A-A"
STA. 5+10.00 TO 9+37.03
PROPOSED EARTHEN CHANNEL
NOT TO SCALE

DRAIN "G"
STA. 5+20.00 TO END

VERTICAL SCALE: 1" = 5'
HORIZONTAL SCALE: 1" = 20'



BEXAR COUNTY ROW NOTES:

A BEXAR COUNTY PERMIT MUST BE OBTAINED BEFORE WORKING IN BEXAR COUNTY ROW. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE A TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR ALL WORK WITHIN THE ROW. ADDITIONAL WARNING SIGNS MAY BE RECOMMENDED BY THE ENGINEER ONCE THE ROADWAYS ARE CONSTRUCTED.

DRAINAGE & GRADING NOTES:

1. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING EXACT LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES AND DRAINAGE STRUCTURES WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL UNCOVER EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION TO VERIFY SIZE, GRADE, AND LOCATION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY OF ANY DEVIATIONS FROM PLANS PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES, WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT, SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO REPAIR, AT HIS EXPENSE.
2. ALL CONCRETE FOR TXDOT DRAINAGE STRUCTURES SHALL MEET TXDOT SPECIFICATIONS. ALL OTHER CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS "A" 3000 PSI CYLINDER STRENGTH IN 28 DAYS.
3. REFERENCE DRAINAGE DETAILS FOR PIPE TRENCH DETAILS, BOX CULVERT, HEADWALL, AND WINGWALL CONSTRUCTION DETAILS, AND BOX CULVERT BEDDING AND EXCAVATION LIMITS.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL GROUT ALL CURB INLETS AND JUNCTION BOXES TO PROVIDE FOR POSITIVE DRAINAGE.
5. EARTHEN CHANNELS WILL BE VEGETATED BY SEEDING OR SODDING. 85% OF THE CHANNEL SURFACE MUST HAVE ESTABLISHED VEGETATION BEFORE THE CITY OF SAN ANTONIO WILL ACCEPT.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL MATCH TOP OF CHANNEL TO NATURAL GROUND AND MAINTAIN A MINIMUM CHANNEL DEPTH OF "D" AS SHOWN IN THE PROFILE.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION:

CONTRACTOR AND/ OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/ GEOTECHNICAL/ SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND ANY AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITES WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND /OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR'S IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATION.

CAUTION!!

CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO LOCATE ALL PUBLIC OR PRIVATE UTILITIES INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITING TO: WATER, SEWER, TELEPHONE AND FIBER OPTIC LINES, SITE LIGHTING ELECTRIC, SECONDARY ELECTRIC, PRIMARY ELECTRICAL DUCTBANKS, LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION FACILITIES, AND GAS LINES. ANY UTILITY CONFLICTS THAT ARISE SHOULD BE COMMUNICATED TO THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY AND PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT 1-800-DIG-TESS A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR AND THE REPAIR SHALL BE AT CONTRACTOR'S SOLE EXPENSE WHETHER THE UTILITY IS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS OR NOT.

NO.	REVISION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
CALEB M. CHANCE
98401
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
2/14/23

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO I AUSTIN I HOUSTON I FORT WORTH I DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 I SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 I 210.375.9000
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 I TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028800

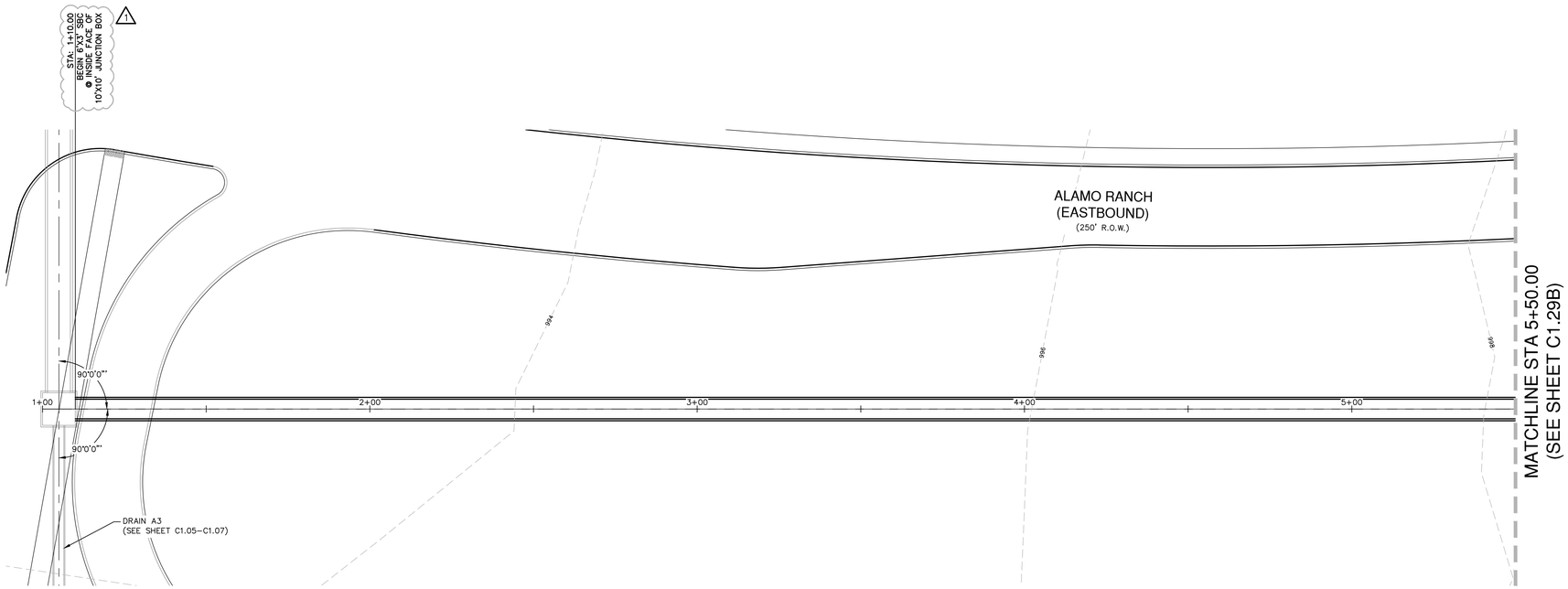
ALAMO RANCH PARKWAY PHASE II

SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

DRAIN G PLAN & PROFILE
5+20.00 TO END

PLAT NO. 21-11800379
JOB NO. 11680-39
DATE SEPTEMBER 2021
DESIGNER DL
CHECKED BL DRAWN DL
SHEET C1.29

Date: Feb 16, 2023, 8:00am User ID: RichardGarcia
File: P:\1161.80\.39\Design\Civil\DRG 11168039.dwg



SCALE: 1"= 20'

0' 20' 40' 60'

DRAINAGE LEGEND

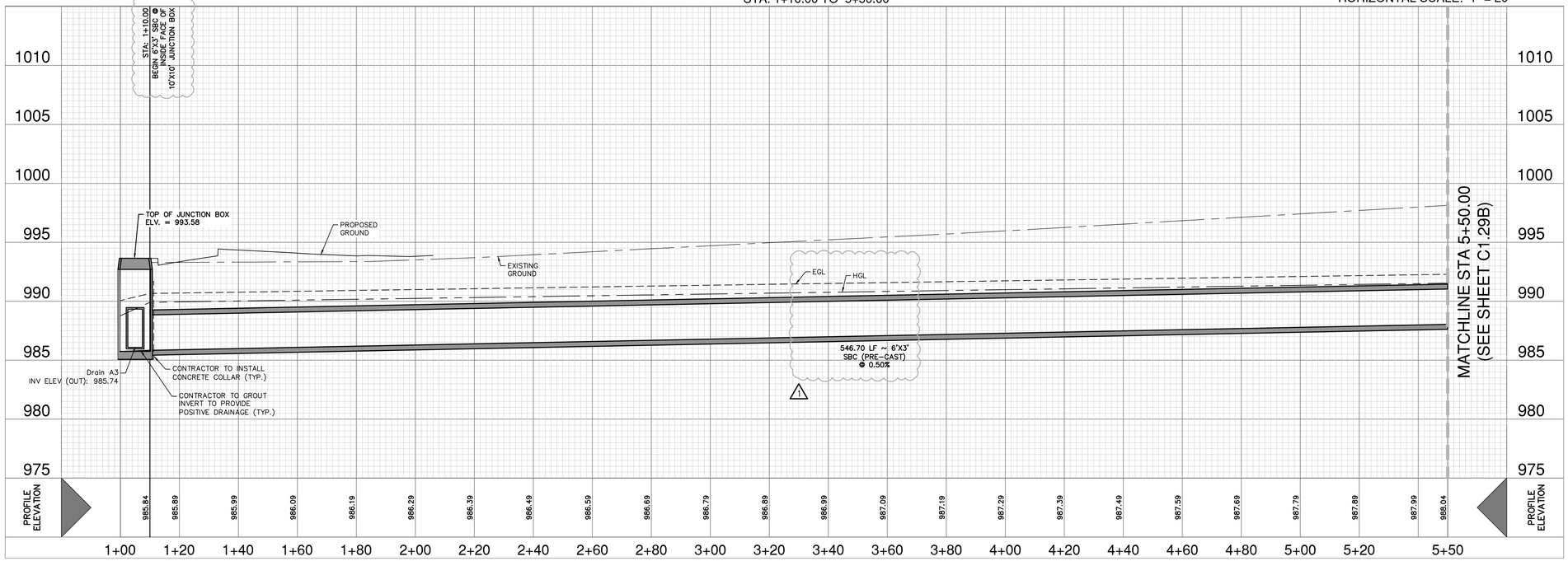
- PROJECT LIMITS
- 100 YR FLOODPLAIN
- EXISTING CONTOUR — 690 —
- PROPOSED CONTOUR — 690 —
- PROPOSED WATER — W —
- PROPOSED SEWER — SS —
- PROPOSED STORM DRAIN
- EXISTING STORM DRAIN
- FLOW ARROW

HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS STORM DRAIN
STA. 1+10.00 TO 6+56.70

Q25	=	124.7 cfs
Sf	=	0.37%
Vf	=	6.93 fps
n	=	0.013
D	=	3'
S	=	0.50%

DRAIN "H"
STA. 1+10.00 TO 5+50.00

VERTICAL SCALE: 1" = 5'
HORIZONTAL SCALE: 1" = 20'



BEXAR COUNTY ROW NOTES:

A BEXAR COUNTY PERMIT MUST BE OBTAINED BEFORE WORKING IN BEXAR COUNTY ROW. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE A TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR ALL WORK WITHIN THE ROW. ADDITIONAL WARNING SIGNS MAY BE RECOMMENDED BY THE ENGINEER ONCE THE ROADWAYS ARE CONSTRUCTED.

DRAINAGE & GRADING NOTES:

1. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING EXACT LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES AND DRAINAGE STRUCTURES WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL UNCOVER EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION TO VERIFY SIZE, GRADE, AND LOCATION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY OF ANY DEVIATIONS FROM PLANS PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES, WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT, SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO REPAIR, AT HIS EXPENSE.
2. ALL CONCRETE FOR TXDOT DRAINAGE STRUCTURES SHALL MEET TXDOT SPECIFICATIONS. ALL OTHER CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS "A" 3000 PSI CYLINDER STRENGTH IN 28 DAYS.
3. REFERENCE DRAINAGE DETAILS FOR PIPE TRENCH DETAILS, BOX CULVERT, HEADWALL, AND WINGWALL CONSTRUCTION DETAILS, AND BOX CULVERT BEDDING AND EXCAVATION LIMITS.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL GROUT ALL CURB INLETS AND JUNCTION BOXES TO PROVIDE FOR POSITIVE DRAINAGE.
5. EARTHEN CHANNELS WILL BE VEGETATED BY SEEDING OR SODDING. 85% OF THE CHANNEL SURFACE MUST HAVE ESTABLISHED VEGETATION BEFORE THE CITY OF SAN ANTONIO WILL ACCEPT.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL MATCH TOP OF CHANNEL TO NATURAL GROUND AND MAINTAIN A MINIMUM CHANNEL DEPTH OF "D" AS SHOWN IN THE PROFILE.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION:

CONTRACTOR AND/ OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/ GEOTECHNICAL/ SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND ANY AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITES WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND /OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR'S IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATION.

CAUTION!!

CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO LOCATE ALL PUBLIC OR PRIVATE UTILITIES INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITING TO: WATER, SEWER, TELEPHONE AND FIBER OPTIC LINES, SITE LIGHTING ELECTRIC, SECONDARY ELECTRIC, PRIMARY ELECTRICAL DUCTBANKS, LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION FACILITIES, AND GAS LINES. ANY UTILITY CONFLICTS THAT ARISE SHOULD BE COMMUNICATED TO THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY AND PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT 1-800-DIG-TESS A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR AND THE REPAIR SHALL BE AT CONTRACTOR'S SOLE EXPENSE WHETHER THE UTILITY IS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS OR NOT.

NO.	REVISION	DATE
1	REVISED BOX SIZES & HYDRAULIC CALCS	7/10/2023

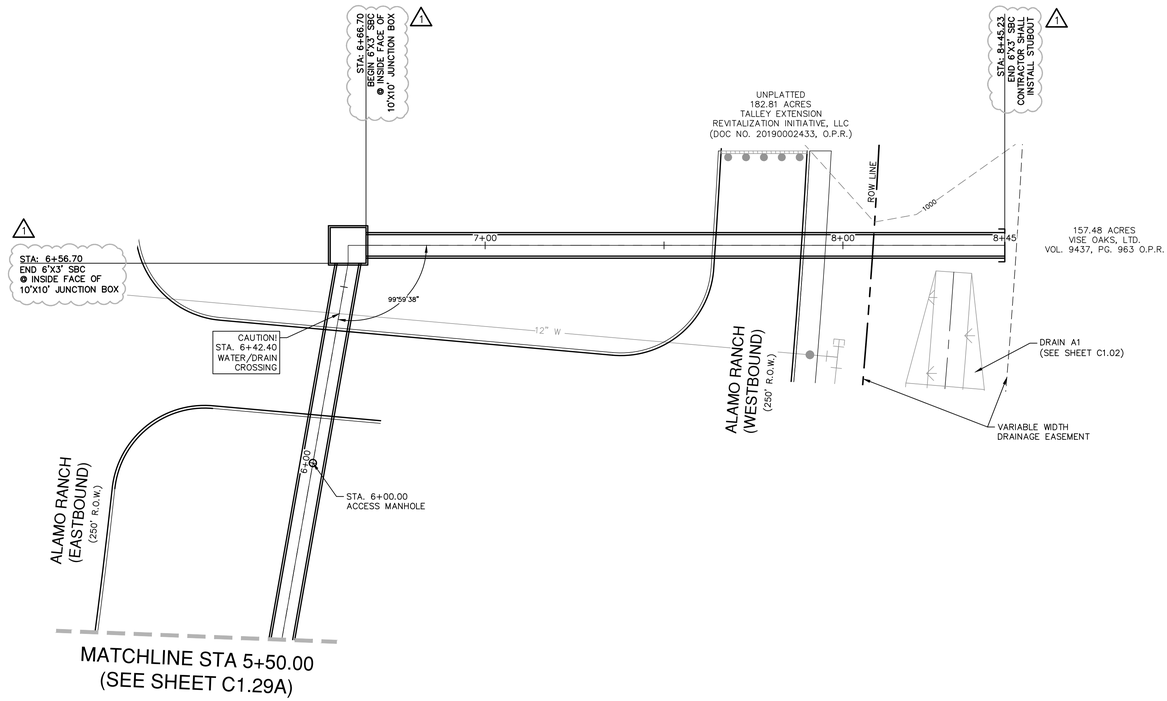
STATE OF TEXAS
CALEB M. CHANCE
98401
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
7/10/23

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO I AUSTIN I HOUSTON I FORT WORTH I DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 I SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 I 210.375.9000
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 I TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028800

ALAMO RANCH PARKWAY PHASE II
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

DRAIN H PLAN & PROFILE
STA. 1+10.00 TO 5+50.00

PLAT NO. 21-11800379
JOB NO. 11680-39
DATE SEPTEMBER 2021
DESIGNER DL
CHECKED BL DRAWN DL
SHEET C1.29A



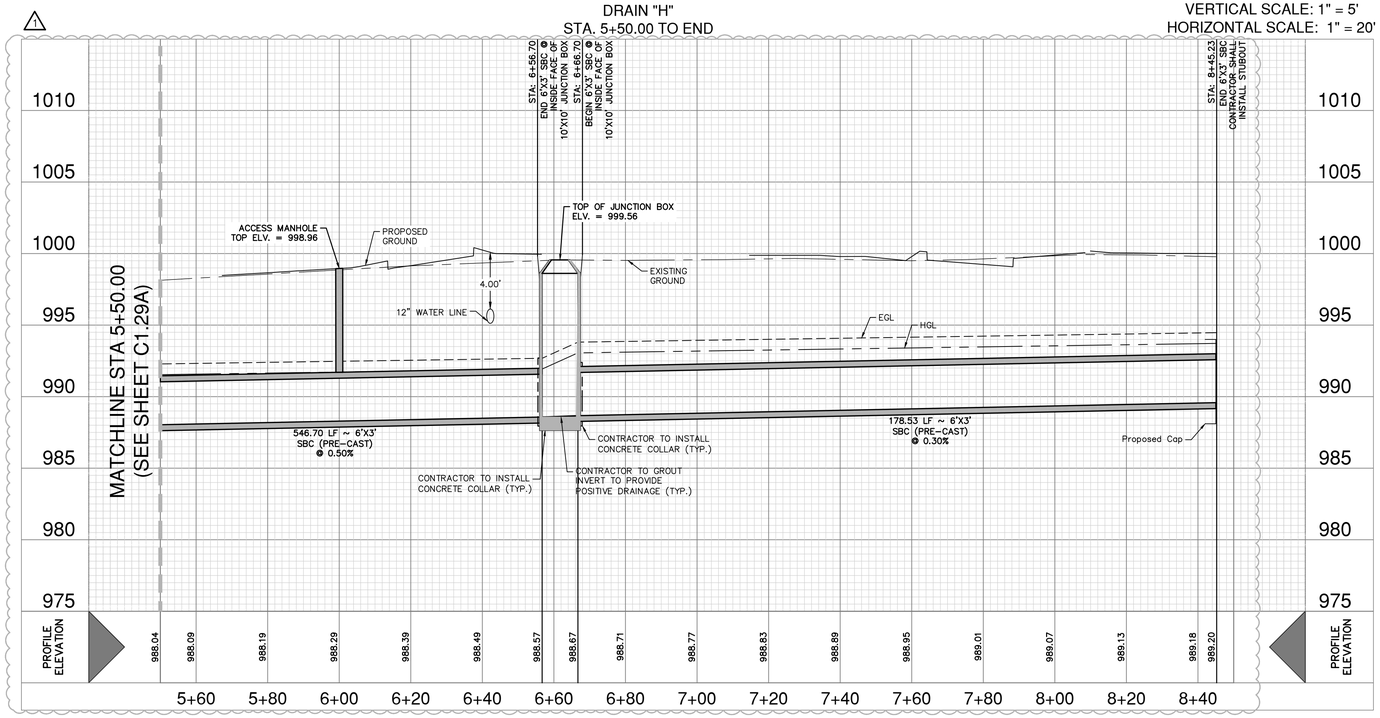
SCALE: 1"= 20'

0' 20' 40' 60'

DRAINAGE LEGEND

- PROJECT LIMITS
- 100 YR FLOODPLAIN
- EXISTING CONTOUR — 690 —
- PROPOSED CONTOUR — 690 —
- PROPOSED WATER — W —
- PROPOSED SEWER — SS —
- PROPOSED STORM DRAIN
- EXISTING STORM DRAIN
- FLOW ARROW

HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS STORM DRAIN STA. 1+10.00 TO 6+56.70		HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS STORM DRAIN STA. 6+66.70 TO 8+45.23	
Q25 =	124.7 cfs	Q25 =	124.7 cfs
Sf =	0.37%	Sf =	0.37%
Vf =	6.93 fps	Vf =	6.93 fps
n =	0.013	n =	0.013
D =	3'	D =	3'
S =	0.50%	S =	0.30%



BEXAR COUNTY ROW NOTES:

A BEXAR COUNTY PERMIT MUST BE OBTAINED BEFORE WORKING IN BEXAR COUNTY ROW. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE A TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR ALL WORK WITHIN THE ROW. ADDITIONAL WARNING SIGNS MAY BE RECOMMENDED BY THE ENGINEER ONCE THE ROADWAYS ARE CONSTRUCTED.

DRAINAGE & GRADING NOTES:

1. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING EXACT LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES AND DRAINAGE STRUCTURES WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL UNCOVER EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION TO VERIFY SIZE, GRADE, AND LOCATION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY OF ANY DEVIATIONS FROM PLANS PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES, WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT, SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO REPAIR, AT HIS EXPENSE.
2. ALL CONCRETE FOR TXDOT DRAINAGE STRUCTURES SHALL MEET TXDOT SPECIFICATIONS. ALL OTHER CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS "A" 3000 PSI CYLINDER STRENGTH IN 28 DAYS.
3. REFERENCE DRAINAGE DETAILS FOR PIPE TRENCH DETAILS, BOX CULVERT, HEADWALL, AND WINGWALL CONSTRUCTION DETAILS, AND BOX CULVERT BEDDING AND EXCAVATION LIMITS.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL GROUT ALL CURB INLETS AND JUNCTION BOXES TO PROVIDE FOR POSITIVE DRAINAGE.
5. EARTHEN CHANNELS WILL BE VEGETATED BY SEEDING OR SODDING. 85% OF THE CHANNEL SURFACE MUST HAVE ESTABLISHED VEGETATION BEFORE THE CITY OF SAN ANTONIO WILL ACCEPT.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL MATCH TOP OF CHANNEL TO NATURAL GROUND AND MAINTAIN A MINIMUM CHANNEL DEPTH OF "D" AS SHOWN IN THE PROFILE.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION:

CONTRACTOR AND/ OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/ GEOTECHNICAL/ SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND ANY AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITES WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND /OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR'S IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATION.

CAUTION!!

CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO LOCATE ALL PUBLIC OR PRIVATE UTILITIES INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITING TO: WATER, SEWER, TELEPHONE AND FIBER OPTIC LINES, SITE LIGHTING ELECTRIC, SECONDARY ELECTRIC, PRIMARY ELECTRICAL DUCTBANKS, LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION FACILITIES, AND GAS LINES. ANY UTILITY CONFLICTS THAT ARISE SHOULD BE COMMUNICATED TO THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY AND PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT 1-800-DIG-TESS A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR AND THE REPAIR SHALL BE AT CONTRACTOR'S SOLE EXPENSE WHETHER THE UTILITY IS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS OR NOT.

NO.	REVISION	DATE
1	REVISED SIGN SIZES & HYDRAULIC CALCS	7/10/2023

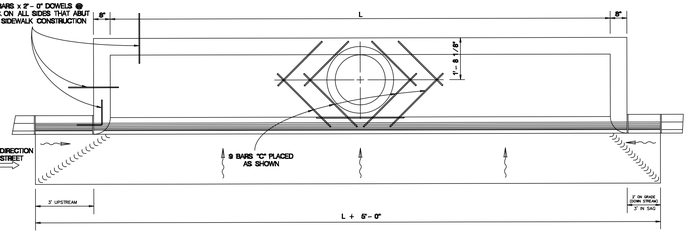
STATE OF TEXAS
CALEB M. CHANCE
98401
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
7/10/23

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO I AUSTIN I HOUSTON I FORT WORTH I DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 I SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 I 210.375.9000
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 I TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028800

ALAMO RANCH PARKWAY PHASE II
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

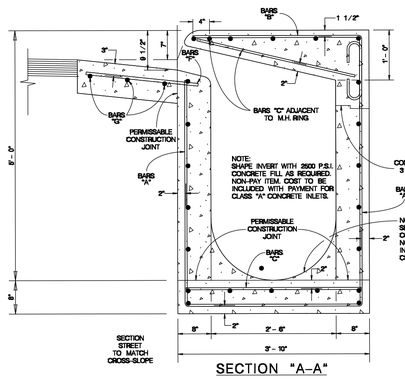
DRAIN H PLAN & PROFILE
STA. 5+50.00 TO END

PLAT NO. 21-11800379
JOB NO. 11680-39
DATE SEPTEMBER 2021
DESIGNER DL
CHECKED BL DRAWN DL
SHEET C1.29B



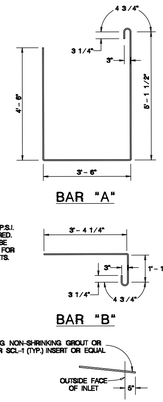
PLAN VIEW

SCALE : 1" = 2'



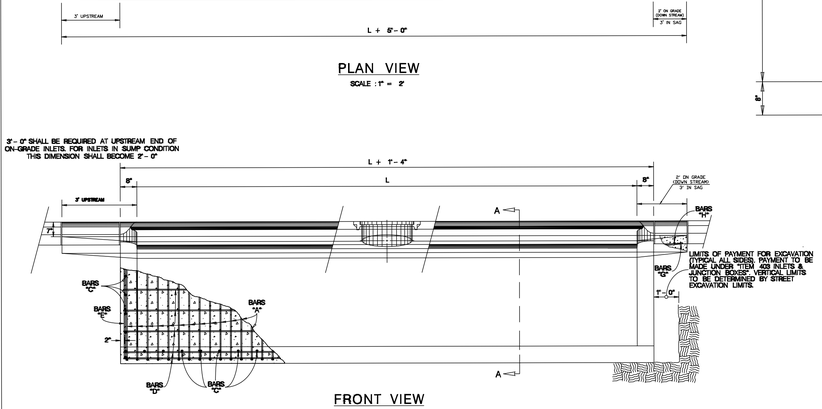
SECTION "A-A"

SCALE : 1" = 1'



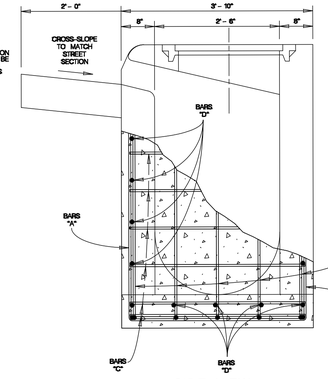
INLET LENGTH	BAR	NO.	SIZE	SPACING	LENGTH	WEIGHT
L=5'-0"	A	15	4	6" O.C.	13'-9 1/2"	138
	B	15	4	6" O.C.	9'-1 3/4"	92
	C	30	4	9" O.C.	3'-6"	70
	D	22	4	10" O.C.	6'-1"	89
	E	10	4	10 1/2" O.C.	6'-10"	46
	F	6	5	12" O.C.	2'-3"	27
	G	3	4	12" O.C.	24"-8"	20
	H	5	5	12" O.C.	1'-8"	9
* CONCRETE TOTAL=3.53 CU. YDS. M.H. CASTING=260 LBS. STEEL TOTAL=436 LBS.						
L=10'-0"	A	27	4	6" O.C.	13'-9 1/2"	249
	B	27	4	6" O.C.	9'-1 3/4"	83
	C	37	4	9" O.C.	3'-6"	87
	D	22	4	10" O.C.	11'-1"	163
	E	10	4	10 1/2" O.C.	6'-10"	46
	F	12	5	12" O.C.	2'-3"	27
	G	3	4	12" O.C.	14'-8"	30
	H	5	5	12" O.C.	1'-8"	9
* CONCRETE TOTAL=5.75 CU. YDS. M.H. CASTING=260 LBS. STEEL TOTAL=704 LBS.						
L=15'-0"	A	39	4	6" O.C.	13'-9 1/2"	359
	B	39	4	6" O.C.	9'-1 3/4"	134
	C	43	4	9" O.C.	3'-6"	101
	D	22	4	10" O.C.	16'-1"	236
	E	10	4	10 1/2" O.C.	6'-10"	46
	F	17	5	12" O.C.	2'-3"	38
	G	3	4	12" O.C.	19'-8"	40
	H	5	5	12" O.C.	1'-8"	9
* CONCRETE TOTAL=7.97 CU. YDS. M.H. CASTING=260 LBS. STEEL TOTAL=963 LBS.						
L=20'-0"	A	51	4	6" O.C.	13'-9 1/2"	470
	B	51	4	6" O.C.	9'-1 3/4"	175
	C	50	4	9" O.C.	3'-6"	117
	D	22	4	10" O.C.	21'-1"	310
	E	10	4	10 1/2" O.C.	6'-10"	46
	F	22	5	12" O.C.	2'-3"	50
	G	3	4	12" O.C.	24'-8"	60
	H	5	5	12" O.C.	1'-8"	9
* CONCRETE TOTAL=10.19 CU. YDS. M.H. CASTING=260 LBS. STEEL TOTAL=1227 LBS.						
L=25'-0"	A	63	4	6" O.C.	13'-9 1/2"	580
	B	63	4	6" O.C.	9'-1 3/4"	217
	C	57	4	9" O.C.	3'-6"	133
	D	22	4	10" O.C.	26'-1"	383
	E	10	4	10 1/2" O.C.	6'-10"	46
	F	27	5	12" O.C.	2'-3"	61
	G	3	4	12" O.C.	24'-8"	60
	H	6	5	12" O.C.	1'-8"	9
* CONCRETE TOTAL=12.41 CU. YDS. M.H. CASTING=260 LBS. STEEL TOTAL=1489 LBS.						
L=30'-0"	A	75	4	6" O.C.	13'-9 1/2"	691
	B	75	4	6" O.C.	9'-1 3/4"	258
	C	63	4	9" O.C.	3'-6"	147
	D	22	4	10" O.C.	31'-1"	457
	E	10	4	10 1/2" O.C.	6'-10"	46
	F	32	5	12" O.C.	2'-3"	72
	G	3	4	12" O.C.	34'-8"	70
	H	6	5	12" O.C.	1'-8"	9
* CONCRETE TOTAL=14.63 CU. YDS. M.H. CASTING=260 LBS. STEEL TOTAL=1750 LBS.						

* THESE FIGURES DO NOT EXCLUDE CONCRETE & STEEL INTERCEPTED BY MANHOLE AND REINFORCED CONC PIPE.
* INCLUDES CONCRETE GUTTER FOR ON GRADE INLET. REDUCE BY .05 C.Y. FOR INLETS IN SUMP.



FRONT VIEW

SCALE :1" = 2'

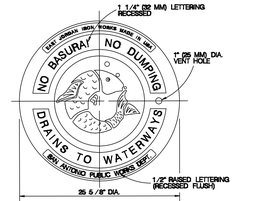


SIDE VIEW

SCALE :1" = 1'

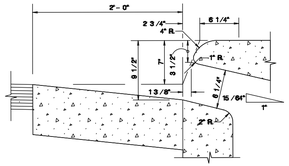
GENERAL NOTES

1. ALL BARS INTERCEPTING MANHOLE RING & REINFORCING CONCRETE PIPE SHALL BE FIELD CUT.
2. CONCRETE FOR STRUCTURES SHALL BE CLASS "A", 3000 PSI IN 28 DAYS.
3. ALL DIMENSIONS RELATING TO REINFORCING STEEL ARE TO CENTER BARS.
4. ALL EXPOSED CORNERS SHALL BE CHAMFERED TO 3/4"
5. CONSTRUCTION JOINT SHOWN AT FLOWLINE MAY BE RAISED A MAXIMUM OF 8" AT THE CONTRACTORS DISCRETION. ADJUST LENGTH OF VERTICAL STEEL AS REQUIRED.
6. ALL REINFORCING STEEL SHALL CONFORM TO A.S.T.M. A-615, GRADE 60 REQUIREMENTS.
7. INVERT OF DROP INLET TO BE SHAPED WITH CONCRETE FILL TO AFFECT DRAINAGE TO OUTLET PIPE.
8. DELETE 4 12" BARS FROM SCHEDULE QUANTITIES IF MANHOLE RING AND COVER ARE PLACED AT END OF INLET.
9. CAST IRON MANHOLE RING AND COVER TO BE PLACED NEXT TO OUTLET PIPE, EXCEPT FOR VERTICAL OUTLET PIPE IN WHICH CASE MANHOLE RING AND COVER WILL BE OFFSET.
10. PAYMENT FOR ALL EXCAVATION, BACK FILLING, CONCRETE, REINFORCING STEEL, RING AND COVER SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE UNIT COST OF ITEM 403 "STORM SEWER JUNCTION BOXES AND INLETS".



MANHOLE LID & RING DETAIL (ITEM 409)

SCALE :1" = 6"

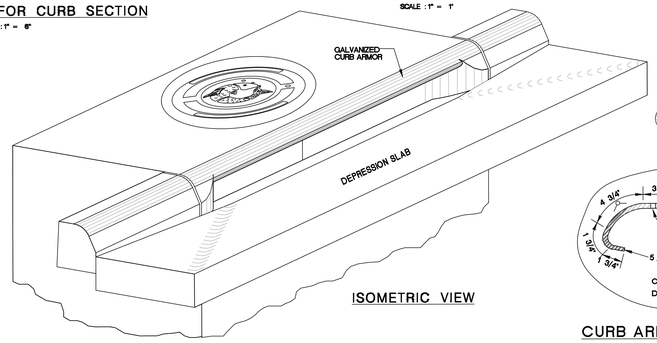


OPENING DETAIL FOR CURB SECTION

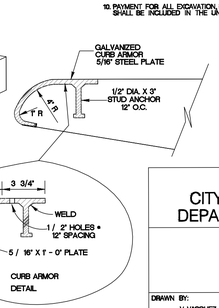
SCALE :1" = 6"

NOTES FOR MANHOLE LID AND RING

1. FOR LID DESIGN OUTSIDE OF CITY OF SAN ANTONIO, DELETE "SAN ANTONIO PUBLIC WORKS DEPT.".
2. CASTING NUMBER AND MANUFACTURER'S I.D. ON LID AND RING.
3. LOAD BEARING CAPABILITY OF H 5-20 MINIMUM.
4. THE LOAD BEARING SURFACES SHALL BE MACHINE GROUND.
5. THE COMBINED WEIGHT OF THE MANHOLE RING AND COVER MUST BE AT LEAST 260 LBS.



ISOMETRIC VIEW



CURB ARMOR DETAIL

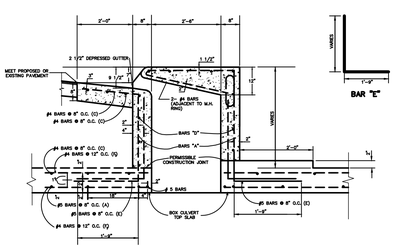
JANUARY 2005

STANDARD PLANS
CITY OF SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

TYPE "C" INLET DETAILS

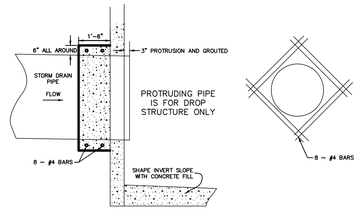
DRAWN BY: V. VASQUEZ	DATE	REVISIONS	SCALE: SEE ABOVE
CHECKED BY: NAT HARDY, P.E.			DATE:
			SHEET: OF

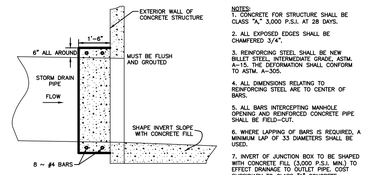
NOTE: REVISED PER BEXAR COUNTY COMMENTS



ARRANGEMENT OF DROP INLET REINF. STEEL @ CULVERT TOP

NOT TO SCALE





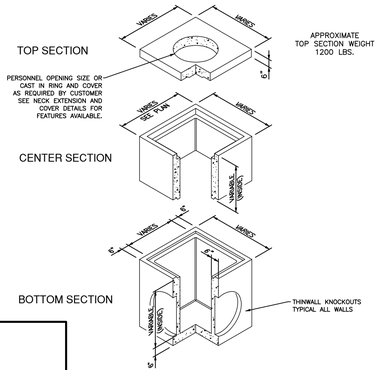
PIPE FLUSH WITH INVERT

CONCRETE COLLAR DETAIL

NOT-TO-SCALE

PROVIDE AT CONNECTION TO ALL STRUCTURES

NOTES:
1. CONCRETE FOR STRUCTURE SHALL BE CLASS "A," 3,000 P.S.I. AT 28 DAYS.
2. ALL EXPOSED EDGES SHALL BE CHAMFERED 3/4".
3. REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE NEW BILLET STEEL, INTERMEDIATE GRADE, ASTM. A-15. THE DEFORMATION SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM. A-305.
4. ALL DIMENSIONS RELATING TO REINFORCING STEEL ARE TO CENTER OF BARS.
5. ALL BARS INTERCEPTING MANHOLE OPENING AND REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE SHALL BE FIELD-CUT.
6. WHERE LAPPING OF BARS IS REQUIRED, A MINIMUM LAP OF 33 DIAMETERS SHALL BE USED.
7. INVERT OF JUNCTION BOX TO BE SHAPED WITH CONCRETE FILL (3,000 P.S.I. MIN.) TO EFFECT DRAINAGE TO OUTLET PIPE. COST SUBSIDIARY TO CLASS "A" CONCRETE (JUNCTION BOXES).



ALL CONCRETE SHALL HAVE A 28 DAY COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF 4500 psi.

REINFORCING STEEL SHALL COMPLY WITH ASTM A615 GRADE 60, A706 GRADE 60 OR A497 GRADE 70. BAR BENDING AND PLACEMENT SHALL COMPLY WITH THE LATEST ACI STANDARDS

WATER TABLE IS AT 3'-0" BELOW GRADE FOR STANDARD STRUCTURAL DESIGN

THE STANDARD DESIGN IS BASED ON THE TOP AT GRADE AND THE BASE AT 13'-0" MAX. BELOW GRADE.

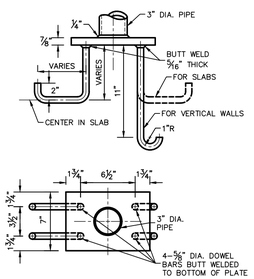
THE STRUCTURE SHALL BE PLACED ON A COMPACTED GRANULAR BASE TO INSURE UNIFORM DISTRIBUTION OF SOIL PRESSURES.

SPECIAL DESIGNS BASED ON OTHER LOADINGS OR DEEPER INSTALLATION DEPTHS ARE AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.

KNOCKOUTS OR PIPE OPENINGS CAN BE PROVIDED IN THE SIZE AND LOCATIONS REQUIRED.

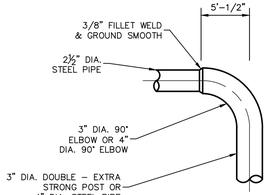
TYPICAL PRECAST JUNCTION BOX

NOT-TO-SCALE



PIPE ANCHORAGE DETAIL

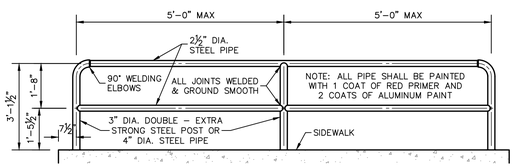
NOT-TO-SCALE



NOTE: A NEAT END SECTION, SATISFACTORY TO THE ENGINEER, FROM SUBMITTED SHOP DRAWINGS, MAY BE USED IN LIEU OF THE 90° WELDING ELBOW SHOWN.

DETAIL OF 90° WELDING ELBOW

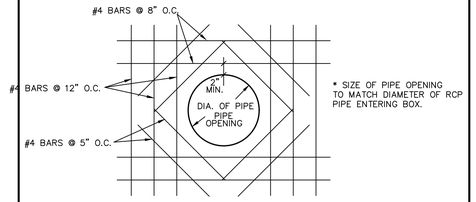
NOT-TO-SCALE



NOTE: ALL CONSTRUCTION OF HANDRAIL SHALL FOLLOW THE CITY OF SAN ANTONIO STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION.

PIPE RAILING DETAIL

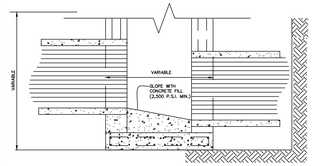
NOT-TO-SCALE



* SIZE OF PIPE OPENING TO MATCH DIAMETER OF RCP PIPE ENTERING BOX.

PIPE OPENING REINFORCEMENT DETAIL

NOT-TO-SCALE



GROUTED INVERT DETAIL

NOT-TO-SCALE

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 | TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028800

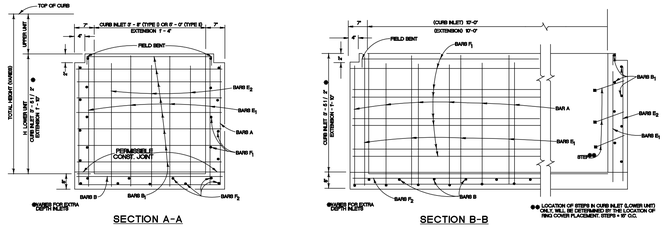
NO. REVISION DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
CALEB M. CHANCE
98401
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
9/17/21

ALAMO RANCH PARKWAY PHASE II
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS
DRAINAGE DETAILS

PLAT NO. 21-11800379
JOB NO. 11680-39
DATE SEPTEMBER 2021
DESIGNER DL
CHECKED BL DRAWN DL
SHEET C1.30

Date: Sep 17, 2021, 3:40pm User ID: dlevine
File: P:\1168\80\39\Design\Civil\DRDT1168039.dwg



SECTION A-A

SECTION B-B

◆◆ LOCATION OF STEPS IN CURB INLET (LOWER UNIT) ONLY, WILL BE DETERMINED BY THE LOCATION OF RING COVER PLACEMENT. STEPS @ 16" C.C.

REINFORCING STEEL

LOWER UNIT 10' X 5' - 8" (TYPE I)				
BAR	NO.	SIZE	SPACING	LENGTH
A	12	#4	12"	VARIES
B	5	#4	12"	4'-4"
B_1	VARIES	#4	12"	4'-4"
B_2	20	#4	9"±	VARIES
F_2	6	#4	9"±	VARIES
F_1	VARIES	#4	12"±	10'-10"
F_2	9	#4	—	10'-10"

LOWER UNIT 10' X 5' - 0" (TYPE II)				
BAR	NO.	SIZE	SPACING	LENGTH
A	12	#4	12"	VARIES
B	5	#4	12"	3'-10"
B_1	VARIES	#4	12"	3'-10"
F_1	22	#4	9"±	VARIES
B_2	20	#4	9"±	VARIES
F_1	VARIES	#4	12"±	10'-10"
F_2	9	#4	—	10'-10"

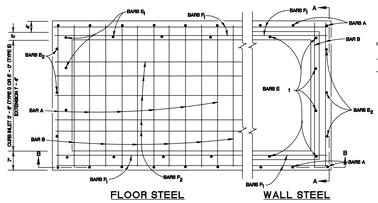
GENERAL NOTES

1. E INLETS AND E EXTENSIONS MUST BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST TXDOT CURB INLET TYPE "C" AND EXTENSION TYPE E SL-10.
2. TYPE C-4 INLET TO BE USED ONLY WHEN STORM DRAIN PIPE IS IN-LINE WITH CURB INLET AND APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. QUANTITIES SHOWN ARE FOR CONTRACTORS INFORMATION ONLY.
4. CONCRETE FOR STRUCTURES SHALL BE CLASS "A", 3000 PSI IN 28 DAYS.
5. ALL DIMENSIONS RELATING TO REINFORCING STEEL ARE TO CENTER OF BARS.
6. ALL REINFORCING STEEL SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM COVER OF 1½" 2".
7. ALL REINFORCING STEEL SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A-615, GRADE 60 REQUIREMENTS.
8. ALL EXPOSED CORNERS SHALL BE CHAMFERED 3 / 4".
9. DEPRESSION SLAB SHALL RECEIVE A WOOD FLOAT FINISH.
10. FACE OF INLET TO CONFORM TO FACE OF CURB LINE.
11. ALL BARS INTERCEPTING MANHOLE RING + COVER SHALL BE CUT OR BENT.
12. PAYMENT FOR ALL EXCAVATION, BACK-FILLING, CONCRETE, REINFORCING STEEL, RING AND COVER, CURB ARMOR AND STEPS SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE UNIT COST OF ITEM 400 "STORM SEWER JUNCTION BOXES AND INLETS".
13. CAST IRON MANHOLE RING AND COVER TO BE PLACED NEXT TO OUTLET PIPE, EXCEPT FOR VERTICAL OUTLET PIPE IN WHICH CASE MANHOLE RING AND COVER WILL BE OFFSET.
14. GALVANIZED BOLTS, NUTS, WASHERS, PLATES AND GASKETS ARE SUBSIDIARY TO INLETS.
15. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AN ADEQUATE MEANS TO LIFT AND PLACE THE INLETS, WHEN USING PRECAST UNITS.
16. ALL BARS AT PIPE BLOCKOUT LOCATIONS SHALL BE CUT OR BENT.
17. ALL LOWER UNITS SHALL RECEIVE INVERT MORTAR SHAPING.
18. PIPE BLOCKOUTS IN INLET WALLS SHOULD NOT EXCEED 9" BEYOND THE OUTER SHELL OF THE PIPE, TAKING INTO ACCOUNT THE SLOPE OF THE PIPE AS NECESSARY. CONSTRUCTION JOINT MAY BE RAISED A MAXIMUM OF 9".

PHASE CONSTRUCTION

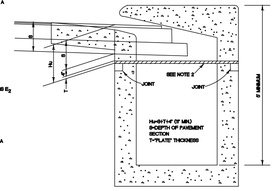
NOTES FOR PHASE CONSTRUCTION WHEN DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEERS

1. THE CURB INLET AND EXTENSION SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITH A TEMPORARY BULKHEAD ON THE INLET AND EXTENSION OUTSIDE LINE SLOPE/CURB.
2. CAP THE CURB INLET AND EXTENSION WITH A STEEL PLATE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER AND CONSTRUCT THE ROADWAY OVER THE PLATE.
3. AFTER THE ROADWAY IS COMPLETED, BUT PRIOR TO THE FINAL HMAC OVERLAY, SAW CUT THE PAVEMENT, REMOVE THE PLATE AND COMPLETE THE UPPER PORTION OF THE CURB INLET AND / OR EXTENSION.

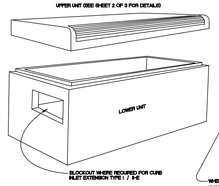


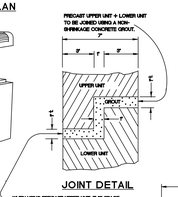
FLOOR STEEL

WALL STEEL



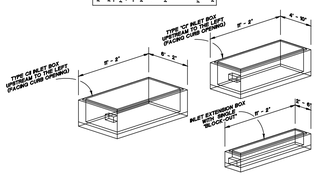
PLAN

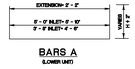




JOINT DETAIL

WHEN USING PRECAST UPPER UNIT, THIS SPACE IS FOR MAKING MINOR HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL ADJUSTMENTS TO ACCOMODATE A FIT BETWEEN THE UPPER AND LOWER UNIT THAT ALLOWS FOR A MATCH LINE AND GRADE BETWEEN THE ROADWAY CURB AND THE UPPER UNIT OF THE INLET.





BARS A
(LOWER UNIT)

CONCRETE INLET BOX CONFIGURATIONS (LOWER UNITS)

MAY 2009

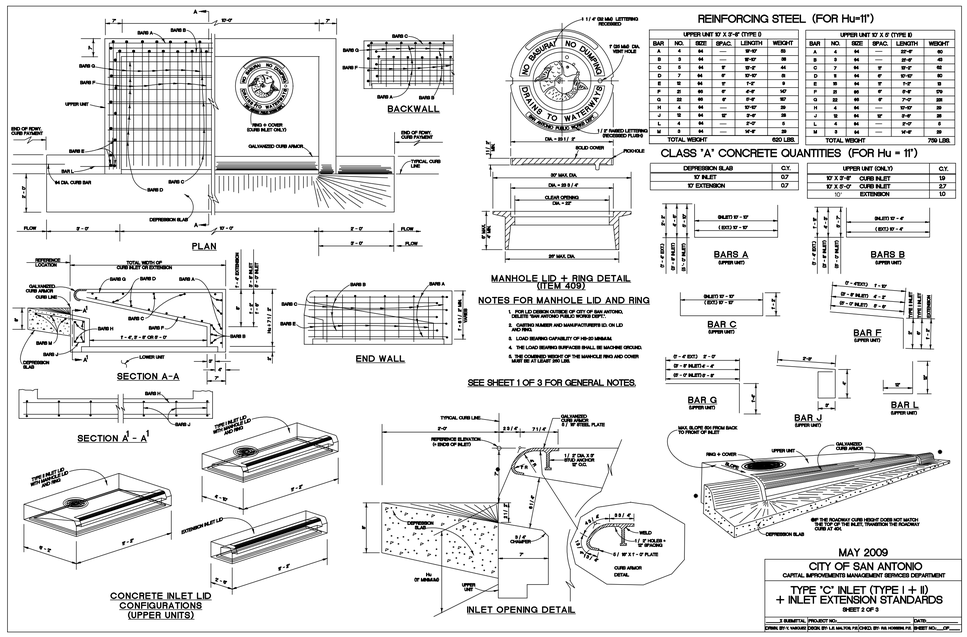
CITY OF SAN ANTONIO
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS MANAGEMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT

TYPE 'C' INLET (TYPE I + II) + INLET EXTENSION STANDARDS
SHEET 1 OF 3

# SUBMITTAL	PROJECT NO.:	DATE:
DRWN. BY: V.MAQUEDA	DESIGN. BY: L.E. MILTOS, P.E.	CHKD. BY: R.S. HOBSON, P.E.

SHEET NO.:___OF___

NOT USED
(CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER IF USED)



MAY 2009

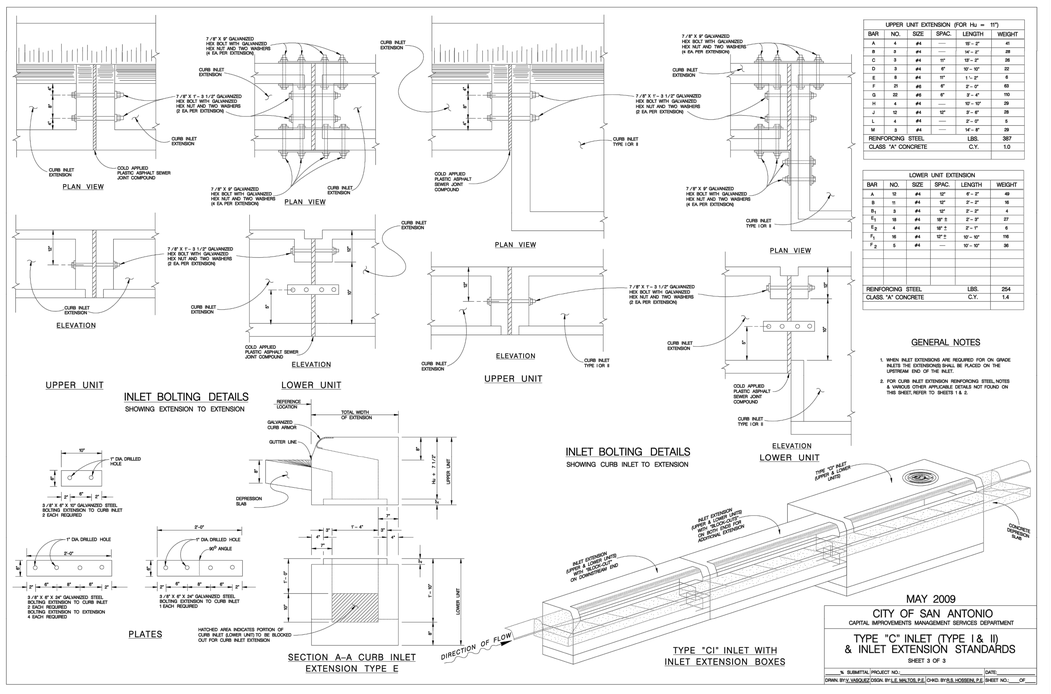
CITY OF SAN ANTONIO
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS MANAGEMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT

TYPE 'C' INLET (TYPE I + II) + INLET EXTENSION STANDARDS
SHEET 2 OF 3

# SUBMITTAL	PROJECT NO.:	DATE:
DRWN. BY: V.MAQUEDA	DESIGN. BY: L.E. MILTOS, P.E.	CHKD. BY: R.S. HOBSON, P.E.

SHEET NO.:___OF___

NOT USED
(CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER IF USED)



INLET BOLTING DETAILS
SHOWING EXTENSION TO EXTENSION

INLET BOLTING DETAILS
SHOWING CURB INLET TO EXTENSION

UPPER UNIT EXTENSION (FOR Hu = 11')					
BAR	NO.	SIZE	SPAC.	LENGTH	WEIGHT
A	4	#4	—	10'-2"	41
B	3	#4	—	14'-2"	28
C	3	#4	11"	13'-2"	26
D	3	#4	6"	10'-10"	22
E	8	#4	11"	1'-1, 2"	5
F	21	#5	6"	2'-2"	63
G	22	#6	6"	3'-4"	110
H	4	#4	—	10'-10"	29
J	12	#4	12"	2'-6"	20
L	4	#4	—	2'-0"	5
M	2	#4	—	14'-8"	29
REINFORCING STEEL				LBS.	424
CLASS "A" CONCRETE				C.Y.	1.0

LOWER UNIT EXTENSION					
BAR	NO.	SIZE	SPAC.	LENGTH	WEIGHT
A	12	#4	12"	6' - 2"	49
B	11	#4	12"	3' - 2"	16
B_1	3	#4	12"	2' - 2"	4
E_1	18	#4	16" ±	2' - 3"	27
E_2	4	#4	16" ±	2' - 1"	6
F_1	18	#4	12" ±	10' - 10"	116
F_2	5	#4	—	10' - 10"	36
REINFORCING STEEL				LBS.	254
CLASS "A" CONCRETE				C.Y.	1.4

GENERAL NOTES

1. WHEN INLET EXTENSIONS ARE REQUIRED FOR ON GRADE INLETS THE EXTENSIONS SHALL BE PLACED ON THE UPSTREAM END OF THE INLET.
2. FOR CURB INLET EXTENSION REINFORCING STEEL NOTES & VARIOUS OTHER APPLICABLE DETAILS NOT FOUND ON THIS SHEET, REFER TO SHEETS 1 & 2.

MAY 2009

CITY OF SAN ANTONIO
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS MANAGEMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT

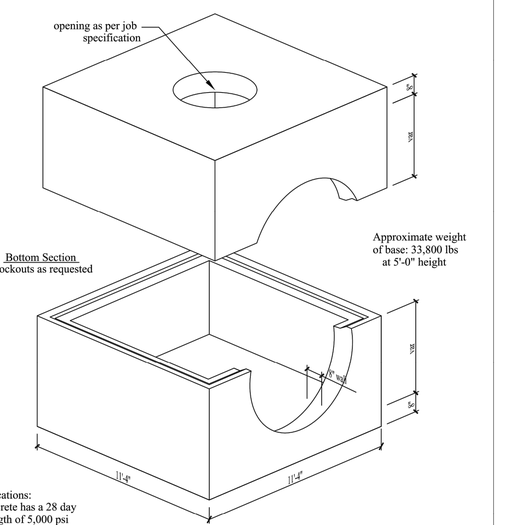
TYPE "C" INLET (TYPE I & II) & INLET EXTENSION STANDARDS
SHEET 3 OF 3

# SUBMITTAL	PROJECT NO.:	DATE:
DRWN. BY: V.MAQUEDA	DESIGN. BY: L.E. MILTOS, P.E.	CHKD. BY: R.S. HOBSON, P.E.

SHEET NO.:___OF___

NOT USED
(CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER IF USED)

10' x 10' x var Junction Box



Specifications:
- Concrete has a 28 day strength of 5,000 psi
- Steel reinforcement is ASTM A615 grade 60
- Load design is H-20

Notes:
- Consult manufacturer before handling

CAPITAL PRECAST, INC.
6905 SOUTH OLD BASTROP HWY
SAN MARCOS, TEXAS 78666
PH. (830) 606-6200

FOR	10' x 10' x var Junction Box		
JOB			
DRAWN RW	DATE 12/1/2015	Rev. No.	SHEET 1 OF 1
FILE	catalog/junction boxes/10x10JB		

NO.	REVISION	DATE

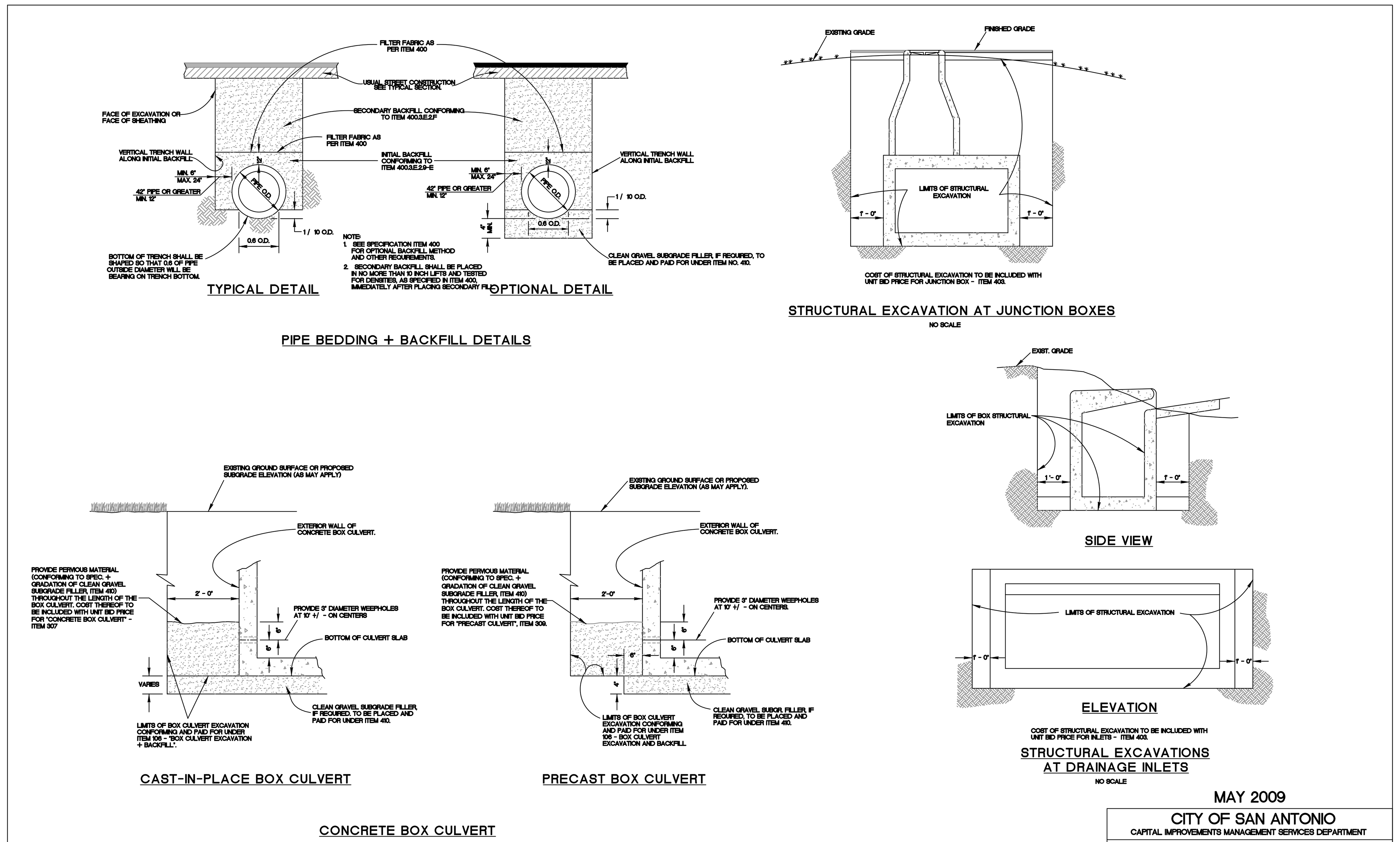
STATE OF TEXAS
CALEB M. CHANCE
98401
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
10/14/22

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 | TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028800

ALAMO RANCH PARKWAY PHASE II
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS
DRAINAGE DETAILS

PLAT NO. 21-11800379
JOB NO. 11680-39
DATE SEPTEMBER 2021
DESIGNER DL
CHECKED BL DRAWN DL
SHEET C1.31

Date: Oct 20, 2022, 5:37pm User ID: RichardGarcia
File: P:\116\80\39\Design\Civil\DRO11680039.dwg



MAY 2009
CITY OF SAN ANTONIO
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS MANAGEMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT
PIPE BEDDING + MISCELLANEOUS DRAINAGE DETAILS

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

TABLE OF DIMENSIONS AND REINFORCING STEEL
(Wings for one structure end)

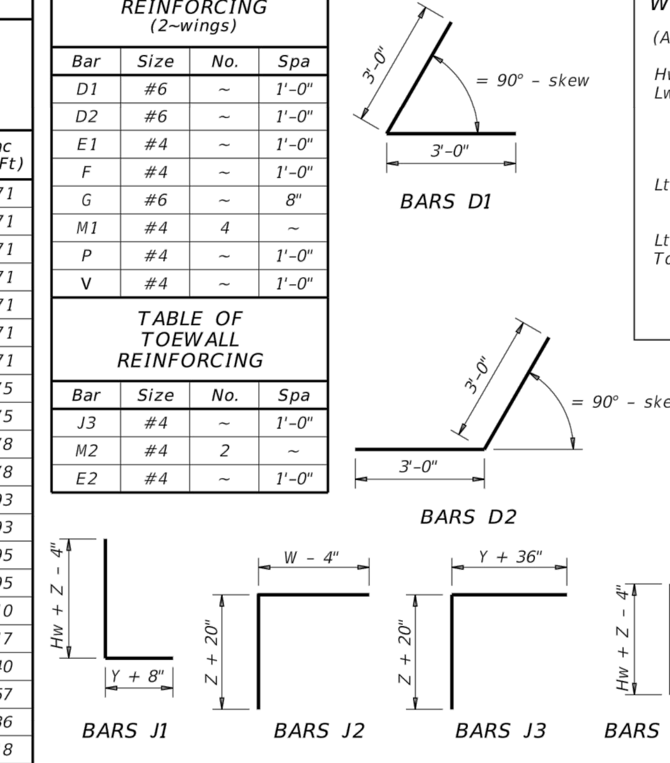
Maximum Wingwall Height Hw	W	X	Y	Z	Bars J1 Size	Bars J1 Spa	Bars J2 Size	Bars J2 Spa	Est. Quantities per ft of wing (2~wings) (4) Reinf (Lb/Ft)	Conc (CY/Ft)	Est. Quantities per ft of Toewall (1~toewall) Reinf (Lb/Ft)	Conc (CY/Ft)
2'-6"	2'-10"	10"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	48.64	0.406	6.85	0.071
2'-9"	2'-10"	10"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	49.31	0.424	6.85	0.071
3'-0"	2'-10"	10"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	49.98	0.444	6.85	0.071
3'-3"	2'-10"	10"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	53.32	0.462	6.85	0.071
3'-6"	2'-10"	10"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	53.98	0.480	6.85	0.071
4'-0"	3'-2"	1'-2"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	55.77	0.532	6.85	0.071
4'-6"	3'-2"	1'-2"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	59.77	0.568	6.85	0.071
5'-0"	3'-9"	1'-7"	1'-2"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	63.45	0.632	6.96	0.075
5'-6"	3'-9"	1'-7"	1'-2"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	67.46	0.668	6.96	0.075
6'-0"	4'-4"	2'-0"	1'-4"	7"	#5	1'-0"	#5	1'-0"	80.67	0.730	7.07	0.078
6'-6"	4'-4"	2'-0"	1'-4"	7"	#5	1'-0"	#5	1'-0"	85.05	0.768	7.07	0.078
7'-0"	5'-0"	2'-3"	1'-9"	8"	#5	1'-0"	#5	1'-0"	92.15	0.864	8.07	0.093
7'-6"	5'-0"	2'-3"	1'-9"	8"	#5	1'-0"	#5	1'-0"	96.54	0.902	8.07	0.093
8'-0"	5'-6"	2'-8"	1'-10"	8"	#5	6"	#5	6"	139.04	0.962	8.13	0.095
8'-6"	5'-6"	2'-8"	1'-10"	8"	#5	6"	#5	6"	144.47	1.000	8.13	0.095
9'-6"	6'-0"	2'-10"	2'-2"	9"	#5	6"	#5	6"	156.93	1.136	8.41	0.110
10'-6"	6'-5"	3'-0"	2'-5"	9"	#6	6"	#5	6"	196.27	1.234	8.57	0.117
11'-6"	7'-2"	3'-6"	2'-8"	11"	#6	6"	#6	6"	230.13	1.438	9.52	0.140
12'-6"	7'-8"	3'-9"	2'-11"	1'-0"	#7	6"	#6	6"	283.41	1.592	9.74	0.157
13'-6"	8'-2"	4'-0"	3'-2"	1'-2"	#8	6"	#6	6"	348.72	1.804	10.02	0.186
14'-6"	8'-10"	4'-5"	3'-5"	1'-4"	#9	6"	#6	6"	432.94	2.046	10.30	0.218
15'-6"	9'-6"	4'-10"	3'-8"	1'-6"	#9	6"	#7	6"	489.52	2.302	11.24	0.253
16'-0"	9'-11"	5'-0"	3'-11"	1'-7"	#9	6"	#7	6"	505.72	2.448	11.47	0.279

TABLE OF WINGWALL REINFORCING
(2~wings)

Bar	Size	No.	Spa
D1	#6	~	1'-0"
D2	#6	~	1'-0"
E1	#4	~	1'-0"
F	#4	~	1'-0"
G	#6	~	8"
M1	#4	4	~
P	#4	~	1'-0"
V	#4	~	1'-0"

TABLE OF TOEWALL REINFORCING

Bar	Size	No.	Spa
J3	#4	~	1'-0"
M2	#4	2	~
E2	#4	~	1'-0"



WING DIMENSION FORMULAS:

(All values are in feet.)

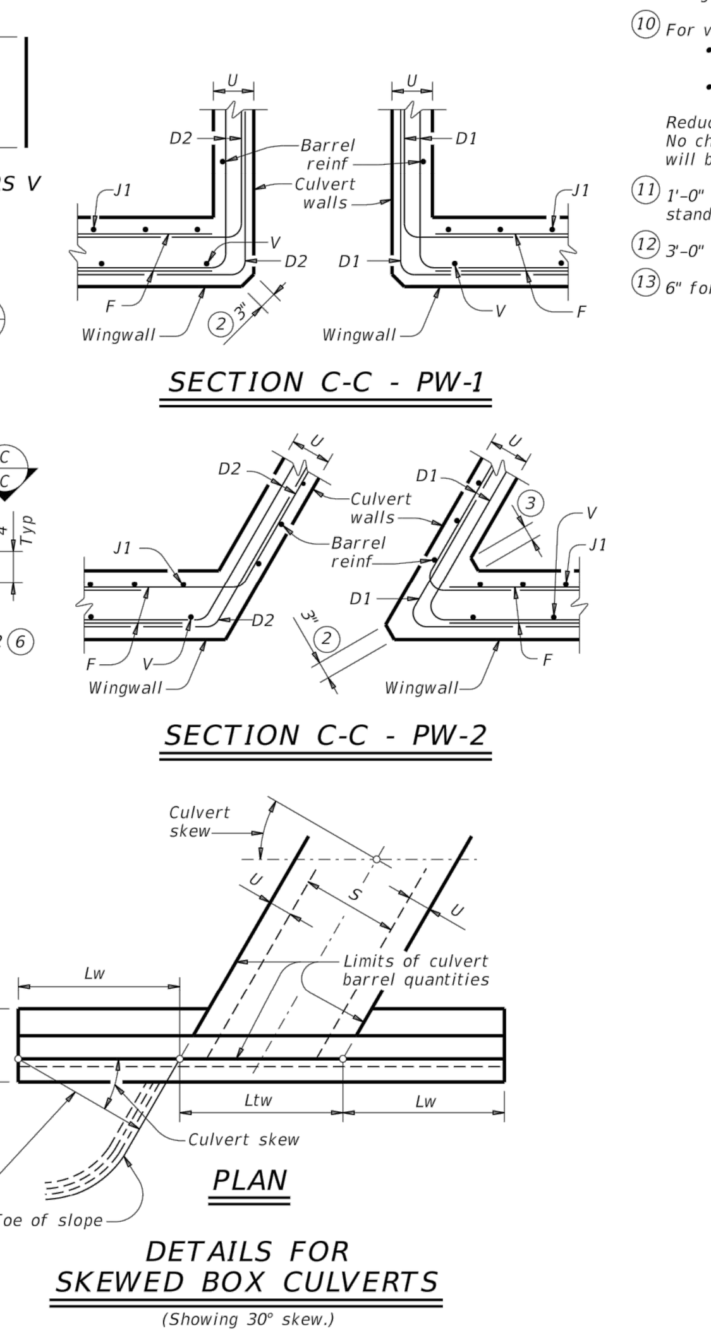
Hw = H + T + C
Lw = (Hw) (SL) ÷ cosine (θ) for Type PW-1
= (Hw - 1') (SL) ÷ cosine (θ) for Type PW-2 and Hw ≥ 4'
= (Hw - 0.5') (SL) ÷ cosine (θ) for Type PW-2 and Hw < 4'

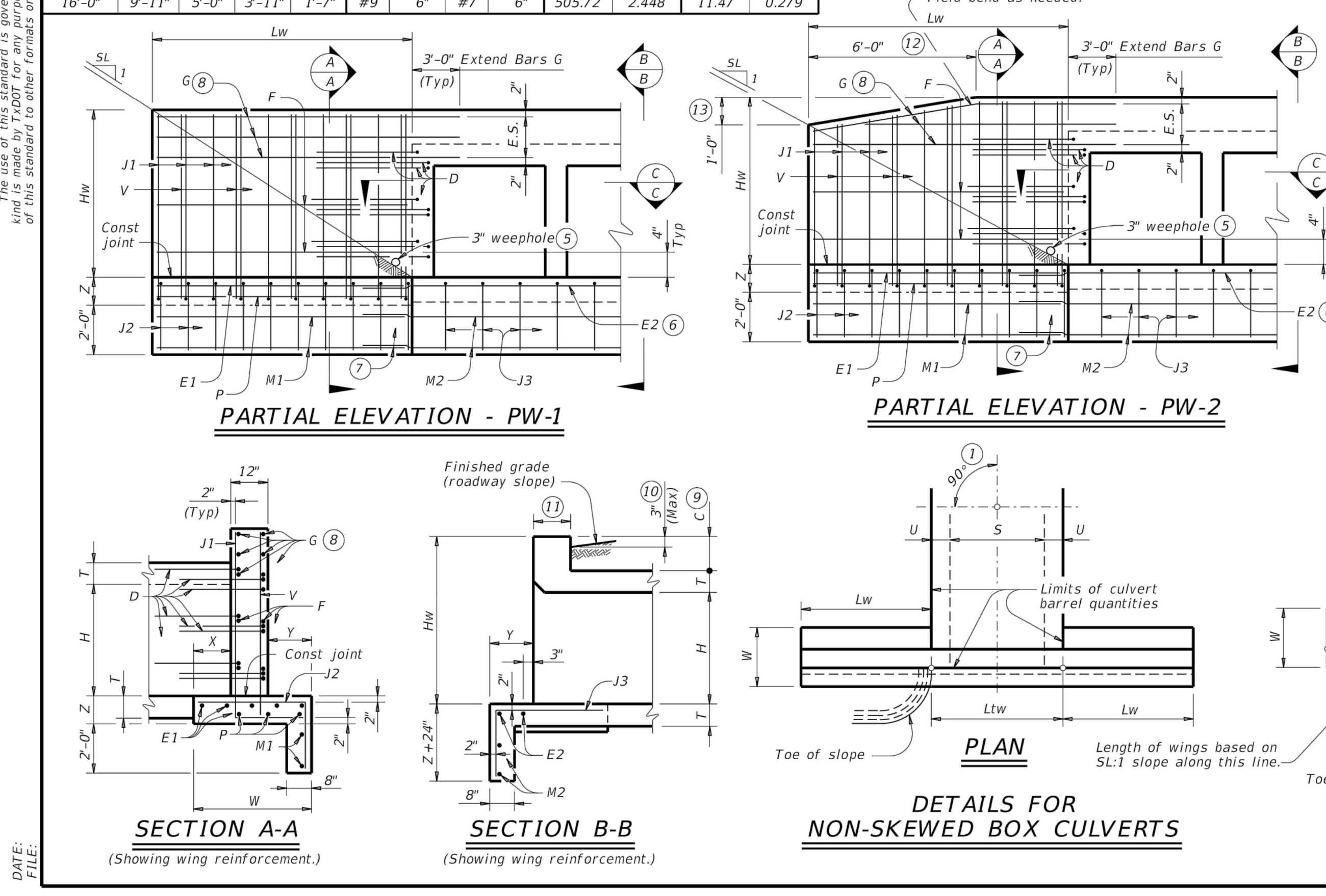
For cast-in-place culverts:
Ltw = [(N) (S) + (N + 1) (U)] ÷ cosine (θ)

For precast culverts:
Ltw = [(N) (2 U + S) + (N - 1) (0.5')] ÷ cosine (θ)
Total Wingwall Area (two wings ~ SF)
= (2)(Hw)(Lw) for Type PW-1
= (2)(Hw)(Lw) - 6 SF for Type PW-2 and Hw ≥ 4'
= (2)(Hw)(Lw) - 1.5 SF for Type PW-2 and Hw < 4'

Hw = Height of wingwall
Lw = Length of wingwall
Ltw = Culvert toewall length
N = Number of culvert spans
SL:1 = Channel slope ratio. (horizontal: 1 vertical, usual value is 2:1)
θ = Culvert skew

See applicable box culvert standard sheet for S, H, T, and U values.





(1) Skew = 0°

(2) At discharge end, chamfer may be ¾" minimum.

(3) For 15° skew ~ 1"
For 30° skew ~ 2"
For 45° skew ~ 3"

(4) Quantities shown are for two Type PW-1 wings. Adjust concrete volume for Type PW-2 wings. To determine estimated quantities for two wings, multiply the tabulated values by Lw. Quantities shown do not include weight of Bars D.

(5) Provide weepholes for Hw = 5'-0" and greater. Fill around weepholes with coarse gravel.

(6) Extend Bars E2 1'-6" minimum into the wingwall footing.

(7) Lap Bars M1 1'-6" minimum with Bars M2.

(8) Place Bars G as shown, equally spaced at 8" maximum. Provide at least two pairs of Bars G per wing.

(9) 0" Min to 5'-0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures with pedestrian rail or curbs taller than 1'-0, refer to the Extended Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet. For structures with T631 or T631LS bridge rail, refer to the Mounting Details for T631 & T631LS Rails (T631-CM) standard sheet. Refer to the Box Culvert Rail Mounting Details (RAC) standard sheet for structures with bridge rail other than T631 or T631LS.

(10) For vehicle safety, the following requirements must be met:
- For structures without bridge rail, construct curbs no more than 3" above finished grade.
- For structures with bridge rail, construct curbs flush with finished grade.

Reduce curb heights, if necessary, to meet the above requirements. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.

(11) 1'-0" typical. 2'-3" when the Box Culvert Rail Mounting Details (RAC) standard sheet is referred to elswhere in the plans.

(12) 3'-0" for Hw < 4'.

(13) 6" for Hw < 4'.

DESIGNER NOTES:
Type PW-1 can be used for all applications and must be used if railing is to be mounted to the wingwall.
Type PW-2 can only be used for applications without a railing mounted to the wingwall.

MATERIAL NOTES:
Provide Class C concrete (f'c=3,600 psi).
Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide galvanized reinforing steel if required elsewhere in the plans.

GENERAL NOTES:
Designed in accordance with AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
Depth of toewalls for wingwalls and culverts may be reduced or eliminated when founded on solid rock, when directed by the Engineer.
See Box Culvert Supplement (BCS) standard sheet for wingwall type and additional dimensions and information.
Quantities for concrete and reinforcing steel resulting from the formulas given on this sheet are for the Contractor's information only.

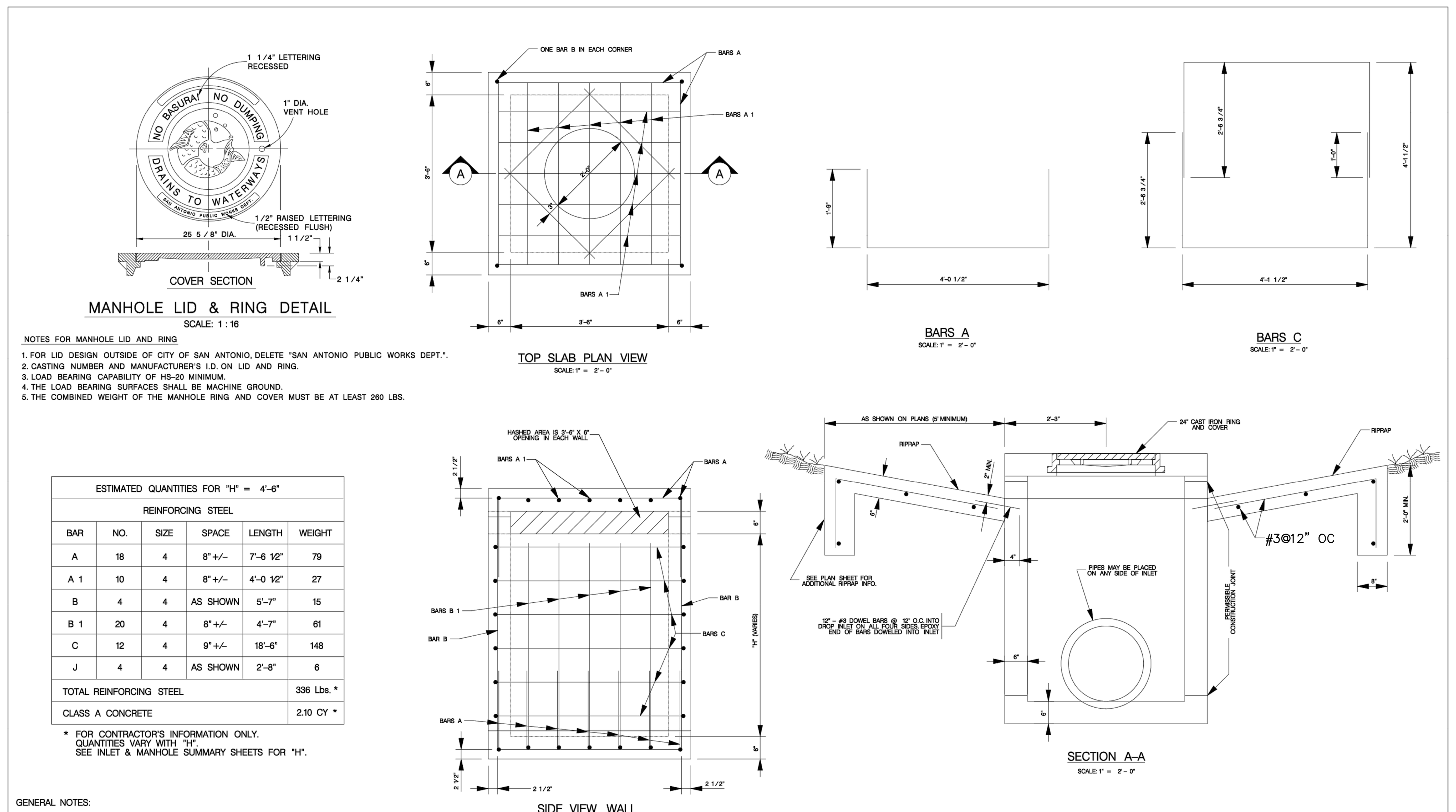
Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise. Reinforcing dimensions are out-to-out of bars.

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

CONCRETE WINGWALLS
WITH PARALLEL WINGS FOR BOX CULVERTS
TYPES PW-1 AND PW-2

PW

FILE: pwstde01-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.



MANHOLE LID & RING DETAIL
SCALE: 1 : 16

NOTES FOR MANHOLE LID AND RING
1. FOR LID DESIGN OUTSIDE OF CITY OF SAN ANTONIO, DELETE "SAN ANTONIO PUBLIC WORKS DEPT.".
2. CASTING NUMBER AND MANUFACTURER'S I.D. ON LID AND RING.
3. LOAD BEARING CAPABILITY OF HS-20 MINIMUM.
4. THE LOAD BEARING SURFACES SHALL BE MACHINE GROUND.
5. THE COMBINED WEIGHT OF THE MANHOLE RING AND COVER MUST BE AT LEAST 260 LBS.

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES FOR "H" = 4'-6"

REINFORCING STEEL

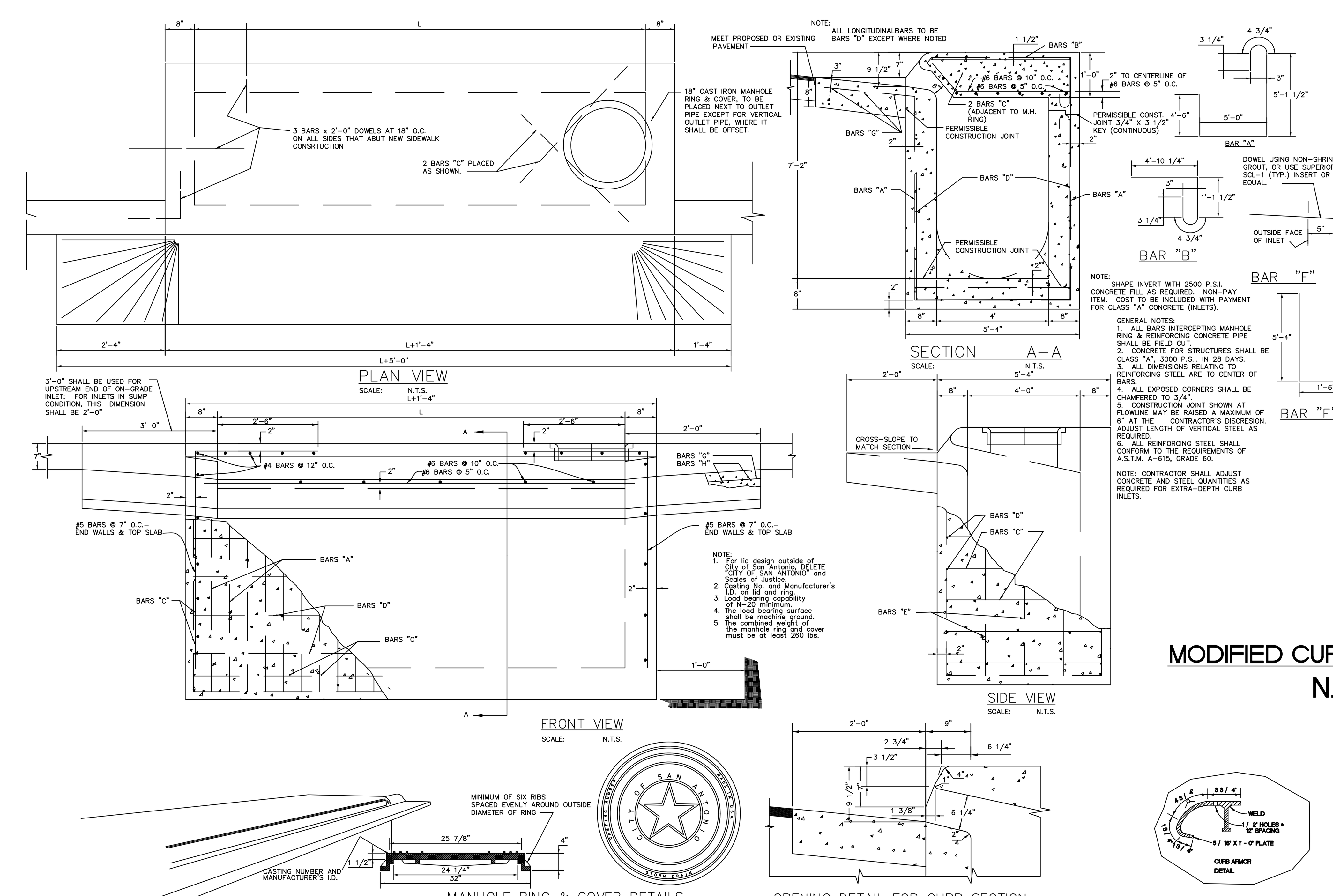
BAR	NO.	SIZE	SPACE	LENGTH	WEIGHT
A	18	4	8" +/-	7'-6 1/2"	79
A 1	10	4	8" +/-	4'-0 1/2"	27
B	4	4	AS SHOWN	5'-7"	15
B 1	20	4	8" +/-	4'-7"	61
C	12	4	9" +/-	18'-6"	148
J	4	4	AS SHOWN	2'-8"	6
TOTAL REINFORCING STEEL					336 Lbs. *
CLASS A CONCRETE					2.10 CY *

* FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY. QUANTITIES VARY WITH "H". SEE INLET & MANHOLE SUMMARY SHEETS FOR "H".

GENERAL NOTES:

1. ALL BARS INTERCEPTING THE RING AND COVER OPENING AND PIPE OPENINGS. SHALL BE FIELD CUT
2. CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS "A", 3000 PSI IN 28 DAYS.
3. ALL DIMENSIONS RELATING TO REINFORCING STEEL ARE TO CENTER OF BARS.
4. ALL EXPOSED CORNERS SHALL HAVE 3/4" CHAMFER
5. PAYMENT FOR ALL EXCAVATION, BACKFILLING, CONCRETE, REINFORCING STEEL, RING, AND COVER SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE UNIT COST OF ITEM 403 "STORM SEWER JUNCTION BOXES AND INLETS".

JANUARY 2005
CITY OF SAN ANTONIO
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS MANAGEMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT
4-WAY INLET STANDARDS



Reinforcing Steel Schedule

L	BAR	NO.	SIZE	SPA.	LENGTH	WEIGHT
L = 5'	A	15	4	5"OC	15'-3 1/2"	154
	B	15	4	5"	6'-7"	67
	C	23	4	9"	5'-0"	77
	D	24	4	10"	6'-1"	98
	E	14	4	10 1/2"	6'-10"	64
	F	7	5	12"	2'-3"	17
	G	3	4	12"	9'-8"	20
	H	5	5	12"	1'-8"	9

*CONCRETE TOTAL=5.64CY MANHOLE CASTING=100LBS STEEL TOTAL=506LBS

Reinforcing Steel Schedule

L	BAR	NO.	SIZE	SPA.	LENGTH	WEIGHT
L = 10'	A	27	4	5"OC	15'-3 1/2"	276
	B	27	4	5"	6'-7"	120
	C	30	4	9"	5'-0"	101
	D	24	4	10"	6'-1"	98
	E	14	4	10 1/2"	6'-10"	64
	F	12	5	12"	2'-3"	29
	G	3	4	12"	14'-8"	30
	H	5	5	12"	1'-8"	9

*CONCRETE TOTAL=8.98CY MANHOLE CASTING=100LBS STEEL TOTAL=727LBS

Reinforcing Steel Schedule

L	BAR	NO.	SIZE	SPA.	LENGTH	WEIGHT
L = 15'	A	39	4	5"OC	15'-3 1/2"	399
	B	39	4	5"	6'-7"	174
	C	36	4	9"	5'-0"	121
	D	24	4	10"	6'-1"	98
	E	14	4	10 1/2"	6'-10"	64
	F	17	5	12"	2'-3"	40
	G	3	4	12"	19'-8"	40
	H	5	5	12"	1'-8"	9

*CONCRETE TOTAL=12.3CY MANHOLE CASTING=100LBS STEEL TOTAL=945LBS

Reinforcing Steel Schedule

L	BAR	NO.	SIZE	SPA.	LENGTH	WEIGHT
L = 20'	A	51	4	5"OC	15'-3 1/2"	521
	B	51	4	5"	6'-7"	227
	C	43	4	9"	5'-0"	144
	D	24	4	10"	6'-1"	98
	E	14	4	10 1/2"	6'-10"	64
	F	22	5	12"	2'-3"	52
	G	3	4	12"	24'-8"	50
	H	5	5	12"	1'-8"	9

*CONCRETE TOTAL=15.6CY MANHOLE CASTING=100LBS STEEL TOTAL=1165LBS

Reinforcing Steel Schedule

L	BAR	NO.	SIZE	SPA.	LENGTH	WEIGHT
L = 25'	A	63	4	5"OC	15'-3 1/2"	644
	B	63	4	5"	6'-7"	280
	C	50	4	9"	5'-0"	167
	D	24	4	10"	6'-1"	98
	E	14	4	10 1/2"	6'-10"	64
	F	27	5	12"	2'-3"	64
	G	3	4	12"	29'-8"	60
	H	5	5	12"	1'-8"	9

*CONCRETE TOTAL=19.0CY MANHOLE CASTING=100LBS STEEL TOTAL=1386LBS

Reinforcing Steel Schedule

L	BAR	NO.	SIZE	SPA.	LENGTH	WEIGHT
L = 30'	A	75	4	5"OC	15'-3 1/2"	767
	B	75	4	5"	6'-7"	333
	C	56	4	9"	5'-0"	188
	D	24	4	10"	6'-1"	98
	E	14	4	10 1/2"	6'-10"	64
	F	32	5	12"	2'-3"	76
	G	3	4	12"	34'-8"	70
	H	5	5	12"	1'-8"	9

*CONCRETE TOTAL=22.3CY MANHOLE CASTING=100LBS STEEL TOTAL=1605LBS

MODIFIED CURB INLET DETAIL
N.T.S.

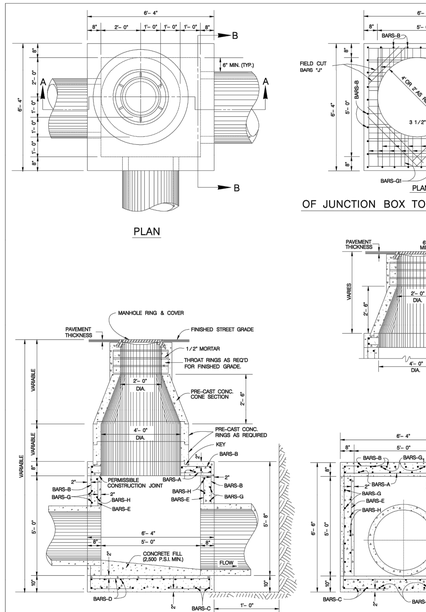
CITY OF SAN ANTONIO STANDARD
DROP INLET DETAILS TYPE "C"
CITY OF SAN ANTONIO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS ENGINEERING DIVISION

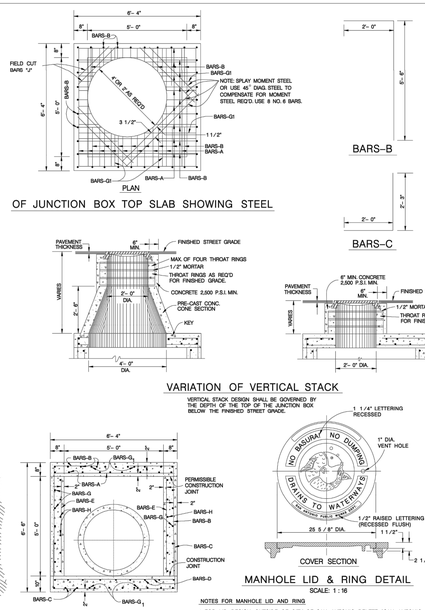
CALEB M. CHANCE
98401
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
10/19/22

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 | TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028800

ALAMO RANCH PARKWAY PHASE II
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS
DRAINAGE DETAILS

PLAT NO. 21-11800379
JOB NO. 11680-39
DATE SEPTEMBER 2021
DESIGNER DL
CHECKED BL DRAWN DL
SHEET C1.32





OF JUNCTION BOX TOP SLAB SHOWING STEEL

SCHEDULE FOR REINFORCING STEEL

SHAPE	BAR	NO.	SIZE	SPACING	LENGTH	WEIGHT
STRAIGHT	A	18	4	8" O.C.	6'- 1"	73
	B	36	5	8" O.C.	7'- 6"	282
	C	36	5	8" O.C.	4'- 3"	160
STRAIGHT	D	18	4	9" O.C.	6'- 1"	73
STRAIGHT	E	20	3	12" O.C.	4'- 11"	37
STRAIGHT	G	20	4	12" O.C.	6'- 1"	81
STRAIGHT	G_1	8	4	AS SHOWN	6'- 1"	33
STRAIGHT	H	24	3	12" O.C.	5'- 5"	49
STRAIGHT	J	8	6	3 1/2" O.C.	4'- 11"	59
					TOTAL	847 lbs.

CLASS "A" CONCRETE = 5.03 CU YDS.
(DOES NOT EXCLUDE MANHOLE OPENINGS OR PIPE OPENING)

★ NOTE: BAR SIZE AND SPACING BASED ON SPANS AS SHOWN – ANY REVISIONS TO THESE SPANS SHALL INCLUDE A RE-DESIGN OR STEEL REQD.

1. CONCRETE FOR STRUCTURE SHALL BE CLASS "A" 3,000 P.S.I. AT 28 DAYS.
2. ALL EXPOSED EDGES SHALL BE CHAMFERED 3/4".
3. REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE NEW BILLET STEEL, INTERMEDIATE GRADE, ASTM A-15. THE DEFORMATION SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A-305.
4. ALL DIMENSIONS RELATING TO REINFORCING STEEL ARE TO CENTER OF BARS.
5. ALL BARS INTERCEPTING MANHOLE OPENING AND REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE SHALL BE FIELD-CUT.
6. WHERE LAPPING OF BARS IS REQUIRED, A MINIMUM LAP OF 33 DIAMETERS SHALL BE USED.
7. INVERT OF JUNCTION BOX TO BE SHAPED WITH CONCRETE FILL (2,500 P.S.I. MIN.) TO EFFECT DRAINAGE TO OUTLET PIPE. COST SUBSIDIARY TO CLASS "A" CONCRETE (JUNCTION BOXES).
8. PAYMENT FOR ALL EXCAVATION, BACKFILLING, CONCRETE, REINFORCING STEEL, VERTICAL STACK, RING AND COVER SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE UNIT COST OF ITEM 403 – "STORM SEWER JUNCTION BOXES AND INLETS".

MANHOLE LID & RING DETAIL

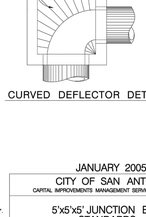
SCALE: 1 : 16

NOTES FOR MANHOLE LID AND RING

1. FOR LID DESIGN OUTSIDE OF CITY OF SAN ANTONIO, DELETE "SAN ANTONIO PUBLIC WORKS DEPT.".
2. CASTING NUMBER AND MANUFACTURER'S I.D. ON LID AND RING.
3. LOAD BEARING CAPABILITY OF HS-20 MINIMUM.
4. THE LOAD BEARING SURFACES SHALL BE MACHINE GROUND.
5. THE COMBINED WEIGHT OF THE MANHOLE RING AND COVER MUST BE AT LEAST 260 LBS.

VARIATION OF VERTICAL STACK

VERTICAL STACK DESIGN SHALL BE GOVERNED BY THE DEPTH OF THE TOP OF THE JUNCTION BOX BELOW THE FINISHED STREET GRADE.



CURVED DEFLECTOR DETAIL

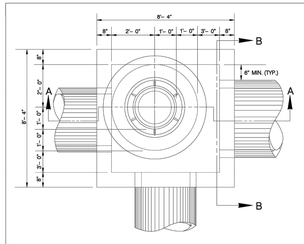
JANUARY 2005

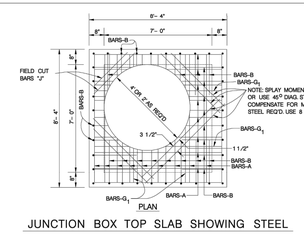
CITY OF SAN ANTONIO

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS MANAGEMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT

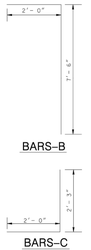
5'x5'x5' JUNCTION BOX STANDARDS

% SUBMITTAL PROJECT NO.:		DATE:
DRWN. BY:	DSGN. BY:	CHKD. BY:
		SHEET NO.: OF





JUNCTION BOX TOP SLAB SHOWING STEEL



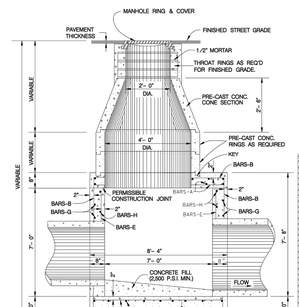
SCHEDULE FOR REINFORCING STEEL

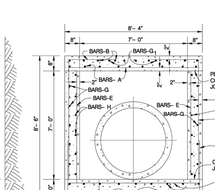
SHAPE	BAR	NO.	SIZE	SPACING	LENGTH	WEIGHT
STRAIGHT	A	24	4	8" O.C.	8'- 1"	130
	B	48	5	8" O.C.	9'- 6"	476
	C	48	5	8" O.C.	4'- 3"	213
STRAIGHT	D	24	4	9" O.C.	8'- 1"	130
STRAIGHT	E	28	3	12" O.C.	6'- 11"	73
STRAIGHT	G	28	4	12" O.C.	8'- 6"	151
STRAIGHT	G_1	8	4	AS SHOWN	8'- 1"	43
STRAIGHT	H	32	3	12" O.C.	7'- 5"	89
STRAIGHT	J	8	6	3 1/2" O.C.	4'- 11"	59
					TOTAL	1,364 LBS.

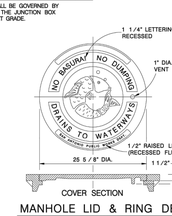
CLASS "A" CONCRETE = 9.16 C.U. YDS.
(DOES NOT EXCLUDE MANHOLE OPENINGS OR PIPE OPENING)

★ NOTE: BAR SIZE AND SPACING BASED ON SPANS AS SHOWN – ANY REVISIONS TO THESE SPANS SHALL INCLUDE A RE-DESIGN ON STEEL REQD.

1. CONCRETE FOR STRUCTURE SHALL BE CLASS "A" 3,000 P.S.I. AT 28 DAYS.
2. ALL EXPOSED EDGES SHALL BE CHAMFERED 3/4".
3. REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE NEW BILLET STEEL, INTERMEDIATE GRADE, ASTM A-15. THE DEFORMATION SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A-305.
4. ALL DIMENSIONS RELATING TO REINFORCING STEEL ARE TO CENTER OF BARS.
5. ALL BARS INTERCEPTING MANHOLE OPENING AND REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE SHALL BE FIELD-CUT.
6. WHERE LAPPING OF BARS IS REQUIRED,A MINIMUM LAP OF 33 DIAMETERS SHALL BE USED.
7. INVERT OF JUNCTION BOX TO BE SHAPED WITH CONCRETE FILL (2,500 P.S.I. MIN.) TO EFFECT DRAINAGE TO OUTLET PIPE. COST SUBSIDIARY TO CLASS "A" CONCRETE (JUNCTION BOXES).
8. PAYMENT FOR ALL EXCAVATION, BACKFILLING, CONCRETE, REINFORCING STEEL, VERTICAL STACK, RING AND COVER SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE UNIT COST OF ITEM 403 – "STORM SEWER JUNCTION BOXES AND INLETS".







MANHOLE LID & RING DETAIL

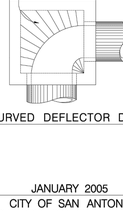
SCALE: 1 : 16

NOTES FOR MANHOLE LID AND RING.

1. FOR LID DESIGN OUTSIDE OF CITY OF SAN ANTONIO, DELETE "SAN ANTONIO PUBLIC WORKS DEPT.".
2. CASTING NUMBER AND MANUFACTURER'S I.D. ON LID AND RING.
3. LOAD BEARING CAPABILITY OF HS–20 MINIMUM.
4. THE LOAD BEARING SURFACES SHALL BE MACHINE GROUND.
5. THE COMBINED WEIGHT OF THE MANHOLE RING AND COVER MUST BE AT LEAST 260 LBS.

VARIATION OF VERTICAL STACK

VERTICAL STACK DESIGN SHALL BE GOVERNED BY THE DEPTH OF THE TOP OF THE JUNCTION BOX BELOW THE FINISHED STREET GRADE.



CURVED DEFLECTOR DETAIL

JANUARY 2005

CITY OF SAN ANTONIO

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS MANAGEMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT

7'x7'x7' JUNCTION BOX STANDARDS

% SUBMITTAL PROJECT NO.:		DATE:
DRWN. BY:	DSGN. BY:	CHKD. BY:
		SHEET NO.: OF

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS

SAN ANTONIO I AUSTIN I HOUSTON I FORT WORTH I DALLAS

2000 NW LOOP 410 I SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 I 210.375.9000

TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 I TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028800

NO.	REVISION	DATE

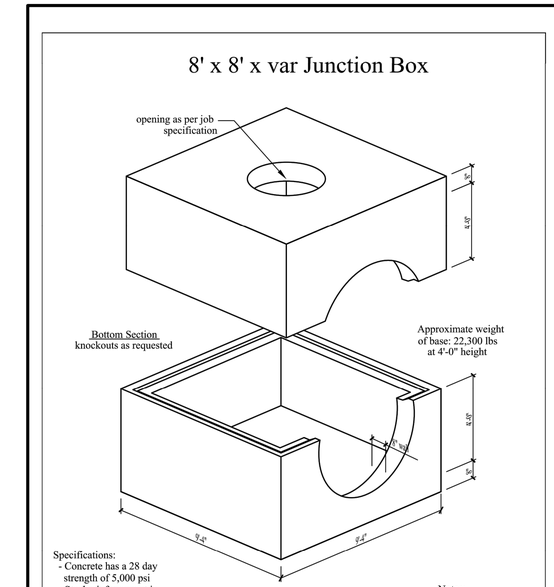
STATE OF TEXAS — CALEB M. CHANCE — 98401 — LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

9/17/21

ALAMO RANCH PARKWAY PHASE II

SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

DRAINAGE DETAILS



DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the Texas Engineering Practice Act. No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE

Size	MAX DEPTH = 15 ft. to top of BASE SLAB										MAX DEPTH = 25 ft. to top of BASE SLAB											
	Base Slab			Base Unit or Riser Walls			Below Grade Slab (w/PJB) Reducing Slab (w/PB)				Base Slab			Base Unit or Riser Walls			Below Grade Slab (w/PJB) Reducing Slab (w/PB)				Min Height (See Lid Note 3)	Max HOLE DIA (See Fab Note 2)	Max KO DIA. (See Fab Note 2)
	Short Span Reinf Steel Area	Long Span Reinf Steel Area	Thickness	Short Span Reinf Steel Area	Long Span Reinf Steel Area	Thickness	Reduced Riser Size	Short Span Reinf Steel Area	Long Span Reinf Steel Area	Thickness	Short Span Reinf Steel Area	Long Span Reinf Steel Area	Thickness	Short Span Reinf Steel Area	Long Span Reinf Steel Area	Thickness	Reduced Riser Size	Short Span Reinf Steel Area	Long Span Reinf Steel Area	Thickness			
X x Y	Ashort	Along	BS	Bshort	Blong	W	RWSxRWL or ID	Dshort	Dlong	TS	Ashort	Along	BS	Bshort	Blong	W	RWSxRWL or ID	Dshort	Dlong	TS	BH MIN	HOLE DIA	KO DIA
ft.	in^2/ft	in^2/ft	in.	in^2/ft	in^2/ft	in.	ft. **	in^2/ft	in^2/ft	in.	in^2/ft	in^2/ft	in.	in^2/ft	in^2/ft	in.	ft. **	in^2/ft	in^2/ft	in.	ft.	in.	in.
Precast Junction Box (PJB)																							
3x3	0.23	0.23	6	0.19	0.19	6	N/A	0.37	0.37	9	0.29	0.29	6	0.24	0.24	6	N/A	0.37	0.37	9	3.5	36	36
4x4	0.29	0.29	6	0.24	0.24	6	N/A	0.41	0.41	9	0.47	0.47	6	0.38	0.38	6	N/A	0.41	0.41	9	4.5	48	48
3x5	0.29	0.18	6	0.19	0.35	6	N/A	0.48	0.48	9	0.39	0.18	6	0.23	0.59	6	N/A	0.48	0.48	9	3.5	36/60	36/60
4x5	0.36	0.18	6	0.22	0.34	6	N/A	0.42	0.42	9	0.53	0.26	6	0.39	0.59	6	N/A	0.42	0.42	9	4.5	48/60	48/60
5x5	0.36	0.36	6	0.34	0.34	6	N/A	0.43	0.43	9	0.62	0.62	6	0.59	0.59	6	N/A	0.43	0.43	9	5.5	60	60
5x6	0.27	0.27	9	0.34	0.45	6	N/A	0.48	0.48	9	0.47	0.45	9	0.38	0.54	8	N/A	0.48	0.48	9	5.5	60/72	60/72
6x6	0.27	0.27	9	0.45	0.45	6	N/A	0.56	0.56	9	0.52	0.52	9	0.54	0.54	8	N/A	0.56	0.56	9	6.5	72	72
8x8	0.46	0.46	9	0.51	0.51	8	N/A	0.45	0.45	12	0.87	0.87	9	0.59	0.59	10	N/A	0.45	0.45	12	8.5	96	72
Precast Base (PB)																							
3x3	0.23	0.23	6	0.19	0.19	6	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.29	0.29	6	0.24	0.24	6	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	3.5	36	36
4x4	0.29	0.29	6	0.24	0.24	6	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.47	0.47	6	0.38	0.38	6	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	4.5	48	48
3x5	0.29	0.18	6	0.19	0.35	6	3x3	0.30	0.34	9	0.39	0.18	6	0.23	0.59	6	3x3	0.40	0.40	9	3.5	36/60	36/60
4x5	0.36	0.18	6	0.22	0.34	6	3x3	0.30	0.30	9	0.53	0.26	6	0.39	0.59	6	3x3	0.46	0.37	9	4.5	48/60	48/60
4x5	0.36	0.18	6	0.22	0.34	6	4x4	0.30	0.30	9	0.53	0.26	6	0.39	0.59	6	4x4	0.39	0.39	9	4.5	48/60	48/60
4x5	0.36	0.18	6	0.22	0.34	6	48"	0.39	0.39	9	0.53	0.26	6	0.39	0.59	6	48"	0.47	0.47	9	4.5	48/60	48/60
4x5	0.36	0.18	6	0.22	0.34	6	3x5	0.33	0.40	9	0.53	0.26	6	0.39	0.59	6	3x5	0.48	0.48	9	4.5	48/60	48/60
5x5	0.36	0.36	6	0.34	0.34	6	3x3	0.34	0.34	9	0.62	0.62	6	0.59	0.59	6	3x3	0.53	0.53	9	5.5	60	60
5x5	0.36	0.36	6	0.34	0.34	6	4x4	0.36	0.36	9	0.62	0.62	6	0.59	0.59	6	4x4	0.64	0.64	9	5.5	60	60
5x5	0.38	0.38	6	0.34	0.34	6	48"	0.36	0.36	9	0.62	0.62	6	0.59	0.59	6	48"	0.64	0.64	9	5.5	60	60
5x5	0.36	0.36	6	0.34	0.34	6	3x5	0.34	0.40	9	0.62	0.62	6	0.59	0.59	6	3x5	0.53	0.53	9	5.5	60	60
5x6	0.31	0.31	9	0.34	0.45	6	3x3	0.34	0.34	9	0.47	0.45	9	0.38	0.54	8	3x3	0.61	0.50	9	5.5	60/72	60/72
5x6	0.27	0.27	9	0.34	0.45	6	4x4	0.36	0.45	9	0.47	0.45	9	0.38	0.54	8	4x4	0.74	0.57	9	5.5	60/72	60/72
5x6	0.29	0.29	9	0.34	0.45	6	48"	0.36	0.45	9	0.47	0.45	9	0.38	0.54	8	48"	0.74	0.57	9	5.5	60/72	60/72
5x6	0.29	0.29	9	0.34	0.45	6	3x5	0.45	0.45	9	0.47	0.45	9	0.38	0.54	8	3x5	0.61	0.61	9	5.5	60/72	60/72
6x6	0.29	0.29	9	0.45	0.45	6	3x3	0.41	0.41	9	0.52	0.52	9	0.54	0.54	8	3x3	0.74	0.74	9	6.5	72	72
6x6	0.27	0.27	9	0.45	0.45	6	4x4	0.45	0.45	9	0.52	0.52	9	0.54	0.54	8	4x4	0.87	0.87	9	6.5	72	72
6x6	0.29	0.29	9	0.45	0.45	6	48"	0.45	0.45	9	0.52	0.52	9	0.54	0.54	8	48"	0.87	0.87	9	6.5	72	72
6x6	0.29	0.29	9	0.45	0.45	6	3x5	0.45	0.45	9	0.52	0.52	9	0.54	0.54	8	3x5	0.87	0.87	9	6.5	72	72
8x8	0.52	0.52	9	0.51	0.51	8	3x3	0.61	0.61	12	0.91	0.91	9	0.70	0.70	10	3x3	0.85	0.85	12	8.5	96	72
8x8	0.52	0.52	9	0.51	0.51	8	4x4	0.70	0.70	12	0.87	0.87	9	0.70	0.70	10	4x4	1.01	1.01	12	8.5	96	72
8x8	0.52	0.52	9	0.51	0.51	8	48"	0.70	0.70	12	0.87	0.87	9	0.70	0.70	10	48"	1.01	1.01	12	8.5	96	72
8x8	0.52	0.52	9	0.51	0.51	8	3x5	0.70	0.85	12	0.87	0.87	9	0.70	0.70	10	3x5	1.01	1.01	12	8.5	96	72

** Unless otherwise indicated.

FABRICATION NOTES:
1. Maximum spacing of reinforcement is 8".
2. At manufacturer's option, provide cast or cored holes or thin wall panels (KO) to the maximum diameter shown for each. When no penetration is required, it is acceptable to provide a wall with no sectional reduction.

GENERAL NOTES:
1. Precast Junction Box consists of base slab, base unit, risers (as required), and below grade slab. See sheet PJB for details.
2. Precast Base consists of base slab, base unit, risers (as required), reducing slab (as required), and reduced risers (as required). See sheet PB for details.
3. Min Height shown is for stock base units. Use stock base units whenever practical. Smaller height base units can be used in special installation circumstances, when noted elsewhere in the plans. Absolute minimum height of base units is 2'-6".

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

DESIGN DATA FOR PRECAST BASE AND JUNCTION BOX

PDD

FILE: prestd10-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS				
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.

PLAT NO. 21-11800379

JOB NO. 11680–39

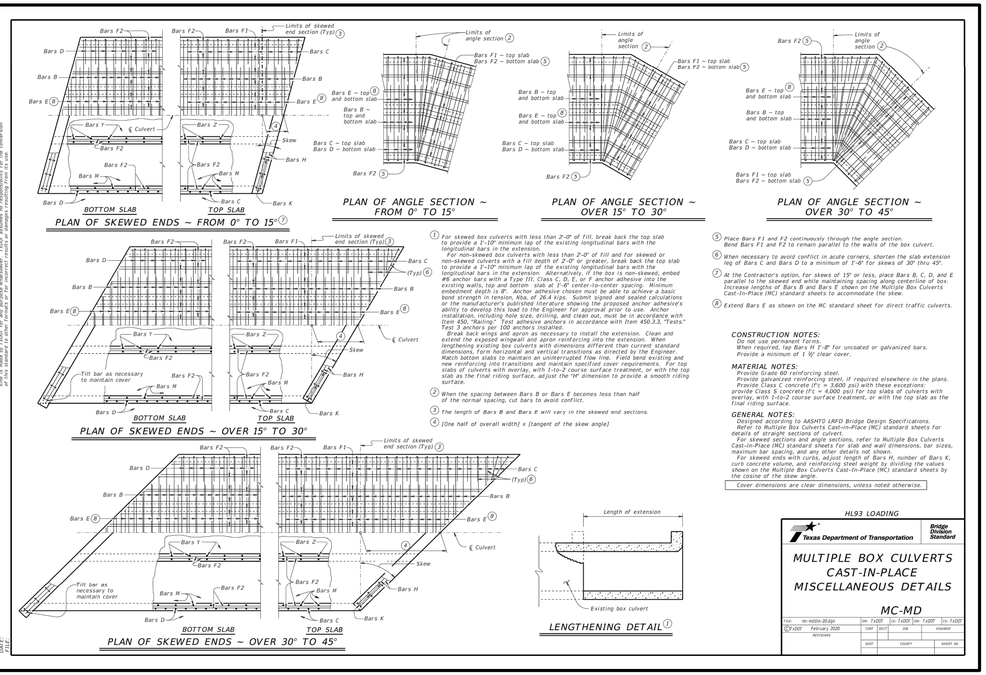
DATE SEPTEMBER 2021

DESIGNER DL

CHECKED BL DRAWN DL

SHEET C1.33

Date: Sep. 17, 2021, 3:43pm User ID: dlevine
File: P:\116\80\39\Design\Civil\DRD11168039.dwg



DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT or any person involved in the preparation of this standard for any purpose or for any conclusion or inference drawn by the user. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

1. For skewed box culverts with less than 2'-0" of fill, break back the top slab to provide a 1'-10" minimum lap of the existing longitudinal bars with the longitudinal bars in the extension.
   For non-skewed box culverts with less than 2'-0" of fill and for skewed or non-skewed culverts with a fill depth of 2'-0" or greater, break back the top slab 1'-6" minimum to provide adequate room for splicing the existing and the new longitudinal bars in the extension. Alternatively, if the box is non-skewed, embed #6 anchor bars with a Type III, Class C, D, E, or F anchor adhesive into the existing walls, top and bottom slab at 1'-6" center-to-center spacing. Minimum embedment depth is 8". Anchor adhesive chosen must be able to achieve a basic bond strength in tension, N_{ba}, of 26.4 k/in. Submit signed and sealed calculations or the manufacturer's published literature showing the proposed anchor adhesive's ability to develop this load to the Engineer for approval prior to use. Anchor installation shall include hole size, drilling, and clean out, must be in accordance with Item 440, "Anchor Bolts," and must be in accordance with Item 450.3.3, "Tests." Test 3 anchors per 100 anchors installed.
   Break back wings and apron as necessary to install the extension. Clean and extend the existing wingwall and apron reinforcing into the extension. When lengthening existing box culverts with dimensions different than current standard dimensions, form horizontal and vertical transitions as directed by the Engineer. Keep bottom slabs and wingwalls at matching elevations. Match the existing end section geometry. See plans for transitions and extension specified cover requirements. For top slabs of culverts with overlay, with 1-in-2 course surface treatment, or with the top slab as the final riding surface, adjust the "H" dimension to provide a smooth riding surface.
2. When the spacing between Bars B or Bars E becomes less than half of the normal spacing, cut bars to avoid conflict.
3. The length of Bars B and Bars E will vary in the skewed end sections.
4. [One half of overall width] x [tangent of the skew angle]
5. Place Bars F1 and F2 continuously through the angle section. Bend Bars F1 and F2 to remain parallel to the walls of the box culvert.
6. When necessary to avoid conflict in acute corners, shorten the slab extension leg of Bars C and Bars D to a minimum of 1'-6" for skews of 30° thru 45°.
7. At the Contractor's option, for skews of 15° or less, place Bars B, C, D, and E parallel to the end walls while maintaining spacing along centerline of box. Increase lengths of Bars B and Bars E shown on the Multiple Box Culverts Cast-In-Place (MC) standard sheets to accommodate the skew.
8. Extend Bars E as shown on the MC standard sheet for direct traffic culverts.

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:
Do not use permanent forms.
When required, lap Bars H 1'-0" for uncoated or galvanized bars.
Provide a minimum of 1 ½" clear cover.

MATERIAL NOTES:
Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide galvanized reinforcing steel, if required elsewhere in the plans.
Provide Class C concrete (f'_c = 3,600 psi) with these exceptions:
provide Class S concrete (f'_c = 4,000 psi) for top slabs of culverts with overlay, with 1-in-2 course surface treatment, or with the top slab as the final riding surface.

GENERAL NOTES:
Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
Refer to Multiple Box Culverts Cast-in-Place (MC) standard sheets for details of straight sections of culvert.
For skewed sections and angle sections, refer to Multiple Box Culverts Cast-in-Place (MC) standard sheets for slab and wall dimensions, bar sizes, maximum bar spacing, and any other details not shown.
For skewed ends with curbs, adjust length of Bars H, number of Bars K, curb concrete volume, and reinforcing steel weight by dividing the values shown on the Multiple Box Culverts Cast-in-Place (MC) standard sheets by the cosine of the skew angle.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.

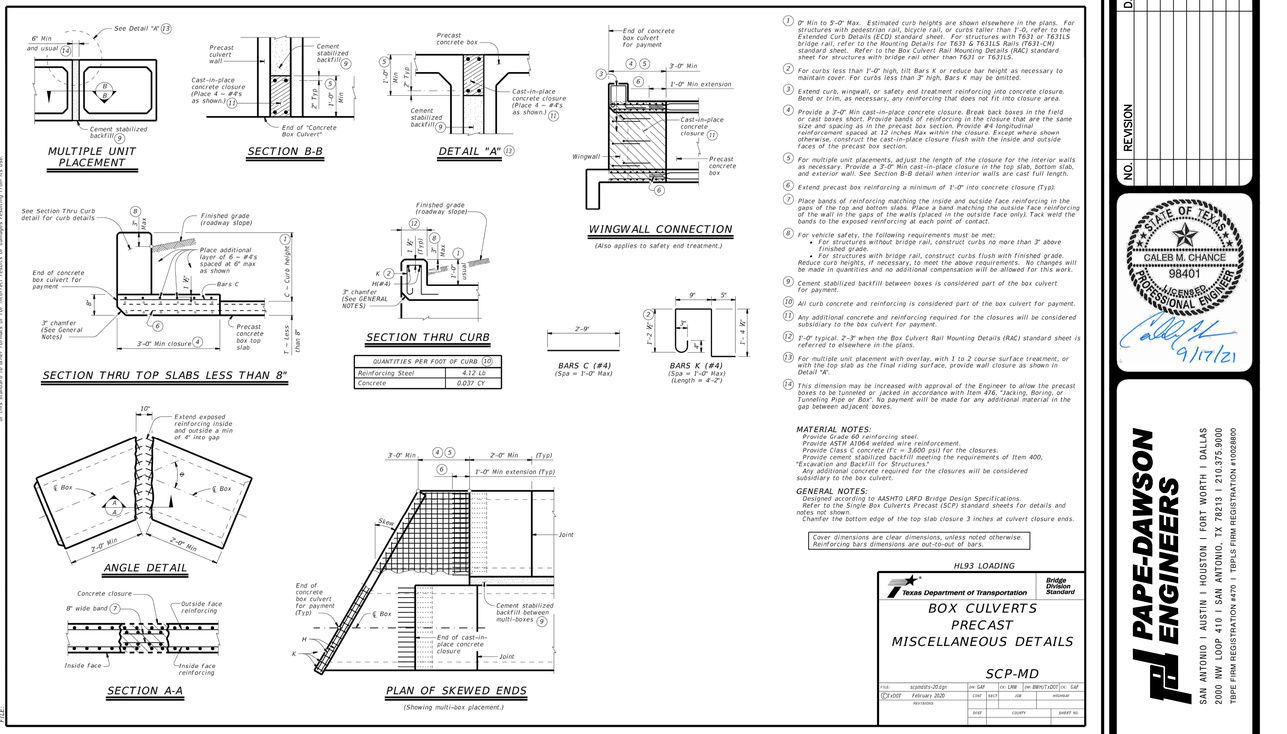
HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

MULTIPLE BOX CULVERTS CAST-IN-PLACE MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS

MC-MD

FILE:	mc-mdtx-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT	February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.



1. 0" Min to 5'-0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures with pedestrian rail, bicycle rail, or curbs taller than 1'-0, refer to the Extended Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet. For structures with T631 or T631LS bridge rail, refer to the Mounting Details for T631 & T631LS Rails (T631-CM) standard sheet. Refer to the Box Culvert Rail Mounting Details (RAC) standard sheet for structures with bridge rail other than T631 or T631LS.
2. For curbs less than 1'-0" high, tilt Bars K or reduce bar height as necessary to maintain cover. For curbs less than 2" high, Bars K may be omitted.
3. Extend curb, wingwall, or safety end treatment reinforcing into concrete closure. Bend or trim, as necessary, any reinforcing that does not fit into closure area.
4. Provide a 3'-0" Min cast-in-place concrete closure. Break back boxes in the field or cast boxes short. Provide bands of reinforcing in the closure that are the same size and spacing as in the precast box section. Provide #4 longitudinal reinforcement spaced at 12 inches Max within the closure. Except where shown otherwise, construct the cast-in-place closure flush with the inside and outside faces of the precast box section.
5. For multiple unit placements, adjust the length of the closure for the interior walls as necessary. Provide a 3'-0" Min cast-in-place closure in the top slab, bottom slab, and exterior wall. See Section B-B detail when interior walls are cast full length.
6. Extend precast box reinforcing a minimum of 1'-0" into concrete closure (Typ).
7. Place bands of reinforcing matching the inside and outside face reinforcing in the gaps of the top and bottom slabs. Place a band matching the outside face reinforcing of the wall in the gaps of the walls (placed in the outside face only). Tack weld the bands to the exposed reinforcing at each point of contact.
8. For vehicle safety, the following requirements must be met:
   - For structures without bridge rail, construct curbs no more than 3" above finished grade.
   - For structures with bridge rail, construct curbs flush with finished grade.

   Reduce curb heights, if necessary, to meet the above requirements. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.
9. Cement stabilized backfill between boxes is considered part of the box culvert for payment.
10. All curb concrete and reinforcing is considered part of the box culvert for payment.
11. Any additional concrete and reinforcing required for the closures will be considered subsidiary to the box culvert for payment.
12. 1'-0" typical. 2'-3" when the Box Culvert Rail Mounting Details (RAC) standard sheet is referred to elsewhere in the plans.
13. For multiple unit placement with overlay, with 1 to 2 course surface treatment, or with the top slab as the final riding surface, provide wall closure as shown in Detail "A".
14. This dimension may be increased with approval of the Engineer to allow the precast boxes to be tunneled or jacked in accordance with Item 476, "Jacking, Boring, or Tunneling Pipe or Box". No payment will be made for any additional material in the gap between adjacent boxes.

MATERIAL NOTES:
Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide ASTM A1064 welded wire reinforcement.
Provide Class C concrete (f'_c = 3,600 psi) for the closures.
Provide cement stabilized backfill meeting the requirements of Item 400, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures."
Any additional concrete required for the closures will be considered subsidiary to the box culvert.

GENERAL NOTES:
Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
Refer to the Single Box Culverts Precast (SCP) standard sheets for details and notes not shown.
Chamfer the bottom edge of the top slab closure 3 inches at culvert closure ends.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing bars dimensions are out-to-out of bars.

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

BOX CULVERTS PRECAST MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS

SCP-MD

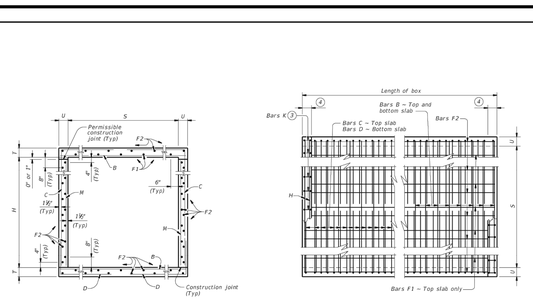
FILE:	scpmdtx-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: LRB	DW: BBM/TxDOT	CK: GAF
©TxDOT	February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.

QUANTITIES PER FOOT OF CURB (10)	
Reinforcing Steel	4.12 Lb
Concrete	0.037 CY

NO.	REVISION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS — CALEB M. CHANCE — 98401 — LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — 9/17/21

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 | TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028800



1. 0" Min to 5'-0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures with pedestrian rail or curbs taller than 1'-0", refer to the Extended Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet. For structures with T631 or T631LS bridge rail, refer to the Mounting Details for T631 & T631LS Rails (T631-CM) standard sheet. Refer to the Rail Anchorage Curb (RAC) standard sheet for structures with bridge rail other than T631 or T631LS.
2. For vehicle safety, the following requirements must be met:
   - For structures without bridge rail, construct curbs no more than 3" above finished grade.
   - For structures with bridge rail, construct curbs flush with finished grade.

   Reduce curb heights, if necessary, to meet the above requirements. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.
3. For curbs less than 1'-0" high, tilt Bars K or reduce bar height as necessary to maintain cover. For curbs less than 3" high, Bars K may be omitted.
4. 1'-0" typical. 2'-3" when the Rail Anchorage Curb (RAC) standard sheet is referred to elsewhere in the plans.

The Contractor may replace Bars B, C, D, E, F1, F2, M, Y, and/or Z with deformed welded wire reinforcement (WWR) meeting the requirements of ASTM A1064. The area of required reinforcement may be reduced by the ratio of 60 ksi / 70 ksi. Spacing of WWR is limited to 4" Min and 18" Max. When required, provide lap splices in the WWR of the same length required for the equivalent bar size, rounded up for wire sizes between conventional bar sizes. The lap length required for WWR is never less than the lap length required for uncoated #4 bars.

Example conversion: Replacing No. 6 Gr 60 at 6" Spacing with WWR.
Required WWR = (0.44 sq. in. per 0.5 ft.) x (60 ksi / 70 ksi) = 0.753 sq. in. per ft.
If D30.6 wire is used to meet the 0.755 sq. in. per ft. requirement in this example, the required spacing = (0.306 sq. in.) / (0.755 sq. in. per ft.) x (12 in. per ft.) = 4.86" Max spacing. Required lap length for the provided D30.6 wire is 2'-1" (the same minimum lap length required for uncoated #5 bars, as listed under MATERIAL NOTES).

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:
Do not use permanent Forms.
Chamfer the bottom edge of the top slab 3" at the entrance.
Optionally, raise construction joints shown at the flow line by a maximum of 6". If this option is taken, Bars M may be cut off or raised, Bars C and D may be reversed.

MATERIAL NOTES:
Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide galvanized reinforcing steel if required elsewhere in the plans.
Provide Class C concrete (f'_c = 3,600 psi) for culvert barrel and curb, with the following exceptions: provide Class S concrete (f'_c = 4,000 psi) for top slabs of:
- culverts with overlay,
- culverts with 1-to-2 course surface treatment, or
- culverts with the top slab as the final riding surface.

Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:
- Uncoated or galvanized — #4 = 1'-0" Min
- Uncoated or galvanized — #5 = 2'-1" Min

GENERAL NOTES:
Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications for the range of fill heights shown.
See the Single Box Culverts Cast-In-Place Miscellaneous Detail (SCC-MD) standard sheet for details pertaining to skewed ends, angle sections, and lengthening.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

HL93 LOADING — SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

SINGLE BOX CULVERTS CAST-IN-PLACE 0' TO 30' FILL

SCC-3 & 4

FILE:	scc34stx-21.dgn	DN: TBE	CK: BMP	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT	February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.

DN:DGN/SS/SSS Updated X values.

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT or any person involved in the preparation of this standard for any purpose or for any conclusion or inference drawn by the user. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

SECTION DIMENSIONS				FILL HEIGHT (5)	BILLS OF REINFORCING STEEL (For Box Length = 40 feet)																								QUANTITIES					
					Bars B				Bars C						Bars D						Bars M ~ #4				Bars F1 ~ #4 at 18" Spa		Bars F2 ~ #4 at 18" Spa			Bars H 4 ~ #4		Bars K		Per Foot of Barrel		Curb		Total	
S	H	T	U		No.	Size	Spa	Length	Weight	No.	Size	Spa	Length	Weight	" X "	" Y "	No.	Size	Spa	Length	Weight	" Y "	" Z "	No.	Spa	Length	Weight	Length	Wt	No.	Wt	No.	Wt	Conc (CY)	Reinf (LB)	Conc (CY)	Reinf (LB)	Conc (CY)	Reinf (LB)
3'-0"	2'-0"	8"	7"	30'	108	#5	9"	3'-11"	441	108	#4	9"	5'-4"	385	2'-6"	2'-10"	108	#4	9"	5'-1"	367	2'-10"	2'-3"	108	9"	2'-0"	144	3	39'-9"	80	19	39'-9"	505	3'-11"	10	10	28	0.292	48.1	0.3	38	12.0	1,960
3'-0"	3'-0"	8"	7"	30'	108	#5	9"	3'-11"	441	108	#4	9"	6'-4"	457	3'-6"	2'-10"	108	#4	9"	5'-1"	367	2'-10"	2'-3"	108	9"	3'-0"	216	3	39'-9"	80	23	39'-9"	611	3'-11"	10	10	28	0.335	54.3	0.3	38	13.7	2,210
4'-0"	2'-0"	8"	7"	30'	108	#5	9"	4'-11"	554	162	#4	6"	5'-8"	613	2'-6"	3'-2"	162	#4	6"	5'-5"	586	3'-2"	2'-3"	108	9"	2'-0"	144	3	39'-9"	80	21	39'-9"	558	4'-11"	13	12	33	0.342	63.4	0.4	46	14.1	2,581
4'-0"	3'-0"	8"	7"	30'	108	#5	9"	4'-11"	554	162	#4	6"	6'-8"	721	3'-6"	3'-2"	162	#4	6"	5'-5"	586	3'-2"	2'-3"	108	9"	3'-0"	216	3	39'-9"	80	25	39'-9"	664	4'-11"	13	12	33	0.385	70.5	0.4	46	15.8	2,867
4'-0"	4'-0"	8"	7"	30'	108	#5	9"	4'-11"	554	162	#4	6"	7'-8"	830	4'-6"	3'-2"	162	#4	6"	5'-5"	586	3'-2"	2'-3"	108	9"	4'-0"	289	3	39'-9"	80	25	39'-9"	664	4'-11"	13	12	33	0.428	75.1	0.4	46	17.5	3,049

(5) For direct traffic culverts (Fill height ≤ 2 ft.), identify the required box size and select the option with the minimum fill height.

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT or any person involved in the preparation of this standard for any purpose or for any conclusion or inference drawn by the user. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

HL93 LOADING — SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

SINGLE BOX CULVERTS CAST-IN-PLACE 0' TO 30' FILL

SCC-3 & 4

FILE:	scc34stx-21.dgn	DN: TBE	CK: BMP	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT	February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.

DN:DGN/SS/SSS Updated X values.

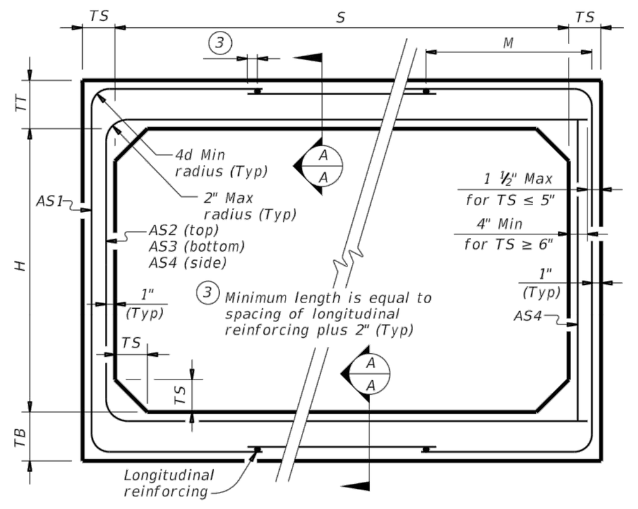
ALAMO RANCH PARKWAY PHASE II
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS
DRAINAGE DETAILS

PLAT NO. 21-11800379
JOB NO. 11680-39
DATE SEPTEMBER 2021
DESIGNER DL
CHECKED BL DRAWN DL
SHEET C1.34

Date: Sep. 17, 2021, 3:44pm User ID: dlevine
File: P:\116\80\39\Design\Civil\DRO11168039.dwg

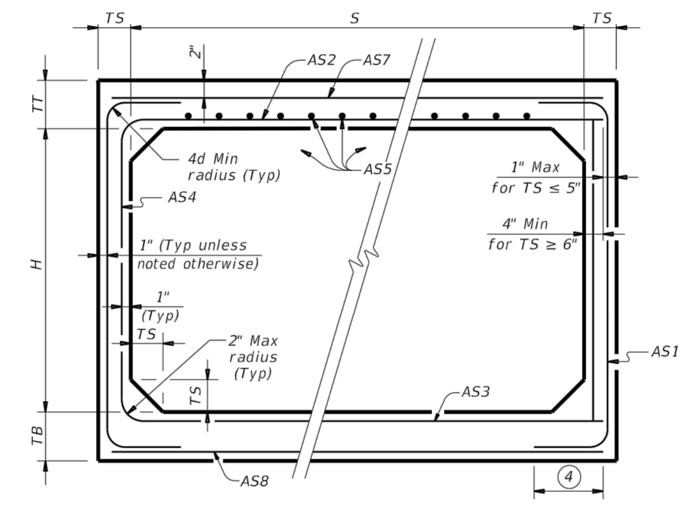
SCP-4 — SINGLE BOX CULVERTS PRECAST 4'-0" SPAN

BOX DATA															
SECTION DIMENSIONS					Fill Height	M (Min)	REINFORCING (sq. in. / ft.) ②							① Lift Weight
S (ft.)	H (ft.)	TT (in.)	TB (in.)	TS (in.)	(ft.)	(in.)	AS1	AS2	AS3	AS4	AS5	AS7	AS8	(tons)
4	2	7.5	6	5	< 2	–	0.18	0.27	0.15	0.12	0.18	0.18	0.14	4.5
4	2	5	5	5	2 < 3	38	0.18	0.19	0.17	0.12	–	–	–	3.6
4	2	5	5	5	3 – 5	38	0.13	0.13	0.13	0.12	–	–	–	3.6
4	2	5	5	5	10	38	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.12	–	–	–	3.6
4	2	5	5	5	15	38	0.14	0.16	0.16	0.12	–	–	–	3.6
4	2	5	5	5	20	38	0.18	0.20	0.21	0.12	–	–	–	3.6
4	2	5	5	5	25	38	0.23	0.25	0.25	0.12	–	–	–	3.6
4	2	5	5	5	30	38	0.28	0.30	0.30	0.12	–	–	–	3.6
4	3	7.5	6	5	< 2	–	0.18	0.31	0.18	0.12	0.18	0.18	0.14	5.0
4	3	5	5	5	2 < 3	38	0.15	0.23	0.20	0.12	–	–	–	4.1
4	3	5	5	5	3 – 5	38	0.12	0.16	0.16	0.12	–	–	–	4.1
4	3	5	5	5	10	38	0.12	0.14	0.14	0.12	–	–	–	4.1
4	3	5	5	5	15	38	0.12	0.18	0.18	0.12	–	–	–	4.1
4	3	5	5	5	20	38	0.14	0.23	0.24	0.12	–	–	–	4.1
4	3	5	5	5	25	38	0.17	0.29	0.29	0.12	–	–	–	4.1
4	3	5	5	5	30	38	0.21	0.35	0.35	0.12	–	–	–	4.1
4	4	7.5	6	5	< 2	–	0.18	0.33	0.20	0.12	0.18	0.18	0.14	5.5
4	4	5	5	5	2 < 3	38	0.12	0.26	0.23	0.12	–	–	–	4.6
4	4	5	5	5	3 – 5	38	0.12	0.18	0.18	0.12	–	–	–	4.6
4	4	5	5	5	10	38	0.12	0.15	0.15	0.12	–	–	–	4.6
4	4	5	5	5	15	38	0.12	0.19	0.20	0.12	–	–	–	4.6
4	4	5	5	5	20	38	0.12	0.25	0.25	0.12	–	–	–	4.6
4	4	5	5	5	25	38	0.14	0.31	0.31	0.12	–	–	–	4.6
4	4	5	5	5	30	38	0.17	0.37	0.37	0.12	–	–	–	4.6



CORNER OPTION "A" CORNER OPTION "B"

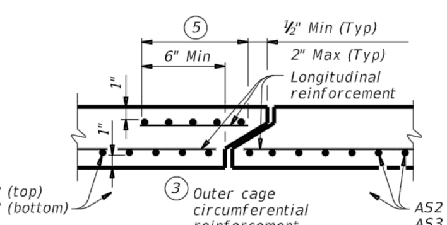
FILL HEIGHT 2 FT AND GREATER



CORNER OPTION "A" CORNER OPTION "B"

FILL HEIGHT LESS THAN 2 FT

④ Length is equal to spacing of longitudinal reinforcing plus 2". (10" Min) (Typ)



SECTION A-A

(Showing top and bottom slab joint reinforcement.)

MATERIAL NOTES:
Provide 0.03 sq. in./ft. minimum longitudinal reinforcement at each face in slabs and walls. This minimum requirement may be met by the transverse wires when wire mesh reinforcement is used.
Provide Class H concrete (f´c = 5,000 psi).

GENERAL NOTES:
Designs shown conform to ASTM C1577. Refer to ASTM C1577 for information or details not shown.
See Box Culverts Precast Miscellaneous Details (SCP-MD) standard sheet for details and notes not shown.
In lieu of furnishing the designs shown on this sheet, the contractor may furnish an alternate design that is equal to or exceeds the box design for the design fill height in the table. Submit shop plans for alternate designs in accordance with Item "Precast Concrete Structural Members (Fabrication)".

① For box length = 8'-0"

② AS1 thru AS4, AS7 and AS8 are minimum required areas of reinforcement per linear foot of box length. AS5 is minimum required area of reinforcement per linear foot of box width.

DATE:
FILE:

HL93 LOADING

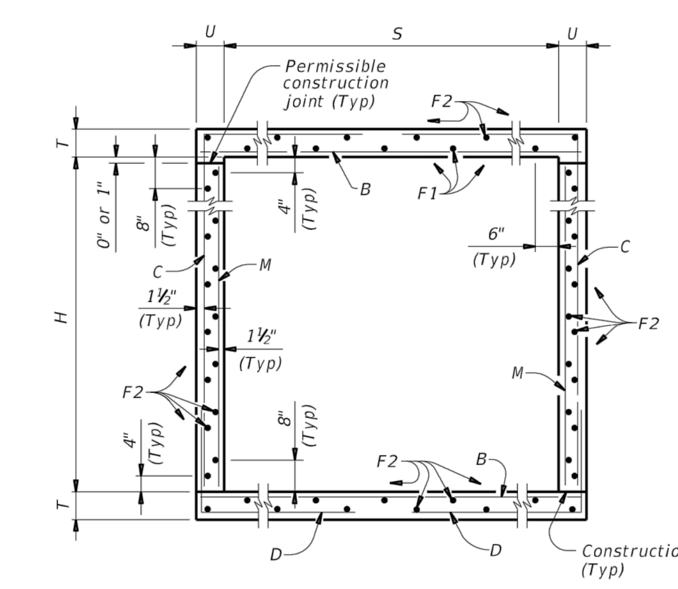
Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

SINGLE BOX CULVERTS
PRECAST
4'-0" SPAN

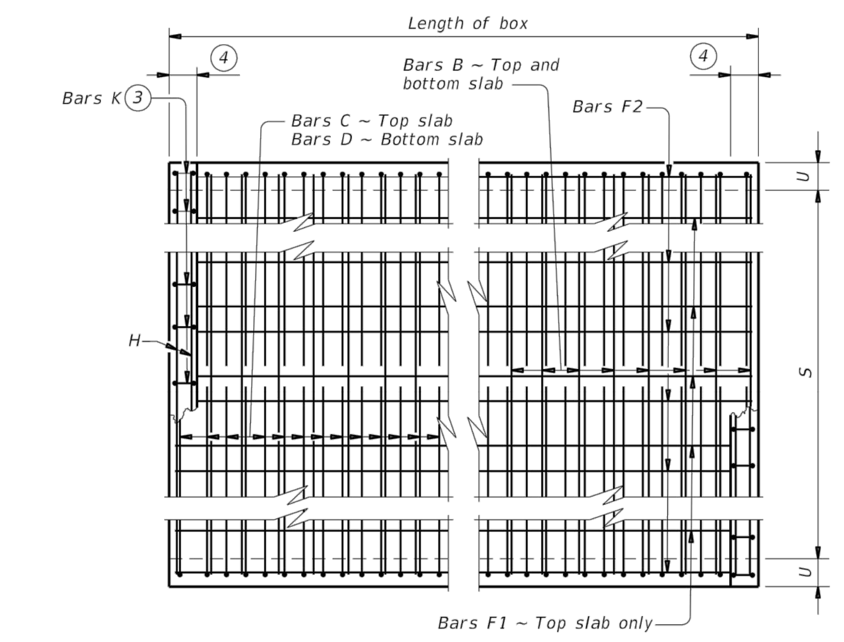
SCP-4

FILE: scp04sts-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.

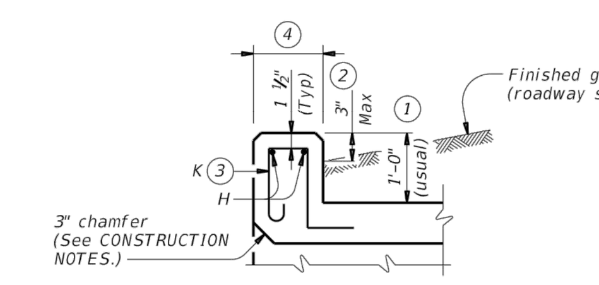
SCC-8 — SINGLE BOX CULVERTS CAST-IN-PLACE 0' TO 30' FILL (SHEET 1 OF 2)



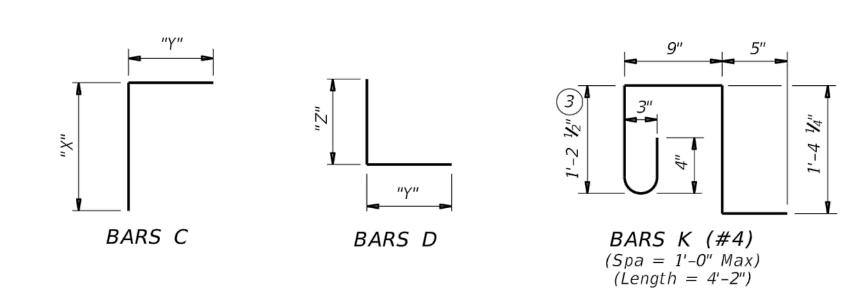
TYPICAL SECTION



PLAN OF REINF STEEL



SECTION THRU CURB



① 0" Min to 5'-0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures with pedestrian rail or curbs taller than 1'-0", refer to the Extended Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet. For structures with T631 or T631LS bridge rail, refer to the Mounting Details for T631 & T631LS Rails (T631-CM) standard sheet. Refer to the Rail Anchorage Curb (RAC) standard sheet for structures with bridge rail other than T631 or T631LS.

② For vehicle safety, the following requirements must be met:
- For structures without bridge rail, construct curbs no more than 3" above finished grade.
- For structures with bridge rail, construct curbs flush with finished grade.

Reduce curb heights, if necessary, to meet the above requirements. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.

③ For curbs less than 1'-0" high, tilt Bars K or reduce bar height as necessary to maintain cover. For curbs less than 3" high, Bars K may be omitted.

④ 1'-0" typical. 2'-3" when the Rail Anchorage Curb (RAC) standard sheet is referred to elsewhere in the plans.

The Contractor may replace Bars B, C, D, E, F1, F2, M, Y, and/or Z with deformed welded wire reinforcement (WWR) meeting the requirements of ASTM A1064. The area of required reinforcement may be reduced by the ratio of 60 ksi / 70 ksi. Spacing of WWR is limited to 4" Min and 18" Max. When required, provide lap splices in the WWR of the same length required for the equivalent bar size, rounded up for wire sizes between conventional bar sizes. The lap length required for WWR is never less than the lap length required for uncoated #4 bars.

Example conversion: Replacing No. 6 Gr 60 at 6" Spacing with WWR.
Required WWR = (0.44 sq. in. per 0.5 ft.) x (60 ksi / 70 ksi) = 0.755 sq. in. per ft.
If D30.6 wire is used to meet the 0.755 sq. in. per ft. requirement in this example, the required spacing = (0.306 sq. in.) / (0.755 sq. in. per ft.) x (12 in. per ft.) = 4.86" Max spacing. Required lap length for the provided D30.6 wire is 2'-1" (the same minimum lap length required for uncoated #5 bars, as listed under MATERIAL NOTES).

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:
Do not use permanent forms.
Chamfer the bottom edge of the top slab 3" at the entrance.
Optionally, raise construction joints shown at the flow line by a maximum of 6". If this option is taken, Bars M may be cut off or raised, Bars C and D may be reversed.

MATERIAL NOTES:
Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide galvanized reinforcing steel if required elsewhere in the plans.
Provide Class C concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi) for culvert barrel and curb, with the following exceptions: provide Class S concrete (f'c = 4,000 psi) for top slabs of:
- culverts with overlay,
- culverts with 1-to-2 course surface treatment, or
- culverts with the top slab as the final riding surface.

Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:
- Uncoated or galvanized ~ #4 = 1'-8" Min
- Uncoated or galvanized ~ #5 = 2'-1" Min
- Uncoated or galvanized ~ #6 = 2'-6" Min

GENERAL NOTES:
Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications for the range of fill heights shown.
See the Single Box Culverts Cast-In-Place Miscellaneous Detail (SCC-MD) standard sheet for details pertaining to skewed ends, angle sections, and lengthening.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

DATE:
FILE:

HL93 LOADING SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

SINGLE BOX CULVERTS
CAST-IN-PLACE
0' TO 30' FILL

SCC-8

FILE: scc08ste-21.dgn	DN: TBE	CK: BMP	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 04/2021 Updated X values.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.

SCC-8 — SINGLE BOX CULVERTS CAST-IN-PLACE 0' TO 30' FILL (SHEET 2 OF 2)

BILLS OF REINFORCING STEEL (For Box Length = 40 feet)

SECTION DIMENSIONS				⑤ FILL HEIGHT	Bars B					Bars C							Bars D							Bars M ~ #4			
S	H	T	U		No.	Size	Spa	Length	Weight	No.	Size	Spa	Length	Weight	" X "	" Y "	No.	Size	Spa	Length	Weight	" Y "	" Z "	No.	Spa	Length	Weight
8' - 0"	3' - 0"	8"	7"	13'	162	#6	6"	8' - 11"	2,170	108	#6	9"	8' - 8"	1,406	3' - 6"	5' - 2"	108	#6	9"	8' - 3"	1,338	5' - 2"	3' - 1"	108	9"	3' - 0"	216
8' - 0"	3' - 0"	8"	7"	16'	162	#6	6"	8' - 11"	2,170	108	#6	9"	8' - 8"	1,406	3' - 6"	5' - 2"	108	#6	9"	8' - 3"	1,338	5' - 2"	3' - 1"	108	9"	3' - 0"	216
8' - 0"	3' - 0"	10"	8"	20'	162	#6	6"	9' - 1"	2,210	108	#6	9"	8' - 10"	1,433	3' - 8"	5' - 2"	108	#6	9"	8' - 5"	1,365	5' - 2"	3' - 3"	82	12"	3' - 0"	164
8' - 0"	3' - 0"	11"	8"	23'	162	#6	6"	9' - 1"	2,210	108	#6	9"	8' - 11"	1,446	3' - 9"	5' - 2"	108	#6	9"	8' - 6"	1,379	5' - 2"	3' - 4"	82	12"	3' - 0"	164
8' - 0"	3' - 0"	13"	9"	30'	162	#6	6"	9' - 3"	2,251	108	#6	9"	9' - 2"	1,487	3' - 11"	5' - 3"	108	#6	9"	8' - 9"	1,419	5' - 3"	3' - 6"	108	9"	3' - 0"	216
8' - 0"	4' - 0"	8"	7"	13'	162	#6	6"	8' - 11"	2,170	108	#6	9"	9' - 8"	1,568	4' - 6"	5' - 2"	108	#6	9"	8' - 3"	1,338	5' - 2"	3' - 1"	108	9"	4' - 0"	289
8' - 0"	4' - 0"	8"	7"	16'	162	#6	6"	8' - 11"	2,170	108	#6	9"	9' - 8"	1,568	4' - 6"	5' - 2"	108	#6	9"	8' - 3"	1,338	5' - 2"	3' - 1"	108	9"	4' - 0"	289
8' - 0"	4' - 0"	10"	8"	20'	162	#6	6"	9' - 1"	2,210	108	#6	9"	9' - 10"	1,595	4' - 8"	5' - 2"	108	#6	9"	8' - 5"	1,365	5' - 2"	3' - 3"	82	12"	4' - 0"	219
8' - 0"	4' - 0"	11"	8"	23'	162	#6	6"	9' - 1"	2,210	108	#6	9"	9' - 11"	1,609	4' - 9"	5' - 2"	108	#6	9"	8' - 6"	1,379	5' - 2"	3' - 4"	82	12"	4' - 0"	219
8' - 0"	4' - 0"	13"	9"	30'	162	#6	6"	9' - 3"	2,251	108	#6	9"	10' - 2"	1,649	4' - 11"	5' - 3"	108	#6	9"	8' - 9"	1,419	5' - 3"	3' - 6"	108	9"	4' - 0"	289
8' - 0"	5' - 0"	8"	7"	13'	162	#6	6"	8' - 11"	2,170	108	#6	9"	10' - 8"	1,730	5' - 6"	5' - 2"	108	#6	9"	8' - 3"	1,338	5' - 2"	3' - 1"	108	9"	5' - 0"	361
8' - 0"	5' - 0"	8"	7"	16'	162	#6	6"	8' - 11"	2,170	108	#6	9"	10' - 8"	1,730	5' - 6"	5' - 2"	108	#6	9"	8' - 3"	1,338	5' - 2"	3' - 1"	108	9"	5' - 0"	361
8' - 0"	5' - 0"	10"	8"	20'	162	#6	6"	9' - 1"	2,210	108	#6	9"	10' - 10"	1,757	5' - 8"	5' - 2"	108	#6	9"	8' - 5"	1,365	5' - 2"	3' - 3"	82	12"	5' - 0"	274
8' - 0"	5' - 0"	11"	8"	23'	162	#6	6"	9' - 1"	2,210	108	#6	9"	10' - 11"	1,771	5' - 9"	5' - 2"	108	#6	9"	8' - 6"	1,379	5' - 2"	3' - 4"	82	12"	5' - 0"	274
8' - 0"	5' - 0"	13"	9"	30'	162	#6	6"	9' - 3"	2,251	108	#6	9"	11' - 2"	1,811	5' - 11"	5' - 3"	108	#6	9"	8' - 9"	1,419	5' - 3"	3' - 6"	108	9"	5' - 0"	361
8' - 0"	6' - 0"	8"	7"	13'	162	#6	6"	8' - 11"	2,170	108	#6	9"	11' - 8"	1,893	6' - 6"	5' - 2"	108	#6	9"	8' - 3"	1,338	5' - 2"	3' - 1"	108	9"	6' - 0"	433
8' - 0"	6' - 0"	8"	7"	16'	162	#6	6"	8' - 11"	2,170	108	#6	9"	11' - 8"	1,893	6' - 6"	5' - 2"	108	#6	9"	8' - 3"	1,338	5' - 2"	3' - 1"	108	9"	6' - 0"	433
8' - 0"	6' - 0"	10"	8"	20'	162	#6	6"	9' - 1"	2,210	108	#6	9"	11' - 10"	1,920	6' - 8"	5' - 2"	108	#6	9"	8' - 5"	1,365	5' - 2"	3' - 3"	82	12"	6' - 0"	329
8' - 0"	6' - 0"	11"	8"	23'	162	#6	6"	9' - 1"	2,210	108	#6	9"	11' - 11"	1,933	6' - 9"	5' - 2"	108	#6	9"	8' - 6"	1,379	5' - 2"	3' - 4"	82	12"	6' - 0"	329
8' - 0"	6' - 0"	13"	9"	30'	162	#6	6"	9' - 3"	2,251	108	#6	9"	12' - 2"	1,974	6' - 11"	5' - 3"	108	#6	9"	8' - 9"	1,419	5' - 3"	3' - 6"	108	9"	6' - 0"	433
8' - 0"	7' - 0"	8"	7"	13'	162	#6	6"	8' - 11"	2,170	108	#6	9"	12' - 8"	2,055	7' - 6"	5' - 2"	108	#6	9"	8' - 3"	1,338	5' - 2"	3' - 1"	108	9"	7' - 0"	505
8' - 0"	7' - 0"	8"	7"	16'	162	#6	6"	8' - 11"	2,170	162	#6	6"	12' - 8"	3,082	7' - 6"	5' - 2"	162	#6	6"	8' - 3"	2,007	5' - 2"	3' - 1"	108	9"	7' - 0"	505
8' - 0"	7' - 0"	10"	8"	20'	162	#6	6"	9' - 1"	2,210	162	#6	6"	12' - 10"	3,123	7' - 8"	5' - 2"	162	#6	6"	8' - 5"	2,048	5' - 2"	3' - 3"	82	12"	7' - 0"	383
8' - 0"	7' - 0"	11"	8"	23'	162	#6	6"	9' - 1"	2,210	162	#6	6"	12' - 11"	3,143	7' - 9"	5' - 2"	162	#6	6"	8' - 6"	2,068	5' - 2"	3' - 4"	82	12"	7' - 0"	383
8' - 0"	7' - 0"	13"	9"	30'	162	#6	6"	9' - 3"	2,251	162	#6	6"	13' - 2"	3,204	7' - 11"	5' - 3"	162	#6	6"	8' - 9"	2,129	5' - 3"	3' - 6"	108	9"	7' - 0"	505
8' - 0"	8' - 0"	8"	7"	13'	162	#6	6"	8' - 11"	2,170	108	#6	9"	13' - 8"	2,217	8' - 6"	5' - 2"	108	#6	9"	8' - 3"	1,338	5' - 2"	3' - 1"	108	9"	8' - 0"	577
8' - 0"	8' - 0"	8"	7"	16'	162	#6	6"	8' - 11"	2,170	162	#6	6"	13' - 8"	3,325	8' - 6"	5' - 2"	162	#6	6"	8' - 3"	2,007	5' - 2"	3' - 1"	108	9"	8' - 0"	577
8' - 0"	8' - 0"	10"	8"	20'	162	#6	6"	9' - 1"	2,210	162	#6	6"	13' - 10"	3,366	8' - 8"	5' - 2"	162	#6	6"	8' - 5"	2,048	5' - 2"	3' - 3"	108	9"	8' - 0"	577
8' - 0"	8' - 0"	11"	8"	23'	162	#6	6"	9' - 1"	2,210	162	#6	6"	13' - 11"	3,386	8' - 9"	5' - 2"	162	#6	6"	8' - 6"	2,068	5' - 2"	3' - 4"	162	6"	8' - 0"	866
8' - 0"	8' - 0"	13"	9"	30'	162	#6	6"	9' - 3"	2,251	162	#6	6"	14' - 2"	3,447	8' - 11"	5' - 3"	162	#6	6"	8' - 9"	2,129	5' - 3"	3' - 6"	162	6"	8' - 0"	866

H	T	FILL HEIGHT	Bars F1 ~ #4 at 18" Spa			Bars F2 ~ #4 at 18" Spa			Bars H 4 ~ #4		Bars K		QUANTITIES: Per Foot of Barrel		Curb		Total	
			No.	Length	Wt	No.	Length	Weight	Length	Wt	No.	Wt	Conc (CY)	Reinf (Lb)	Conc (CY)	Reinf (Lb)	Conc (CY)	Reinf (Lb)
3' - 0"	8"	13'	6	39' - 9"	159	32	39' - 9"	850	8' - 11"	24	20	56	0.582	153.5	0.7	80	24.0	6,219
3' - 0"	8"	16'	6	39' - 9"	159	32	39' - 9"	850	8' - 11"	24	20	56	0.582	153.5	0.7	80	24.0	6,219
3' - 0"	10"	20'	6	39' - 9"	159	32	39' - 9"	850	9' - 1"	24	22	61	0.724	154.5	0.7	85	29.6	6,266
3' - 0"	11"	23'	6	39' - 9"	159	32	39' - 9"	850	9' - 1"	24	22	61	0.782	155.2	0.7	85	32.0	6,293
3' - 0"	13"	30'	6	39' - 9"	159	32	39' - 9"	850	9' - 3"	25	22	61	0.929	159.6	0.7	86	37.9	6,468
4' - 0"	8"	13'	6	39' - 9"	159	32	39' - 9"	850	8' - 11"	24	20	56	0.626	159.4	0.7	80	25.7	6,454
4' - 0"	8"	16'	6	39' - 9"	159	32	39' - 9"	850	8' - 11"	24	20	56	0.626	159.4	0.7	80	25.7	6,454
4' - 0"	10"	20'	6	39' - 9"	159	32	39' - 9"	850	9' - 1"	24	22	61	0.774	160.0	0.7	85	31.6	6,483
4' - 0"	11"	23'	6	39' - 9"	159	32	39' - 9"	850	9' - 1"	24	22	61	0.831	160.7	0.7	85	33.9	6,511
4' - 0"	13"	30'	6	39' - 9"	159	32	39' - 9"	850	9' - 3"	25	22	61	0.985	165.4	0.7	86	40.1	6,703
5' - 0"	8"	13'	6	39' - 9"	159	36	39' - 9"	956	8' - 11"	24	20	56	0.669	167.9	0.7	80	27.4	6,794
5' - 0"	8"	16'	6	39' - 9"	159	36	39' - 9"	956	8' - 11"	24	20	56	0.669	167.9	0.7	80	27.4	6,794
5' - 0"	10"	20'	6	39' - 9"	159	36	39' - 9"	956	9' - 1"	24	22	61	0.823	168.0	0.7	85	33.6	6,806
5' - 0"	11"	23'	6	39' - 9"	159	36	39' - 9"	956	9' - 1"	24	22	61	0.881	168.7	0.7	85	35.9	6,834
5' - 0"	13"	30'	6	39' - 9"	159	36	39' - 9"	956	9' - 3"	25	22	61	1.040	173.9	0.7	86	42.3	7,043
6' - 0"	8"	13'	6	39' - 9"	159	40	39' - 9"	1,062	8' - 11"	24	20	56	0.712	176.4	0.7	80	29.2	7,135
6' - 0"	8"	16'	6	39' - 9"	159	40	39' - 9"	1,062	8' - 11"	24	20	56	0.712	176.4	0.7	80	29.2	7,135
6' - 0"	10"	20'	6	39' - 9"	159	40	39' - 9"	1,062	9' - 1"	24	22	61	0.872	176.1	0.7	85	35.6	7,130
6' - 0"	11"	23'	6	39' - 9"	159	40	39' - 9"	1,062	9' - 1"	24	22	61	0.930	176.8	0.7	85	37.9	7,157
6' - 0"	13"	30'	6	39' - 9"	159	40	39' - 9"	1,062	9' - 3"	25	22	61	1.096	182.5	0.7	86	44.5	7,384
7' - 0"	8"	13'	6	39' - 9"	159	40	39' - 9"	1,062	8' - 11"	24	20	56	0.755	182.2	0.7	80	30.9	7,369
7' - 0"	8"	16'	6	39' - 9"	159	40	39' - 9"	1,062	8' - 11"	24	20	56	0.755	224.6	0.7	80	30.9	9,065
7' - 0"	10"	20'	6	39' - 9"	159	40	39' - 9"	1,062	9' - 1"	24	22	61	0.922	224.6	0.7	85	37.6	9,070
7' - 0"	11"	23'	6	39' - 9"	159	40	39' - 9"	1,062	9' - 1"	24	22	61	0.979	225.6	0.7	85	39.8	9,110
7' - 0"	13"	30'	6	39' - 9"	159	40	39' - 9"	1,062	9' - 3"	25	22	61	1.151	232.8	0.7	86	46.7	9,396
8' - 0"	8"	13'	6	39' - 9"	159	44	39' - 9"	1,168	8' - 11"	24	20	56	0.798	190.7	0.7	80	32.6	7,709
8' - 0"	8"	16'	6	39' - 9"	159	44	39' - 9"	1,168	8' - 11"	24	20	56	0.798	235.2	0.7	80	32.6	9,486
8' - 0"	10"	20'	6	39' - 9"	159	44	39' - 9"	1,168	9' - 1"	24	22	61	0.971	238.2	0.7	85	39.5	9,613
8' - 0"	11"	23'	6	39' - 9"	159	44	39' - 9"	1,168	9' - 1"	24	22	61	1.029	246.4	0.7	85	41.8	9,942
8' - 0"	13"	30'	6	39' - 9"	159	44	39' - 9"	1,168	9' - 3"	25	22	61	1.207	250.5	0.7	86	49.0	10,106

⑤ For direct traffic culverts (fill height ≤ 2 ft.), identify the required box size and select the option with the minimum fill height.

DATE:
FILE:

HL93 LOADING SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

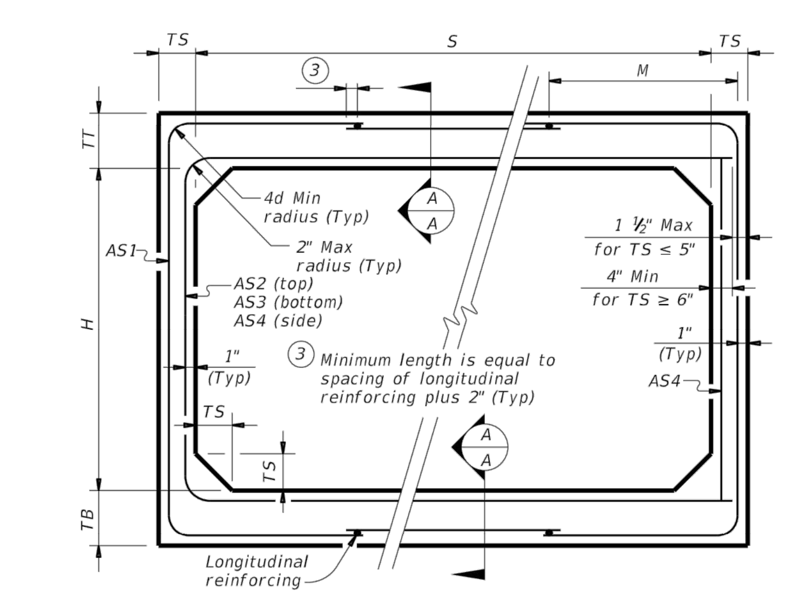
SINGLE BOX CULVERTS
CAST-IN-PLACE
0' TO 30' FILL

SCC-8

FILE: scc08ste-21.dgn	DN: TBE	CK: BMP	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 04/2021 Updated X values.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.

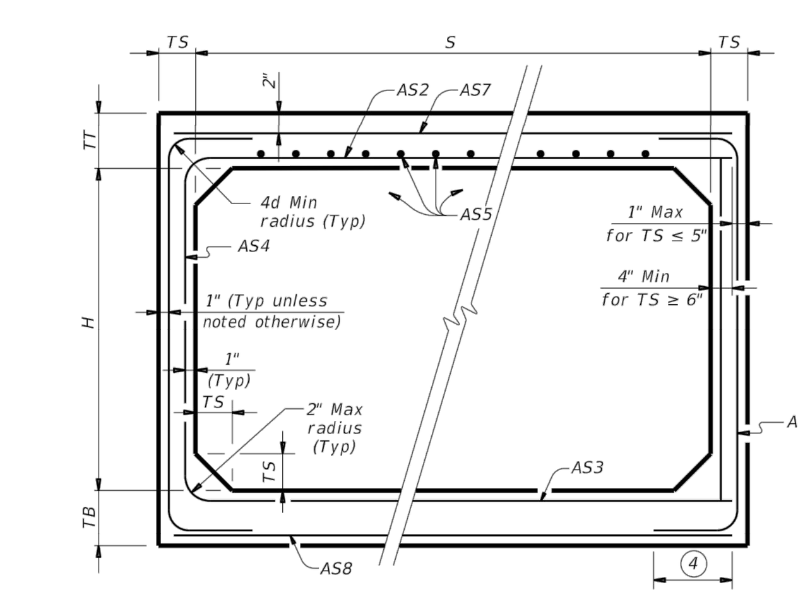
SCP-8 — SINGLE BOX CULVERTS PRECAST 8'-0" SPAN

BOX DATA														
SECTION DIMENSIONS					Fill Height	M (Min)	REINFORCING (sq. in. / ft.) ②							① Lift Weight
S (ft.)	H (ft.)	TT (in.)	TB (in.)	TS (in.)	(ft.)	(in.)	AS1	AS2	AS3	AS4	AS5	AS7	AS8	(tons)
8	3	8	8	8	< 2	–	0.31	0.35	0.25	0.19	0.19	0.19	0.19	10.4
8	3	8	8	8	2 < 3	55	0.35	0.29	0.28	0.19	–	–	–	10.4
8	3	8	8	8	3 – 5	50	0.28	0.23	0.24	0.19	–	–	–	10.4
8	3	8	8	8	10	45	0.29	0.25	0.26	0.19	–	–	–	10.4
8	3	8	8	8	15	45	0.39	0.33	0.34	0.19	–	–	–	10.4
8	3	8	8	8	20	45	0.51	0.43	0.44	0.19	–	–	–	10.4
8	3	8	8	8	25	45	0.63	0.53	0.54	0.19	–	–	–	10.4
8	4	8	8	8	< 2	–	0.27	0.38	0.29	0.19	0.19	0.19	0.19	11.2
8	4	8	8	8	2 < 3	50	0.31	0.34	0.32	0.19	–	–	–	11.2
8	4	8	8	8	3 – 5	50	0.25	0.27	0.27	0.19	–	–	–	11.2
8	4	8	8	8	10	45	0.26	0.28	0.29	0.19	–	–	–	11.2
8	4	8	8	8	15	41	0.34	0.37	0.38	0.19	–	–	–	11.2
8	4	8	8	8	20	41	0.44	0.48	0.49	0.19	–	–	–	11.2
8	5	8	8	8	< 2	–	0.24	0.40	0.32	0.19	0.19	0.19	0.19	12.0
8	5	8	8	8	2 < 3	50	0.28	0.37	0.35	0.19	–	–	–	12.0
8	5	8	8	8	3 – 5	45	0.23	0.29	0.30	0.19	–	–	–	12.0
8	5	8	8	8	10	45	0.23	0.31	0.32	0.19	–	–	–	12.0
8	5	8	8	8	15	41	0.30	0.41	0.42	0.19	–	–	–	12.0
8	5	8	8	8	20	41	0.39	0.52	0.54	0.19	–	–	–	12.0
8	6	8	8	8	< 2	–	0.22	0.42	0.35	0.19	0.19	0.19	0.19	12.8
8	6	8	8	8	2 < 3	50	0.25	0.40	0.38	0.19	–	–	–	12.8
8	6	8	8	8	3 – 5	50	0.21	0.32	0.33	0.19	–	–	–	12.8
8	6	8	8	8	10	45	0.22	0.33	0.34	0.19	–	–	–	12.8
8	6	8	8	8	15	41	0.28	0.43	0.45	0.19	–	–	–	12.8
8	6	8	8	8	20	41	0.36	0.55	0.57	0.19	–	–	–	12.8
8	7	8	8	8	< 2	–	0.20	0.44	0.37	0.19	0.19	0.19	0.19	13.6
8	7	8	8	8	2 < 3	55	0.23	0.43	0.41	0.19	–	–	–	13.6
8	7	8	8	8	3 – 5	55	0.19	0.34	0.35	0.19	–	–	–	13.6
8	7	8	8	8	10	50	0.20	0.34	0.36	0.19	–	–	–	13.6
8	7	8	8	8	15	41	0.26	0.45	0.47	0.19	–	–	–	13.6
8	7	8	8	8	20	41	0.33	0.57	0.60	0.19	–	–	–	13.6
8	8	8	8	8	< 2	–	0.20	0.45	0.40	0.19	0.19	0.19	0.19	14.4
8	8	8	8	8	2 < 3	65	0.21	0.45	0.44	0.19	–	–	–	14.4
8	8	8	8	8	3 – 5	65	0.19	0.36	0.38	0.19	–	–	–	14.4
8	8	8	8	8	10	55	0.19	0.35	0.38	0.19	–	–	–	14.4
8	8	8	8	8	15	45	0.24	0.46	0.49	0.19	–	–	–	14.4
8	8	8	8	8	20	45	0.31	0.59	0.62	0.19	–	–	–	14.4



CORNER OPTION "A" CORNER OPTION "B"

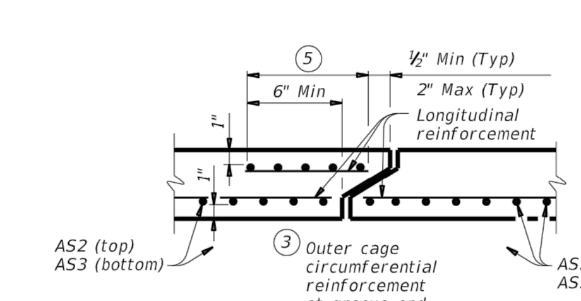
FILL HEIGHT 2 FT AND GREATER



CORNER OPTION "A" CORNER OPTION "B"

FILL HEIGHT LESS THAN 2 FT

④ Length is equal to spacing of longitudinal reinforcing plus 2". (10" Min) (Typ)



SECTION A-A

(Showing top and bottom slab joint reinforcement.)

MATERIAL NOTES:
Provide 0.03 sq. in./ft. minimum longitudinal reinforcement at each face in slabs and walls. This minimum requirement may be met by the transverse wires when wire mesh reinforcement is used.
Provide Class H concrete (f´c = 5,000 psi).

GENERAL NOTES:
Designs shown conform to ASTM C1577. Refer to ASTM C1577 for information or details not shown.
See Box Culverts Precast Miscellaneous Details (SCP-MD) standard sheet for details and notes not shown.
In lieu of furnishing the designs shown on this sheet, the contractor may furnish an alternate design that is equal to or exceeds the box design for the design fill height in the table. Submit shop plans for alternate designs in accordance with Item "Precast Concrete Structural Members (Fabrication)".

① For box length = 8'-0"

② AS1 thru AS4, AS7 and AS8 are minimum required areas of reinforcement per linear foot of box length. AS5 is minimum required area of reinforcement per linear foot of box width.

DATE:
FILE:

HL93 LOADING

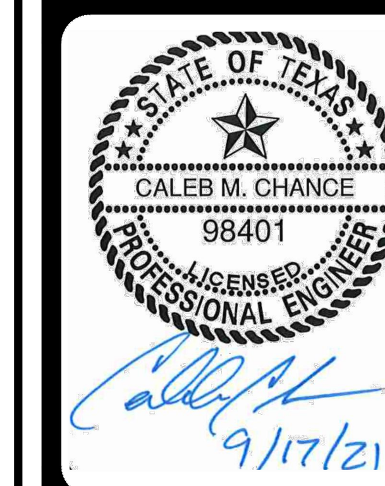
Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

SINGLE BOX CULVERTS
PRECAST
8'-0" SPAN

SCP-8

FILE: scp08sts-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.

NO.	REVISION	DATE

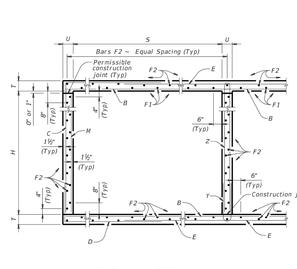


PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO I AUSTIN I HOUSTON I FORT WORTH I DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 I SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 I 210.375.9000
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 I TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028800

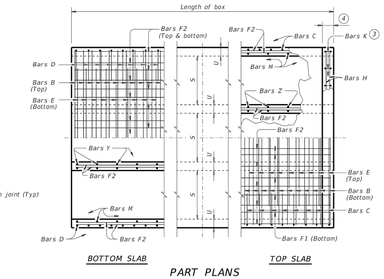
ALAMO RANCH PARKWAY PHASE II
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

DRAINAGE DETAILS

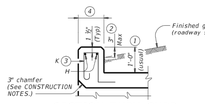
PLAT NO. 21-11800379
JOB NO. 11680–39
DATE SEPTEMBER 2021
DESIGNER DL
CHECKED BL DRAWN DL
SHEET C1.35



TYPICAL SECTION

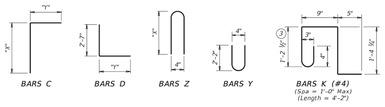


BOTTOM SLAB PART PLANS TOP SLAB



SECTION THRU CURB

TABLE OF BAR DIMENSIONS		
H	"X"	"Y"
3'-0"	3'-6 ½"	4'-5"
4'-0"	4'-6 ½"	4'-5"
5'-0"	5'-6 ½"	4'-5"
6'-0"	6'-6 ½"	4'-5"
7'-0"	7'-6 ½"	4'-5"



1. 0" Min to 5'-0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures with pedestrian rail or curbs taller than 1'-0", refer to the Extended Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet. For structures with T631 or T631LS bridge rail, refer to the Mounting Details for T631 & T631LS Rails (T631-CM) standard sheet. Refer to the Rail Anchorage Curb (RAC) standard sheet for structures with bridge rail other than T631 or T631LS.
2. For vehicle safety, the following requirements must be met:
   - For structures without bridge rail, construct curbs no more than 3" above finished grade.
   - For structures with bridge rail, construct curbs flush with finished grade.

   Reduce curb heights, if necessary, to meet the above requirements. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.
3. For curbs less than 1'-0" high, tilt Bars K or reduce bar height as necessary to maintain cover. For curbs less than 9" high, Bars K may be omitted.
4. 1'-0" typical. 2'-3" when the Rail Anchorage Curb (RAC) standard sheet is referred to elsewhere in the plans.

The Contractor may replace Bars B, C, D, E, F1, F2, M, Y, and/or Z with deformed welded wire reinforcement (WWR) meeting the requirements of ASTM A1064. The required area of required reinforcement may be reduced by the ratio of 60 ksi / 70 ksi. Spacing of WWR is limited to 4" Min and 18" Max. When required, provide lap splices in the WWR of the same length required for the equivalent bar size, rounded up for wire sizes between conventional bar sizes. The lap length required for WWR is never less than the lap length required for uncoated #4 bars.

Example conversion: Replacing No. 6 Gr 60 at 6" Spacing with WWR. Required WWR = (0.44 sq. in. per 0.5 ft.) x (60 ksi / 70 ksi) = 0.755 sq. in. per ft. If D306 wire is used to meet the 0.755 sq. in. per ft. requirement in this example, the required spacing = (0.306 sq. in. / 0.755 sq. in.) x (12 in. per ft.) = 4.86" Max spacing. Required lap length = Full (70 ksi-sized) 0.864 in. (12.7 mm) Grid Line + 4.86" minimum lap length required for uncoated #5 bars, as listed under MATERIAL NOTES).

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:
Do not use permanent forms.
Chamfer the bottom edge of the top slab 3" at the entrance.
Optionally, raise construction joints shown at the flow line by a maximum of 6". If this option is taken, Bars M may be cut off or raised, Bars C and D may be reversed, and Bars Y and Z may be reversed.

MATERIAL NOTES:
Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide galvanized reinforcing steel if required elsewhere in the plans.
Provide Class C concrete (f'_c = 3,600 psi) for culvert barrel and curb, with the following exceptions: provide Class S concrete (f'_c = 4,000 psi) for top slabs of:
- culverts with overlay,
- culverts with 1-to-2 course surface treatment, or
- culverts with the top slab as the final riding surface.

Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:
- Uncoated or galvanized ~ #4 = 1'-8" Min
- Uncoated or galvanized ~ #5 = 2'-1" Min
- Uncoated or galvanized ~ #6 = 2'-6" Min

GENERAL NOTES:
Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications for the range of fill heights shown.
See the Multiple Box Culverts Cast-In-Place Miscellaneous Detail (MC-MD) standard sheet for details pertaining to skewed ends, angle sections, and lengthening.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

HL93 LOADING SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division Standard

MULTIPLE BOX CULVERTS
CAST-IN-PLACE
7'-0" SPAN
0' TO 10' FILL

MC-7-10

FILE: mc710ste-20.dgn	ck: TBE	dw: BRP	ck: TxDOT	dw: TxDOT	ck: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

NUMBER OF SPANS	SECTION DIMENSIONS				BILLS OF REINFORCING STEEL (For Box Length = 40 feet)																										QUANTITIES					
					Bars B				Bars C & D						Bars E			Bars F1 ~ #4			Bars F2 ~ #4			Bars M ~ #4			Bars Y & Z ~ #4						Bars H 4 ~ #4		Bars K		Per Foot of Barrel		Curb		Total	
									Bars C			Bars D															Bars Y		Bars Z											
	S	H	T	U	No.	Size	Spa	Length	Wt	No.	Size	Spa	Length	Wt	No.	Size	Spa	Length	Wt	No.	Size	Spa	Length	Wt	No.	Size	Spa	Length	Wt	Length	Wt	Length	Wt	No.	Wt	Conc (CY)	Reinf (Lb)	Conc (CY)	Reinf (Lb)	Conc (CY)	Reinf (Lb)
2	7'-0"	3'-0"	8"	7"	108	#6	9"	15'-6"	2,514	162	#5	6"	7'-11"	1,338	7'-0"	1,183	108	#6	9"	11'-5"	1,852	10	1ø	39"	9"	266	54	1ø	39"	9"	1,434	108	9"	3'-0"	216	54	9"	4'-7"	165	7'-7"	262	15'-6"	41	34	95	0.972	230.8	1.2	136	40.0	9,366
3	7'-0"	3'-0"	8"	7"	108	#6	9"	23'-1"	3,744	162	#5	6"	7'-11"	1,338	7'-0"	1,183	108	#6	9"	19'-0"	3,082	15	1ø	39"	9"	398	77	1ø	39"	9"	2,045	108	9"	3'-0"	216	108	9"	4'-7"	331	7'-3"	523	23'-1"	62	50	139	1.412	321.5	1.7	201	58.2	13,061
4	7'-0"	3'-0"	8"	7"	108	#6	9"	30'-8"	4,975	162	#5	6"	7'-11"	1,338	7'-0"	1,183	108	#6	9"	26'-7"	4,312	20	1ø	39"	9"	531	100	1ø	39"	9"	2,655	108	9"	3'-0"	216	162	9"	4'-7"	496	7'-3"	785	30'-8"	82	64	178	1.851	412.3	2.3	260	76.3	16,751
5	7'-0"	3'-0"	8"	7"	108	#6	9"	38'-3"	6,205	162	#5	6"	7'-11"	1,338	7'-0"	1,183	108	#6	9"	34'-2"	5,542	25	1ø	39"	9"	664	123	1ø	39"	9"	3,266	108	9"	3'-0"	216	216	9"	4'-7"	661	7'-3"	1,046	38'-3"	102	80	223	2.290	503.0	2.8	325	94.4	20,446
6	7'-0"	3'-0"	8"	7"	108	#6	9"	45'-10"	7,435	162	#5	6"	7'-11"	1,338	7'-0"	1,183	108	#6	9"	41'-9"	6,773	30	1ø	39"	9"	797	146	1ø	39"	9"	3,877	108	9"	3'-0"	216	270	9"	4'-7"	827	7'-3"	1,308	45'-10"	122	94	262	2.729	593.9	3.4	384	112.6	24,138
2	7'-0"	4'-0"	8"	7"	108	#6	9"	15'-6"	2,514	162	#5	6"	8'-11"	1,507	7'-0"	1,183	108	#6	9"	11'-5"	1,852	10	1ø	39"	9"	266	54	1ø	39"	9"	1,434	108	9"	4'-0"	289	54	9"	4'-7"	165	9'-3"	334	15'-6"	41	34	95	1.037	238.6	1.2	136	42.6	9,680
3	7'-0"	4'-0"	8"	7"	108	#6	9"	23'-1"	3,744	162	#5	6"	8'-11"	1,507	7'-0"	1,183	108	#6	9"	19'-0"	3,082	15	1ø	39"	9"	398	77	1ø	39"	9"	2,045	108	9"	4'-0"	289	108	9"	4'-7"	331	9'-3"	667	23'-1"	62	50	139	1.498	331.2	1.7	201	61.6	13,447
4	7'-0"	4'-0"	8"	7"	108	#6	9"	30'-8"	4,975	162	#5	6"	8'-11"	1,507	7'-0"	1,183	108	#6	9"	26'-7"	4,312	20	1ø	39"	9"	531	100	1ø	39"	9"	2,655	108	9"	4'-0"	289	162	9"	4'-7"	496	9'-3"	1,001	30'-8"	82	64	178	1.959	423.7	2.3	260	80.6	17,209
5	7'-0"	4'-0"	8"	7"	108	#6	9"	38'-3"	6,205	162	#5	6"	8'-11"	1,507	7'-0"	1,183	108	#6	9"	34'-2"	5,542	25	1ø	39"	9"	664	123	1ø	39"	9"	3,266	108	9"	4'-0"	289	216	9"	4'-7"	661	9'-3"	1,335	38'-3"	102	80	223	2.420	516.3	2.8	325	99.6	20,977
6	7'-0"	4'-0"	8"	7"	108	#6	9"	45'-10"	7,435	162	#5	6"	8'-11"	1,507	7'-0"	1,183	108	#6	9"	41'-9"	6,773	30	1ø	39"	9"	797	146	1ø	39"	9"	3,877	108	9"	4'-0"	289	270	9"	4'-7"	827	9'-3"	1,668	45'-10"	122	94	262	2.881	608.9	3.4	384	118.6	24,740
2	7'-0"	5'-0"	8"	7"	108	#6	9"	15'-6"	2,514	162	#5	6"	9'-11"	1,676	7'-0"	1,183	108	#6	9"	11'-5"	1,852	10	1ø	39"	9"	266	60	1ø	39"	9"	1,593	108	9"	5'-0"	361	54	9"	4'-7"	165	11'-3"	406	15'-6"	41	34	95	1.102	250.4	1.2	136	45.2	10,152
3	7'-0"	5'-0"	8"	7"	108	#6	9"	23'-1"	3,744	162	#5	6"	9'-11"	1,676	7'-0"	1,183	108	#6	9"	19'-0"	3,082	15	1ø	39"	9"	398	85	1ø	39"	9"	2,257	108	9"	5'-0"	361	108	9"	4'-7"	331	11'-3"	812	23'-1"	62	50	139	1.584	346.1	1.7	201	65.1	14,045
4	7'-0"	5'-0"	8"	7"	108	#6	9"	30'-8"	4,975	162	#5	6"	9'-11"	1,676	7'-0"	1,183	108	#6	9"	26'-7"	4,312	20	1ø	39"	9"	531	110	1ø	39"	9"	2,921	108	9"	5'-0"	361	162	9"	4'-7"	496	11'-3"	1,217	30'-8"	82	64	178	2.067	441.8	2.3	260	85.0	17,932
5	7'-0"	5'-0"	8"	7"	108	#6	9"	38'-3"	6,205	162	#5	6"	9'-11"	1,676	7'-0"	1,183	108	#6	9"	34'-2"	5,542	25	1ø	39"	9"	664	135	1ø	39"	9"	3,585	108	9"	5'-0"	361	216	9"	4'-7"	661	11'-3"	1,623	38'-3"	102	80	223	2.549	537.5	2.8	325	104.8	21,825
6	7'-0"	5'-0"	8"	7"	108	#6	9"	45'-10"	7,435	162	#5	6"	9'-11"	1,676	7'-0"	1,183	108	#6	9"	41'-9"	6,773	30	1ø	39"	9"	797	160	1ø	39"	9"	4,248	108	9"	5'-0"	361	270	9"	4'-7"	827	11'-3"	2,029	45'-10"	122	94	262	3.032	633.2	3.4	384	124.7	25,713
2	7'-0"	6'-0"	8"	7"	108	#6	9"	15'-6"	2,514	162	#5	6"	10'-11"	1,845	7'-0"	1,183	108	#6	9"	11'-5"	1,852	10	1ø	39"	9"	266	66	1ø	39"	9"	1,752	108	9"	6'-0"	433	54	9"	4'-7"	165	13'-3"	478	15'-6"	41	34	95	1.167	262.2	1.2	136	47.8	10,624
3	7'-0"	6'-0"	8"	7"	108	#6	9"	23'-1"	3,744	162	#5	6"	10'-11"	1,845	7'-0"	1,183	108	#6	9"	19'-0"	3,082	15	1ø	39"	9"	398	93	1ø	39"	9"	2,469	108	9"	6'-0"	433	108	9"	4'-7"	331	13'-3"	956	23'-1"	62	50	139	1.671	361.0	1.7	201	68.6	14,642
4	7'-0"	6'-0"	8"	7"	108	#6	9"	30'-8"	4,975	162	#5	6"	10'-11"	1,845	7'-0"	1,183	108	#6	9"	26'-7"	4,312	20	1ø	39"	9"	531	120	1ø	39"	9"	3,186	108	9"	6'-0"	433	162	9"	4'-7"	496	13'-3"	1,434	30'-8"	82	64	178	2.175	459.9	2.3	260	89.3	18,655
5	7'-0"	6'-0"	8"	7"	108	#6	9"	38'-3"	6,205	162	#5	6"	10'-11"	1,845	7'-0"	1,183	108	#6	9"	34'-2"	5,542	25	1ø	39"	9"	664	147	1ø	39"	9"	3,903	108	9"	6'-0"	433	216	9"	4'-7"	661	13'-3"	1,912	38'-3"	102	80	223	2.679	558.7	2.8	325	110.0	22,673
6	7'-0"	6'-0"	8"	7"	108	#6	9"	45'-10"	7,435	162	#5	6"	10'-11"	1,845	7'-0"	1,183	108	#6	9"	41'-9"	6,773	30	1ø	39"	9"	797	174	1ø	39"	9"	4,620	108	9"	6'-0"	433	270	9"	4'-7"	827	13'-3"	2,390	45'-10"	122	94	262	3.183	657.6	3.4	384	130.7	26,681
2	7'-0"	7'-0"	8"	7"	108	#6	9"	15'-6"	2,514	162	#5	6"	11'-11"	2,014	7'-0"	1,183	108	#6	9"	11'-5"	1,852	10	1ø	39"	9"	266	66	1ø	39"	9"	1,752	108	9"	7'-0"	505	54	9"	4'-7"	165	15'-3"	550	15'-6"	41	34	95	1.231	270.0	1.2	136	50.4	10,931
3	7'-0"	7'-0"	8"	7"	108	#6	9"	23'-1"	3,744	162	#5	6"	11'-11"	2,014	7'-0"	1,183	108	#6	9"	19'-0"	3,082	15	1ø	39"	9"	398	93	1ø	39"	9"	2,469	108	9"	7'-0"	505	108	9"	4'-7"	331	15'-3"	1,100	23'-1"	62	50	139	1.737	370.7	1.7	201	72.0	15,027
4	7'-0"	7'-0"	8"	7"	108	#6	9"	30'-8"	4,975	162	#5	6"	11'-11"	2,014	7'-0"	1,183	108	#6	9"	26'-7"	4,312	20	1ø	39"	9"	531	120	1ø	39"	9"	3,186	108	9"	7'-0"	505	162	9"	4'-7"	496	15'-3"	1,650	30'-8"	82	64	178	2.283	471.3	2.3	260	93.6	19,112
5	7'-0"	7'-0"	8"	7"	108	#6	9"	38'-3"	6,205	162	#5	6"	11'-11"	2,014	7'-0"	1,183	108	#6	9"	34'-2"	5,542	25	1ø	39"	9"	664	147	1ø	39"	9"	3,903	108	9"	7'-0"	505	216	9"	4'-7"	661	15'-3"	2,200	38'-3"	102	80	223	2.809	571.9	2.8	325	115.2	23,202
6	7'-0"	7'-0"	8"	7"	108	#6	9"	45'-10"	7,435	162	#5	6"	11'-11"	2,014	7'-0"	1,183	108	#6	9"	41'-9"	6,773	30	1ø	39"	9"	797	174	1ø	39"	9"	4,620	108	9"	7'-0"	505	270	9"	4'-7"	827	15'-3"	2,750	45'-10"	122	94	262	3.334	672.6	3.4	384	136.8	27,688

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

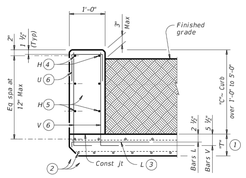
HL93 LOADING SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division Standard

MULTIPLE BOX CULVERTS
CAST-IN-PLACE
7'-0" SPAN
0' TO 10' FILL

MC-7-10

FILE: mc710ste-20.dgn	ck: TBE	dw: BRP	ck: TxDOT	dw: TxDOT	ck: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.



TYPICAL SECTION

Used for curbs over 1'-0" to 5'-0"

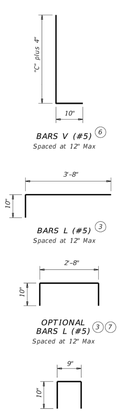


TABLE OF ESTIMATED CURB QUANTITIES 8		
Curb Height "C"	Conc (CY/LF)	Reinf Steel (LB/LF)
1'-0"	0.037	10.4
1'-6"	0.056	14.5
2'-0"	0.074	15.6
2'-6"	0.093	18.0
3'-0"	0.111	19.0
3'-6"	0.130	21.3
4'-0"	0.148	22.4
4'-6"	0.167	24.8
5'-0"	0.185	25.9

1. "T" is equal to the culvert top slab thickness. For precast boxes with slabs less than 8" thick, see SCP-MD standard for additional details.
2. Adjust nominal culvert slab bars as necessary to clear obstructions.
3. Place bars L as shown. Tilt hook as necessary to maintain cover.
4. Place nominal culvert curb bars H(#4) as shown. Adjust as necessary to clear obstructions.
5. Additional bars H(#4) as required to maintain 12" Max spacing.
6. Replace nominal culvert curb bars K with one bar U and two bars V as shown spaced at 12" Max. Adjust length of bars V as necessary to maintain clear cover.
7. Optional bars L are to be used only for precast box culverts with 3'-0" closure pour.
8. Quantities shown are for Contractor's information only. Quantities are per linear foot of curb length. The value in table can be interpolated for intermediate values of curb height, "C". Quantity includes bars K (when applicable).

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:
Adjust reinforcing steel as necessary to provide 1 ½" cover.
For vehicle safety, top of the curb must not project more than 3" above the finished grade.

MATERIAL NOTES:
Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide Class "C" concrete (f'_c = 3,600 psi) minimum for curbs.
Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:
- Uncoated or galvanized ~ #4 = 1'-8" Min

GENERAL NOTES:
Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
These extended curb details have sufficient strength to allow for future retrofit of Type T631 or T631LS railing. These details are suitable for use with PR11, PR22 and PR3 type rails. These details are not suitable for the mounting of other rail types. For new construction using T631 or T631LS railing, use the T631-CM standard.
This Curb is considered as part of the Box Culvert for payment.

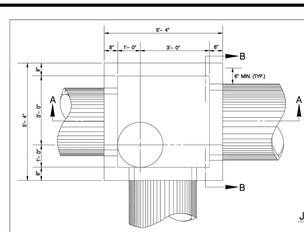
Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division Standard

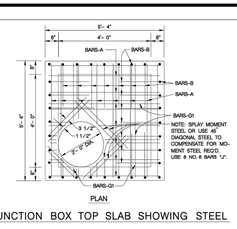
EXTENDED CURB DETAILS
FOR BOX CULVERTS WITH
CURBS OVER 1'-0" TO 5'-0" TALL

ECD

FILE: ecdste1-20.dgn	ck: GAF	dw:	ck: TxDOT	dw: TxDOT	ck: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.

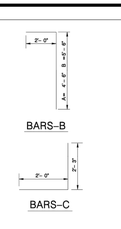


PLAN



PLAN

JUNCTION BOX TOP SLAB SHOWING STEEL

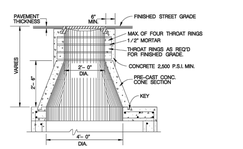


SCHEDULE FOR REINFORCING STEEL						
SHAPE	BAR	NO.	SIZE	SPACING	LENGTH	WEIGHT
STRAIGHT	A	16	4	9" O.C.	5'- 1"	54
	B	32	5	8" O.C.	6'- 10"	228
	C	32	5	8" O.C.	4'- 3"	140
STRAIGHT	D	16	4	9" O.C.	5'- 1"	54
STRAIGHT	E	16	3	12" O.C.	3'-11"	24
STRAIGHT	G	16	4	12" O.C.	6'-1"	54
STRAIGHT	G_1	8	4	AS SHOWN	6'-1"	27
STRAIGHT	H	20	3	12" O.C.	4'-5"	33
STRAIGHT	J	8	6	3 1/2"	2'- 10"	34
					TOTAL	660 LBS.

CLASS "A" CONCRETE- 3.43 CU. YDS.
(DOES NOT EXCLUDE MANHOLE OPENINGS OR PIPE OPENING)

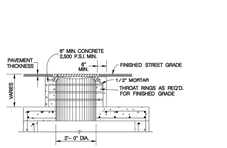
* NOTE: BAR SIZE AND SPACING BASED ON SPANS AS SHOWN – ANY REVISIONS TO THESE SPANS SHALL INCLUDE A RE-DESIGN ON STEEL REQ'D.

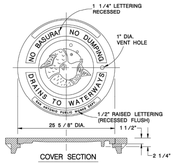
1. CONCRETE FOR STRUCTURE SHALL BE CLASS "A," 3,000 P.S.I. AT 28 DAYS.
2. ALL EXPOSED EDGES SHALL BE CHAMFERED ¾ / 4".
3. REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE NEW BILLET STEEL, INTERMEDIATE GRADE, ASTM A-15. THE DEFORMATION SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A-305.
4. ALL DIMENSIONS RELATING TO REINFORCING STEEL ARE TO CENTER OF BARS.
5. ALL BARS INTERCEPTING MANHOLE OPENING AND REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE SHALL BE FIELD-CUT.
6. WHERE LAPPING OF BARS IS REQUIRED, A MINIMUM LAP OF 33 DIAMETERS SHALL BE USED.
7. INVERT OF JUNCTION BOX TO BE SHAPED WITH CONCRETE FILL (4,000 P.S.I. MIN.) TO EFFECT DRAINAGE TO OUTLET PIPE. COST SUBSIDIARY TO CLASS "A" CONCRETE (JUNCTION BOXES).
8. PAYMENT FOR ALL EXCAVATION, BACKFILLING, CONCRETE, REINFORCING STEEL, VERTICAL STACK RING AND COVER SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE UNIT COST OF ITEM 465 – "STORM SEWER JUNCTION BOXES AND INLETS".



VARIATION OF VERTICAL STACK

VERTICAL STACK DESIGN SHALL BE GOVERNED BY THE DEPTH OF THE TOP OF THE JUNCTION BOX BELOW THE FINISHED STREET GRADE.



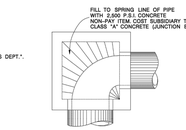


COVER SECTION

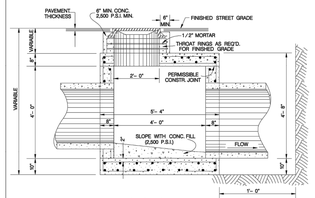
MANHOLE LID & RING DETAIL
SCALE: 1 : 16

NOTES FOR MANHOLE LID AND RING

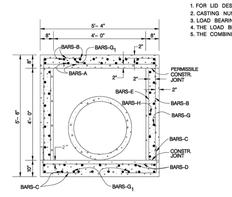
1. FOR LID DESIGN OUTSIDE OF CITY OF SAN ANTONIO, DELETE "SAN ANTONIO PUBLIC WORKS DEPT.".
2. CASTING NUMBER AND MANUFACTURER'S I.D. ON LID AND RING.
3. LOAD BEARING CAPABILITY OF HS-20 MINIMUM.
4. THE LOAD BEARING SURFACES SHALL BE MACHINE GROUND.
5. THE COMBINED WEIGHT OF THE MANHOLE RING AND COVER MUST BE AT LEAST 260 LBS.



CURVED DEFLECTOR DETAIL



SECTION A–A



SECTION B–B

JANUARY 2005
CITY OF SAN ANTONIO
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS MANAGEMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT

4'x4'x4' JUNCTION BOX STANDARDS

NO. SUBMITTAL PROJECT NO.	DATE:
DRAWN BY:	DESIGN BY: CHKD. BY: SHEET NO. OF

DATE: SEPTEMBER 2021
DESIGNER DL
CHECKED BL DRAWN DL
SHEET C1.36

NO.	REVISION	DATE

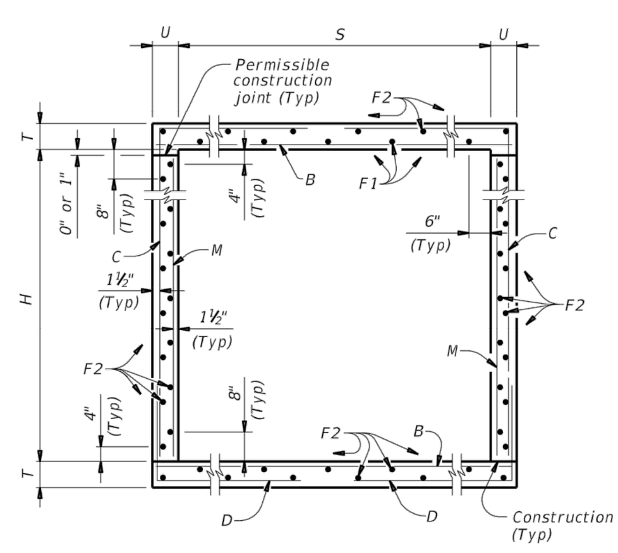
STATE OF TEXAS
CALEB M. CHANCE
98401
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
10/14/22

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO I AUSTIN I HOUSTON I FORT WORTH I DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 I SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 I 210.375.9000
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 I TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028800

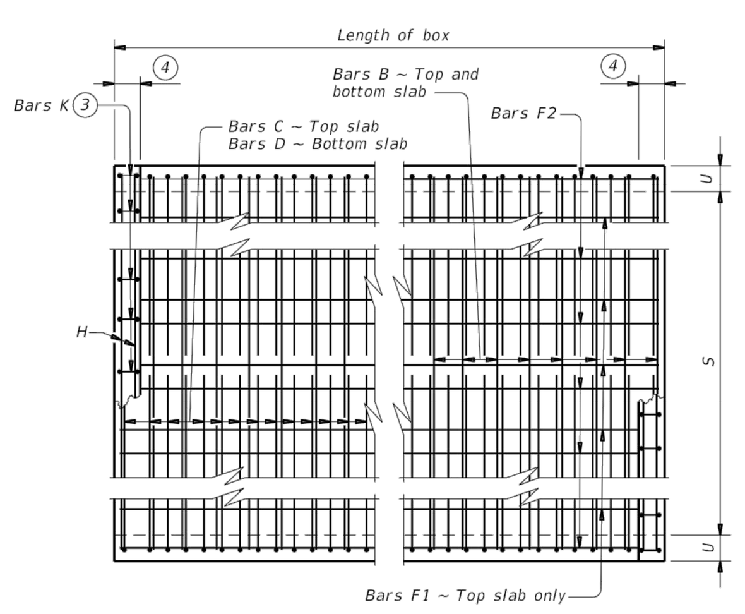
ALAMO RANCH PARKWAY PHASE II
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS
DRAINAGE DETAILS

PLAT NO. 21-11800379
JOB NO. 11680-39

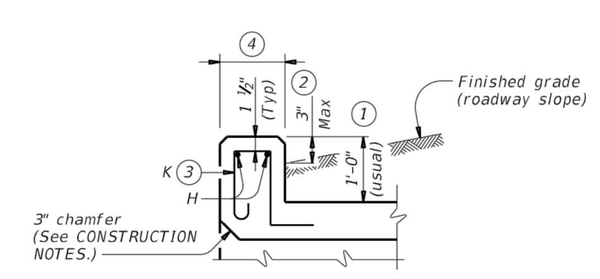
Date: Oct. 20, 2022, 5:38pm User ID: RichardGarcia
File: P:\116\80\39\Design\Civil\DRD11168039.dwg



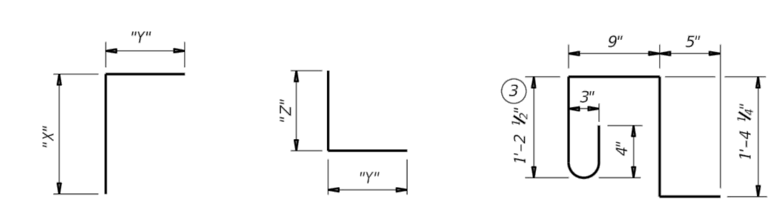
TYPICAL SECTION



PLAN OF REINF STEEL



SECTION THRU CURB



BARS C

BARS D

BARS K (#4)
(Spa = 1'-0" Max)
(Length = 4'-2")

(1) 0" Min to 5'-0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures with pedestrian rail or curbs taller than 1'-0", refer to the Extended Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet. For structures with T631 or T631LS bridge rail, refer to the Mounting Details for T631 & T631LS Rails (T631-CM) standard sheet. Refer to the Rail Anchorage Curb (RAC) standard sheet for structures with bridge rail other than T631 or T631LS.

(2) For vehicle safety, the following requirements must be met:
- For structures without bridge rail, construct curbs no more than 3" above finished grade.
- For structures with bridge rail, construct curbs flush with finished grade.

Reduce curb heights, if necessary, to meet the above requirements. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.

(3) For curbs less than 1'-0" high, tilt Bars K or reduce bar height as necessary to maintain cover. For curbs less than 3" high, Bars K may be omitted.

(4) 1'-0" typical. 2'-3" when the Rail Anchorage Curb (RAC) standard sheet is referred to elsewhere in the plans.

The Contractor may replace Bars B, C, D, E, F1, F2, M, Y, and/or Z with deformed welded wire reinforcement (WWR) meeting the requirements of ASTM A1064. The area of required reinforcement may be reduced by the ratio of 60 ksi / 70 ksi. Spacing of WWR is limited to 4" Min and 18" Max. When required, provide lap splices in the WWR of the same length required for the equivalent bar size, rounded up for wire sizes between conventional bar sizes. The lap length required for WWR is never less than the lap length required for uncoated #4 bars.

Example conversion: Replacing No. 6 Gr 60 at 6" Spacing with WWR.
Required WWR = (0.44 sq. in. per 0.5 ft.) x (60 ksi / 70 ksi) = 0.755 sq. in. per ft.
If D30.6 wire is used to meet the 0.755 sq. in. per ft. requirement in this example, the required spacing = (0.306 sq. in.) / (0.755 sq. in. per ft.) x (12 in. per ft.) = 4.86" Max spacing. Required lap length for the provided D30.6 wire is 2'-1" (the same minimum lap length required for uncoated #5 bars, as listed under MATERIAL NOTES).

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:
Do not use permanent forms.
Chamfer the bottom edge of the top slab 3" at the entrance.
Optionally, raise construction joints shown at the flow line by a maximum of 6". If this option is taken, Bars M may be cut off or raised, Bars C and D may be reversed.

MATERIAL NOTES:
Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide galvanized reinforcing steel if required elsewhere in the plans.
Provide Class C concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi) for culvert barrel and curb, with the following exceptions: provide Class S concrete (f'c = 4,000 psi) for top slabs of:
- culverts with overlay,
- culverts with 1-to-2 course surface treatment, or
- culverts with the top slab as the final riding surface.

Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:
- Uncoated or galvanized ~ #4 = 1'-8" Min
- Uncoated or galvanized ~ #5 = 2'-1" Min
- Uncoated or galvanized ~ #6 = 2'-6" Min

GENERAL NOTES:
Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications for the range of fill heights shown.
See the Single Box Culverts Cast-In-Place Miscellaneous Detail (SCC-MD) standard sheet for details pertaining to skewed ends, angle sections, and lengthening.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

DATE:
FILE:

HL93 LOADING SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation
Bridge Division Standard

SINGLE BOX CULVERTS
CAST-IN-PLACE
0' TO 30' FILL

SCC-5 & 6

FILE: scc56ste-21.dgn	DN: TBE	CK: BMP	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 04/2021 Updated X values.	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.

BILLS OF REINFORCING STEEL (For Box Length = 40 feet)

Part 1: Section dimensions, Bars B, Bars C

S	H	T	U	Fill Height (5)	Bars B No.	Bars B Size	Bars B Spa	Bars B Length	Bars B Weight	Bars C No.	Bars C Size	Bars C Spa	Bars C Length	Bars C Weight	Bars C "X"	Bars C "Y"
5' - 0"	2' - 0"	8"	7"	26'	108	#6	9"	5' - 11"	960	108	#5	9"	6' - 3"	704	2' - 6"	3' - 9"
5' - 0"	2' - 0"	9"	7"	30'	108	#6	9"	5' - 11"	960	108	#5	9"	6' - 4"	713	2' - 7"	3' - 9"
5' - 0"	3' - 0"	8"	7"	26'	108	#6	9"	5' - 11"	960	108	#5	9"	7' - 3"	817	3' - 6"	3' - 9"
5' - 0"	3' - 0"	9"	7"	30'	108	#6	9"	5' - 11"	960	108	#5	9"	7' - 4"	826	3' - 7"	3' - 9"
5' - 0"	4' - 0"	8"	7"	26'	108	#6	9"	5' - 11"	960	108	#5	9"	8' - 3"	929	4' - 6"	3' - 9"
5' - 0"	4' - 0"	9"	7"	30'	108	#6	9"	5' - 11"	960	108	#5	9"	8' - 4"	939	4' - 7"	3' - 9"
5' - 0"	5' - 0"	8"	7"	26'	108	#6	9"	5' - 11"	960	108	#5	9"	9' - 3"	1,042	5' - 6"	3' - 9"
5' - 0"	5' - 0"	9"	7"	30'	108	#6	9"	5' - 11"	960	108	#5	9"	9' - 4"	1,051	5' - 7"	3' - 9"
6' - 0"	2' - 0"	8"	7"	20'	108	#6	9"	6' - 11"	1,122	108	#5	9"	6' - 7"	742	2' - 6"	4' - 1"
6' - 0"	2' - 0"	9"	7"	26'	108	#6	9"	6' - 11"	1,122	162	#5	6"	6' - 8"	1,126	2' - 7"	4' - 1"
6' - 0"	2' - 0"	10"	8"	30'	108	#6	9"	7' - 1"	1,149	162	#5	6"	6' - 10"	1,155	2' - 8"	4' - 2"
6' - 0"	3' - 0"	8"	7"	20'	108	#6	9"	6' - 11"	1,122	108	#5	9"	7' - 7"	854	3' - 6"	4' - 1"
6' - 0"	3' - 0"	9"	7"	26'	108	#6	9"	6' - 11"	1,122	162	#5	6"	7' - 8"	1,295	3' - 7"	4' - 1"
6' - 0"	3' - 0"	10"	8"	30'	108	#6	9"	7' - 1"	1,149	162	#5	6"	7' - 10"	1,324	3' - 8"	4' - 2"
6' - 0"	4' - 0"	8"	7"	20'	108	#6	9"	6' - 11"	1,122	108	#5	9"	8' - 7"	967	4' - 6"	4' - 1"
6' - 0"	4' - 0"	9"	7"	26'	108	#6	9"	6' - 11"	1,122	162	#5	6"	8' - 8"	1,464	4' - 7"	4' - 1"
6' - 0"	4' - 0"	10"	8"	30'	108	#6	9"	7' - 1"	1,149	162	#5	6"	8' - 10"	1,493	4' - 8"	4' - 2"
6' - 0"	5' - 0"	8"	7"	20'	108	#6	9"	6' - 11"	1,122	108	#5	9"	9' - 7"	1,080	5' - 6"	4' - 1"
6' - 0"	5' - 0"	9"	7"	26'	108	#6	9"	6' - 11"	1,122	162	#5	6"	9' - 8"	1,633	5' - 7"	4' - 1"
6' - 0"	5' - 0"	10"	8"	30'	108	#6	9"	7' - 1"	1,149	162	#5	6"	9' - 10"	1,661	5' - 8"	4' - 2"
6' - 0"	6' - 0"	8"	7"	20'	108	#6	9"	6' - 11"	1,122	108	#5	9"	10' - 7"	1,192	6' - 6"	4' - 1"
6' - 0"	6' - 0"	9"	7"	26'	108	#6	9"	6' - 11"	1,122	162	#5	6"	10' - 8"	1,802	6' - 7"	4' - 1"
6' - 0"	6' - 0"	10"	8"	30'	108	#6	9"	7' - 1"	1,149	162	#5	6"	10' - 10"	1,830	6' - 8"	4' - 2"

Part 2: Bars D, Bars M ~ #4, Bars F1 ~ #4 at 18" Spa

S	H	T	Bars D No.	Bars D Size	Bars D Spa	Bars D Length	Bars D Weight	Bars D "Y"	Bars D "Z"	Bars M No.	Bars M Spa	Bars M Length	Bars M Weight	Bars F1 No.	Bars F1 Length	Bars F1 Wt
5' - 0"	2' - 0"	8"	108	#5	9"	6' - 5"	723	3' - 9"	2' - 8"	108	9"	2' - 0"	144	4	39' - 9"	106
5' - 0"	2' - 0"	9"	108	#5	9"	6' - 6"	732	3' - 9"	2' - 9"	108	9"	2' - 0"	144	4	39' - 9"	106
5' - 0"	3' - 0"	8"	108	#5	9"	6' - 5"	723	3' - 9"	2' - 8"	108	9"	3' - 0"	216	4	39' - 9"	106
5' - 0"	3' - 0"	9"	108	#5	9"	6' - 6"	732	3' - 9"	2' - 9"	108	9"	3' - 0"	216	4	39' - 9"	106
5' - 0"	4' - 0"	8"	108	#5	9"	6' - 5"	723	3' - 9"	2' - 8"	108	9"	4' - 0"	289	4	39' - 9"	106
5' - 0"	4' - 0"	9"	108	#5	9"	6' - 6"	732	3' - 9"	2' - 9"	108	9"	4' - 0"	289	4	39' - 9"	106
5' - 0"	5' - 0"	8"	108	#5	9"	6' - 5"	723	3' - 9"	2' - 8"	108	9"	5' - 0"	361	4	39' - 9"	106
5' - 0"	5' - 0"	9"	108	#5	9"	6' - 6"	732	3' - 9"	2' - 9"	108	9"	5' - 0"	361	4	39' - 9"	106
6' - 0"	2' - 0"	8"	108	#5	9"	6' - 9"	760	4' - 1"	2' - 8"	108	9"	2' - 0"	144	5	39' - 9"	133
6' - 0"	2' - 0"	9"	162	#5	6"	6' - 10"	1,155	4' - 1"	2' - 9"	108	9"	2' - 0"	144	5	39' - 9"	133
6' - 0"	2' - 0"	10"	162	#5	6"	7' - 0"	1,183	4' - 2"	2' - 10"	82	12"	2' - 0"	110	5	39' - 9"	133
6' - 0"	3' - 0"	8"	108	#5	9"	6' - 9"	760	4' - 1"	2' - 8"	108	9"	3' - 0"	216	5	39' - 9"	133
6' - 0"	3' - 0"	9"	162	#5	6"	6' - 10"	1,155	4' - 1"	2' - 9"	108	9"	3' - 0"	216	5	39' - 9"	133
6' - 0"	3' - 0"	10"	162	#5	6"	7' - 0"	1,183	4' - 2"	2' - 10"	82	12"	3' - 0"	164	5	39' - 9"	133
6' - 0"	4' - 0"	8"	108	#5	9"	6' - 9"	760	4' - 1"	2' - 8"	108	9"	4' - 0"	289	5	39' - 9"	133
6' - 0"	4' - 0"	9"	162	#5	6"	6' - 10"	1,155	4' - 1"	2' - 9"	108	9"	4' - 0"	289	5	39' - 9"	133
6' - 0"	4' - 0"	10"	162	#5	6"	7' - 0"	1,183	4' - 2"	2' - 10"	82	12"	4' - 0"	219	5	39' - 9"	133
6' - 0"	5' - 0"	8"	108	#5	9"	6' - 9"	760	4' - 1"	2' - 8"	108	9"	5' - 0"	361	5	39' - 9"	133
6' - 0"	5' - 0"	9"	162	#5	6"	6' - 10"	1,155	4' - 1"	2' - 9"	108	9"	5' - 0"	361	5	39' - 9"	133
6' - 0"	5' - 0"	10"	162	#5	6"	7' - 0"	1,183	4' - 2"	2' - 10"	82	12"	5' - 0"	274	5	39' - 9"	133
6' - 0"	6' - 0"	8"	108	#5	9"	6' - 9"	760	4' - 1"	2' - 8"	108	9"	6' - 0"	433	5	39' - 9"	133
6' - 0"	6' - 0"	9"	162	#5	6"	6' - 10"	1,155	4' - 1"	2' - 9"	108	9"	6' - 0"	433	5	39' - 9"	133
6' - 0"	6' - 0"	10"	162	#5	6"	7' - 0"	1,183	4' - 2"	2' - 10"	82	12"	6' - 0"	329	5	39' - 9"	133

Part 3: Bars F2 ~ #4 at 18" Spa, Bars H 4 ~ #4, Bars K, QUANTITIES

S	H	T	Bars F2 No.	Bars F2 Length	Bars F2 Weight	Bars H Length	Bars H Wt	Bars K No.	Bars K Wt	Per Foot of Barrel Conc (CY)	Per Foot of Barrel Reinf (Lb)	Curb Conc (CY)	Curb Reinf (Lb)	Total Conc (CY)	Total Reinf (Lb)
5' - 0"	2' - 0"	8"	22	39' - 9"	584	5' - 11"	16	14	39	0.391	80.5	0.5	55	16.1	3,276
5' - 0"	2' - 0"	9"	22	39' - 9"	584	5' - 11"	16	14	39	0.429	81.0	0.5	55	17.6	3,294
5' - 0"	3' - 0"	8"	26	39' - 9"	690	5' - 11"	16	14	39	0.434	87.8	0.5	55	17.8	3,567
5' - 0"	3' - 0"	9"	26	39' - 9"	690	5' - 11"	16	14	39	0.472	88.3	0.5	55	19.3	3,585
5' - 0"	4' - 0"	8"	26	39' - 9"	690	5' - 11"	16	14	39	0.477	92.4	0.5	55	19.5	3,752
5' - 0"	4' - 0"	9"	26	39' - 9"	690	5' - 11"	16	14	39	0.515	92.9	0.5	55	21.1	3,771
5' - 0"	5' - 0"	8"	30	39' - 9"	797	5' - 11"	16	14	39	0.521	99.7	0.5	55	21.3	4,044
5' - 0"	5' - 0"	9"	30	39' - 9"	797	5' - 11"	16	14	39	0.559	100.2	0.5	55	22.8	4,062
6' - 0"	2' - 0"	8"	25	39' - 9"	664	6' - 11"	18	16	45	0.440	89.1	0.5	63	18.1	3,628
6' - 0"	2' - 0"	9"	25	39' - 9"	664	6' - 11"	18	16	45	0.485	108.6	0.5	63	19.9	4,407
6' - 0"	2' - 0"	10"	25	39' - 9"	664	7' - 1"	19	18	50	0.551	109.9	0.5	69	22.6	4,463
6' - 0"	3' - 0"	8"	29	39' - 9"	770	6' - 11"	18	16	45	0.484	96.4	0.5	63	19.9	3,918
6' - 0"	3' - 0"	9"	29	39' - 9"	770	6' - 11"	18	16	45	0.528	117.3	0.5	63	21.6	4,754
6' - 0"	3' - 0"	10"	29	39' - 9"	770	7' - 1"	19	18	50	0.601	118.1	0.5	69	24.6	4,792
6' - 0"	4' - 0"	8"	29	39' - 9"	770	6' - 11"	18	16	45	0.527	101.0	0.5	63	21.6	4,104
6' - 0"	4' - 0"	9"	29	39' - 9"	770	6' - 11"	18	16	45	0.571	123.3	0.5	63	23.4	4,996
6' - 0"	4' - 0"	10"	29	39' - 9"	770	7' - 1"	19	18	50	0.650	123.7	0.5	69	26.5	5,016
6' - 0"	5' - 0"	8"	33	39' - 9"	876	6' - 11"	18	16	45	0.570	108.3	0.5	63	23.3	4,395
6' - 0"	5' - 0"	9"	33	39' - 9"	876	6' - 11"	18	16	45	0.614	132.0	0.5	63	25.1	5,343
6' - 0"	5' - 0"	10"	33	39' - 9"	876	7' - 1"	19	18	50	0.700	131.9	0.5	69	28.5	5,345
6' - 0"	6' - 0"	8"	37	39' - 9"	982	6' - 11"	18	16	45	0.613	115.6	0.5	63	25.0	4,685
6' - 0"	6' - 0"	9"	37	39' - 9"	982	6' - 11"	18	16	45	0.657	140.7	0.5	63	26.8	5,690
6' - 0"	6' - 0"	10"	37	39' - 9"	982	7' - 1"	19	18	50	0.749	140.2	0.5	69	30.5	5,675

(5) For direct traffic culverts (fill height ≤ 2 ft.), identify the required box size and select the option with the minimum fill height.

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

HL93 LOADING SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation
Bridge Division Standard

SINGLE BOX CULVERTS
CAST-IN-PLACE
0' TO 30' FILL

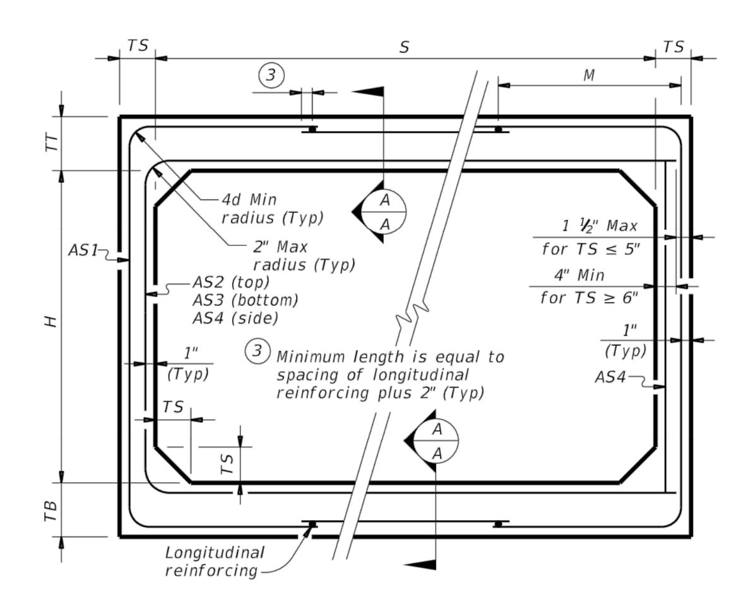
SCC-5 & 6

FILE: scc56ste-21.dgn	DN: TBE	CK: BMP	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 04/2021 Updated X values.	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.

BOX DATA

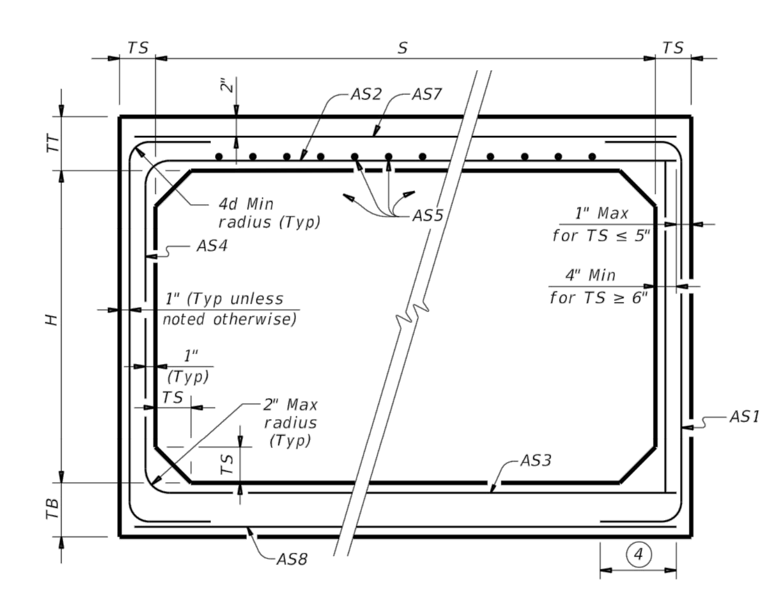
S (ft.)	H (ft.)	TT (in.)	TB (in.)	TS (in.)	Fill Height (ft.)	M (Min) (in.)	AS1	AS2	AS3	AS4	AS5	AS7	AS8	(1) Lift Weight (tons)
5	2	8	7	6	< 2	-	0.19	0.27	0.18	0.14	0.19	0.19	0.17	6.0
5	2	6	6	6	2 < 3	44	0.22	0.20	0.16	0.14	-	-	-	5.1
5	2	6	6	6	3 - 5	44	0.16	0.14	0.14	0.14	-	-	-	5.1
5	2	6	6	6	10	36	0.15	0.14	0.14	0.14	-	-	-	5.1
5	2	6	6	6	15	36	0.20	0.18	0.18	0.14	-	-	-	5.1
5	2	6	6	6	20	36	0.26	0.23	0.24	0.14	-	-	-	5.1
5	2	6	6	6	25	36	0.33	0.29	0.29	0.14	-	-	-	5.1
5	2	6	6	6	30	36	0.39	0.34	0.35	0.14	-	-	-	5.1
5	3	8	7	6	< 2	-	0.19	0.31	0.21	0.14	0.19	0.19	0.17	6.6
5	3	6	6	6	2 < 3	45	0.18	0.24	0.19	0.14	-	-	-	5.7
5	3	6	6	6	3 - 5	36	0.14	0.17	0.16	0.14	-	-	-	5.7
5	3	6	6	6	10	36	0.14	0.16	0.17	0.14	-	-	-	5.7
5	3	6	6	6	15	35	0.16	0.21	0.22	0.14	-	-	-	5.7
5	3	6	6	6	20	35	0.21	0.27	0.28	0.14	-	-	-	5.7
5	3	6	6	6	25	35	0.26	0.34	0.34	0.14	-	-	-	5.7
5	3	6	6	6	30	35	0.31	0.41	0.41	0.14	-	-	-	5.7
5	4	8	7	6	< 2	-	0.19	0.33	0.24	0.14	0.19	0.19	0.17	7.2
5	4	6	6	6	2 < 3	45	0.16	0.27	0.22	0.14	-	-	-	6.3
5	4	6	6	6	3 - 5	45	0.14	0.19	0.18	0.14	-	-	-	6.3
5	4	6	6	6	10	36	0.14	0.18	0.18	0.14	-	-	-	6.3
5	4	6	6	6	15	35	0.14	0.23	0.24	0.14	-	-	-	6.3
5	4	6	6	6	20	35	0.17	0.30	0.31	0.14	-	-	-	6.3
5	4	6	6	6	25	35	0.21	0.37	0.38	0.14	-	-	-	6.3
5	4	6	6	6	30	35	0.25	0.44	0.45	0.14	-	-	-	6.3
5	5	8	7	6	< 2	-	0.19	0.35	0.26	0.14	0.19	0.19	0.17	7.8
5	5	6	6	6	2 < 3	45	0.14	0.29	0.24	0.14	-	-	-	6.9
5	5	6	6	6	3 - 5	45	0.14	0.21	0.20	0.14	-	-	-	6.9
5	5	6	6	6	10	45	0.14	0.19	0.20	0.14	-	-	-	6.9
5	5	6	6	6	15	36	0.14	0.24	0.25	0.14	-	-	-	6.9
5	5	6	6	6	20	35	0.15	0.31	0.32	0.14	-	-	-	6.9
5	5	6	6	6	25	35	0.18	0.38	0.39	0.14	-	-	-	6.9
5	5	6	6	6	30	35	0.21	0.46	0.47	0.14	-	-	-	6.9

SECTION DIMENSIONS: S, H, TT, TB, TS. REINFORCING (sq. in. / ft.) (2): AS1–AS8.



CORNER OPTION "A" CORNER OPTION "B"

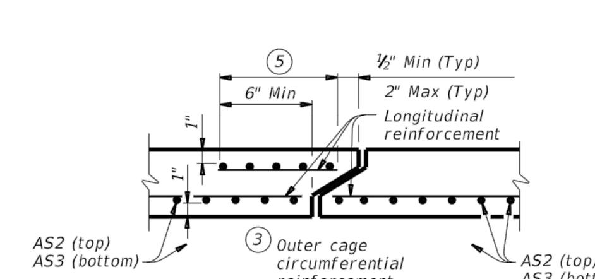
FILL HEIGHT 2 FT AND GREATER



CORNER OPTION "A" CORNER OPTION "B"

FILL HEIGHT LESS THAN 2 FT

(4) Length is equal to spacing of longitudinal reinforcing plus 2". (10" Min) (Typ)



SECTION A-A
(Showing top and bottom slab joint reinforcement.)

MATERIAL NOTES:
Provide 0.03 sq. in./ft. minimum longitudinal reinforcement at each face in slabs and walls. This minimum requirement may be met by the transverse wires when wire mesh reinforcement is used.
Provide Class H concrete (f`c = 5,000 psi).

GENERAL NOTES:
Designs shown conform to ASTM C1577. Refer to ASTM C1577 for information or details not shown.
See Box Culverts Precast Miscellaneous Details (SCP-MD) standard sheet for details and notes not shown.
In lieu of furnishing the designs shown on this sheet, the contractor may furnish an alternate design that is equal to or exceeds the box design for the design fill height in the table. Submit shop plans for alternate designs in accordance with Item "Precast Concrete Structural Members (Fabrication)".

(1) For box length = 8'-0"

(2) AS1 thru AS4, AS7 and AS8 are minimum required areas of reinforcement per linear foot of box length. AS5 is minimum required area of reinforcement per linear foot of box width.

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation
Bridge Division Standard

SINGLE BOX CULVERTS
PRECAST
5'-0" SPAN

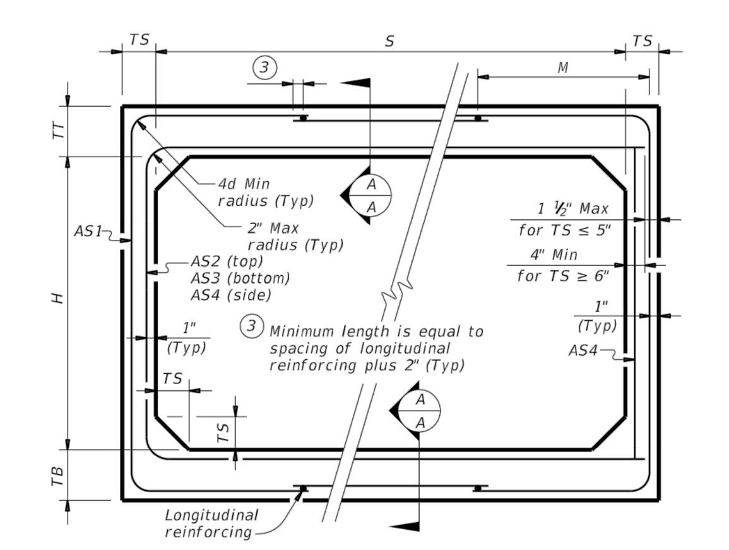
SCP-5

FILE: scp05sts-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.

BOX DATA

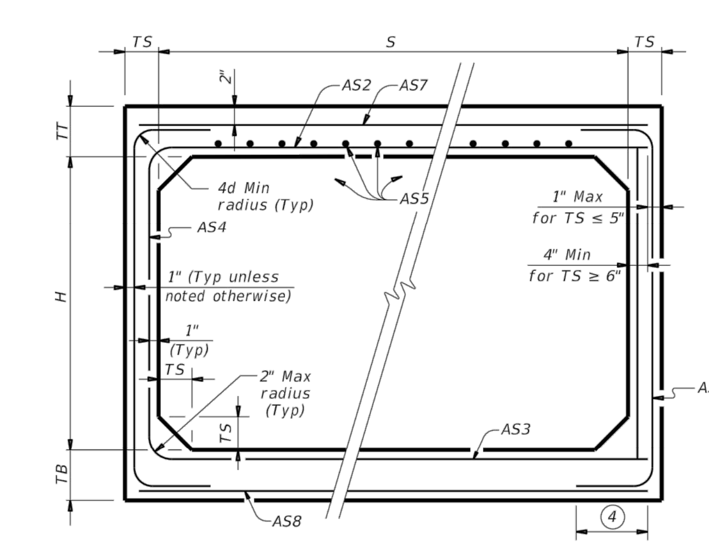
S (ft.)	H (ft.)	TT (in.)	TB (in.)	TS (in.)	Fill Height (ft.)	M (Min) (in.)	AS1	AS2	AS3	AS4	AS5	AS7	AS8	(1) Lift Weight (tons)
6	2	8	7	7	< 2	-	0.23	0.27	0.19	0.17	0.19	0.19	0.17	7.2
6	2	7	7	7	2 < 3	43	0.25	0.21	0.17	0.17	-	-	-	6.8
6	2	7	7	7	3 - 5	43	0.20	0.17	0.17	0.17	-	-	-	6.8
6	2	7	7	7	10	39	0.20	0.17	0.17	0.17	-	-	-	6.8
6	2	7	7	7	15	39	0.26	0.20	0.20	0.17	-	-	-	6.8
6	2	7	7	7	20	39	0.34	0.26	0.26	0.17	-	-	-	6.8
6	2	7	7	7	25	39	0.43	0.32	0.32	0.17	-	-	-	6.8
6	2	7	7	7	30	39	0.52	0.38	0.39	0.17	-	-	-	6.8
6	3	8	7	7	< 2	-	0.20	0.31	0.22	0.17	0.19	0.19	0.17	7.9
6	3	7	7	7	2 < 3	43	0.21	0.24	0.19	0.17	-	-	-	7.5
6	3	7	7	7	3 - 5	39	0.17	0.18	0.17	0.17	-	-	-	7.5
6	3	7	7	7	10	39	0.17	0.18	0.19	0.17	-	-	-	7.5
6	3	7	7	7	15	38	0.22	0.24	0.24	0.17	-	-	-	7.5
6	3	7	7	7	20	38	0.28	0.31	0.31	0.17	-	-	-	7.5
6	3	7	7	7	25	38	0.35	0.38	0.39	0.17	-	-	-	7.5
6	3	7	7	7	30	38	0.42	0.46	0.46	0.17	-	-	-	7.5
6	4	8	7	7	< 2	-	0.19	0.34	0.25	0.17	0.19	0.19	0.17	8.6
6	4	7	7	7	2 < 3	43	0.19	0.27	0.21	0.17	-	-	-	8.2
6	4	7	7	7	3 - 5	39	0.17	0.21	0.19	0.17	-	-	-	8.2
6	4	7	7	7	10	39	0.17	0.20	0.21	0.17	-	-	-	8.2
6	4	7	7	7	15	38	0.18	0.27	0.27	0.17	-	-	-	8.2
6	4	7	7	7	20	38	0.24	0.34	0.35	0.17	-	-	-	8.2
6	4	7	7	7	25	38	0.29	0.43	0.42	0.17	-	-	-	8.2
6	4	7	7	7	30	38	0.35	0.51	0.52	0.17	-	-	-	8.2
6	5	8	7	7	< 2	-	0.19	0.37	0.28	0.17	0.19	0.19	0.17	9.3
6	5	7	7	7	2 < 3	43	0.17	0.30	0.24	0.17	-	-	-	8.9
6	5	7	7	7	3 - 5	43	0.17	0.23	0.21	0.17	-	-	-	8.9
6	5	7	7	7	10	39	0.17	0.22	0.23	0.17	-	-	-	8.9
6	5	7	7	7	15	38	0.17	0.28	0.29	0.17	-	-	-	8.9
6	5	7	7	7	20	38	0.20	0.37	0.38	0.17	-	-	-	8.9
6	5	7	7	7	25	38	0.25	0.45	0.46	0.17	-	-	-	8.9
6	5	7	7	7	30	38	0.30	0.54	0.55	0.17	-	-	-	8.9
6	6	8	7	7	< 2	-	0.19	0.38	0.30	0.17	0.19	0.19	0.17	10
6	6	7	7	7	2 < 3	52	0.17	0.32	0.26	0.17	-	-	-	9.6
6	6	7	7	7	3 - 5	52	0.17	0.24	0.22	0.17	-	-	-	9.6
6	6	7	7	7	10	43	0.17	0.23	0.24	0.17	-	-	-	9.6
6	6	7	7	7	15	39	0.17	0.29	0.31	0.17	-	-	-	9.6
6	6	7	7	7	20	39	0.18	0.38	0.39	0.17	-	-	-	9.6
6	6	7	7	7	25	38	0.23	0.46	0.48	0.17	-	-	-	9.6
6	6	7	7	7	30	38	0.27	0.55	0.57	0.17	-	-	-	9.6

SECTION DIMENSIONS: S, H, TT, TB, TS. REINFORCING (sq. in. / ft.) (2): AS1–AS8.



CORNER OPTION "A" CORNER OPTION "B"

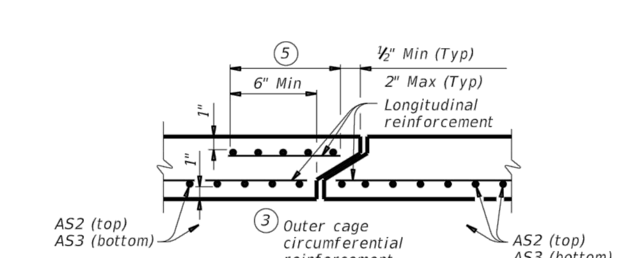
FILL HEIGHT 2 FT AND GREATER



CORNER OPTION "A" CORNER OPTION "B"

FILL HEIGHT LESS THAN 2 FT

(4) Length is equal to spacing of longitudinal reinforcing plus 2". (10" Min) (Typ)



SECTION A-A
(Showing top and bottom slab joint reinforcement.)

MATERIAL NOTES:
Provide 0.03 sq. in./ft. minimum longitudinal reinforcement at each face in slabs and walls. This minimum requirement may be met by the transverse wires when wire mesh reinforcement is used.
Provide Class H concrete (f`c = 5,000 psi).

GENERAL NOTES:
Designs shown conform to ASTM C1577. Refer to ASTM C1577 for information or details not shown.
See Box Culverts Precast Miscellaneous Details (SCP-MD) standard sheet for details and notes not shown.
In lieu of furnishing the designs shown on this sheet, the contractor may furnish an alternate design that is equal to or exceeds the box design for the design fill height in the table. Submit shop plans for alternate designs in accordance with Item "Precast Concrete Structural Members (Fabrication)".

(1) For box length = 8'-0"

(2) AS1 thru AS4, AS7 and AS8 are minimum required areas of reinforcement per linear foot of box length. AS5 is minimum required area of reinforcement per linear foot of box width.

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

HL93 LOADING

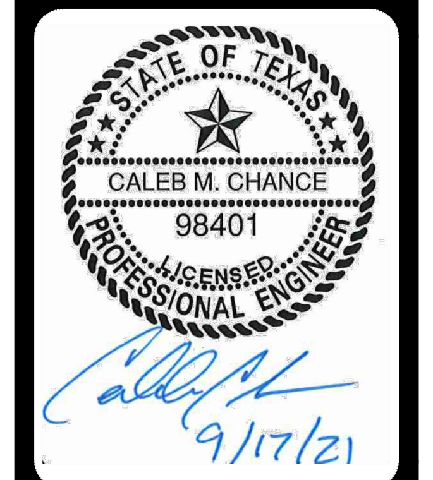
Texas Department of Transportation
Bridge Division Standard

SINGLE BOX CULVERTS
PRECAST
6'-0" SPAN

SCP-6

FILE: scp06sts-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.

NO.	REVISION	DATE

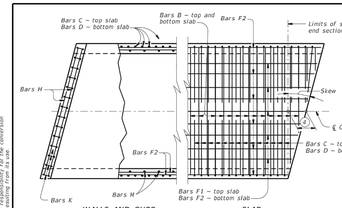


PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO I AUSTIN I HOUSTON I FORT WORTH I DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 I SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 I 210.375.9000
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 I TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028800

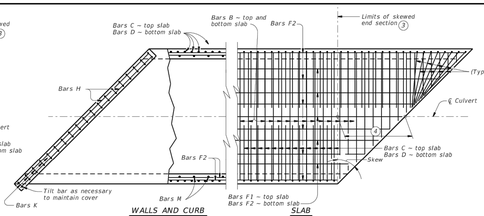
ALAMO RANCH PARKWAY PHASE II
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS
DRAINAGE DETAILS

PLAT NO. 21-11800379
JOB NO. 11680-39
DATE SEPTEMBER 2021
DESIGNER DL
CHECKED BL DRAWN DL
SHEET C1.37

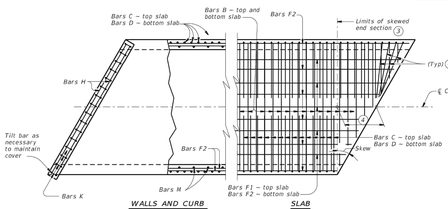
Date: Sep 17, 2021, 3:44pm User ID: dlevine
File: P:\116\80\39\Design\Civil\DRDT1168039.dwg



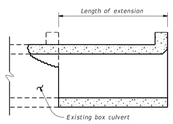
PLAN OF SKEWED ENDS ~ FROM 0° TO 15° (7)



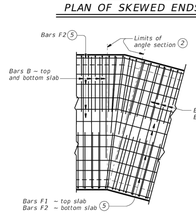
PLAN OF SKEWED ENDS ~ OVER 30° TO 45°



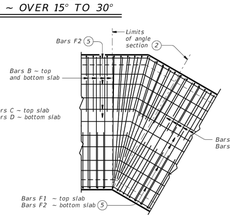
PLAN OF SKEWED ENDS ~ OVER 15° TO 30°



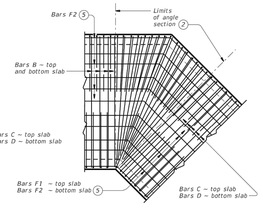
LENGTHENING DETAIL (1)



PLAN OF ANGLE SECTION ~ FROM 0° TO 15°



PLAN OF ANGLE SECTION ~ OVER 15° TO 30°



PLAN OF ANGLE SECTION ~ OVER 30° TO 45°

(1) For skewed box culverts with less than 2'-0" of fill, break back the top slab to provide a 1'-10" minimum lap of the existing longitudinal bars with the longitudinal bars in the extension.
For non-skewed box culverts with less than 2'-0" of fill and for skewed or non-skewed culverts with a fill depth of 2'-0" or greater, break back the top slab to provide a 1'-10" minimum lap of the existing longitudinal bars with the longitudinal bars in the extension. Alternatively, if the box is non-skewed, embed #6 anchor bars with a Type III, C, D , E, or F anchor adhesive into the existing walls, top and bottom slab at 1'-6" center-to-center spacing. Minimum embedment depth is 8". Anchor adhesive chosen must be able to achieve a basic bond strength in tension, N_{ba}, of 26.4 kips. Submit signed and sealed calculations or the manufacturer's published literature showing the proposed anchor adhesive's bond strength. Test 3 anchors per 100 anchors installed prior to use. Anchor installation, including hole size, spacing, and clean out, must be in accordance with Item 450, "Railing." Test adhesive anchors in accordance with Item 450.3.3, "Tests." Test 3 anchors per 100 anchors installed.
Break back wings and apron as necessary to install the extension. Clean and extend the exposed wingwall and apron reinforcing into the extension. When lengthening existing box culverts with dimensions different than current standard dimensions, form horizontal and vertical transitions as directed by the Engineer. Match bottom slabs to maintain an uninterrupted flow line. Field bend existing and new reinforcing into transitions and maintain specified cover requirements. For top slabs of culverts with overlay, with 1-to-2 course surface treatment, or with the top slab as the final riding surface, adjust the "H" dimension to provide a smooth riding surface.

(2) When the spacing between Bars B becomes less than half of the normal spacing, cut bars to avoid conflict.

(3) The length of Bars B vary in the skewed end sections.

(4) [One half of overall width] x [tangent of the skew angle]

(5) Place Bars F1 and F2 continuously through the angle section. Bend Bars F1 and F2 to remain parallel to the walls of the box culvert.

(6) When necessary to avoid conflict in acute corners, shorten the slab extension leg of Bars C and Bars D to a minimum of 1'-6" for skews of 30° thru 45°.

(7) At the Contractor's option, for skews of 15° or less, place Bars B, C, and D parallel to the skewed end while maintaining spacing along centerline of box. Increase lengths of Bars B shown on the Single Box Culverts Cast-In-Place (SCC) standards sheets to accommodate the skew.

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:
Do not use permanent forms.
When required, lap Bars H 1'-0" for uncoated or galvanized bars.
Provide a minimum of 1 ½" clear cover.

MATERIAL NOTES:
Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide galvanized reinforcing steel, if required elsewhere in the plans.
Provide Class C concrete (f'_c = 3,600 psi) with these exceptions:
provide Class S concrete (f'_c = 4,000 psi) for top slabs of culverts with overlay, with 1-to-2 course surface treatment, or with the top slab as the final riding surface.

GENERAL NOTES:
Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
Refer to Single Box Culverts Cast-in-Place (SCC) standard sheets for details of straight sections of culvert.
For skewed sections and angle sections, refer to Single Box Culverts Cast-in-Place (SCC) standard sheets for slab and wall dimensions, bar sizes, maximum bar spacing, and any other details not shown.
For skewed ends with curbs, adjust length of Bars H, number of Bars K, curb concrete volume, and reinforcing steel weight by dividing the values shown on the culvert Single Box Culverts Cast-in-Place (SCC) standard sheets by the cosine of the skew angle.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division Standard

SINGLE BOX CULVERTS
CAST-IN-PLACE
MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS

SCC-MD

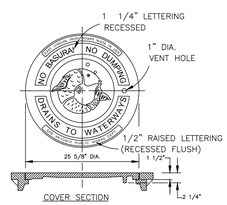
FILE:	scm60e-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT	February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	REVISIONS	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.

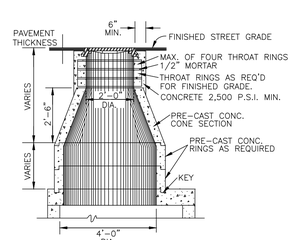
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the Texas Engineering Practice Act. No warranty of any kind is made by the Texas Department of Transportation for any purpose whatsoever. The Department assumes no responsibility for the use of this standard in other formats or for incorrect results or conclusions resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

VARIATION OF VERTICAL STACK

VERTICAL STACK DESIGN SHALL BE GOVERNED BY THE DEPTH OF THE TOP OF THE JUNCTION BOX BELOW THE FINISHED STREET GRADE.





NOTES FOR MANHOLE LID AND RING
1. FOR LID DESIGN OUTSIDE OF CITY OF SAN ANTONIO, DELETE "SAN ANTONIO PUBLIC WORKS DEPT."
2. CASTING NUMBER AND MANUFACTURER'S I.D. ON LID AND RING.
3. LOAD BEARING CAPABILITY OF H5–20 MINIMUM.
4. THE LOAD BEARING SURFACES SHALL BE MACHINE GROUND.
5. THE COMBINED WEIGHT OF THE MANHOLE RING AND COVER MUST BE AT LEAST 260 LBS.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDED A SECURE/LOCKING LID ON THE MANHOLE COVER

MANHOLE LID AND RING DETAIL

NOT–TO–SCALE

NO.	REVISION	DATE

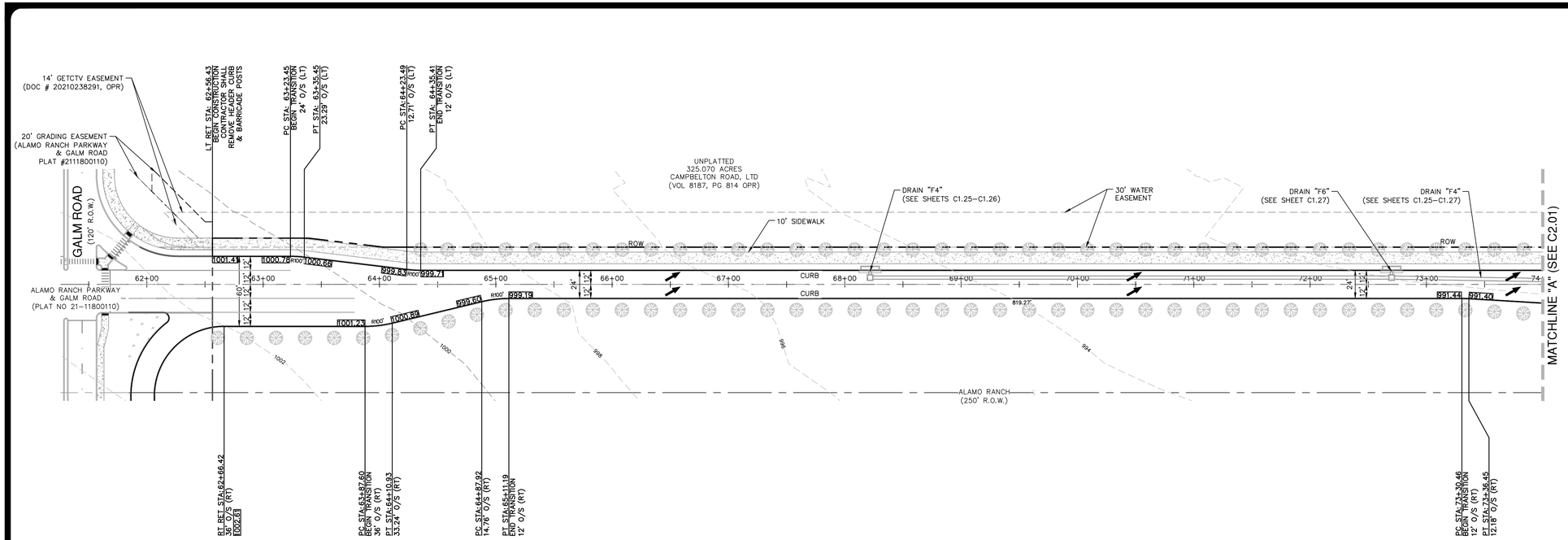
STATE OF TEXAS
CALEB M. CHANCE
98401
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/31/23

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 | TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028800

ALAMO RANCH PARKWAY PHASE II
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS
DRAINAGE DETAILS

PLAT NO. 21-11800379
JOB NO. 11680–39
DATE SEPTEMBER 2021
DESIGNER DL
CHECKED BL DRAWN DL
SHEET C1.38

Date: Mar. 31, 2023, 9:55am User ID: RichardGarcia
File: P:\116\80\39\Design\Civil\DRD11680039.dwg



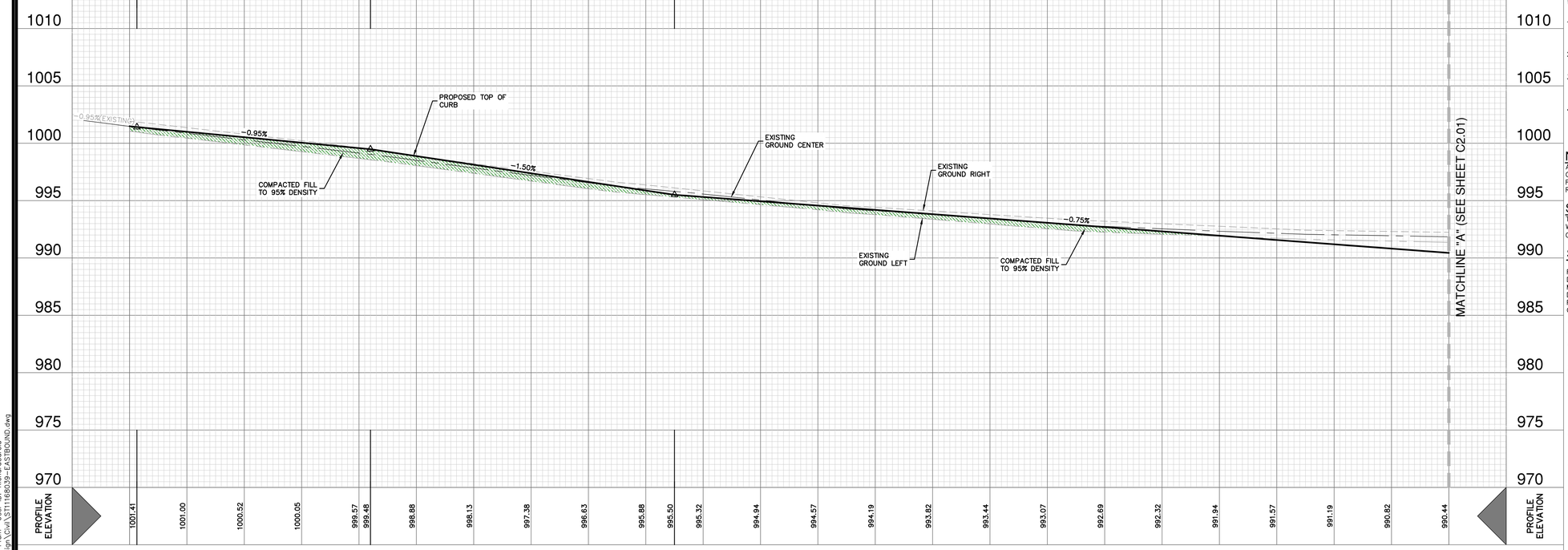
SCALE: 1"= 50'
0' 50' 100' 150'

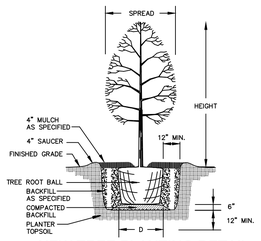
STREET LEGEND

PROJECT LIMITS	
MAINTAIN GUTTER	
EXISTING CONTOUR	970
WHEELCHAIR RAMP	WCR
CENTERLINE	CL
RADIUS POINT	RP
POINT OF CURVATURE	PC
POINT OF TANGENCY	PT
RETURN	RET
DRAINAGE FLOW ARROW	
TOP OF CURB SPOT ELEVATION	857.30
PAVEMENT ELEVATION	857.00(P) ×
SIDEWALK (DEVELOPER'S RESPONSIBILITY)	

ALAMO RANCH EASTBOUND
STA. 62+56.43 TO 74+00.00

VERTICAL SCALE: 1" = 5'
HORIZONTAL SCALE: 1" = 50'





NEW TREE PLANTING DETAIL

STREETSCAPE TREE PLANTING NOTES:

LARGE TREES (PER UDC) TO BE PLANTED EVERY 25 FEET PER DETAIL.

1. SPECIES OF TREES TO BE DETERMINED BY DEVELOPER'S PROJECT LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT TO CONFORM WITH THE STREETSCAPE PLANTING STANDARDS.
2. DEVELOPER TO PROVIDE IRRIGATION ON PLANTED STREET TREES FOR A MINIMUM OF 3 YEARS.
3. ALL LANDSCAPING SHALL COMPLY WITH THE CLEAR VISION AREAS DEFINED BY THE LATEST VERSION OF AASHTO'S "A POLICY ON GEOMETRIC DESIGN OF HIGHWAYS AND STREETS."
4. TYPES OF TREES AND SPACING ARE BASED ON UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC, IF OVERHEAD ELECTRIC IS REQUIRED BY CPS, PLANS WILL BE REVISED TO REFLECT CHANGES IN SIZE, TYPE, AND SPACING OF TREES, PER THE UDC.

NOTE:

A BEXAR COUNTY PERMIT MUST BE OBTAINED BEFORE WORKING IN BEXAR COUNTY ROW. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE A TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR ALL WORK WITHIN THE ROW. ADDITIONAL WARNING SIGNS MAY BE RECOMMENDED BY THE ENGINEER ONCE THE ROADWAYS ARE CONSTRUCTED.

SIDEWALK NOTE:

THE CONSTRUCTION OF SIDEWALKS ADJACENT TO ALL 900 SERIES LOTS WILL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER AS SHOWN ON THE OVERALL SIGNAGE PLAN (SHEET C3.00)

STREET SELECT FILL NOTE:

FILL MATERIAL SHOULD BE NATIVE ON-SITE MATERIAL, FREE OF DELETERIOUS MATERIAL WITH A MINIMUM CBR VALUE OF 4.0 AND A PI MAXIMUM OF 20. THE GRAVEL SIZE SHOULD NOT EXCEED 3 INCHES IN DIAMETER. LIME APPLICATION RATE SHOULD BE RE-EVALUATED FOR THE FILL MATERIAL. THE MATERIAL SHOULD BE PLACED AS PER APPLICABLE CITY OR COUNTY GUIDELINES.

WHEEL CHAIR NOTE:

WHEEL CHAIR RAMPS (WCR) TO BE CENTERED ON STATION NOTED BELOW. ELEVATION SHOWN ARE TOP OF CURB AND NOT GUTTER

STREET NOTES:

1. A BEXAR COUNTY ROW PERMIT MUST BE OBTAINED BEFORE WORKING IN BEXAR COUNTY ROW. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE A TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR ALL WORK WITHIN THE ROW. ADDITIONAL WARNING SIGNS MAY BE RECOMMENDED BY THE ENGINEER ONCE THE ROADWAYS ARE CONSTRUCTED.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL MATCH EXISTING PAVEMENT AT TIE-IN. IF EXISTING PAVEMENT ELEVATION DIFFERS SIGNIFICANTLY, CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO CONTINUING WORK.
3. SIDEWALKS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED 3-FT FROM THE BACK OF CURB FOR ALL LOCATIONS WHERE THE SIDEWALK IS SHOWN OFFSET. REFER TO STREET DETAIL SHEET FOR SIDEWALK AND RAMP DETAILS.
4. NO PERMANENT STRUCTURES HIGHER THAN 3 FEET, AND LOWER THAN 8 FEET ABOVE THE PAVEMENT, INCLUDING STRUCTURES, WALLS, FENCES, AND VEGETATION, SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OR ALLOWED WITHIN THE CLEAR VISION EASEMENT. CONTRACTOR SHALL GRADE AREAS WITHIN CLEAR VISION EASEMENTS SUCH THAT THE ELEVATION WITHIN THE CLEAR VISION EASEMENT IS NOT HIGHER THAN 3 FEET ABOVE THE ADJACENT TOP OF PAVEMENT.
5. DRIVEWAYS SHOWN ON THIS PLAN ARE FOR THE SOLE PURPOSE OF INDICATING A POTENTIAL CONFLICT WITH CURB RAMP, DRAINAGE INFRASTRUCTURE, OR OTHER CONFLICT. DRIVEWAY LOCATION IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE BASED ON HOME SELECTION AND FINAL LOT DESIGN.
6. CHANGES IN THE SIDEWALK LOCATION FOR A MAXIMUM LINEAR DISTANCE OF TWO HUNDRED (200) FEET ARE PERMITTED TO BE APPROVED BY THE FIELD INSPECTOR WITHOUT AMENDING THE STREET PLAN OR UTILITY LAYOUT PER UDC SECTION 35-506 (Q)(6).

NO.	REVISION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
65364
W.R. WOOD
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/15/23

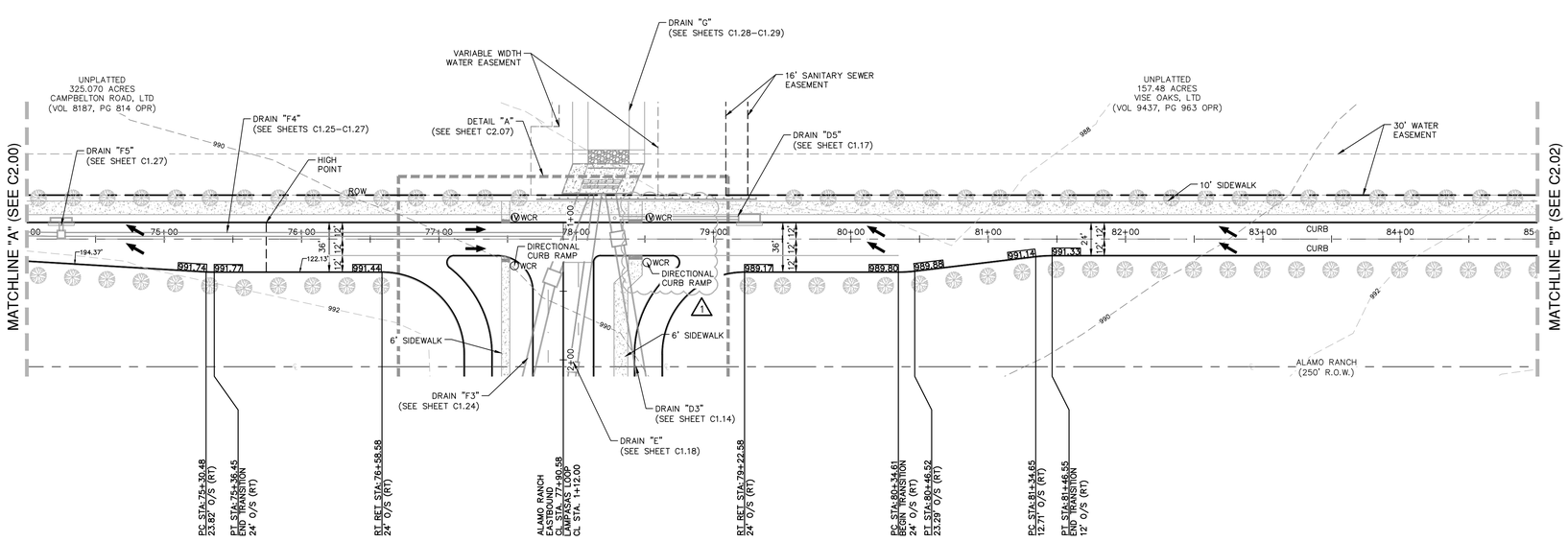
PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 | TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028800

ALAMO RANCH PARKWAY PHASE II

SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

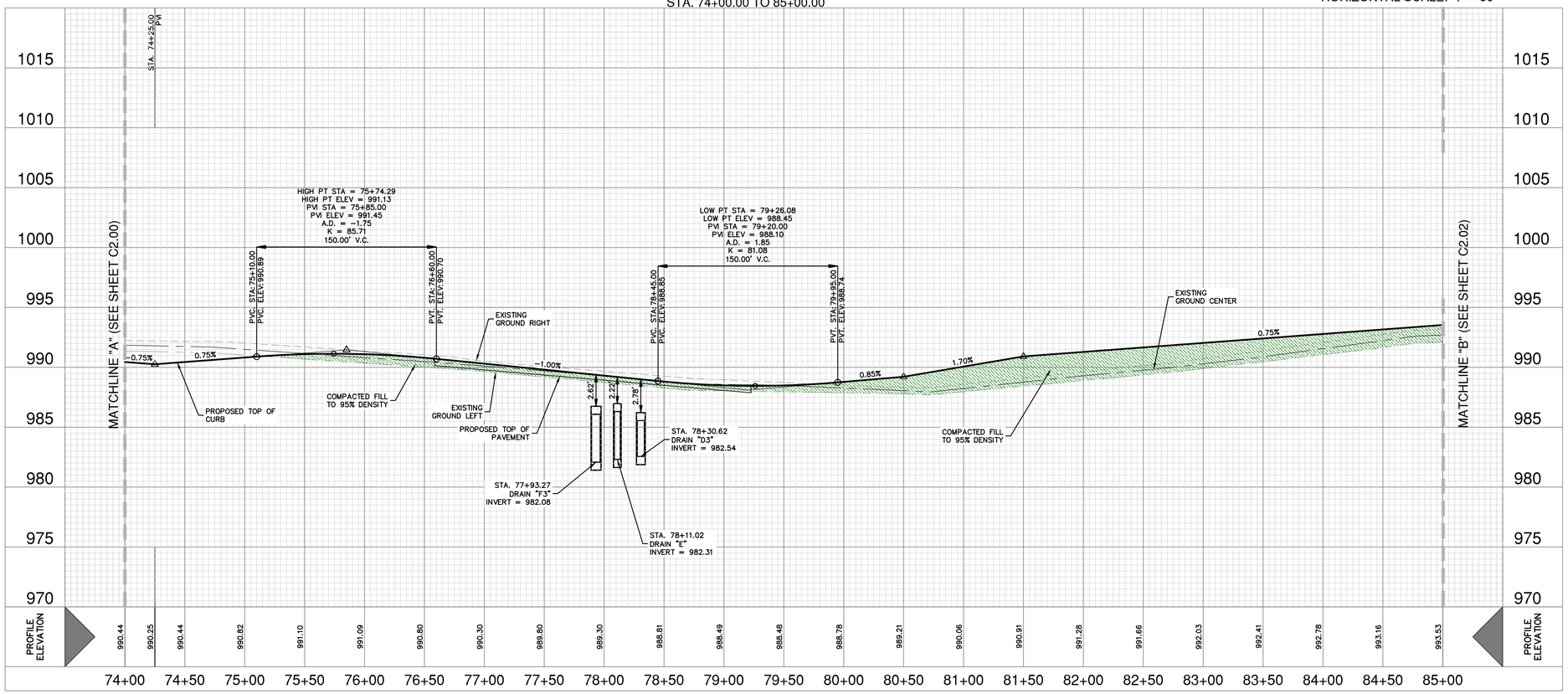
ALAMO RANCH EASTBOUND PLAN & PROFILE
STA. 62+56.43 TO 74+00.00

PLAT NO. 21-11800379
JOB NO. 11680-39
DATE SEPTEMBER 2021
DESIGNER DL
CHECKED BL DRAWN DL
SHEET C2.00



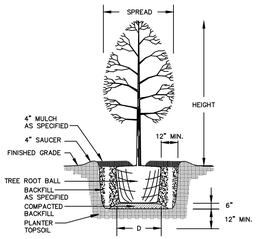
ALAMO RANCH EASTBOUND
STA. 74+00.00 TO 85+00.00

VERTICAL SCALE: 1" = 5'
HORIZONTAL SCALE: 1" = 50'



STREET LEGEND

PROJECT LIMITS	
MAINTAIN GUTTER	
EXISTING CONTOUR	970
WHEELCHAIR RAMP	WCR
CENTERLINE	CL
RADIUS POINT	RP
POINT OF CURVATURE	PC
POINT OF TANGENCY	PT
RETURN	RET
DRAINAGE FLOW ARROW	
TOP OF CURB SPOT ELEVATION	857.30
PAVEMENT ELEVATION	857.00(P) ×
SIDEWALK (DEVELOPER'S RESPONSIBILITY)	



NEW TREE PLANTING DETAIL

STREETSCAPE TREE PLANTING NOTES:

LARGE TREES (PER UDC) TO BE PLANTED EVERY 25 FEET PER DETAIL.

1. SPECIES OF TREES TO BE DETERMINED BY DEVELOPER'S PROJECT LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT TO CONFORM WITH THE STREETSCAPE PLANTING STANDARDS.
2. DEVELOPER TO PROVIDE IRRIGATION ON PLANTED STREET TREES FOR A MINIMUM OF 3 YEARS.
3. ALL LANDSCAPING SHALL COMPLY WITH THE CLEAR VISION AREAS DEFINED BY THE LATEST VERSION OF AASHTO'S "A POLICY ON GEOMETRIC DESIGN OF HIGHWAYS AND STREETS."
4. TYPES OF TREES AND SPACING ARE BASED ON UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC, IF OVERHEAD ELECTRIC IS REQUIRED BY CPS, PLANS WILL BE REVISED TO REFLECT CHANGES IN SIZE, TYPE, AND SPACING OF TREES, PER THE UDC.

NOTE:

A BEXAR COUNTY PERMIT MUST BE OBTAINED BEFORE WORKING IN BEXAR COUNTY ROW. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE A TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR ALL WORK WITHIN THE ROW. ADDITIONAL WARNING SIGNS MAY BE RECOMMENDED BY THE ENGINEER ONCE THE ROADWAYS ARE CONSTRUCTED.

SIDEWALK NOTE:

THE CONSTRUCTION OF SIDEWALKS ADJACENT TO ALL 900 SERIES LOTS WILL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER AS SHOWN ON THE OVERALL SIGNAGE PLAN (SHEET C3.00)

STREET SELECT FILL NOTE:

FILL MATERIAL SHOULD BE NATIVE ON-SITE MATERIAL, FREE OF DELETERIOUS MATERIAL WITH A MINIMUM CBR VALUE OF 4.0 AND A PI MAXIMUM OF 20. THE GRAVEL SIZE SHOULD NOT EXCEED 3 INCHES IN DIAMETER. LIME APPLICATION RATE SHOULD BE RE-EVALUATED FOR THE FILL MATERIAL. THE MATERIAL SHOULD BE PLACED AS PER APPLICABLE CITY OR COUNTY GUIDELINES.

WHEEL CHAIR NOTE:

WHEEL CHAIR RAMPS (WCR) TO BE CENTERED ON STATION NOTED BELOW. ELEVATION SHOWN ARE TOP OF CURB AND NOT GUTTER

STREET NOTES:

1. A BEXAR COUNTY ROW PERMIT MUST BE OBTAINED BEFORE WORKING IN BEXAR COUNTY ROW. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE A TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR ALL WORK WITHIN THE ROW. ADDITIONAL WARNING SIGNS MAY BE RECOMMENDED BY THE ENGINEER ONCE THE ROADWAYS ARE CONSTRUCTED.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL MATCH EXISTING PAVEMENT AT TIE-IN. IF EXISTING PAVEMENT ELEVATION DIFFERS SIGNIFICANTLY, CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO CONTINUING WORK.
3. SIDEWALKS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED 3-FT FROM THE BACK OF CURB FOR ALL LOCATIONS WHERE THE SIDEWALK IS SHOWN OFFSET. REFER TO STREET DETAIL SHEET FOR SIDEWALK AND RAMP DETAILS.
4. NO PERMANENT STRUCTURES HIGHER THAN 3 FEET, AND LOWER THAN 8 FEET ABOVE THE PAVEMENT, INCLUDING STRUCTURES, WALLS, FENCES, AND VEGETATION, SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OR ALLOWED WITHIN THE CLEAR VISION EASEMENT. CONTRACTOR SHALL GRADE AREAS WITHIN CLEAR VISION EASEMENTS SUCH THAT THE ELEVATION WITHIN THE CLEAR VISION EASEMENT IS NOT HIGHER THAN 3 FEET ABOVE THE ADJACENT TOP OF PAVEMENT.
5. DRIVEWAYS SHOWN ON THIS PLAN ARE FOR THE SOLE PURPOSE OF INDICATING A POTENTIAL CONFLICT WITH CURB RAMP, DRAINAGE INFRASTRUCTURE, OR OTHER CONFLICT. DRIVEWAY LOCATION IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE BASED ON HOME SELECTION AND FINAL LOT DESIGN.
6. CHANGES IN THE SIDEWALK LOCATION FOR A MAXIMUM LINEAR DISTANCE OF TWO HUNDRED (200) FEET ARE PERMITTED TO BE APPROVED BY THE FIELD INSPECTOR WITHOUT AMENDING THE STREET PLAN OR UTILITY LAYOUT PER UDC SECTION 35-506 (Q)(6).

NO.	REVISION	DATE
1	ADDED WCR LOCATION	7/20/2023

STATE OF TEXAS
CALEB M. CHANCE
98401
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
7/24/23

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 | TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028800

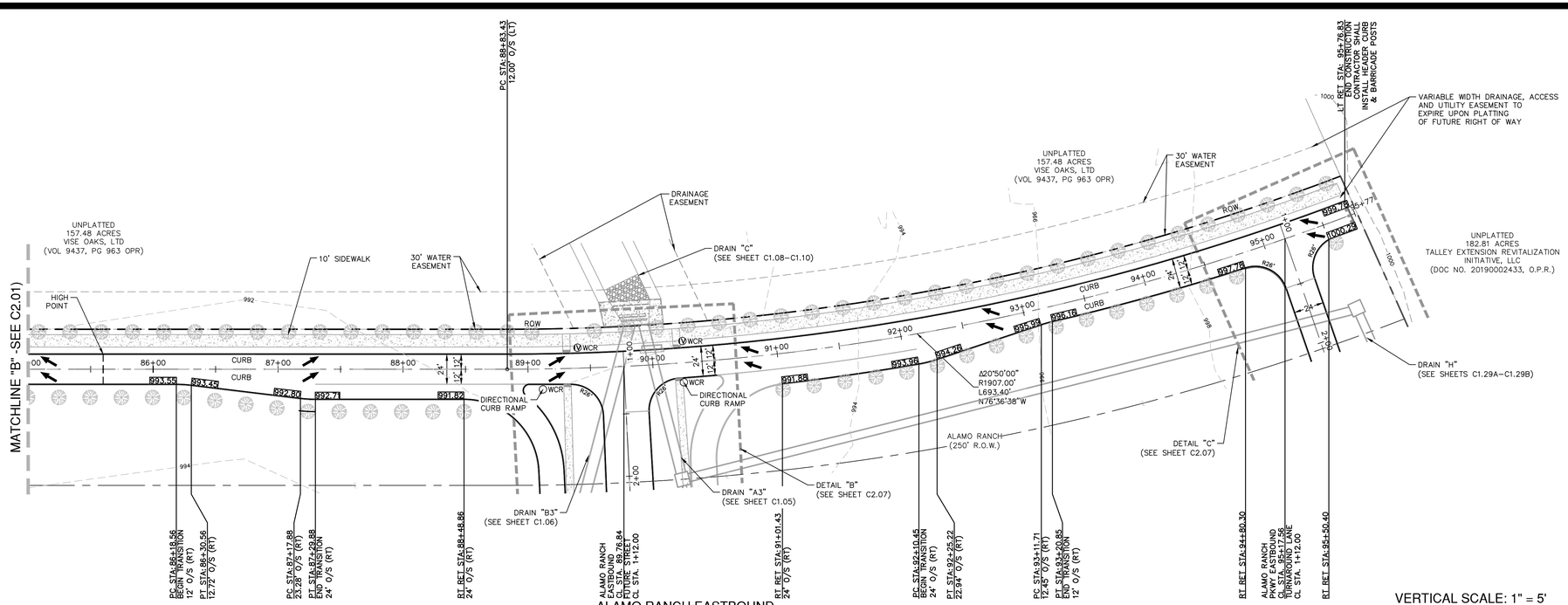
ALAMO RANCH PARKWAY PHASE II

SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

ALAMO RANCH EASTBOUND PLAN & PROFILE
STA. 74+00.00 TO 85+00.00

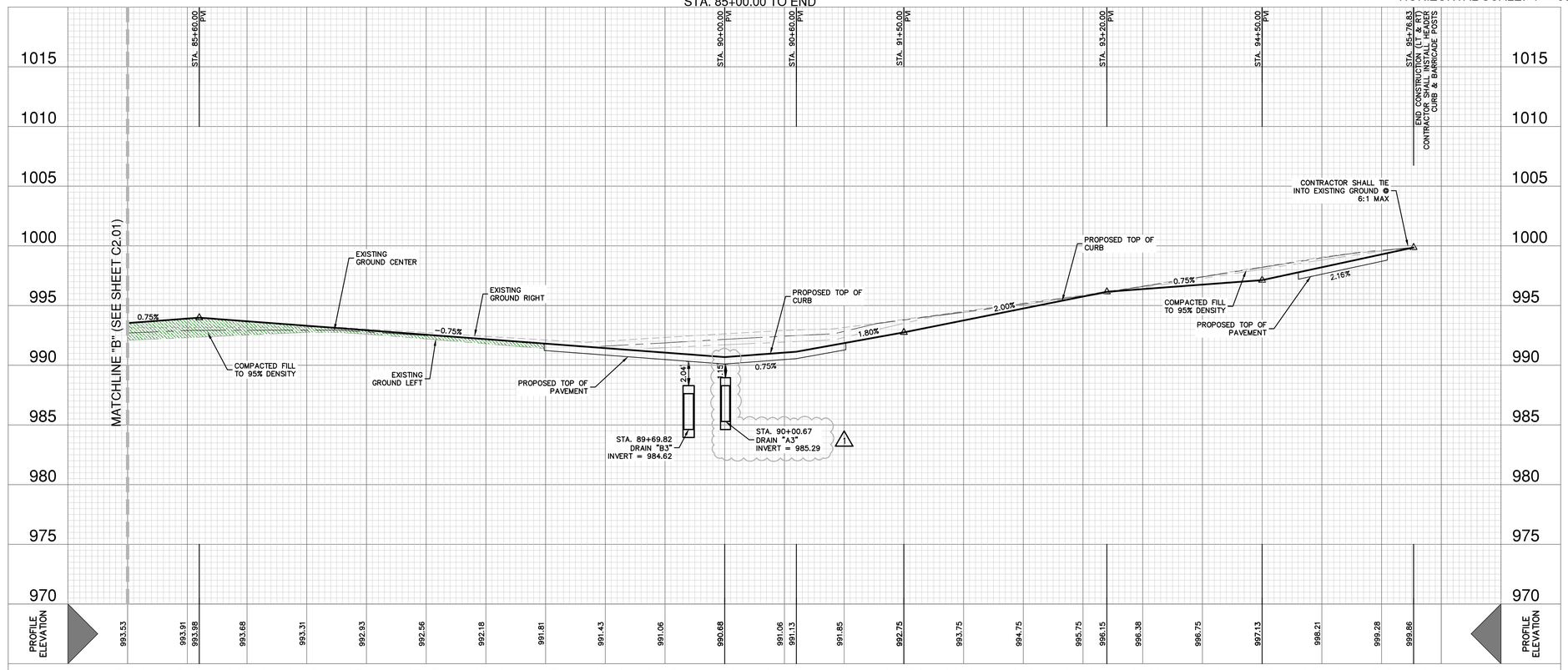
PLAT NO. 21-11800379
JOB NO. 11680-39
DATE SEPTEMBER 2021
DESIGNER DL
CHECKED BL DRAWN DL
SHEET C2.01

Date: Jul 26, 2023, 7:51am User ID: bajaleman
File: P:\116\80\39\Design\Civil\ST11168039-EASTBOUND.dwg



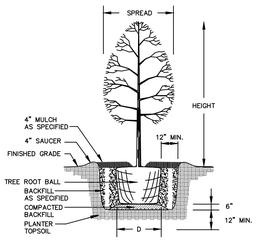
ALAMO RANCH EASTBOUND
STA. 85+00.00 TO END

VERTICAL SCALE: 1" = 5'
HORIZONTAL SCALE: 1" = 50'



STREET LEGEND

PROJECT LIMITS	
MAINTAIN GUTTER	
EXISTING CONTOUR	970
WHEELCHAIR RAMP	WCR
CENTERLINE	CL
RADIUS POINT	RP
POINT OF CURVATURE	PC
POINT OF TANGENCY	PT
RETURN	RET
DRAINAGE FLOW ARROW	
TOP OF CURB SPOT ELEVATION	857.30
PAVEMENT ELEVATION	857.00(P) ×
SIDEWALK (DEVELOPER'S RESPONSIBILITY)	



NEW TREE PLANTING DETAIL

STREETSCAPE TREE PLANTING NOTES:

LARGE TREES (PER UDC) TO BE PLANTED EVERY 25 FEET PER DETAIL.

1. SPECIES OF TREES TO BE DETERMINED BY DEVELOPER'S PROJECT LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT TO CONFORM WITH THE STREETSCAPE PLANTING STANDARDS.
2. DEVELOPER TO PROVIDE IRRIGATION ON PLANTED STREET TREES FOR A MINIMUM OF 3 YEARS.
3. ALL LANDSCAPING SHALL COMPLY WITH THE CLEAR VISION AREAS DEFINED BY THE LATEST VERSION OF AASHTO'S "A POLICY ON GEOMETRIC DESIGN OF HIGHWAYS AND STREETS."
4. TYPES OF TREES AND SPACING ARE BASED ON UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC, IF OVERHEAD ELECTRIC IS REQUIRED BY CPS, PLANS WILL BE REVISED TO REFLECT CHANGES IN SIZE, TYPE, AND SPACING OF TREES, PER THE UDC.

NOTE:

A BEXAR COUNTY PERMIT MUST BE OBTAINED BEFORE WORKING IN BEXAR COUNTY ROW. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE A TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR ALL WORK WITHIN THE ROW. ADDITIONAL WARNING SIGNS MAY BE RECOMMENDED BY THE ENGINEER ONCE THE ROADWAYS ARE CONSTRUCTED.

SIDEWALK NOTE:

THE CONSTRUCTION OF SIDEWALKS ADJACENT TO ALL 900 SERIES LOTS WILL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER AS SHOWN ON THE OVERALL SIGNAGE PLAN (SHEET C3.00)

STREET SELECT FILL NOTE:

FILL MATERIAL SHOULD BE NATIVE ON-SITE MATERIAL, FREE OF DELETERIOUS MATERIAL WITH A MINIMUM CBR VALUE OF 4.0 AND A PI MAXIMUM OF 20. THE GRAVEL SIZE SHOULD NOT EXCEED 3 INCHES IN DIAMETER. LIME APPLICATION RATE SHOULD BE RE-EVALUATED FOR THE FILL MATERIAL. THE MATERIAL SHOULD BE PLACED AS PER APPLICABLE CITY OR COUNTY GUIDELINES.

WHEEL CHAIR NOTE:

WHEEL CHAIR RAMPS (WCR) TO BE CENTERED ON STATION NOTED BELOW. ELEVATION SHOWN ARE TOP OF CURB AND NOT GUTTER

STREET NOTES:

1. A BEXAR COUNTY ROW PERMIT MUST BE OBTAINED BEFORE WORKING IN BEXAR COUNTY ROW. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE A TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR ALL WORK WITHIN THE ROW. ADDITIONAL WARNING SIGNS MAY BE RECOMMENDED BY THE ENGINEER ONCE THE ROADWAYS ARE CONSTRUCTED.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL MATCH EXISTING PAVEMENT AT TIE-IN. IF EXISTING PAVEMENT ELEVATION DIFFERS SIGNIFICANTLY, CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO CONTINUING WORK.
3. SIDEWALKS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED 3-FT FROM THE BACK OF CURB FOR ALL LOCATIONS WHERE THE SIDEWALK IS SHOWN OFFSET. REFER TO STREET DETAIL SHEET FOR SIDEWALK AND RAMP DETAILS.
4. NO PERMANENT STRUCTURES HIGHER THAN 3 FEET, AND LOWER THAN 8 FEET ABOVE THE PAVEMENT, INCLUDING STRUCTURES, WALLS, FENCES, AND VEGETATION, SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OR ALLOWED WITHIN THE CLEAR VISION EASEMENT. CONTRACTOR SHALL GRADE AREAS WITHIN CLEAR VISION EASEMENTS SUCH THAT THE ELEVATION WITHIN THE CLEAR VISION EASEMENT IS NOT HIGHER THAN 3 FEET ABOVE THE ADJACENT TOP OF PAVEMENT.
5. DRIVEWAYS SHOWN ON THIS PLAN ARE FOR THE SOLE PURPOSE OF INDICATING A POTENTIAL CONFLICT WITH CURB RAMP, DRAINAGE INFRASTRUCTURE, OR OTHER CONFLICT. DRIVEWAY LOCATION IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE BASED ON HOME SELECTION AND FINAL LOT DESIGN.
6. CHANGES IN THE SIDEWALK LOCATION FOR A MAXIMUM LINEAR DISTANCE OF TWO HUNDRED (200) FEET ARE PERMITTED TO BE APPROVED BY THE FIELD INSPECTOR WITHOUT AMENDING THE STREET PLAN OR UTILITY LAYOUT PER UDC SECTION 35-506 (Q)(6).

NO.	REVISION	DATE
1	ADDRESS SIGNS	7/20/2023

STATE OF TEXAS
CALEB M. CHANCE
98401
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
7/24/23

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 | TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028800

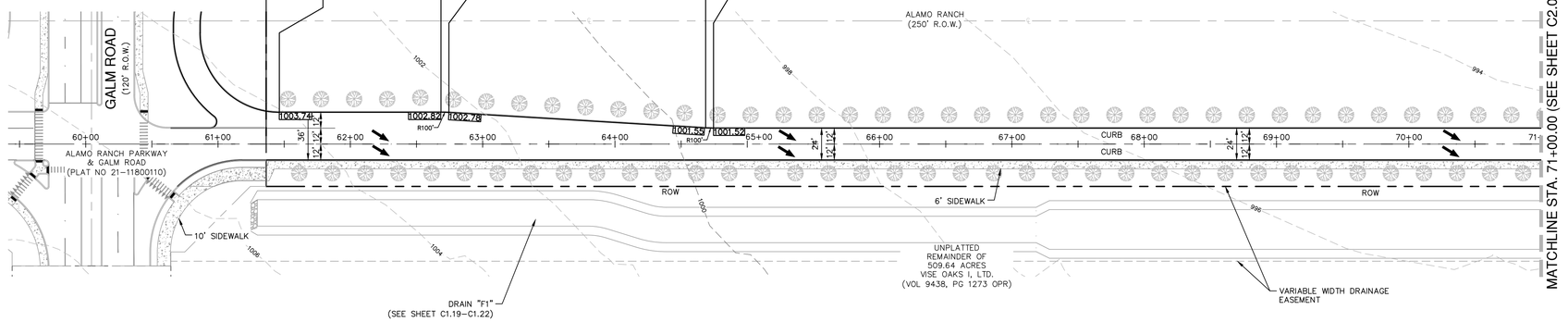
ALAMO RANCH PARKWAY PHASE II

SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

ALAMO RANCH EASTBOUND PLAN & PROFILE
STA. 85+00.00 TO END

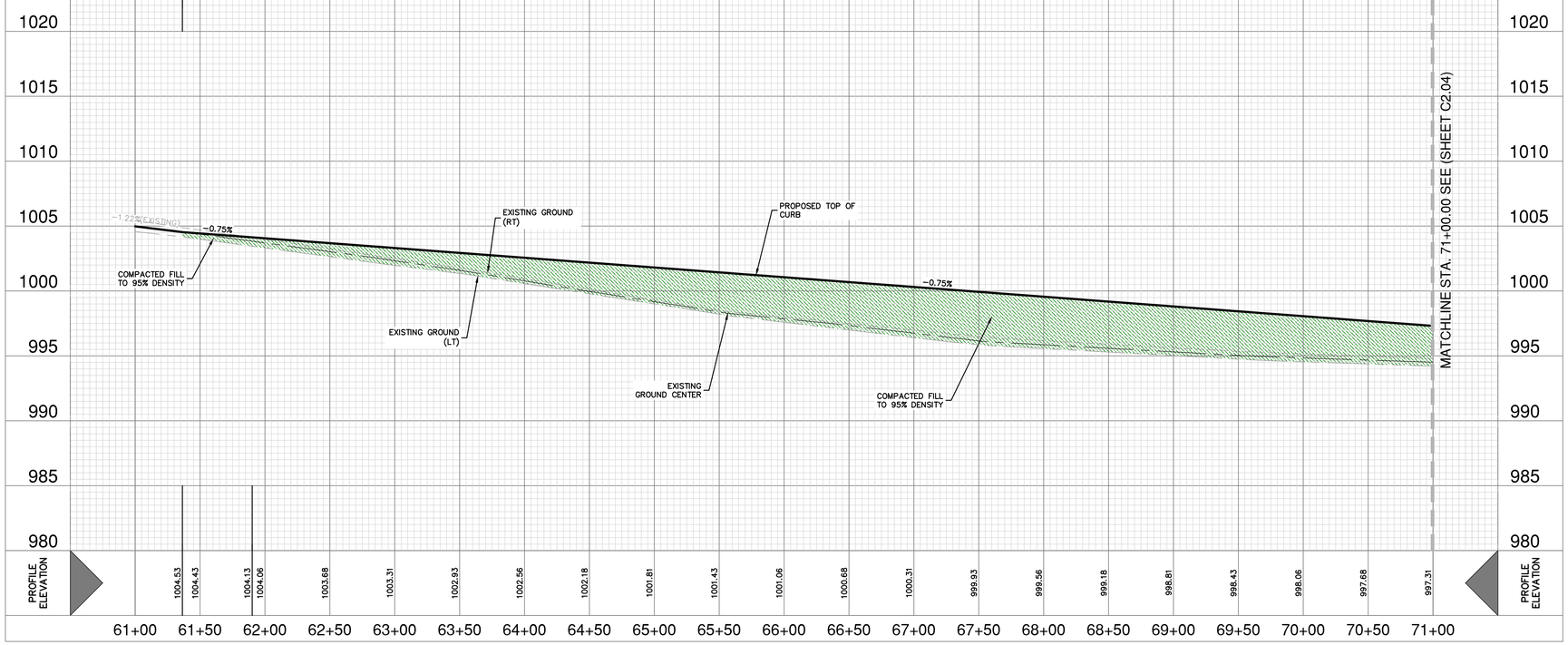
PLAT NO.	21-11800379
JOB NO.	11680-39
DATE	SEPTEMBER 2021
DESIGNER	DL
CHECKED	BL
DRAWN	DL
SHEET	C2.02

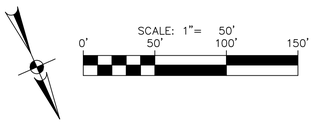
Date: Jul 26, 2023, 7:51am User ID: benjielmon
File: P:\116\80\39\Design\Civil\ST11168039-EASTBOUND.dwg



ALAMO RANCH WESTBOUND
STA. 61+36.38 TO 71+00.00

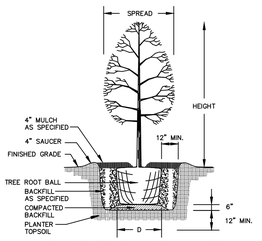
VERTICAL SCALE: 1" = 5'
HORIZONTAL SCALE: 1" = 50'





STREET LEGEND

PROJECT LIMITS	
MAINTAIN GUTTER	
EXISTING CONTOUR	970
WHEELCHAIR RAMP	WCR
CENTERLINE	CL
RADIUS POINT	RP
POINT OF CURVATURE	PC
POINT OF TANGENCY	PT
RETURN	RET
DRAINAGE FLOW ARROW	
TOP OF CURB SPOT ELEVATION	857.30
PAVEMENT ELEVATION	857.00(P) ×
SIDEWALK (DEVELOPER'S RESPONSIBILITY)	



NEW TREE PLANTING DETAIL

STREETSCAPE TREE PLANTING NOTES:

LARGE TREES (PER UDC) TO BE PLANTED EVERY 25 FEET PER DETAIL.

1. SPECIES OF TREES TO BE DETERMINED BY DEVELOPER'S PROJECT LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT TO CONFORM WITH THE STREETSCAPE PLANTING STANDARDS.
2. DEVELOPER TO PROVIDE IRRIGATION ON PLANTED STREET TREES FOR A MINIMUM OF 3 YEARS.
3. ALL LANDSCAPING SHALL COMPLY WITH THE CLEAR VISION AREAS DEFINED BY THE LATEST VERSION OF AASHTO'S "A POLICY ON GEOMETRIC DESIGN OF HIGHWAYS AND STREETS."
4. TYPES OF TREES AND SPACING ARE BASED ON UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC, IF OVERHEAD ELECTRIC IS REQUIRED BY CPS, PLANS WILL BE REVISED TO REFLECT CHANGES IN SIZE, TYPE, AND SPACING OF TREES, PER THE UDC.

NOTE:

A BEXAR COUNTY PERMIT MUST BE OBTAINED BEFORE WORKING IN BEXAR COUNTY ROW. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE A TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR ALL WORK WITHIN THE ROW. ADDITIONAL WARNING SIGNS MAY BE RECOMMENDED BY THE ENGINEER ONCE THE ROADWAYS ARE CONSTRUCTED.

SIDEWALK NOTE:

THE CONSTRUCTION OF SIDEWALKS ADJACENT TO ALL 900 SERIES LOTS WILL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER AS SHOWN ON THE OVERALL SIGNAGE PLAN (SHEET C3.00)

STREET SELECT FILL NOTE:

FILL MATERIAL SHOULD BE NATIVE ON-SITE MATERIAL, FREE OF DELETERIOUS MATERIAL WITH A MINIMUM CBR VALUE OF 4.0 AND A PI MAXIMUM OF 20. THE GRAVEL SIZE SHOULD NOT EXCEED 3 INCHES IN DIAMETER. LIME APPLICATION RATE SHOULD BE RE-EVALUATED FOR THE FILL MATERIAL. THE MATERIAL SHOULD BE PLACED AS PER APPLICABLE CITY OR COUNTY GUIDELINES.

WHEEL CHAIR NOTE:

WHEEL CHAIR RAMPS (WCR) TO BE CENTERED ON STATION NOTED BELOW. ELEVATION SHOWN ARE TOP OF CURB AND NOT GUTTER

STREET NOTES:

1. A BEXAR COUNTY ROW PERMIT MUST BE OBTAINED BEFORE WORKING IN BEXAR COUNTY ROW. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE A TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR ALL WORK WITHIN THE ROW. ADDITIONAL WARNING SIGNS MAY BE RECOMMENDED BY THE ENGINEER ONCE THE ROADWAYS ARE CONSTRUCTED.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL MATCH EXISTING PAVEMENT AT TIE-IN. IF EXISTING PAVEMENT ELEVATION DIFFERS SIGNIFICANTLY, CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO CONTINUING WORK.
3. SIDEWALKS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED 3-FT FROM THE BACK OF CURB FOR ALL LOCATIONS WHERE THE SIDEWALK IS SHOWN OFFSET. REFER TO STREET DETAIL SHEET FOR SIDEWALK AND RAMP DETAILS.
4. NO PERMANENT STRUCTURES HIGHER THAN 3 FEET, AND LOWER THAN 8 FEET ABOVE THE PAVEMENT, INCLUDING STRUCTURES, WALLS, FENCES, AND VEGETATION, SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OR ALLOWED WITHIN THE CLEAR VISION EASEMENT. CONTRACTOR SHALL GRADE AREAS WITHIN CLEAR VISION EASEMENTS SUCH THAT THE ELEVATION WITHIN THE CLEAR VISION EASEMENT IS NOT HIGHER THAN 3 FEET ABOVE THE ADJACENT TOP OF PAVEMENT.
5. DRIVEWAYS SHOWN ON THIS PLAN ARE FOR THE SOLE PURPOSE OF INDICATING A POTENTIAL CONFLICT WITH CURB RAMP, DRAINAGE INFRASTRUCTURE, OR OTHER CONFLICT. DRIVEWAY LOCATION IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE BASED ON HOME SELECTION AND FINAL LOT DESIGN.
6. CHANGES IN THE SIDEWALK LOCATION FOR A MAXIMUM LINEAR DISTANCE OF TWO HUNDRED (200) FEET ARE PERMITTED TO BE APPROVED BY THE FIELD INSPECTOR WITHOUT AMENDING THE STREET PLAN OR UTILITY LAYOUT PER UDC SECTION 35-506 (Q)(6).

NO.	REVISION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
W.R. WOOD
65364
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/15/23

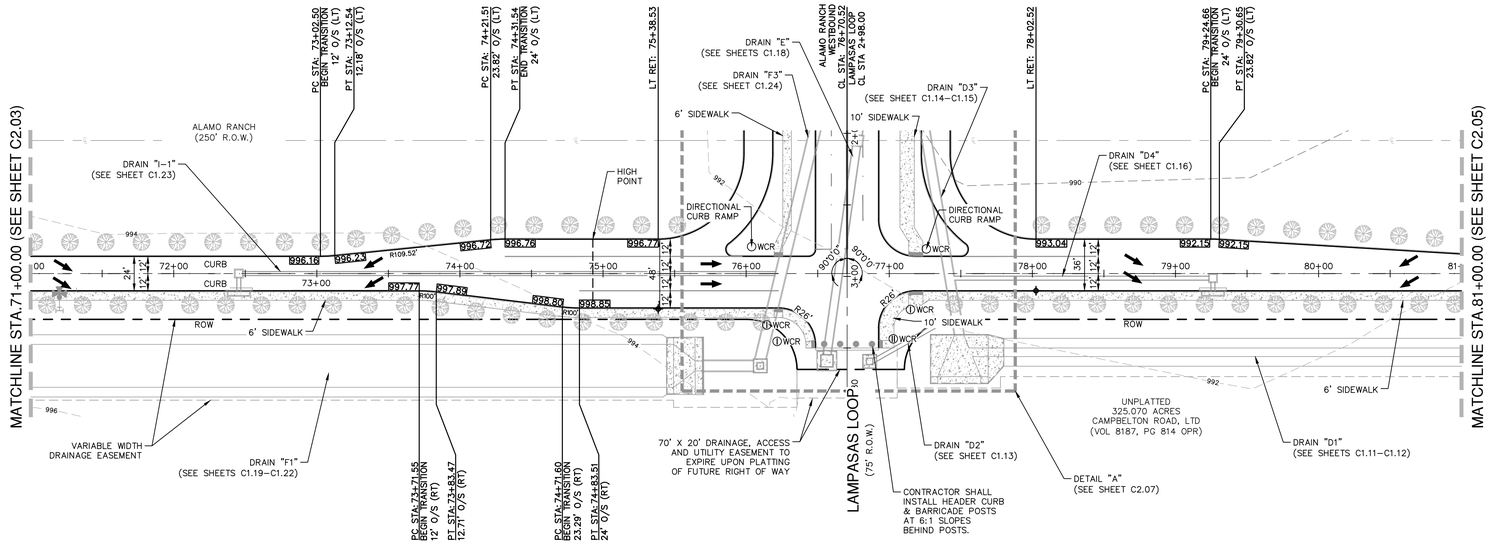
PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 | TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028800

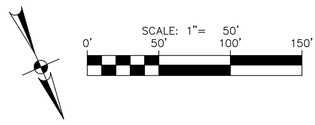
ALAMO RANCH PARKWAY PHASE II

SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

ALAMO RANCH WESTBOUND PLAN & PROFILE
STA. 61+36.38 TO 71+00.00

PLAT NO. 21-11800379
JOB NO. 11680-39
DATE SEPTEMBER 2021
DESIGNER DL
CHECKED BL DRAWN DL
SHEET C2.03



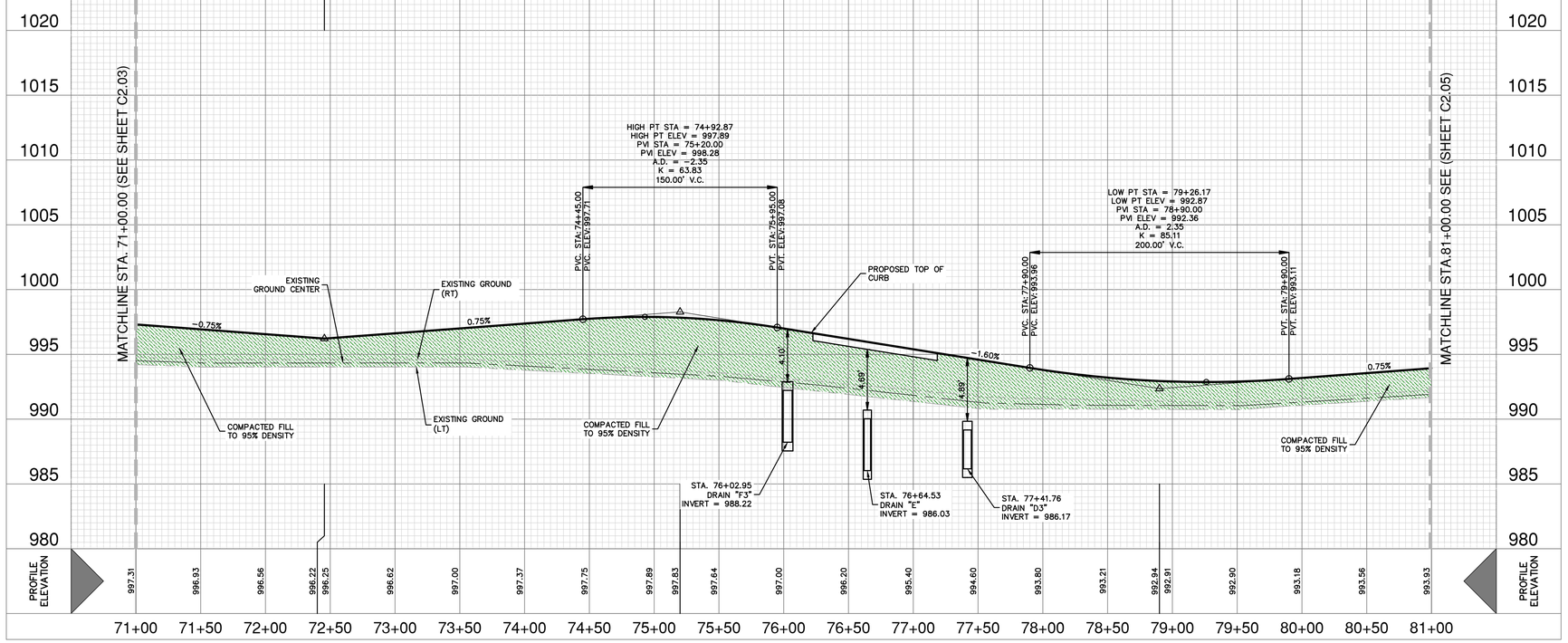


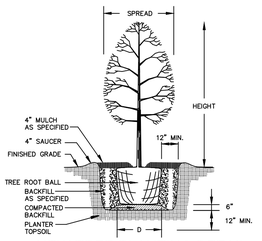
STREET LEGEND

PROJECT LIMITS	
MAINTAIN GUTTER	
EXISTING CONTOUR	970
WHEELCHAIR RAMP	WCR
CENTERLINE	CL
RADIUS POINT	RP
POINT OF CURVATURE	PC
POINT OF TANGENCY	PT
RETURN	RET
DRAINAGE FLOW ARROW	
TOP OF CURB SPOT ELEVATION	857.30
PAVEMENT ELEVATION	857.00(P) ×
SIDEWALK (DEVELOPER'S RESPONSIBILITY)	

ALAMO RANCH WESTBOUND
STA. 71+00.00 TO 81+00.00

VERTICAL SCALE: 1" = 5'
HORIZONTAL SCALE: 1" = 50'





NEW TREE PLANTING DETAIL

STREETSCAPE TREE PLANTING NOTES:

LARGE TREES (PER UDC) TO BE PLANTED EVERY 25 FEET PER DETAIL.

1. SPECIES OF TREES TO BE DETERMINED BY DEVELOPER'S PROJECT LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT TO CONFORM WITH THE STREETSCAPE PLANTING STANDARDS.
2. DEVELOPER TO PROVIDE IRRIGATION ON PLANTED STREET TREES FOR A MINIMUM OF 3 YEARS.
3. ALL LANDSCAPING SHALL COMPLY WITH THE CLEAR VISION AREAS DEFINED BY THE LATEST VERSION OF AASHTO'S "A POLICY ON GEOMETRIC DESIGN OF HIGHWAYS AND STREETS."
4. TYPES OF TREES AND SPACING ARE BASED ON UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC, IF OVERHEAD ELECTRIC IS REQUIRED BY CPS, PLANS WILL BE REVISED TO REFLECT CHANGES IN SIZE, TYPE, AND SPACING OF TREES, PER THE UDC.

NOTE:

A BEXAR COUNTY PERMIT MUST BE OBTAINED BEFORE WORKING IN BEXAR COUNTY ROW. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE A TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR ALL WORK WITHIN THE ROW. ADDITIONAL WARNING SIGNS MAY BE RECOMMENDED BY THE ENGINEER ONCE THE ROADWAYS ARE CONSTRUCTED.

SIDEWALK NOTE:

THE CONSTRUCTION OF SIDEWALKS ADJACENT TO ALL 900 SERIES LOTS WILL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER AS SHOWN ON THE OVERALL SIGNAGE PLAN (SHEET C3.00)

STREET SELECT FILL NOTE:

FILL MATERIAL SHOULD BE NATIVE ON-SITE MATERIAL, FREE OF DELETERIOUS MATERIAL WITH A MINIMUM CBR VALUE OF 4.0 AND A PI MAXIMUM OF 20. THE GRAVEL SIZE SHOULD NOT EXCEED 3 INCHES IN DIAMETER. LIME APPLICATION RATE SHOULD BE RE-EVALUATED FOR THE FILL MATERIAL. THE MATERIAL SHOULD BE PLACED AS PER APPLICABLE CITY OR COUNTY GUIDELINES.

WHEEL CHAIR NOTE:

WHEEL CHAIR RAMPS (WCR) TO BE CENTERED ON STATION NOTED BELOW. ELEVATION SHOWN ARE TOP OF CURB AND NOT GUTTER

STREET NOTES:

1. A BEXAR COUNTY ROW PERMIT MUST BE OBTAINED BEFORE WORKING IN BEXAR COUNTY ROW. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE A TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR ALL WORK WITHIN THE ROW. ADDITIONAL WARNING SIGNS MAY BE RECOMMENDED BY THE ENGINEER ONCE THE ROADWAYS ARE CONSTRUCTED.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL MATCH EXISTING PAVEMENT AT TIE-IN. IF EXISTING PAVEMENT ELEVATION DIFFERS SIGNIFICANTLY, CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO CONTINUING WORK.
3. SIDEWALKS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED 3-FT FROM THE BACK OF CURB FOR ALL LOCATIONS WHERE THE SIDEWALK IS SHOWN OFFSET. REFER TO STREET DETAIL SHEET FOR SIDEWALK AND RAMP DETAILS.
4. NO PERMANENT STRUCTURES HIGHER THAN 3 FEET, AND LOWER THAN 8 FEET ABOVE THE PAVEMENT, INCLUDING STRUCTURES, WALLS, FENCES, AND VEGETATION, SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OR ALLOWED WITHIN THE CLEAR VISION EASEMENT. CONTRACTOR SHALL GRADE AREAS WITHIN CLEAR VISION EASEMENTS SUCH THAT THE ELEVATION WITHIN THE CLEAR VISION EASEMENT IS NOT HIGHER THAN 3 FEET ABOVE THE ADJACENT TOP OF PAVEMENT.
5. DRIVEWAYS SHOWN ON THIS PLAN ARE FOR THE SOLE PURPOSE OF INDICATING A POTENTIAL CONFLICT WITH CURB RAMP, DRAINAGE INFRASTRUCTURE, OR OTHER CONFLICT. DRIVEWAY LOCATION IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE BASED ON HOME SELECTION AND FINAL LOT DESIGN.
6. CHANGES IN THE SIDEWALK LOCATION FOR A MAXIMUM LINEAR DISTANCE OF TWO HUNDRED (200) FEET ARE PERMITTED TO BE APPROVED BY THE FIELD INSPECTOR WITHOUT AMENDING THE STREET PLAN OR UTILITY LAYOUT PER UDC SECTION 35-506 (Q)(6).

NO.	REVISION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
65364
W.R. WOOD
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Rick Wood
3/15/23

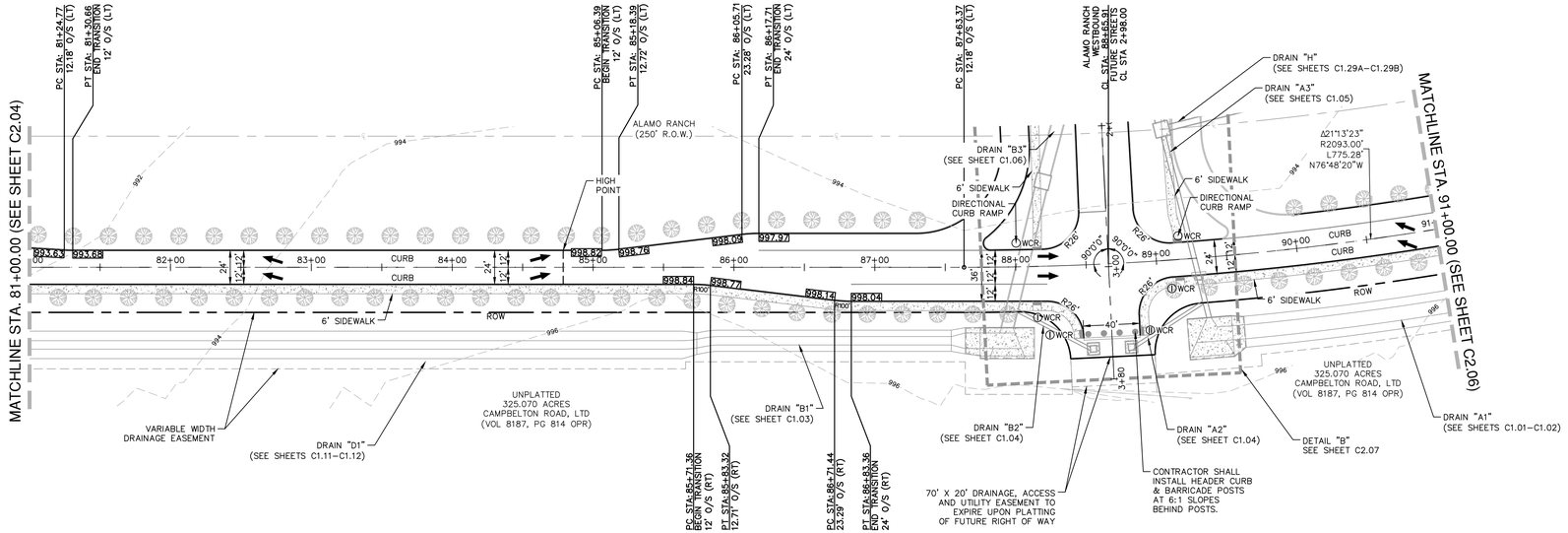
PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 | TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028800

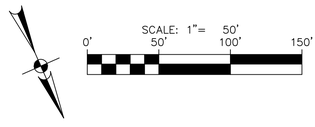
ALAMO RANCH PARKWAY PHASE II
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

ALAMO RANCH WESTBOUND PLAN & PROFILE
STA. 71+00.00 TO 81+00.00

PLAT NO. 21-11800379
JOB NO. 11680-39
DATE SEPTEMBER 2021
DESIGNER DL
CHECKED BL DRAWN DL
SHEET C2.04

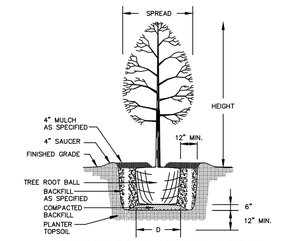
Date: Mar 15, 2023, 11:49am User ID: RichardGarcia
File: P:\116\80\39\Design\Civil\ST11680839-WESTBOUND.dwg





STREET LEGEND

PROJECT LIMITS	
MAINTAIN GUTTER	
EXISTING CONTOUR	970
WHEELCHAIR RAMP	WCR
CENTERLINE	CL
RADIUS POINT	RP
POINT OF CURVATURE	PC
POINT OF TANGENCY	PT
RETURN	RET
DRAINAGE FLOW ARROW	
TOP OF CURB SPOT ELEVATION	857.30
PAVEMENT ELEVATION	857.00(P) ×
SIDEWALK (DEVELOPER'S RESPONSIBILITY)	



NEW TREE PLANTING DETAIL

STREETSCAPE TREE PLANTING NOTES:

LARGE TREES (PER UDC) TO BE PLANTED EVERY 25 FEET PER DETAIL.

1. SPECIES OF TREES TO BE DETERMINED BY DEVELOPER'S PROJECT LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT TO CONFORM WITH THE STREETSCAPE PLANTING STANDARDS.
2. DEVELOPER TO PROVIDE IRRIGATION ON PLANTED STREET TREES FOR A MINIMUM OF 3 YEARS.
3. ALL LANDSCAPING SHALL COMPLY WITH THE CLEAR VISION AREAS DEFINED BY THE LATEST VERSION OF AASHTO'S "A POLICY ON GEOMETRIC DESIGN OF HIGHWAYS AND STREETS."
4. TYPES OF TREES AND SPACING ARE BASED ON UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC, IF OVERHEAD ELECTRIC IS REQUIRED BY CPS, PLANS WILL BE REVISED TO REFLECT CHANGES IN SIZE, TYPE, AND SPACING OF TREES, PER THE UDC.

NOTE:

A BEXAR COUNTY PERMIT MUST BE OBTAINED BEFORE WORKING IN BEXAR COUNTY ROW. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE A TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR ALL WORK WITHIN THE ROW. ADDITIONAL WARNING SIGNS MAY BE RECOMMENDED BY THE ENGINEER ONCE THE ROADWAYS ARE CONSTRUCTED.

SIDEWALK NOTE:

THE CONSTRUCTION OF SIDEWALKS ADJACENT TO ALL 900 SERIES LOTS WILL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER AS SHOWN ON THE OVERALL SIGNAGE PLAN (SHEET C3.00)

STREET SELECT FILL NOTE:

FILL MATERIAL SHOULD BE NATIVE ON-SITE MATERIAL, FREE OF DELETERIOUS MATERIAL WITH A MINIMUM CBR VALUE OF 4.0 AND A PI MAXIMUM OF 20. THE GRAVEL SIZE SHOULD NOT EXCEED 3 INCHES IN DIAMETER. LIME APPLICATION RATE SHOULD BE RE-EVALUATED FOR THE FILL MATERIAL. THE MATERIAL SHOULD BE PLACED AS PER APPLICABLE CITY OR COUNTY GUIDELINES.

WHEEL CHAIR NOTE:

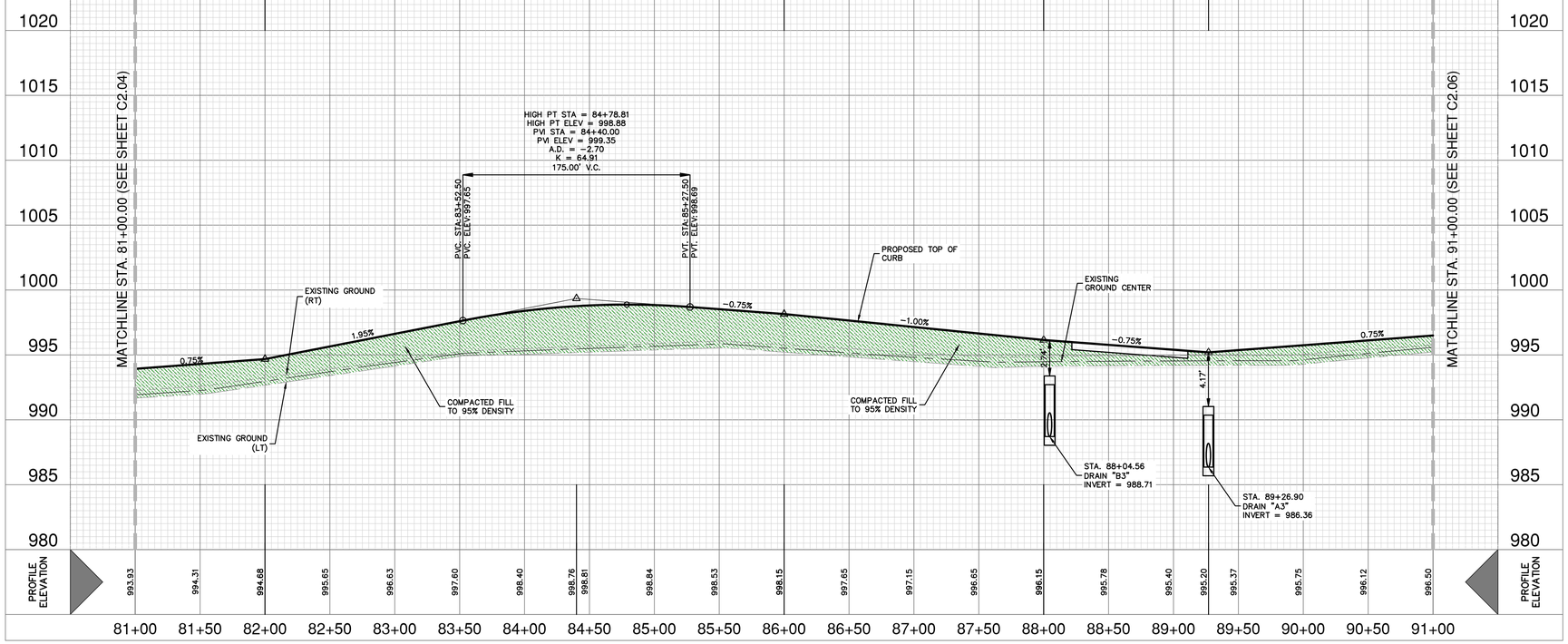
WHEEL CHAIR RAMPS (WCR) TO BE CENTERED ON STATION NOTED BELOW. ELEVATION SHOWN ARE TOP OF CURB AND NOT GUTTER

STREET NOTES:

1. A BEXAR COUNTY ROW PERMIT MUST BE OBTAINED BEFORE WORKING IN BEXAR COUNTY ROW. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE A TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR ALL WORK WITHIN THE ROW. ADDITIONAL WARNING SIGNS MAY BE RECOMMENDED BY THE ENGINEER ONCE THE ROADWAYS ARE CONSTRUCTED.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL MATCH EXISTING PAVEMENT AT TIE–IN. IF EXISTING PAVEMENT ELEVATION DIFFERS SIGNIFICANTLY, CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO CONTINUING WORK.
3. SIDEWALKS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED 3–FT FROM THE BACK OF CURB FOR ALL LOCATIONS WHERE THE SIDEWALK IS SHOWN OFFSET. REFER TO STREET DETAIL SHEET FOR SIDEWALK AND RAMP DETAILS.
4. NO PERMANENT STRUCTURES HIGHER THAN 3 FEET, AND LOWER THAN 8 FEET ABOVE THE PAVEMENT, INCLUDING STRUCTURES, WALLS, FENCES, AND VEGETATION, SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OR ALLOWED WITHIN THE CLEAR VISION EASEMENT. CONTRACTOR SHALL GRADE AREAS WITHIN CLEAR VISION EASEMENTS SUCH THAT THE ELEVATION WITHIN THE CLEAR VISION EASEMENT IS NOT HIGHER THAN 3 FEET ABOVE THE ADJACENT TOP OF PAVEMENT.
5. DRIVEWAYS SHOWN ON THIS PLAN ARE FOR THE SOLE PURPOSE OF INDICATING A POTENTIAL CONFLICT WITH CURB RAMP, DRAINAGE INFRASTRUCTURE, OR OTHER CONFLICT. DRIVEWAY LOCATION IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE BASED ON HOME SELECTION AND FINAL LOT DESIGN.
6. CHANGES IN THE SIDEWALK LOCATION FOR A MAXIMUM LINEAR DISTANCE OF TWO HUNDRED (200) FEET ARE PERMITTED TO BE APPROVED BY THE FIELD INSPECTOR WITHOUT AMENDING THE STREET PLAN OR UTILITY LAYOUT PER UDC SECTION 35–506 (Q)(6).

ALAMO RANCH WESTBOUND
STA. 81+00.00 TO 91+00.00

VERTICAL SCALE: 1" = 5'
HORIZONTAL SCALE: 1" = 50'



PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO I AUSTIN I HOUSTON I FORT WORTH I DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 I SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 I 210.375.9000
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 I TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028800

STATE OF TEXAS
W.R. WOOD
65364
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/15/23

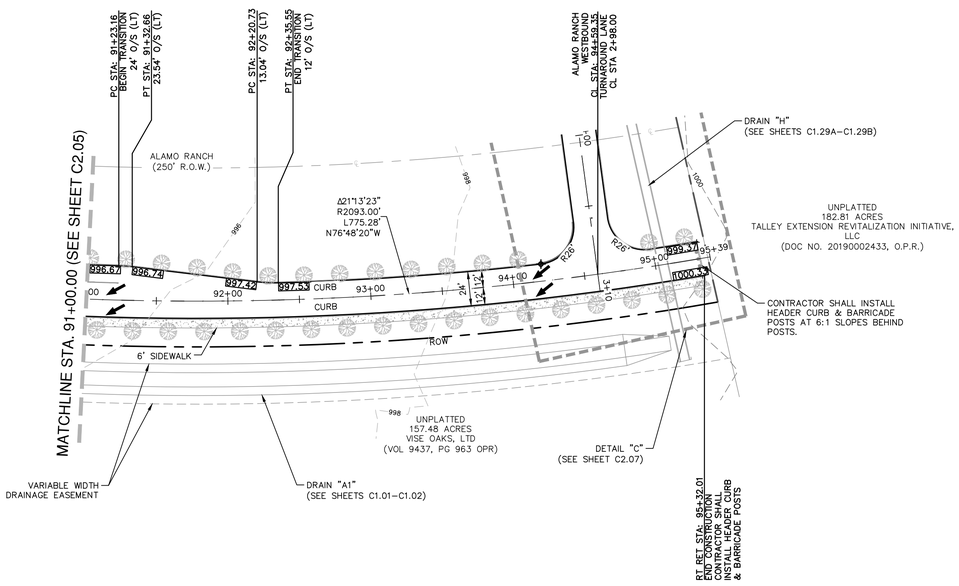
NO.	REVISION	DATE

ALAMO RANCH PARKWAY PHASE II
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

ALAMO RANCH WESTBOUND PLAN & PROFILE
STA. 81+00.00 TO 91+00.00

PLAT NO. 21-11800379
JOB NO. 11680-39
DATE SEPTEMBER 2021
DESIGNER DL
CHECKED BL DRAWN DL
SHEET C2.05

Date: Mar 15, 2023, 11:50am User ID: RichardGarcia
File: P:\116\80\39\Design\Civil\ST11680839-WESTBOUND.dwg



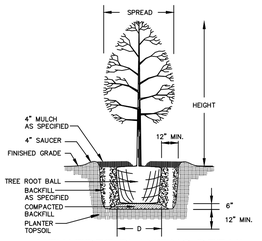
ALAMO RANCH WESTBOUND
STA. 91+00.00 TO END

VERTICAL SCALE: 1" = 5'
HORIZONTAL SCALE: 1" = 50'

SCALE: 1"= 50'
0' 50' 100' 150'

STREET LEGEND

PROJECT LIMITS	
MAINTAIN GUTTER	
EXISTING CONTOUR	970
WHEELCHAIR RAMP	WCR
CENTERLINE	CL
RADIUS POINT	RP
POINT OF CURVATURE	PC
POINT OF TANGENCY	PT
RETURN	RET
DRAINAGE FLOW ARROW	
TOP OF CURB SPOT ELEVATION	857.30
PAVEMENT ELEVATION	857.00(P) ×
SIDEWALK (DEVELOPER'S RESPONSIBILITY)	



NEW TREE PLANTING DETAIL

STREETSCAPE TREE PLANTING NOTES:

LARGE TREES (PER UDC) TO BE PLANTED EVERY 25 FEET PER DETAIL.

1. SPECIES OF TREES TO BE DETERMINED BY DEVELOPER'S PROJECT LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT TO CONFORM WITH THE STREETSCAPE PLANTING STANDARDS.
2. DEVELOPER TO PROVIDE IRRIGATION ON PLANTED STREET TREES FOR A MINIMUM OF 3 YEARS.
3. ALL LANDSCAPING SHALL COMPLY WITH THE CLEAR VISION AREAS DEFINED BY THE LATEST VERSION OF AASHTO'S "A POLICY ON GEOMETRIC DESIGN OF HIGHWAYS AND STREETS."
4. TYPES OF TREES AND SPACING ARE BASED ON UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC, IF OVERHEAD ELECTRIC IS REQUIRED BY CPS, PLANS WILL BE REVISED TO REFLECT CHANGES IN SIZE, TYPE, AND SPACING OF TREES, PER THE UDC.

NOTE:

A BEXAR COUNTY PERMIT MUST BE OBTAINED BEFORE WORKING IN BEXAR COUNTY ROW. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE A TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR ALL WORK WITHIN THE ROW. ADDITIONAL WARNING SIGNS MAY BE RECOMMENDED BY THE ENGINEER ONCE THE ROADWAYS ARE CONSTRUCTED.

SIDEWALK NOTE:

THE CONSTRUCTION OF SIDEWALKS ADJACENT TO ALL 900 SERIES LOTS WILL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER AS SHOWN ON THE OVERALL SIGNAGE PLAN (SHEET C3.00)

STREET SELECT FILL NOTE:

FILL MATERIAL SHOULD BE NATIVE ON-SITE MATERIAL, FREE OF DELETERIOUS MATERIAL WITH A MINIMUM CBR VALUE OF 4.0 AND A PI MAXIMUM OF 20. THE GRAVEL SIZE SHOULD NOT EXCEED 3 INCHES IN DIAMETER. LIME APPLICATION RATE SHOULD BE RE-EVALUATED FOR THE FILL MATERIAL. THE MATERIAL SHOULD BE PLACED AS PER APPLICABLE CITY OR COUNTY GUIDELINES.

WHEEL CHAIR NOTE:

WHEEL CHAIR RAMPS (WCR) TO BE CENTERED ON STATION NOTED BELOW. ELEVATION SHOWN ARE TOP OF CURB AND NOT GUTTER

STREET NOTES:

1. A BEXAR COUNTY ROW PERMIT MUST BE OBTAINED BEFORE WORKING IN BEXAR COUNTY ROW. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE A TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR ALL WORK WITHIN THE ROW. ADDITIONAL WARNING SIGNS MAY BE RECOMMENDED BY THE ENGINEER ONCE THE ROADWAYS ARE CONSTRUCTED.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL MATCH EXISTING PAVEMENT AT TIE-IN. IF EXISTING PAVEMENT ELEVATION DIFFERS SIGNIFICANTLY, CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO CONTINUING WORK.
3. SIDEWALKS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED 3-FT FROM THE BACK OF CURB FOR ALL LOCATIONS WHERE THE SIDEWALK IS SHOWN OFFSET. REFER TO STREET DETAIL SHEET FOR SIDEWALK AND RAMP DETAILS.
4. NO PERMANENT STRUCTURES HIGHER THAN 3 FEET, AND LOWER THAN 8 FEET ABOVE THE PAVEMENT, INCLUDING STRUCTURES, WALLS, FENCES, AND VEGETATION, SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OR ALLOWED WITHIN THE CLEAR VISION EASEMENT. CONTRACTOR SHALL GRADE AREAS WITHIN CLEAR VISION EASEMENTS SUCH THAT THE ELEVATION WITHIN THE CLEAR VISION EASEMENT IS NOT HIGHER THAN 3 FEET ABOVE THE ADJACENT TOP OF PAVEMENT.
5. DRIVEWAYS SHOWN ON THIS PLAN ARE FOR THE SOLE PURPOSE OF INDICATING A POTENTIAL CONFLICT WITH CURB RAMP, DRAINAGE INFRASTRUCTURE, OR OTHER CONFLICT. DRIVEWAY LOCATION IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE BASED ON HOME SELECTION AND FINAL LOT DESIGN.
6. CHANGES IN THE SIDEWALK LOCATION FOR A MAXIMUM LINEAR DISTANCE OF TWO HUNDRED (200) FEET ARE PERMITTED TO BE APPROVED BY THE FIELD INSPECTOR WITHOUT AMENDING THE STREET PLAN OR UTILITY LAYOUT PER UDC SECTION 35-506 (Q)(6).

NO.	REVISION	DATE
1	ADDED SPANN EXTENSION TO PROFILE	7/20/2023

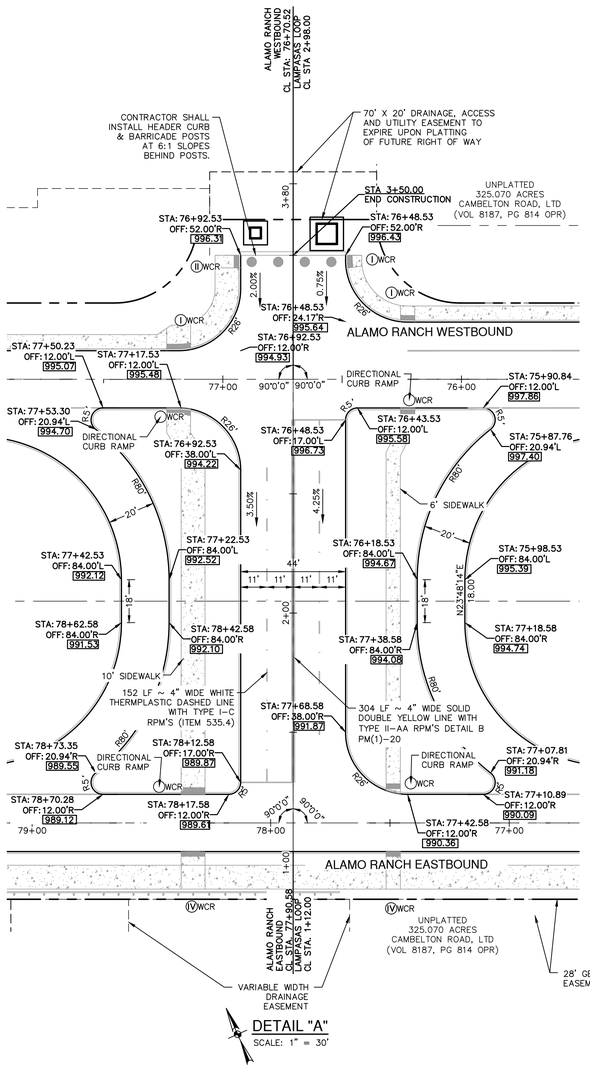
STATE OF TEXAS
CALEB M. CHANCE
98401
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
7/24/23

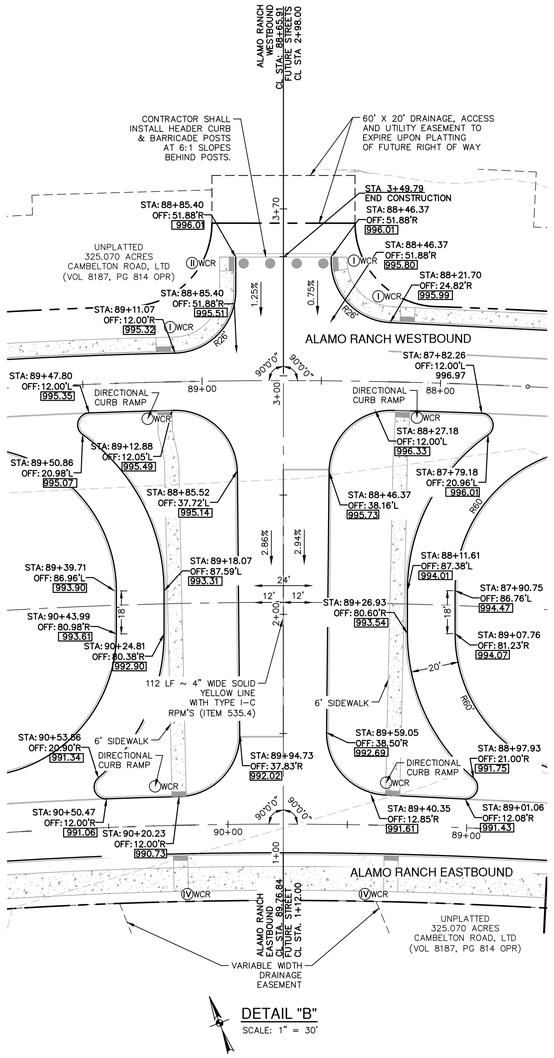
PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO I AUSTIN I HOUSTON I FORT WORTH I DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 I SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 I 210.375.9000
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 I TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028800

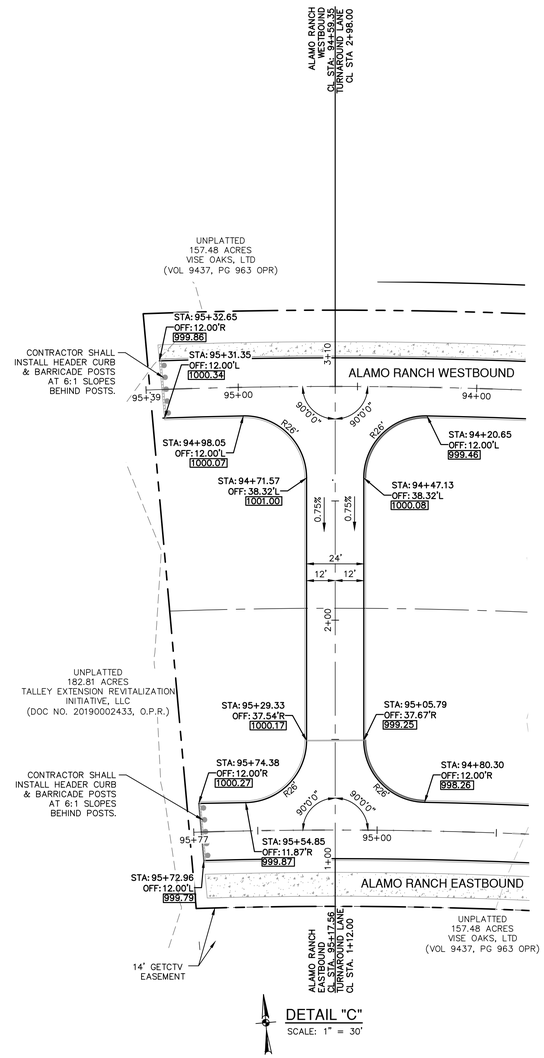
ALAMO RANCH PARKWAY PHASE II
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

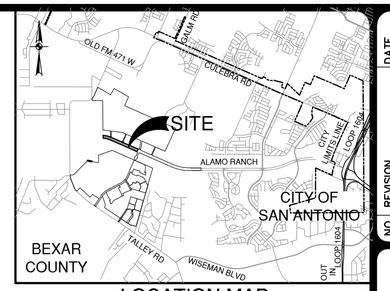
ALAMO RANCH WESTBOUND PLAN & PROFILE
STA. 91+00.00 TO END

PLAT NO. 21-11800379
JOB NO. 11680-39
DATE SEPTEMBER 2021
DESIGNER DL
CHECKED BL DRAWN DL
SHEET C2.06









LOCATION MAP

NOT-TO-SCALE

SCALE: 1"= 30'

0' 30' 60' 90'

STREET LEGEND

PROJECT LIMITS	
MAINTAIN GUTTER	
EXISTING CONTOUR	970
WHEELCHAIR RAMP	(I)WCR
CENTERLINE	CL
RADIUS POINT	RP
POINT OF CURVATURE	PC
POINT OF TANGENCY	PT
RETURN	RET
DRAINAGE FLOW ARROW	
TOP OF CURB SPOT ELEVATION	857.30
PAVEMENT ELEVATION	857.00(P) ×
SIDEWALK (DEVELOPER'S RESPONSIBILITY)	
DRIVEWAY	

SIDEWALK NOTE:

THE CONSTRUCTION OF SIDEWALKS ADJACENT TO ALL 900 SERIES LOTS WILL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER AS SHOWN ON THE OVERALL SIGNAGE PLAN (SHEET C3.00)

STREET SELECT FILL NOTE:

IF FILL MATERIAL IS USED TO RAISE THE GRADE, FILL MATERIAL UNDERNEATH THE PAVEMENT SHOULD BE APPROVED FILL MATERIAL, FREE OF DELIRIOUS MATERIAL AND WITH A MINIMUM CBR VALUE OF 4.0 AND A PI MAXIMUM OF 20. THE GRAVEL SIZE SHOULD NOT EXCEED 3 INCHES IN DIAMETER. THE MATERIAL SHOULD BE PLACED AS PER APPLICABLE CITY OR COUNTY GUIDELINES.

WHEEL CHAIR NOTE:

WHEEL CHAIR RAMPS (WCR) TO BE CENTERED ON STATION NOTED BELOW. ELEVATION SHOWN ARE TOP OF CURB AND NOT GUTTER

STREET NOTES:

1. A BEXAR COUNTY ROW PERMIT MUST BE OBTAINED BEFORE WORKING IN BEXAR COUNTY ROW. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE A TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR ALL WORK WITHIN THE ROW. ADDITIONAL WARNING SIGNS MAY BE RECOMMENDED BY THE ENGINEER ONCE THE ROADWAYS ARE CONSTRUCTED.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL MATCH EXISTING PAVEMENT AT TIE-IN. IF EXISTING PAVEMENT ELEVATION DIFFERS SIGNIFICANTLY, CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO CONTINUING WORK.
3. SIDEWALKS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED 3-FT FROM THE BACK OF CURB FOR ALL LOCATIONS WHERE THE SIDEWALK IS SHOWN OFFSET. REFER TO STREET DETAIL SHEET FOR SIDEWALK AND RAMP DETAILS.
4. NO PERMANENT STRUCTURES HIGHER THAN 3 FEET, AND LOWER THAN 8 FEET ABOVE THE PAVEMENT, INCLUDING STRUCTURES, WALLS, FENCES, AND VEGETATION, SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OR ALLOWED WITHIN THE CLEAR VISION EASEMENT. CONTRACTOR SHALL GRADE AREAS WITHIN CLEAR VISION EASEMENTS SUCH THAT THE ELEVATION WITHIN THE CLEAR VISION EASEMENT IS NOT HIGHER THAN 3 FEET ABOVE THE ADJACENT TOP OF PAVEMENT.
5. DRIVEWAYS SHOWN ON THIS PLAN ARE FOR THE SOLE PURPOSE OF INDICATING A POTENTIAL CONFLICT WITH CURB RAMP, DRAINAGE INFRASTRUCTURE, OR OTHER CONFLICT. DRIVEWAY LOCATION IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE BASED ON HOME SELECTION AND FINAL LOT DESIGN.
6. CHANGES IN THE SIDEWALK LOCATION FOR A MAXIMUM LINEAR DISTANCE OF TWO HUNDRED (200) FEET ARE PERMITTED TO BE APPROVED BY THE FIELD INSPECTOR WITHOUT AMENDING THE STREET PLAN OR UTILITY LAYOUT PER UDC SECTION 35-506 (Q)(6).

NO.	REVISION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
CALEB M. CHANCE
98401
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/31/23

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO I AUSTIN I HOUSTON I FORT WORTH I DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 I SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 I 210.375.9000
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 I TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028800

ALAMO RANCH PARKWAY PHASE II

SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

INTERSECTION DETAIL

PLAT NO. 21-11800379
JOB NO. 11680-39
DATE SEPTEMBER 2021
DESIGNER DL
CHECKED BL DRAWN DL
SHEET C2.07

Date: Mar 31, 2023, 9:56am User ID: RichardGarcia
File: P:\116\80\39\Design\Civil\ST11168039-INTERSECTIONS.dwg

PAVEMENT SECTION DETAIL

STREET NAME	STATION	TYPE "D" HMAC	TYPE "C" HMAC	TYPE "B" HMAC	CRUSHED LIMESTONE BASE	TREATED SUBGRADE	CBR	GEOGRID (TENSAR TRIAX TX5)	STRUCTURAL NUMBER
ALAMO RANCH (EASTBOUND)	62+56.43 TO 77+75.00	1.50"	2.50"	*	21.50"	*	4.0	NO	4.77
ALAMO RANCH (EASTBOUND)	77+75.00 TO 78+50.00	2.00"	3.00"	6.00"	*	*	6.66	NO	4.24
ALAMO RANCH (EASTBOUND)	78+50.00 TO 89+50.00	1.50"	2.50"	*	21.50"	*	4.0	NO	4.77
ALAMO RANCH (EASTBOUND)	89+50.00 TO 90+25.00	2.00"	3.00"	6.00"	*	*	6.66	NO	4.24
ALAMO RANCH (EASTBOUND)	90+25.00 TO END	1.50"	2.50"	*	21.50"	*	4.0	NO	4.77
ALAMO RANCH (WESTBOUND)	61+36.38 TO 71+00.00	2.00"	3.00"	6.00"	*	*	6.66	NO	4.24
ALAMO RANCH (WESTBOUND)	71+00.00 TO 81+00.00	1.50"	2.50"	*	21.50"	*	4.0	NO	4.77
ALAMO RANCH (WESTBOUND)	81+00.00 TO 91+00.00	2.00"	3.00"	6.00"	*	*	6.66	NO	4.24
ALAMO RANCH (WESTBOUND)	91+00.00 TO END	1.50"	2.50"	*	21.50"	*	4.0	NO	4.77

GENERAL NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL REFERENCE THE PROJECT PAVEMENT DESIGN REPORT PREPARED BY **INTEC** DATED **MARCH 11, 2021 (INTEC PROJECT# S191159-P-A5 AND MAY 20, 2021 (INTEC PROJECT# S191159-P-R1)**
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL RETAIN A GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER TO VERIFY THE SUB GRADE CONDITION PRIOR TO PLACING ANY BASE MATERIAL. GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL DETERMINE THE SUB GRADE CONDITION AND IF LIME STABILIZATION IS REQUIRED.
3. GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHOULD VERIFY THE STREET SUBGRADE AT THE TIME OF CONSTRUCTION PRIOR TO PLACEMENT OF AGGREGATE BASE.
4. THE FLEXIBLE BASE COURSE SHOULD BE CRUSHED LIMESTONE CONFORMING TO TXDOT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS, ITEM 247, TYPE A, GRADES 1 OR 2.
5. THE MOISTURE CONTENT OF THE FILL SHOULD BE MAINTAINED WITHIN THE RANGE OF OPTIMUM WATER CONTENT TO 3 PERCENTAGE POINTS ABOVE THE OPTIMUM WATER CONTENT UNTIL PERMANENTLY COVERED.
6. IN THE EVENT THAT THE CLAY FILL USED IS DIFFERENT THAN THE EXISTING SUBGRADE, THE RECOMMENDATIONS IN THE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT COULD BE INVALIDATED AND THE DESIGN ENGINEER MUST BE CONSULTED TO DETERMINE IF ADDITIONAL CBR TESTING AND THICKER PAVEMENT SECTIONS ARE REQUIRED.
7. WHERE PAVEMENT SUBGRADE IS LOCATED WITHIN 2-FEET OF THE EXISTING GROUND SURFACE (STRATUM 1 CLAYS), MOISTURE CONDITIONED SUBGRADE WILL BE REQUIRED. GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHOULD VERIFY THE STREET SUBGRADE AT THE TIME OF CONSTRUCTION PRIOR TO PLACEMENT OF AGGREGATE BASE TO DETERMINE WHERE THE MOISTURE CONDITIONED SUBGRADE IS NEEDED. REFERENCE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING REPORT FOR MORE INFORMATION.
8. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR COORDINATING ALL MATERIAL TESTING WITH THE PROJECT GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. TESTING SHALL BE PAID FOR BY THE OWNER.
9. FILL MATERIAL SHOULD BE NATIVE ON-SITE MATERIAL, FREE OF DELETERIOUS MATERIAL WITH A MINIMUM CBR VALUE OF 4 AND A PI LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 20. THE GRAVEL SIZE SHOULD NOT EXCEED 3 INCHES IN DIAMETER. LIME OR CEMENT APPLICATION RATES SHOULD BE RE-EVALUATED FOR THE FILL MATERIAL. THE MATERIAL SHOULD BE PLACED AS PER APPLICABLE CITY OR COUNTY GUIDELINES. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY EXACT SPECIFICATIONS WITH PROJECT GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING REPORT.
10. A BEXAR COUNTY PERMIT MUST BE OBTAINED BEFORE WORKING IN THE BEXAR COUNTY ROW. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE A TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR ALL WORK WITHIN THE ROW. ADDITIONAL WARNING SIGNS MAY BE RECOMMENDED BY THE ENGINEER ONCE THE ROADWAYS ARE CONSTRUCTED.

SUBGRADE NOTES (*):

1. CUT AND FILL DATA ARE NOT AVAILABLE AT THIS TIME
2. BASED ON THE REVIEW OF GEOLOGIC AND SOILS MAP, WE ANTICIPATE THE FINAL PAVEMENT SUBGRADE PLASTICITY INDEX VALUE TO BE LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 20.
3. IF THE SUBGRADE PLASTICITY INDEX VALUES ARE LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 20, AS PER CITY OF SAN ANTONIO OR BEXAR COUNTY REQUIREMENTS, SUBGRADE STABILIZATION IS NOT NEEDED.
4. IF FILL IS USED TO RAISE THE GRADE, FILL MATERIAL UNDERNEATH THE PAVEMENT SHOULD BE APPROVED FILL MATERIAL, FREE OF DELETERIOUS MATERIAL AND WITH A MINIMUM CBR VALUE OF 4.0 AND A MAXIMUM PLASTICITY INDEX VALUE OF 20. THE MATERIAL SHOULD BE PLACED AS PER APPLICABLE CITY OR COUNTY GUIDELINES
5. HOWEVER, IF THE FINAL STREET SUBGRADE PLASTICITY INDEX VALUES ARE GREATER THAN 20, THEN ONE OF THE FOLLOWING OPTIONS MAY BE FOLLOWED:
   - REMOVE THE CLAYS SOILS (WITH PLASTICITY INDEX VALUES GREATER THAN 20) AND REPLACE WITH FILL MATERIAL WITH PLASTICITY INDEX VALUES LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 20. IF SUBGRADE STABILIZATION IS REQUIRED, THE FOLLOWING SPECIFICATIONS MUST BE MET. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER IN THE FIELD FOR SUBGRADE STABILIZATION.
   - TREAT THE SUBGRADE:
     - THE SUBGRADE SHOULD BE TREATED TO A DEPTH OF 6 INCHES USING 6 ½ PERCENT LIME CONTENT
     - THE SUBGRADE SOILS SHOULD BE TESTED FOR SOIL SULFATE CONTENT PRIOR TO STABILIZATION. IF THE SOIL SULFATE CONTENT IS OVER 3000 PPM, AN ALTERNATE PROCEDURE WILL BE REQUIRED.
     - THE SUBGRADE MAY ALSO BE TREATED USING CEMENT.
     - REMOVE THE STRATUM I CLAYS AND REPLACE WITH FILL MATERIAL WITH PLASTICITY INDEX VALUE LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 20.
     - LIME OR CEMENT MAY BE USED TO TREAT THE SOILS TO A DEPTH OF 8 INCHES. APPLICATION RATE OF 42 LBS PER SQ YARD FOR 8 INCH DEPTH OF TREATMENT MAY BE USED.

TXDOT NOTES:

ADT = TRAFFIC VOLUME

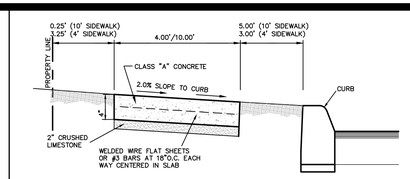
LU = LENGTH OF GUARD FENCE NEEDED (UPSTREAM)
LD = LENGTH OF GUARD FENCE NEEDED (DOWNSTREAM)
DU = DISTANCE FROM EDGE OF TRAVEL LANE TO OUTSIDE EDGE (UPSTREAM)
DD = DISTANCE FROM EDGE OF TRAVEL LANE TO OUTSIDE EDGE (DOWNSTREAM)
GU = GUARD FENCE OFFSET FROM EDGE OF TRAVEL LANE
GD = GUARD FENCE OFFSET FROM EDGE OF OPPOSING DIRECTION OF TRAVEL LANE
LU = GUARD FENCE LENGTH UPSTREAM
LP = GUARD FENCE LENGTH PARALLEL
LD = GUARD FENCE LENGTH DOWNSTREAM
LT = TOTAL LENGTH OF GUARD FENCE

LD = 0 FT.

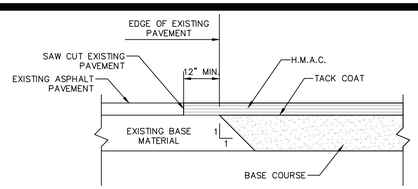
$$LU = 250' - \left(\frac{250'}{21'}\right) * 18' = 35.71 \text{ FT.}$$

MBGF LENGTH OF NEED	
ADT	GREATER THAN 750'
DU	21'
GU	18'
LU	35.71'
DD	219'
GD	216'
LD	3.42'
LP	51.43'
LT	90.56'

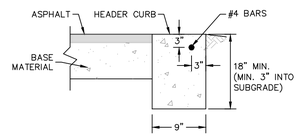
NOTE:
1. TXDOT ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL – TABLE A-2



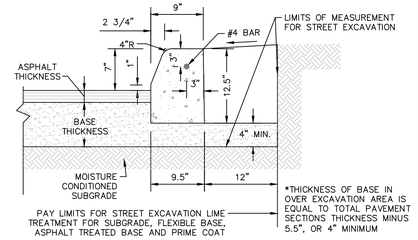
SIDEWALK DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE



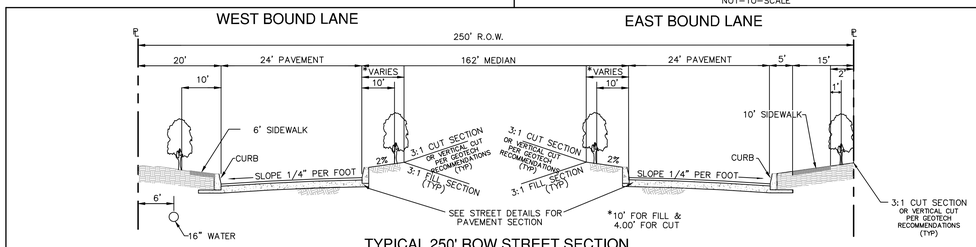
ASPHALT/ASPHALT JUNCTURE DETAIL
NOT-TO-SCALE



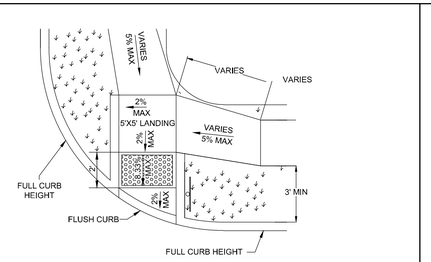
HEADER CURB DETAIL
NOT-TO-SCALE



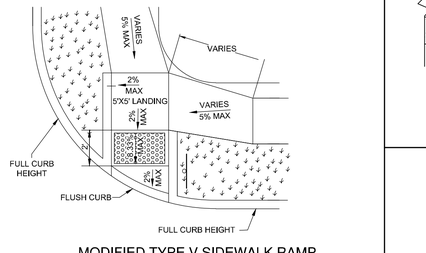
CONCRETE CURB DETAIL
NOT-TO-SCALE



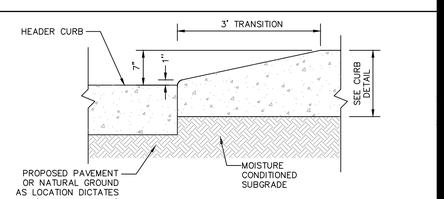
TYPICAL 250' ROW STREET SECTION
NOT-TO-SCALE



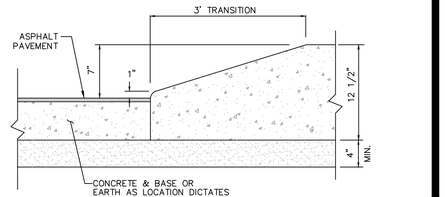
MODIFIED TYPE V SIDEWALK RAMP
(SIDEWALK PULLED BACK)
N.T.S.



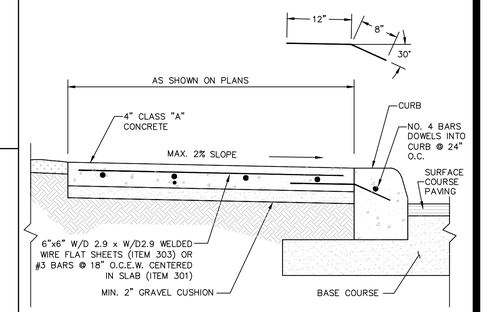
MODIFIED TYPE V SIDEWALK RAMP
(SIDEWALK ADJACENT TO CURB)
N.T.S.



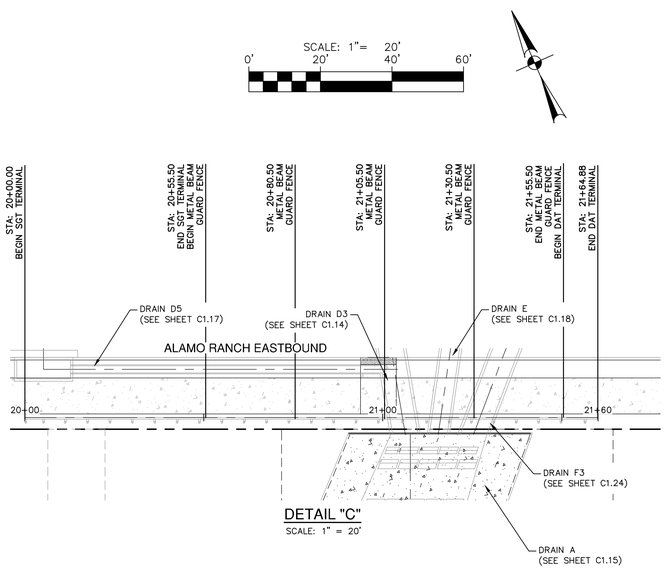
CURB TRANSITION DETAIL
(FROM HEADER CURB TO STANDARD CURB
NOT-TO-SCALE



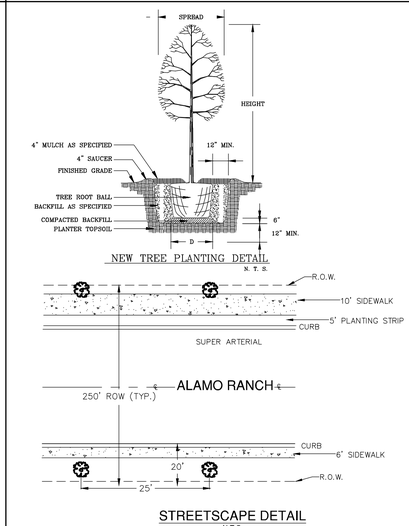
CURB TRANSITION DETAIL
(FROM PAVEMENT TO STANDARD CURB)
NOT-TO-SCALE



SIDEWALK DETAIL
NOT-TO-SCALE



DETAIL "C"
SCALE: 1" = 20'



NEW TREE PLANTING DETAIL
N. T. S.

STREETSCAPE DETAIL
N.T.S.

STREETSCAPE TREE PLANTING NOTES

• LARGE TREES (PER UDC) TO BE PLANTED EVERY 25 FEET ALONG THE FOLLOWING SECTIONS:
• ALAMO RANCH: 460 TREES

1. SPECIES OF TREES TO BE DETERMINED BY DEVELOPER'S PROJECT LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT TO CONFORM WITH THE STREETSCAPE PLANTING STANDARDS.

2. DEVELOPER TO PROVIDE IRRIGATION ON PLANTED STREET TREES FOR A MINIMUM OF 3 YEARS.

3. ALL LANDSCAPING SHALL COMPLY WITH THE CLEAR VISION AREAS DEFINED BY THE LATEST VERSION OF AASHTO'S "A POLICY ON GEOMETRIC DESIGN OF HIGHWAYS AND STREETS."

4. TYPES OF TREES AND SPACING ARE BASED ON UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC. IF OVERHEAD ELECTRIC IS REQUIRED BY CPS, PLANS WILL BE REVISED TO REFLECT CHANGES IN SIZE, TYPE, AND SPACING OF TREES, PER THE UDC.

NO.	REVISION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
CALEB M. CHANCE
98401
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/6/23

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 | TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028800

ALAMO RANCH PARKWAY PHASE II
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

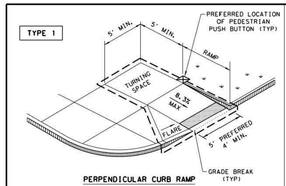
STREET DETAILS

PLAT NO. 21-11800379
JOB NO. 11680-39
DATE SEPTEMBER 2021
DESIGNER BS
CHECKED BL DRAWN BS
SHEET C2.10

Date: Apr 03, 2023, 12:01pm User ID: RichardGarcia
File: P:\116\80\39\Design\Civil\STDT116803 9.dwg

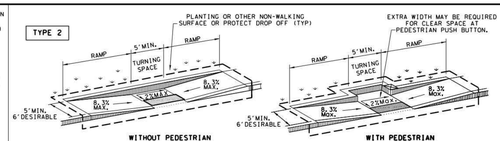
DATE:
FILE:

TYPE 1



PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMP

TYPE 2

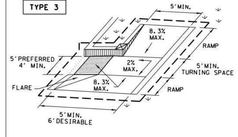


WITHOUT PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON

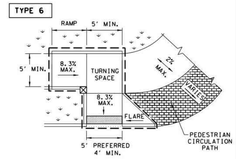
WITH PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON

PARALLEL CURB RAMP

TYPE 3

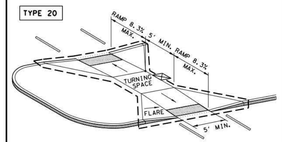


TYPE 6



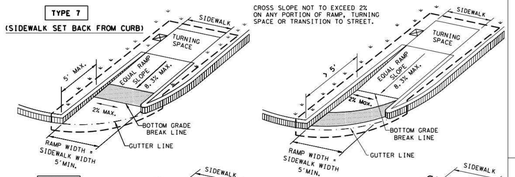
COMBINATION CURB RAMPS

TYPE 20

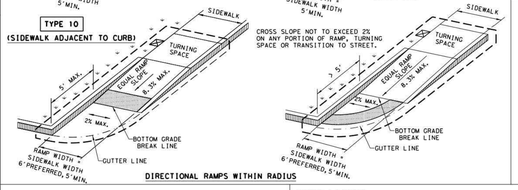


CURB RAMPS AT MEDIAN ISLANDS

TYPE 7
(SIDEWALK SET BACK FROM CURB)

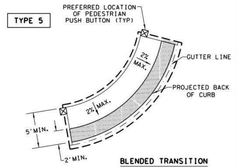


TYPE 10
(SIDEWALK ADJACENT TO CURB)



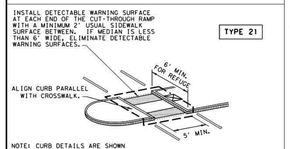
DIRECTIONAL RAMPS WITHIN RADIUS

TYPE 5



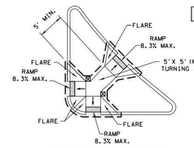
BLENDED TRANSITION
(FLUSH LANDING)

TYPE 21

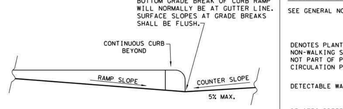


NOTE: CURB DETAILS ARE SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.

TYPE 22



COMBINATION ISLAND RAMPS



TYPICAL SECTION OF PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMP AT CONNECTION TO ROADWAY

NOTES / LEGEND:

SEE GENERAL NOTES ON SHEET 2 OF 4 FOR MORE INFORMATION.

DENOTES PLANTING OR NON-WALKING SURFACE NOT PART OF PEDESTRIAN CIRCULATION PATH.

DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE

DENOTES PREFERRED LOCATION OF PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON IF APPLICABLE.

GUTTER LINE

GRADE BREAK

RAMP LIMITS OF PAYMENT

SHEET 1 OF 4

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES CURB RAMPS

PED-18

FILE: ped18	DN: TxDOT	CK: VP	CK: KM	CK: PK & JG
©TxDOT: MARCH, 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS				
REVISED 08-2013	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
REVISED 05-2018				

GENERAL NOTES

CURB RAMPS

1. Install a curb ramp or blended transition at each pedestrian street crossing.
2. All slopes shown are maximum allowable. Cross slopes of 1.5% and lesser running should be used. Adjust curb ramp length or grade of approach sidewalks as directed.
3. Maximum allowable cross slope on sidewalk and curb ramp surfaces is 2%.
4. The minimum sidewalk width is 5'. Where the sidewalk is adjacent to the back of curb, a 6' sidewalk width is desirable. Where a 5' sidewalk cannot be provided due to site constraints, sidewalk width may be reduced to 4' for short distances. 5' x 5' passing areas at intervals not to exceed 200' are required.
5. Turning Spaces shall be 5' x 5' minimum. Cross slope shall be maximum 2%.
6. Clear space at the bottom of curb ramps shall be a minimum of 4' x 4' wholly contained within the crosswalk and wholly outside the parallel vehicular travel path.
7. Provide flared sides where the pedestrian circulation path crosses the curb ramp. Flared sides shall be sloped at 10% maximum, measured parallel to the curb. Returned curbs may be used only where pedestrians would not normally walk across the ramp, either because the adjacent surface is planted, substantially obstructed, or otherwise protected.
8. Additional information on curb ramp location, design, light reflective value and texture may be found in the latest draft of the Proposed Guidelines for Pedestrian Facilities in the Public Right of Way (PROWAG) as published by the U.S. Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board (Access Board).
9. To serve as a pedestrian refuge area, the median should be a minimum of 6' wide, measured from back of curbs. Medians should be designed to provide accessible passage over or through them.
10. Small channelization islands, which do not provide a minimum 5' x 5' landing at the top of curb ramps, shall be cut through level with the surface of the street.
11. Crosswalk dimensions, crosswalk markings and stop bar locations shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans. At intersections where crosswalk markings are not required, curb ramps shall align with theoretical crosswalks unless otherwise directed.
12. Provide curb ramps to connect the pedestrian access route at each pedestrian street crossing. Handrails are not required on curb ramps.
13. Curb ramps and landings shall be constructed and paid for in accordance with Item 531 "Sidewalks".
14. Place concrete at a minimum depth of 5" for ramps, flares and landings, unless otherwise directed.
15. Furnish and install No. 3 reinforcing steel bars at 18" o.c. both ways, unless otherwise directed.
16. Provide a smooth transition where the curb ramps connect to the street.
17. Curbs shown on sheet 1 within the limits of payment are considered part of the curb ramp for payment, whether it is concrete curb, gutter, or combined curb and gutter.
18. Existing features that comply with applicable standards may remain in place unless otherwise shown on the plans.

DETECTABLE WARNING MATERIAL

19. Curb ramps must contain a detectable warning surface that consists of raised truncated domes complying with PROWAG. The surface must contrast visually with adjoining surfaces, including side flares. Furnish and install an approved cast-in-place dark brown or dark red detectable warning surface material adjacent to uncolored concrete, unless specified elsewhere in the plans.
20. Detectable Warning Materials must meet TxDOT Departmental Materials Specification DMS 4350 and be listed on the Material Producer List. Install products in accordance with manufacturer's specifications.
21. Detectable warning surfaces must be firm, stable and slip resistant.
22. Detectable warning surfaces shall be a minimum of 24 inches in depth in the direction of pedestrian travel, and extend the full width of the curb ramp or landing where the pedestrian access route enters the street.
23. Detectable warning surfaces shall be located so that the edge nearest the curb line is at the back of curb and neither end of that edge is greater than 5 feet from the back of curb. Detectable warning surfaces may be curved along the corner radius.
24. Shaded areas on Sheet 1 of 4 indicate the approximate location for the detectable warning surface for each curb ramp type.

DETECTABLE WARNING PAVERS (IF USED)

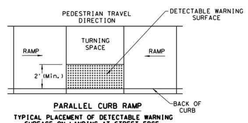
25. Furnish detectable warning paver units meeting all requirements of ASTM C-936, C-33. Lay in a two by two unit basket weave pattern or as directed.
26. Lay full-size units first followed by closure units consisting of at least 25 percent (25%) of a full unit. Cut detectable warning paver units using a power saw.

SIDEWALKS

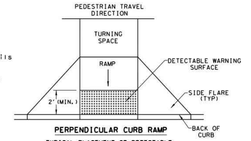
27. Provide clear ground space at operable parts, including pedestrian push buttons. Operable parts shall be placed within unobstructed reach range specified in PROWAG section R406.
28. Place traffic signal or illumination poles, ground boxes, controller boxes, signs, drainage facilities and other items so as not to obstruct the pedestrian access route or clear ground space.
29. Street grades and cross slopes shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.
30. Changes in level greater than 1/4 inch are not permitted.
31. The least possible grade should be used to maximize accessibility. The running slope of sidewalks and crosswalks within the public right of way may follow the grade of the parallel roadway. Where a continuous grade greater than five percent (5%) must be provided, handrails may be desirable to improve accessibility. Handrails may also be needed to protect pedestrians from potentially hazardous conditions. If provided, handrails shall comply with PROWAG R409.
32. Handrail extensions shall not protrude into the usable landing area or into intersecting pedestrian routes.
33. Driveways and turnouts shall be constructed and paid for in accordance with Item "Intersections, Driveways and Turnouts". Sidewalks shall be constructed and paid for in accordance with Item "Sidewalks".
34. Sidewalk details are shown elsewhere in the plans.

SECTION VIEW DETAIL
CURB RAMP AT DETECTIBLE WARNINGS

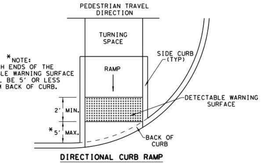
DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE DETAILS



PARALLEL CURB RAMP
TYPICAL PLACEMENT OF DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE ON LANDING AT STREET EDGE.



PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMP
TYPICAL PLACEMENT OF DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE ON SLOPING RAMP RUN.



DIRECTIONAL CURB RAMP
TYPICAL PLACEMENT OF DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE ON SLOPING RAMP RUN.

SHEET 2 OF 4

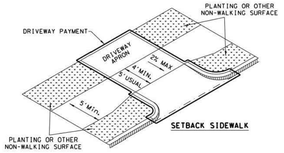
Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES CURB RAMPS

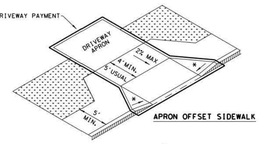
PED-18

FILE: ped18	DN: TxDOT	CK: VP	CK: KM	CK: PK & JG
©TxDOT: MARCH, 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS				
REVISED 08-2013	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
REVISED 05-2018				

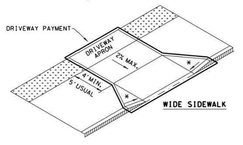
SIDEWALK TREATMENT AT DRIVEWAYS



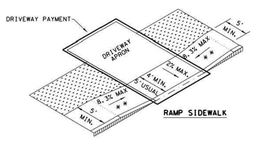
SETBACK SIDEWALK



APRON OFFSET SIDEWALK

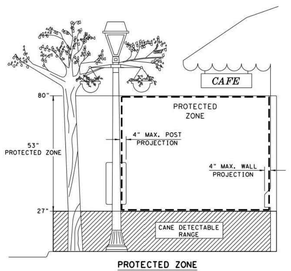


WIDE SIDEWALK



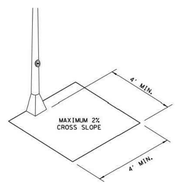
RAMP SIDEWALK

NOTES:
* WHERE DRIVEWAYS CROSS THE PEDESTRIAN ROUTE, SIDES SHALL BE FLARED AT 10% MAX SLOPE.
* * IF CURB HEIGHT IS GREATER THAN 6 INCHES, USE GRADE LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 5%. HANDRAIL AND DETECTABLE WARNING ARE NOT REQUIRED.

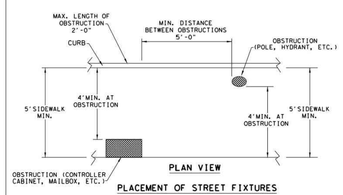


PROTECTED ZONE

NOTE: IN PEDESTRIAN CIRCULATION AREA, MAXIMUM 4" PROJECTION FOR POST OR WALL MOUNTED OBJECTS BETWEEN 27" AND 80" ABOVE THE SURFACE.



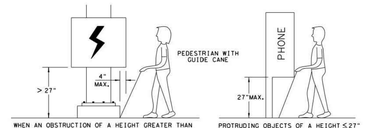
CLEAR SPACE ADJACENT TO PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON



PLAN VIEW

PLACEMENT OF STREET FIXTURES

NOTE: ITEMS NOT INTENDED FOR PUBLIC USE, MINIMUM 4' X 4' CLEAR GROUND SPACE REQUIRED AT PUBLIC USE FIXTURES.



DETECTION BARRIER FOR VERTICAL CLEARANCE < 80"

WHEN AN OBSTRUCTION OF A HEIGHT GREATER THAN 27" FROM THE SURFACE WOULD CREATE A PROTRUSION OF MORE THAN 4" INTO THE PEDESTRIAN CIRCULATION AREA, CONSTRUCT ADDITIONAL CURB OR FOUNDATION AT THE BOTTOM TO PROVIDE A MAXIMUM 4" OVERHANG.

PROTRUDING OBJECTS OF A HEIGHT ≤ 27" ARE DETECTABLE BY CANE AND DO NOT REQUIRE ADDITIONAL TREATMENT.

SHEET 3 OF 4

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

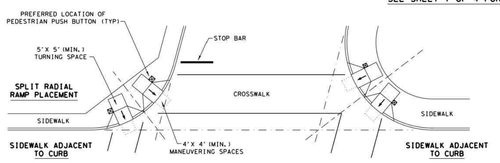
PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES CURB RAMPS

PED-18

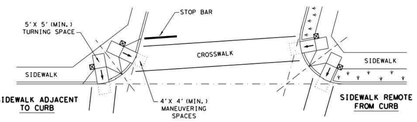
FILE: ped18	DN: TxDOT	CK: VP	CK: KM	CK: PK & JG
©TxDOT: MARCH, 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS				
REVISED 08-2013	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
REVISED 05-2018				

TYPICAL CROSSING LAYOUTS

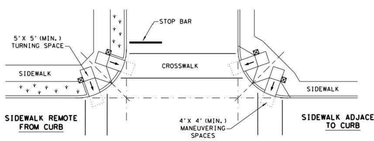
SEE SHEET 1 OF 4 FOR DETAILS AND DIMENSIONS



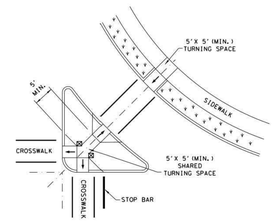
SKEWED INTERSECTION WITH "LARGE" RADIUS



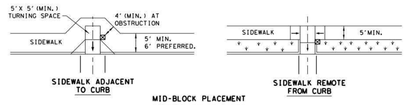
SKEWED INTERSECTION WITH "SMALL" RADIUS



NORMAL INTERSECTION WITH "SMALL" RADIUS



AT INTERSECTION
W/FREE RIGHT TURN & ISLAND



MID-BLOCK PLACEMENT
PERPENDICULAR RAMPS

LEGEND:

SHOWS DOWNWARD SLOPE. →

DENOTES PREFERRED LOCATION OF PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON (IF APPLICABLE). ⊠

DENOTES PLANTING OR NON-WALKING SURFACE NOT PART OF PEDESTRIAN CIRCULATION PATH.

SHEET 4 OF 4

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES CURB RAMPS

PED-18

FILE: ped18	DN: TxDOT	CK: VP	CK: KM	CK: PK & JG
©TxDOT: MARCH, 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS				
REVISED 08-2013	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
REVISED 05-2018				

NO.	REVISION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
CALEB M. CHANCE
98401
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
2/14/23

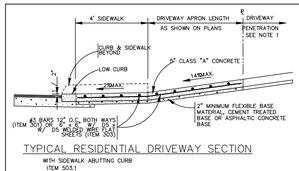
PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 | TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028800

ALAMO RANCH PARKWAY PHASE II

SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

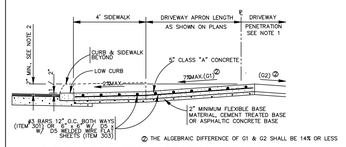
STREET DETAILS

PLAT NO. 21-11800379
JOB NO. 11680-39
DATE SEPTEMBER 2021
DESIGNER BS
CHECKED BL DRAWN BS
SHEET C2.11



TYPICAL RESIDENTIAL DRIVEWAY SECTION

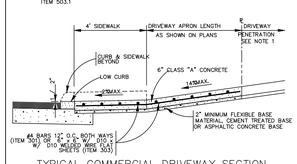
WITH SIDEWALK ABUTTING CURB
ITEM 503.1



② THE ALGEBRAIC DIFFERENCE OF G1 & G2 SHALL BE 14% OR LESS

TYPICAL RESIDENTIAL DRIVEWAY SECTION

WHERE PROPERTY IS LOWER THAN STREET & SIDEWALK IS ABUTTING CURB
ITEM 503.1



TYPICAL COMMERCIAL DRIVEWAY SECTION

WITH SIDEWALK ABUTTING CURB
ITEM 503.2

CONCRETE DRIVEWAY NOTES

1. DRIVEWAY PENETRATION REFERS TO A PORTION OF THE DRIVEWAY THAT MAY BE NECESSARY TO RECONSTRUCT WITHIN PRIVATE PROPERTY TO COMPLY WITH A MAXIMUM DRIVEWAY SLOPE. THIS PORTION OF THE DRIVEWAY SHALL BE PAID FOR UNDER THE FOLLOWING ITEMS AS MAY APPLY:
   A.) CONCRETE DRIVEWAY PAID FOR UNDER ITEM NO. 503.1 OR 503.2.
   B.) ASPHALTIC CONCRETE DRIVEWAY PAID FOR UNDER ITEM NO. 503.4 AND SHALL INCLUDE A MINIMUM OF 1" ASPHALT TYPE 'D' & 6" FLEXIBLE BASE
   C.) GRAVEL DRIVEWAY PAID FOR UNDER ITEM NO. 503.5 AND SHALL INCLUDE A MINIMUM OF 8" FLEXIBLE BASE
2. 7" MINIMUM HEIGHT WILL NOT NECESSARILY OCCUR AT THE PROPERTY LINE. IT MAY OCCUR WITHIN THE RIGHT OF WAY OR WITHIN THE DRIVEWAY PENETRATION ON PRIVATE PROPERTY.
3. THE PROPOSED DRIVEWAY SHOULD MATCH THE EXISTING WIDTH AT THE PROPERTY LINE BUT UNLESS AUTHORIZED BY THE CITY TRAFFIC ENGINEER, THE WIDTH SHALL BE WITHIN THE FOLLOWING VALUES:

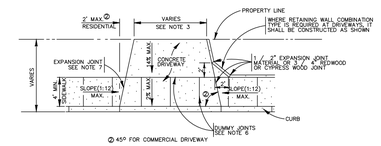
TYPE	MINIMUM	MAXIMUM
RESIDENTIAL	10'	20'
COMMERCIAL – ONE WAY	12'	20'
COMMERCIAL – TWO WAY	24'	30'

4. FOR LOCAL TYPE "A" STREETS, SIDEWALK SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM WIDTH OF 4' AND IF SEPARATED FROM THE CURB, THE SIDEWALK SHALL BE LOCATED A MINIMUM OF 3' FROM THE BACK OF CURB.
5. FOR OTHER THAN LOCAL TYPE "A" STREETS, THE SIDEWALK SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM WIDTH OF 4' AND SEPARATED A MINIMUM OF 3' FROM THE BACK OF CURB OR, AS AN OPTION, THE SIDEWALK SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM WIDTH OF 6' WHEN LOCATED AT THE BACK OF CURB.
6. DUMMY JOINTS PARALLEL TO THE CURB SHALL BE PLACED WHERE THE SIDEWALK MEETS THE DRIVEWAY. DUMMY JOINTS PERPENDICULAR TO THE CURB, AND WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF THE PARALLEL DUMMY JOINTS, SHALL BE PLACED AT INTERVALS EQUAL TO THE WIDTH OF THE SIDEWALK.
7. A MINIMUM OF TWO ROUND AND SMOOTH DOWEL BARS 3 /8" IN DIAMETER AND 18" IN LENGTH SHALL BE SPACED 18" APART AT EACH EXPANSION JOINT.
8. SIDEWALK RAMP LENGTHS SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO MAINTAIN 8.33% (1:12) MAXIMUM SLOPE. WHERE SIDEWALKS CROSS DRIVEWAYS, SIDEWALK CROSS SLOPE SHALL NOT EXCEED 2%.
9. SIDEWALK RAMP SURFACE SHALL BE BRUSH FINISHED.

② RESIDENTIAL : 2" MAXIMUM, COMMERCIAL: SEE PLAN VIEW

CURB PROFILE AT DRIVEWAY

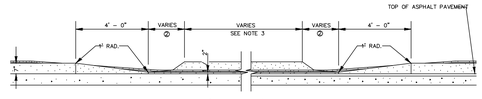
WITH SIDEWALK ABUTTING CURB



② 45º FOR COMMERCIAL DRIVEWAY

TYPICAL DRIVEWAY PLAN VIEW

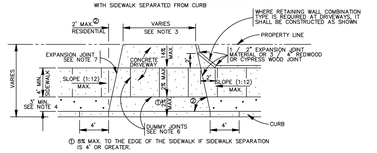
WITH SIDEWALK ABUTTING CURB



② RESIDENTIAL : 2" MAXIMUM, COMMERCIAL: SEE PLAN VIEW

CURB PROFILE AT DRIVEWAY

WITH SIDEWALK SEPARATED FROM CURB

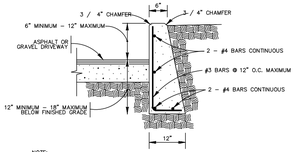


① 8% MAX. TO THE EDGE OF THE SIDEWALK IF SIDEWALK SEPARATION IS 4' OR GREATER.

② 45º FOR COMMERCIAL DRIVEWAY

TYPICAL DRIVEWAY PLAN VIEW

WITH SIDEWALK SEPARATED FROM CURB



NOTE:
1. COST OF REINFORCEMENT TO BE INCLUDED IN UNIT COST OF ITEM 307.1.
2. CONCRETE RETAINING WALL COMBINATION TYPE SHALL BE USED FOR CONCRETE DRIVEWAYS.

DRIVEWAY – CONCRETE RETAINING WALL

ON COMPACTED SUBGRADE
ITEM 307.1

MAY 2009

CITY OF SAN ANTONIO
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS MANAGEMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT

CONCRETE DRIVEWAY STANDARDS

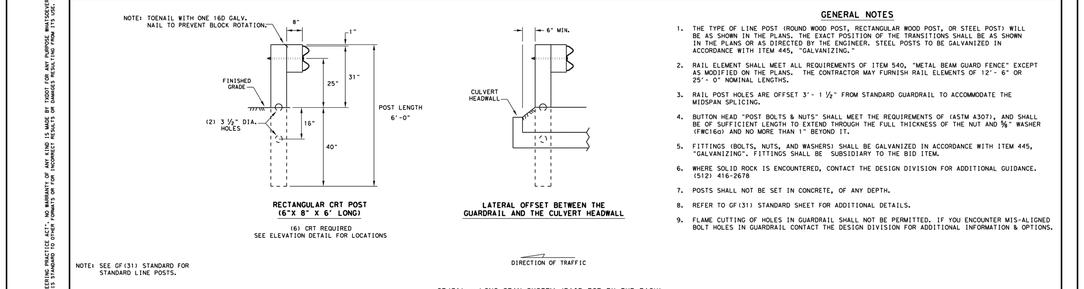
% SUBMITTAL	PROJECT NO.		DATE:
DRWN. BY: _Y_YSQUIVEL	DSGN. BY: _____	CHKD. BY: R.S. HOSSEINI, P.E.	SHEET NO. ___ OF ___

DATE | NO. | REVISION

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 | TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028800

STATE OF TEXAS
65364
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
W.R. WOOD
3/15/23

ALAMO RANCH PARKWAY PHASE II
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS
STREET DETAILS



DISCLAIMER:
THE USE OF THIS STANDARD IS GOVERNED BY THE "TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT". NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND IS MADE BY TXDOT FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER. TXDOT ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONVERSION OF THIS STANDARD TO OTHER FORMATS OR FOR INCORRECT RESULTS OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ITS USE.

GENERAL NOTES

1. THE TYPE OF LINE POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST, OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE EXACT POSITION OF THE TRANSITIONS SHALL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. STEEL POSTS TO BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING."
2. RAIL ELEMENT SHALL MEET ALL REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540, "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED ON THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR MAY FURNISH RAIL ELEMENTS OF 12'- 6" OR 25'- 0" NOMINAL LENGTHS.
3. RAIL POST HOLES ARE OFFSET 3' - 1 ½" FROM STANDARD GUARDRAIL TO ACCOMMODATE THE WIDSPAN SPLICING.
4. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND ⅝" WASHER (FHC16G) AND NO MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT.
5. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
6. WHERE SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED, CONTACT THE DESIGN DIVISION FOR ADDITIONAL GUIDANCE. (512) 416-2678
7. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
8. REFER TO GF(31) STANDARD SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.
9. FLAME CUTTING OF HOLES IN GUARDRAIL SHALL NOT BE PERMITTED. IF YOU ENCOUNTER MIS-ALIGNED BOLT HOLES IN GUARDRAIL CONTACT THE DESIGN DIVISION FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION & OPTIONS.

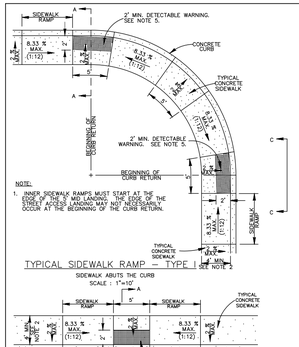
DATE:
FILE:

Texas Department of Transportation | Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE
LONG SPAN
TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

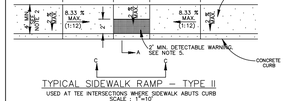
GF(31)LS-19

FILE: gf31lsl9_dgn	DN:TxDOT	CK: RM	DW: VP	CK: CG, AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS				
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.



TYPICAL SIDEWALK RAMP – TYPE I

SIDEWALK ABUTS THE CURB
SCALE : 1"=10'

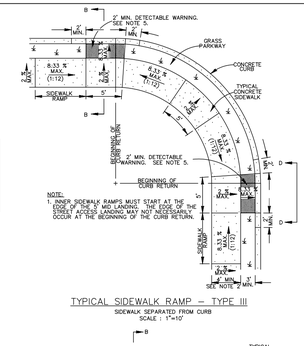


TYPICAL SIDEWALK RAMP – TYPE II

USED AT TEE INTERSECTIONS WHERE SIDEWALK ABUTS CURB
SCALE : 1"=10'

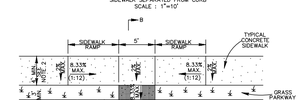
GENERAL NOTES

1. WHEN POSSIBLE SIDEWALKS SHOULD BE PLACED NEXT TO THE PROPERTY LINE, ALLOWING A MINIMUM OF 6' WIDTH FOR THE PLACEMENT AND OPERATION OF THE PATHWAY FROM A STRAIGHT LINE OR ENCOURAGED TO AVOID TREES OR OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS.
2. FOR LOCAL TYPE "A" STREETS, SIDEWALKS SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM UNOBSTRUCTED WIDTH OF 4' AND IF SEPARATED FROM THE CURB, THE SIDEWALK SHALL BE LOCATED A MINIMUM OF 3' FROM THE BACK OF CURB.
3. FOR OTHER THAN LOCAL TYPE "A" STREETS, SIDEWALKS SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM UNOBSTRUCTED WIDTH OF 4' AND SEPARATED A MINIMUM OF 3' FROM THE BACK OF CURB OR AS AN OPTION, THE SIDEWALK SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM WIDTH OF 6' WHEN LOCATED AT THE BACK OF CURB.
4. SIDEWALK RAMP LENGTHS PRESENTED IN TABLE 1 ARE GUIDELINES ONLY. SIDEWALK RAMP LENGTHS SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO MAINTAIN 8.33% (1:12) MAXIMUM SLOPE.
5. ALL CURB-RAMPS OR LANDINGS ABUTTING THE CROSSWALK SHALL HAVE A DETECTABLE WARNING 24 INCHES DEEP (IN THE DIRECTION OF PEDESTRIAN TRAVEL) AND EXTENDING THE FULL WIDTH OF THE CURB RAMP OR LANDING. THE DETECTABLE WARNING SHALL CONSIST OF RAISED, TRUNCATED DOMES, ALIGNED IN A GRID PATTERN, WITH A BASE DIAMETER OF 0.9 INCHES (23 MM), A HEIGHT OF 0.2 INCHES (5 MM), AND A CENTER-TO-CENTER SPACING OF 2.35 INCHES (60 MM). THE COLOR OF THE DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE SHALL BE PAVERS CONFORMING TO TXDOT STANDARD PED-05, PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES.
6. DETECTABLE WARNINGS SHALL CONTRAST VISUALLY WITH ADJOINING SURFACES, EITHER LIGHT-ON-DARK, OR DARK-ON-LIGHT. THE MATERIAL USED TO PROVIDE CONTRAST SHALL BE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THE WALKING SURFACE.
7. SIDEWALK RAMP TYPE V SHALL BE USED ONLY WHERE THERE IS SIGNIFICANT RESTRICTION WITHIN THE PARKWAY TO CONSTRUCT TYPE I OR TYPE III RAMPS.
8. CONSTRUCTION OF ALL WHEELCHAIR RAMPS TO BE INCLUDED UNDER ITEMS "500 – CONCRETE CURB, GUTTER, AND CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER" AND / OR "502 – CONCRETE SIDEWALKS". RAMP SURFACE SHALL BE BRUSH FINISHED.
9. THESE DETAILS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. ACTUAL LOCATIONS OF WHEELCHAIR RAMPS TO BE SHOWN ON CONSTRUCTION PLANS. CITY CONSTRUCTION INSPECTOR CAN ADJUST LOCATIONS FOR SAFETY OR UTILITY CLEARANCE.
10. SIDEWALKS LESS THAN 5 FEET IN WIDTH SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH A PASSING SPACE AT A MAXIMUM SPACING OF 200 FEET.
11. WHEELCHAIR RAMP SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITH 4" CLASS "A" CONCRETE AND 2" MINIMUM GRAVEL, CRUSHED ROCK OR FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL.
12. REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE #3 BARS AT 18" O.C.E.W. OR 6" x 6" – W2.9 x W2.9 WIRE MESH.
13. SIDEWALK GRADES SHALL NOT EXCEED THE GRADE ESTABLISHED FOR THE ADJACENT ROADWAY. ANY SIDEWALK GRADES THAT EXCEED THE GRADE OF THE ADJACENT ROADWAY SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED SUCH THAT THE GRADE OF THE EXISTING ROADWAY WILL REQUIRE RAMPS, HANDRAILS AND RESTING PLATFORMS TO BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ADA AND TAS STANDARDS.
14. SIDEWALK CROSS GRADE SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 2%. LANDINGS SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 2% IN ANY DIRECTION.
15. THE CHANGE OF GRADE BETWEEN ADJACENT SURFACES SHALL BE LESS THAN 11%. THE CHANGE OF GRADE IS DEFINED AS THE ALGEBRAIC DIFFERENCE OF THE ADJACENT SURFACE SLOPES. IN THE CASE OF A STREET ACCESS RAMP DESIGNED AT THE 8.33% MAXIMUM SLOPE, THE ADJACENT PAVEMENT CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE LESS THAN 2.67% (I.E. 8.33–(–2.67)=11). IN ADDITION, THE ADJACENT PAVEMENT CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 5%.
16. IF THE CHANGE OF GRADE BETWEEN ADJACENT SURFACES IS GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 11%, A LEVELING STRIP, 2 FEET IN LENGTH, SHALL BE PROVIDED TO TRANSITION THE ADJACENT SURFACES.
17. ADA COMPLIANCE IN ALTERATIONS INCLUDE ONLY THAT WORK WITHIN THE LIMITS, BOUNDARIES OR SCOPE



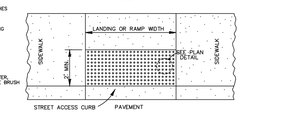
TYPICAL SIDEWALK RAMP – TYPE III

SIDEWALK SEPARATED FROM CURB
SCALE : 1"=10'



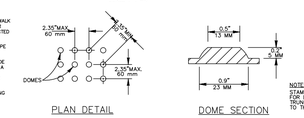
TYPICAL SIDEWALK RAMP – TYPE IV

USED AT TEE INTERSECTIONS WHERE SIDEWALK IS SEPARATED FROM CURB
SCALE : 1"=10'



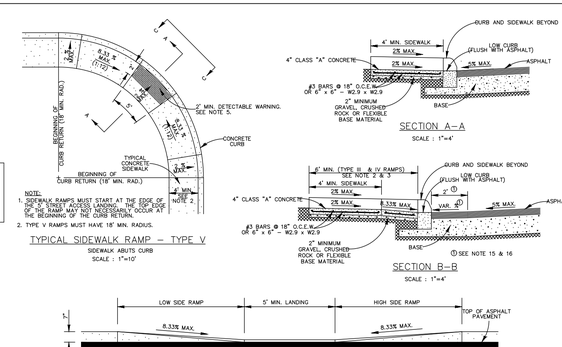
DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE

SCALE : 1"=4'



PLAN DETAIL

DOME SECTION



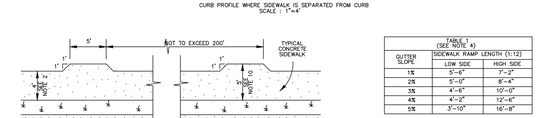


TABLE 1 (SEE NOTE 4)		
GUTTER SLOPE	SIDEWALK RAMP LENGTH (1:12)	
	LOW SIDE	HIGH SIDE
1%	5'–6"	7'–2"
2%	5'–0"	8'–4"
3%	4'–8"	10'–0"
4%	4'–2"	12'–6"
5%	3'–10"	16'–8"

MAY 2009

CITY OF SAN ANTONIO
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS MANAGEMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT

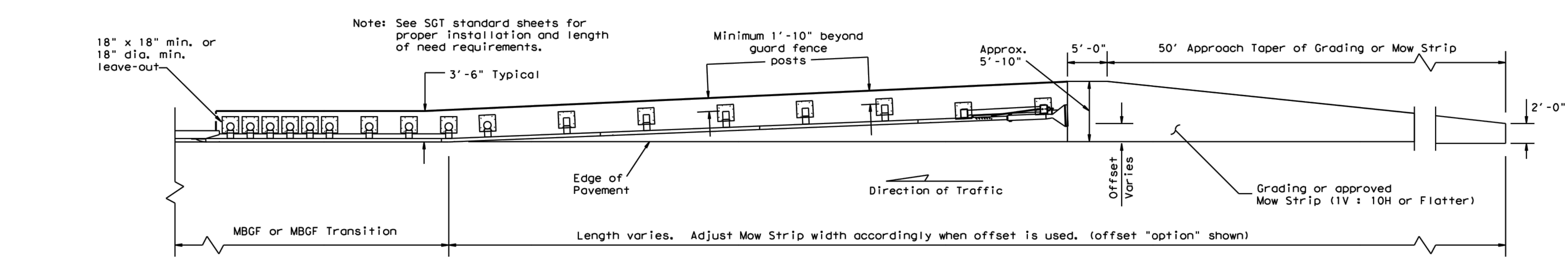
WHEELCHAIR RAMP STANDARDS

NOTE:
STAMPED CONCRETE TRUNCATED DOMES WILL NOT BE ALLOWED TO BE USED.
THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT SHOP DRAWINGS FOR APPROVAL OF ALL CONCRETE TRUNCATED DOME INFORMATION THAT DEVIATES FROM THIS STANDARD FOR WHEELCHAIR RAMPS TO THE PROJECT MANAGER FOR APPROVAL AT LEAST 30 DAYS PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.

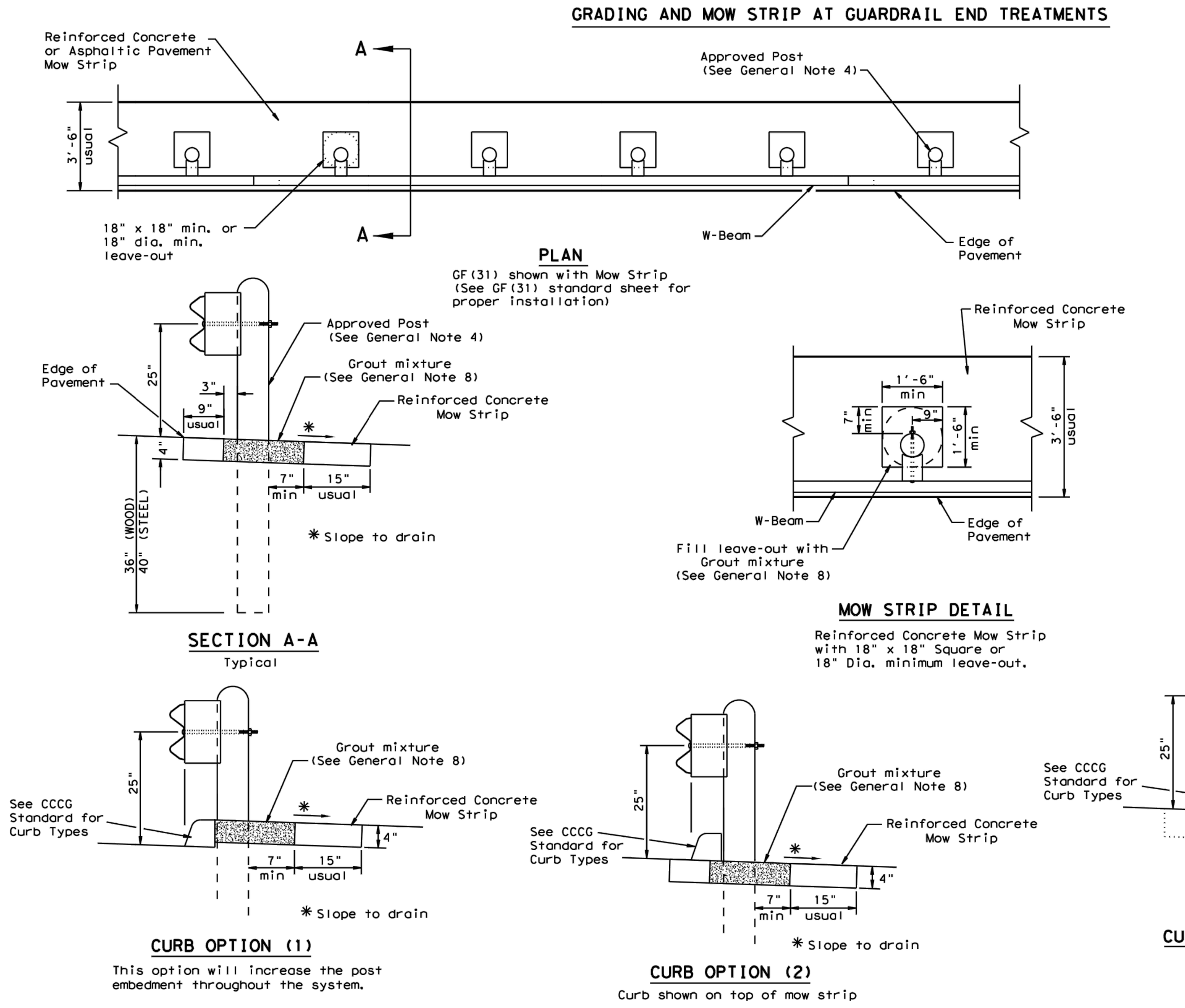
PROJECT NO.		DATE:
DSGN. BY:	CHKD. BY: R.S. HOSSEINI, P.E.	SHEET NO. ___ OF ___

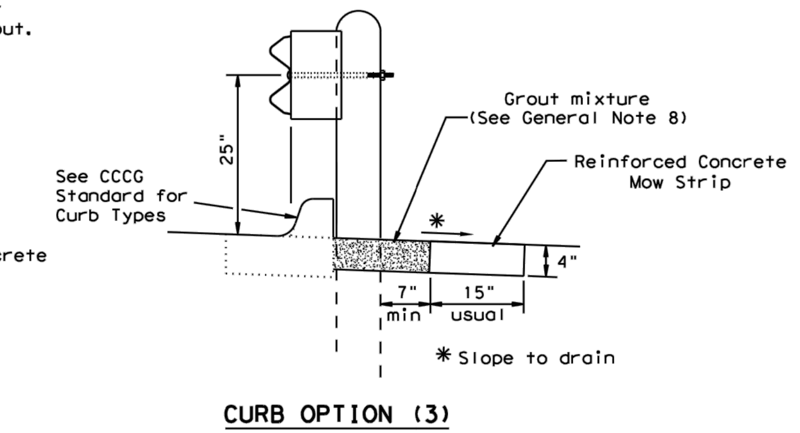
PLAT NO. 21-11800379
JOB NO. 11680-39
DATE SEPTEMBER 2021
DESIGNER BS
CHECKED BL DRAWN BS
SHEET C2.12

Date: Mar 15, 2023, 11:52am User ID: RichardGarcia
File: P:\11680\39\Design\Civil\STD\11680039.dwg



GRADING AND MOW STRIP AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS





Note: Site Condition(s)

Site conditions may exist where grading is required for the proper installation of metal guard fence and end treatments.

Approach grading or mow strip may be decreased or eliminated, as directed by the Engineer.

GENERAL NOTES

1. This mow strip design is for use with metal beam guard fence, guard fence transitions, and guard fence end treatments. See applicable GF(31) MBGF or GF(31) Transition Standard sheet for additional information.
2. Mow strips shall be reinforced concrete with (wire mesh or synthetic fiber), as shown on the plans and will be paid for under the pertinent bid item. Reinforced concrete shall be placed in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap." The use of the synthetic fiber in lieu of steel reinforcing is acceptable, provided the fiber producer is on the Department Material Producer List (MPL), maintained by TxDOT, Construction Division.
3. The leave-out behind the post shall be a minimum of 7".
4. Only steel (W6 x 8.5 or W6 x 9.0), or 7 ½" Dia. round wood posts are acceptable for use in the mow strip. See GF(31) Standard for additional details.
5. Other curb placement options may be used. Curbs are not considered part of the mow strip and will be paid for under other pertinent bid item.
6. Thickness of the mow strip will be 4".
7. The limits of payment for reinforced concrete will include leave-outs for the posts.
8. The leave-outs shall be filled with a Grout mixture consisting of: 2719 pounds sand, 188 pounds Type 1 or II cement, and 550 pounds of water per cubic yard, with a 28-day compressive strength of approximately 230 psi or less. Provide grout with a consistency that will flow into and completely fill all voids. Due to auger size, larger leave-out dimensions are acceptable from both an impact performance and maintenance repair standpoint (Suggested Maximum leave-out of 20"). Payment for furnishing and placing the grout mixture will be subsidiary to the pay item of riprap mow strip.

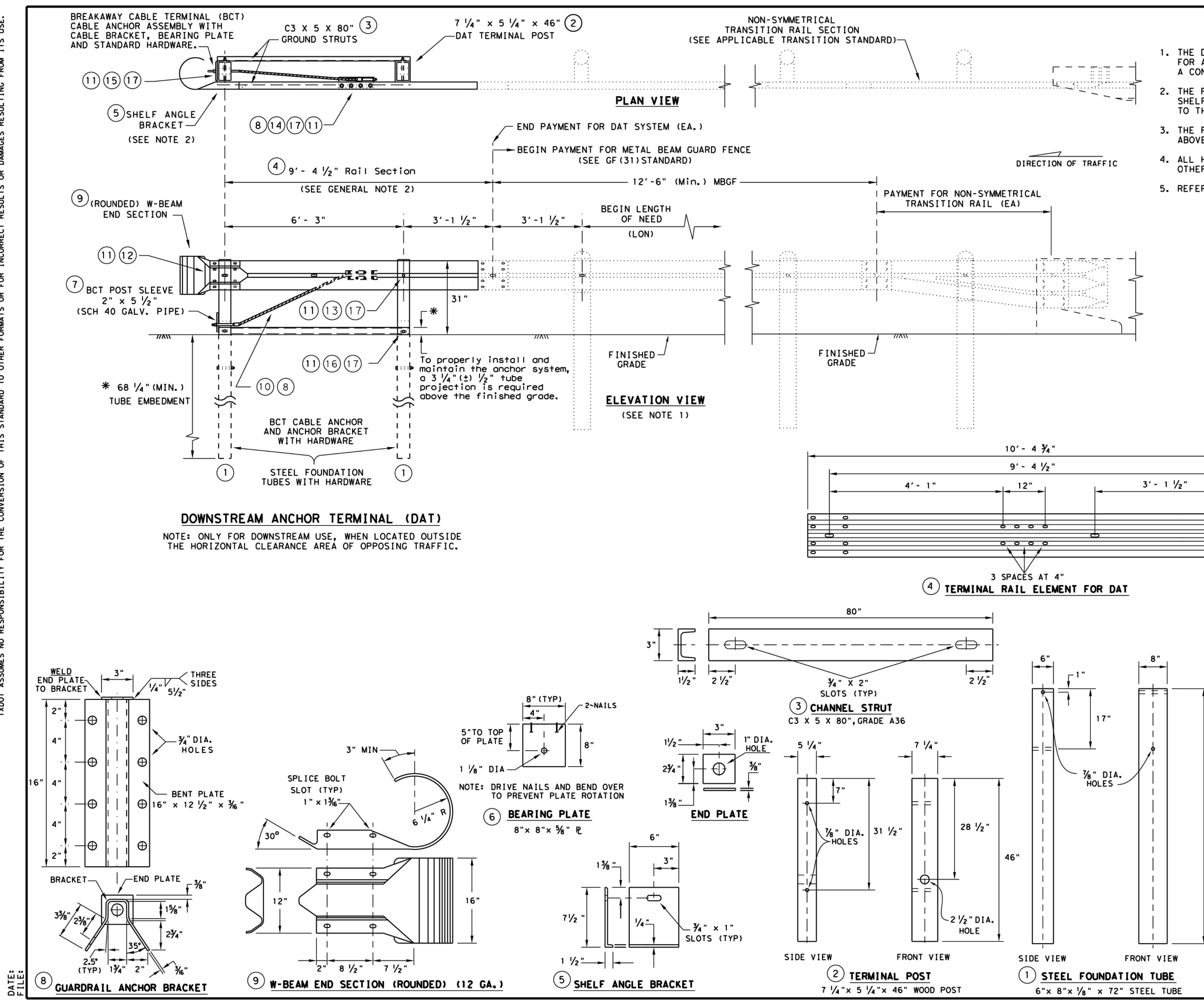
Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MOW STRIP) TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

GF(31)MS-19

FILE: gf31ms19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.

DATE:
FILE:



GENERAL NOTES

1. THE DETAIL SHOWN IS THE MINIMUM LENGTH OF NEED (LON) FOR A DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT) CONNECTED TO A CONCRETE RAIL.
2. THE RAIL SECTION AT THE END POST IS SUPPORTED BY THE SHELF ANGLE BRACKET. THE RAIL ELEMENT IS NOT ATTACHED TO THE END POST.
3. THE FOUNDATION TUBES SHALL NOT PROJECT MORE THAN 3 ¾" ABOVE THE FINISHED GRADE.
4. ALL HARDWARE FOR DAT SHALL BE ASTM A307 UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.
5. REFER TO GF(31) SHEET FOR TERMINAL CONNECTION DETAILS.

MOW STRIP INSTALLATION

IF A MOW STRIP IS REQUIRED WITH THE DAT INSTALLATION THE LEAVE-OUT AREA AROUND THE STEEL FOUNDATION TUBES AND THE TWO CHANNEL STRUTS MAY BE OMITTED. THIS WILL REQUIRE A FULL POUR AT THE FOUNDATION TUBES.

#	(DAT) PARTS LIST	QTY
1	STEEL FOUNDATION TUBE	2
2	DAT TERMINAL POST	2
3	CHANNEL STRUT	2
4	TERMINAL RAIL ELEMENT	1
5	SHELF ANGLE BRACKET	1
6	BCT BEARING PLATE	1
7	BCT POST SLEEVE	1
8	GUARDRAIL ANCHOR BRACKET	1
9	(ROUNDED)W-BEAM END SECTION	1
10	BCT CABLE ANCHOR	1
11	RECESSED NUT, GUARDRAIL	20
12	1 ¼" BUTTON HEAD BOLT	4
13	10" BUTTON HEAD BOLT	2
14	⅝" X 2" HEX HEAD BOLT	8
15	⅝" X 8" HEX HEAD BOLT	4
16	⅝" X 10" HEX HEAD BOLT	2
17	⅝" FLAT WASHER	18

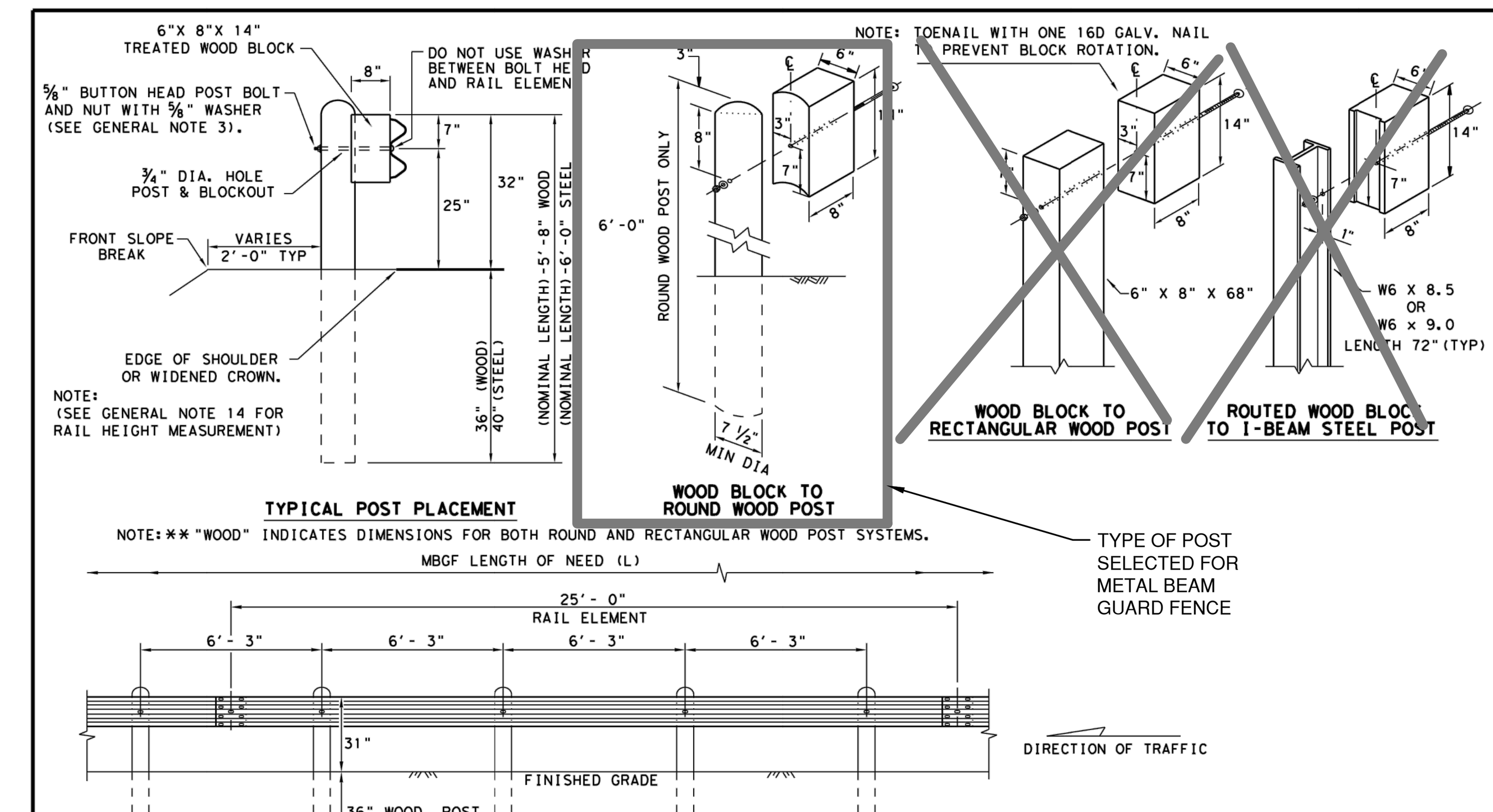
Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

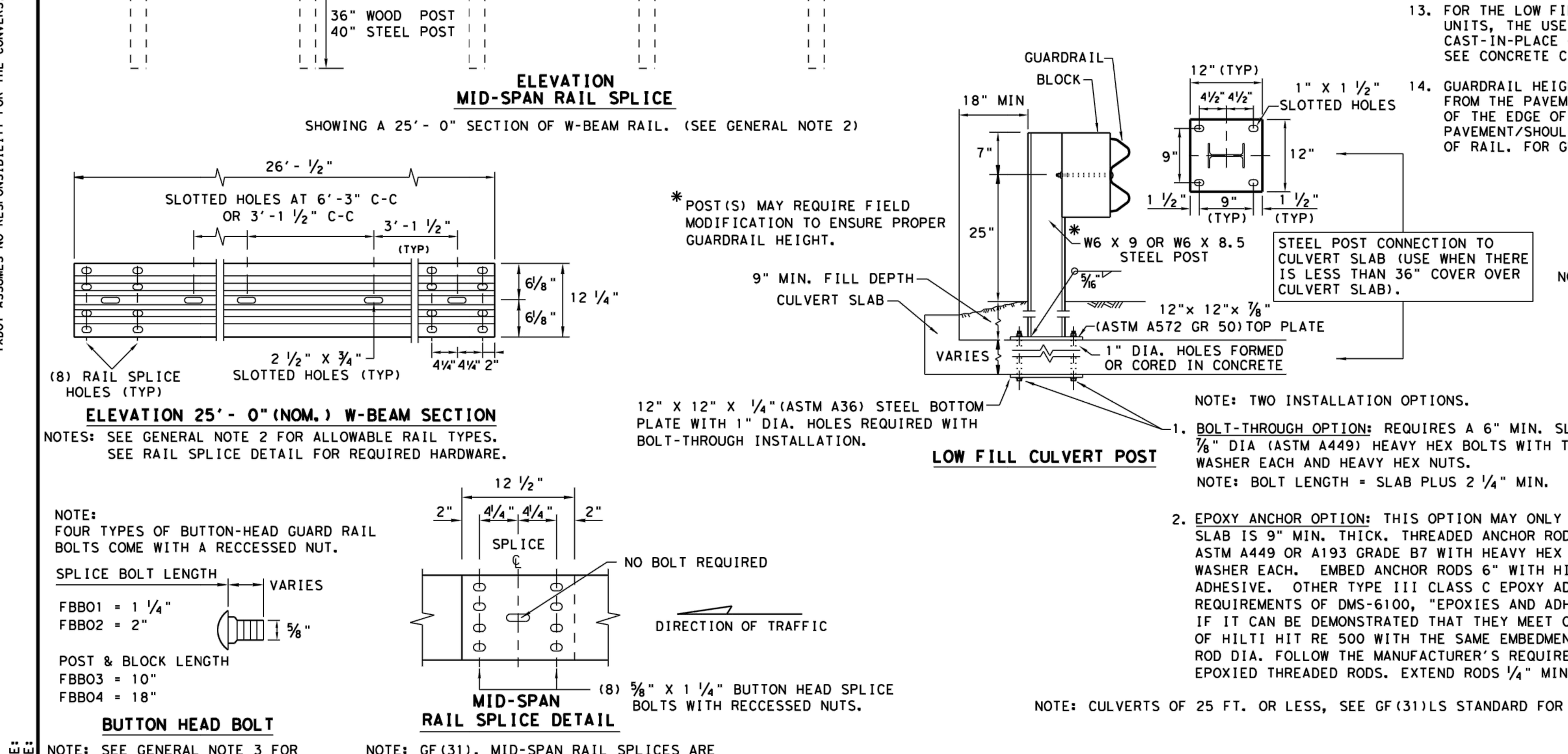
METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL) TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

GF(31)DAT-19

FILE: gf31dat19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.

DATE:
FILE:





GENERAL NOTES

1. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST, OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE EXACT POSITION OF MBGF SHALL BE SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. STEEL POSTS TO BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING."
2. RAIL ELEMENTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540, "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED IN THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR MAY FURNISH RAIL ELEMENTS OF 25'- 0", OR 12'- 6" (NOM.) LENGTHS. RAIL ELEMENTS MAY HAVE SLOTTED HOLES AT 3'-1 ½" C-C OR 6'-3" C-C. A SPECIAL LENGTH OF RAIL MAY BE MANUFACTURED TO ACCOMMODATE THE DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT) AND THE TRANSITION SECTIONS OF GUARDRAIL.
3. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND ⅝" WASHER (FWC16a) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM REMAINING BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
4. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING." FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
5. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE THE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE.
6. THE LATERAL APPROACH TO THE GUARD FENCE, SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 1V:10H.
7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, THE GUARD FENCE MAY BE FLARED AT A RATE OF 25:1 OR FLATTER.
8. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, GUARD FENCE PLACED IN THE VICINITY OF CURBS SHALL BE POSITIONED SO THAT THE FACE OF CURB IS LOCATED DIRECTLY BELOW OR BEHIND THE FACE OF THE RAIL. RAIL PLACED OVER CURBS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THAT THE POST BOLT IS LOCATED APPROXIMATELY 25 INCHES ABOVE THE GUTTER PAN OR EDGE OF SHOULDER.
9. APPLICATIONS IN SOLID ROCK ARE ONLY ALLOWED WITH STEEL POSTS. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED WITHIN 0 TO 18" OF THE FINISHED GRADE, DRILL A 24" DIA. HOLE, 24" INTO THE ROCK. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED BELOW 18", DRILL A 12" DIA. HOLE, 12" INTO THE ROCK OR TO THE STANDARD EMBEDMENT DEPTH, WHICHEVER MAYBE LESS. ANY EXCESS POST LENGTH, AFTER MEETING THESE DEPTHS, MAY BE FIELD CUT TO ENSURE PROPER GUARDRAIL MOUNTING HEIGHT. BACKFILL WITH COARSE AGGREGATE MATERIAL.
10. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
11. SPECIAL FABRICATION WILL BE REQUIRED AT INSTALLATION LOCATIONS HAVING A CURVATURE OF LESS THAN 150 FT. RADIUS.
12. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, "COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. THE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION, TXDOT MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210 ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL MAY FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
13. FOR THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION, POSTS LOCATED PARTIALLY OR WHOLLY BETWEEN PRECAST BOX CULVERT UNITS, THE USE OF A CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE BETWEEN BOXES IS REQUIRED. THE LENGTH OF THE CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE SHALL ACCOMMODATE THE PLACEMENT OF THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION. SEE CONCRETE CLOSURE DETAILS ON BRIDGE STANDARD SCP-MD.
14. GUARDRAIL HEIGHT MEASUREMENT: WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED ABOVE PAVEMENT, MEASURE THE HEIGHT FROM THE PAVEMENT TO THE TOP OF THE W-BEAM RAIL. WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED UP TO 2 FT. OFF OF THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT OR FOR A PAVEMENT OVERLAY, USE A 10-FOOT STRAIGHTEDGE TO EXTEND THE PAVEMENT/SHOULDER SLOPE TO THE BACK OF RAIL, MEASURE FROM THE BOTTOM OF STRAIGHTEDGE TO THE TOP OF RAIL. FOR GUARDRAIL LOCATED DOWN A 10:1 SLOPE, MEASURE FROM THE NOMINAL TERRAIN.

NOTE: TRANSITIONS TO BRIDGE RAILS OR TRAFFIC BARRIERS.
SEE GF(31)TL3 TR STANDARD FOR HIGH-SPEED TL-3 TRANSITIONS.
SEE GF(31)TL2 TR STANDARD FOR LOW-SPEED TL-2 TRANSITIONS.

NOTE: TWO INSTALLATION OPTIONS.

1. BOLT-THROUGH OPTION: REQUIRES A 6" MIN. SLAB THICKNESS. ⅞" DIA (ASTM A449) HEAVY HEX BOLTS WITH TWO HARDENED WASHER EACH AND HEAVY HEX NUTS.
   NOTE: BOLT LENGTH = SLAB PLUS 2 ¼" MIN.
2. EPOXY ANCHOR OPTION: THIS OPTION MAY ONLY BE USED IF THE CULVERT SLAB IS 9" MIN. THICK. THREADED ANCHOR RODS MUST BE ⅞" DIA. ASTM A449 OR A193 GRADE B7 WITH HEAVY HEX NUT, AND ONE HARDENED WASHER EACH. EMBED ANCHOR RODS 6" WITH HILTI HIT RE 500 EPOXY ADHESIVE. OTHER TYPE III CLASS C EPOXY ADHESIVES MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-6100, "EPOXIES AND ADHESIVES", MAY BE USED IF IT CAN BE DEMONSTRATED THAT THEY MEET OR EXCEED THE STRENGTH OF HILTI HIT RE 500 WITH THE SAME EMBEDMENT DEPTH AND THREADED ROD DIA. FOLLOW THE MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS FOR INSTALLING EPOXIED THREADED RODS. EXTEND RODS ¼" MIN. BEYOND NUT.

NOTE: CULVERTS OF 25 FT. OR LESS, SEE GF(31)LS STANDARD FOR "LONG SPAN" OPTION.

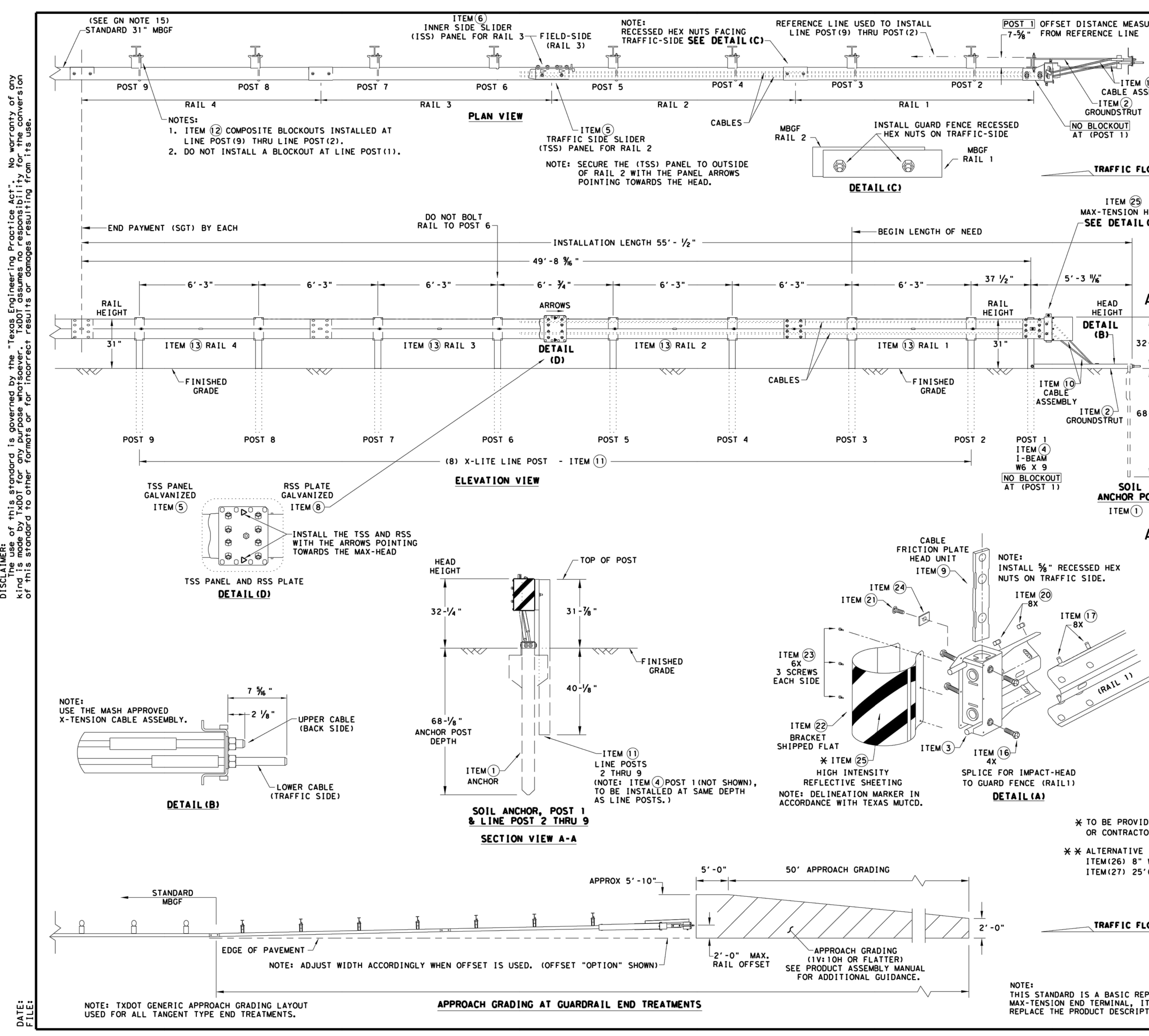
Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

GF(31)-19

FILE: gf3119.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.

DATE:
FILE:



GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS (LTS) - BARRIER SYSTEMS, INC. AT (707) 374-6800
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR, & MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; MAX-TENSION INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION MANUAL. P/N MANMAX REV D (ECN 3516).
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURE'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. ALL STEEL COMPONENTS ARE GALVANIZED PER ASTM A123 OR EQUIVALENT UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
6. SYSTEM SHOWN USING STEEL WIDE FLANGE POST WITH COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS.
7. COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST(MPL)FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
8. REFER TO INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR SPECIFIC PANEL LAPPING GUIDANCE.
9. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED SEE THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
10. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
11. A DRIVING CAP WITH A TIMBER OR PLASTIC INSERT SHALL BE USED WHEN DRIVING POST TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING ON TOP OF THE POST.
12. MAX-TENSION SYSTEM SHALL NEVER BE INSTALLED WITHIN A CURVED SECTION OF GUARDRAIL.
13. IF A DELINEATION MARKER IS REQUIRED, MARKER SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEXAS MUTCD.
14. THE SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH 12'-6" MBGF PANELS, 25'-0" MBGF PANELS ARE ALSO ALLOWED.
15. A MINIMUM OF 12'-6" OF 12GA. MBGF IS REQUIRED IMMEDIATELY DOWNSTREAM OF THE MAX-TENSION SYSTEM.

	ITEM#	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
	1	BSI-1610060-00	SOIL ANCHOR - GALVANIZED	1
	2	BSI-1610061-00	GROUND STRUT - GALVANIZED	1
	3	BSI-1610062-00	MAX-TENSION IMPACT HEAD	1
	4	BSI-1610063-00	W6x9 I-BEAM POST 6FT.-GALVANIZED	1
	5	BSI-1610064-00	TSS PANEL - TRAFFIC SIDE SLIDER	1
	6	BSI-1610065-00	ISS PANEL - INNER SIDE SLIDER	1
	7	BSI-1610066-00	TOOTH - GEOMET	1
	8	BSI-1610067-00	RSS PLATE - REAR SIDE SLIDER	1
	9	B061058	CABLE FRICTION PLATE - HEAD UNIT	1
	10	BSI-1610069-00	CABLE ASSEMBLY - MASH X-TENSION	2
	11	BSI-1012078-00	X-LITE LINE POST-GALVANIZED	8
	12	B090534	8" W-BEAM COMPOSITE-BLOCKOUT XT110	8
	13	BSI-4004386	12'-6" W-BEAM GUARD FENCE PANELS 12GA.	4
	14	BSI-1102027-00	X-LITE SQUARE WASHER	1
	15	BSI-2001886	⅝" X 7" THREAD BOLT HH (GR.5)GEOMET	1
	16	BSI-2001885	¾" X 3" ALL-THREAD BOLT HH (GR.5)GEOMET	4
	17	4001115	⅝" X 1 ¼" GUARD FENCE BOLTS (GR.2)MGAL	48
	18	2001840	⅝" X 10" GUARD FENCE BOLTS MGAL	8
	19	2001636	⅝" WASHER F436 STRUCTURAL MGAL	2
	20	4001116	⅝" RECESSED GUARD FENCE NUT (GR.2)MGAL	59
	21	BSI-2001888	⅝" X 2" ALL THREAD BOLT (GR.5)GEOMET	1
	22	BSI-1701063-00	DELINEATION MOUNTING (BRACKET)	1
	23	BSI-2001887	¼" X ¾" SCREW SD HH 410SS	7
	24	4002051	GUARDRAIL WASHER RECT AASHTO FWR03	1
✱	25	SEE NOTE BELOW	HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING	1
✱✱	26	4002337	8" W-BEAM TIMBER-BLOCKOUT, PDB01B	8
✱✱	27	BSI-4004431	25' W-BEAM GUARDRAIL PANEL, 8-SPACE, 12GA.	2
	28	MANMAX Rev-(D)	MAX-TENSION INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS	1

✱ TO BE PROVIDED BY DISTRIBUTOR OR CONTRACTOR.

✱✱ ALTERNATIVE ITEMS NOT SHOWN. ITEM(26) 8" WOOD-BLOCKOUTS ITEM(27) 25' GUARD FENCE PANELS

NOTE: THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE MAX-TENSION END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

MAX-TENSION END TERMINAL MASH - TL-3

SGT(11S)31-18

FILE: sgt11s3118.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: TxDOT	CK: CL
© TxDOT: FEBRUARY 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.

DATE:
FILE:

NO.	REVISION	DATE

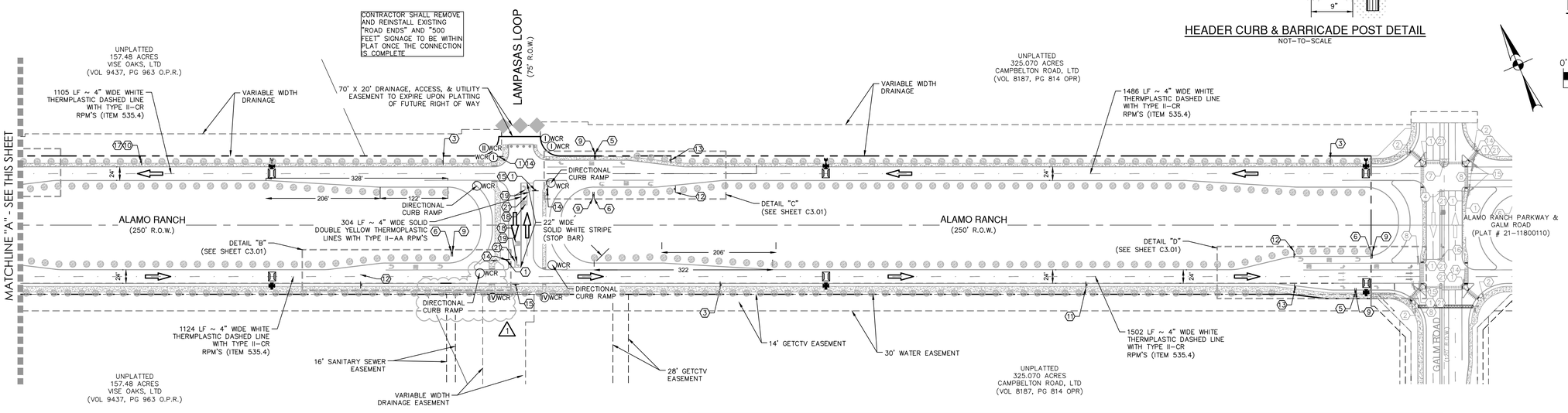
STATE OF TEXAS — W.R. WOOD — 65364 — LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — Rick Wood 3/15/23

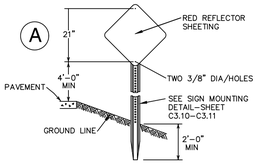
PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS

SAN ANTONIO I AUSTIN I HOUSTON I FORT WORTH I DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 I SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 I 210.375.9000
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 I TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028800

ALAMO RANCH PARKWAY PHASE II
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS
STREET DETAILS

PLAT NO. 21-11800379
JOB NO. 11680-39
DATE SEPTEMBER 2021
DESIGNER DL
CHECKED BL DRAWN DL
SHEET C2.13



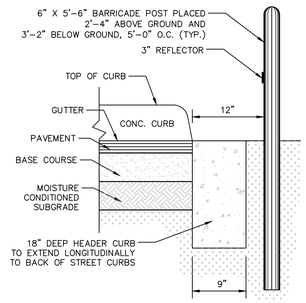


UNITS MOUNTED ON 0.080" THICK SHEET ALUMINUM CONFORMING WITH ASTM B-209 ALLOY 6061-T6.

TYPE 4 OM4-3
18" x 18"

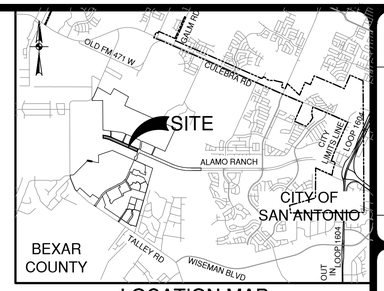
OBJECT MARKER TYPE 4

NOT-TO-SCALE



HEADER CURB & BARRICADE POST DETAIL

NOT-TO-SCALE



LOCATION MAP

NOT-TO-SCALE

SCALE: 1"= 100'
0' 100' 200' 300'

SYMBOL	ITEM NUMBER	SYMBOL	ITEM NUMBER	SYMBOL	ITEM NUMBER
① STOP R1-1 36"X36"	531.3	⑩ ROAD ENDS W14-1T 36" X 36"		SIDEWALK (DEVELOPER'S RESPONSIBILITY)	
⑪ W3-1 36" X 36"		UNIT BOUNDARY			
⑪A ALL WAY R1-3P	531.5			HEADER CURB W/ BARRICADE POSTS	
② YIELD R1-2 36"X36"	531.4	⑫ SIGN "C-A" R3 SERIES 30"X VARIES	531.14	END OF ROAD MARKER OM4-3	531.56
③ SPEED LIMIT 40 R2-1 30"X36"	531.6	⑬ SIGN "C-B" R3 SERIES 30"X VARIES	531.14	TYPE II BLUE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS – NO SEPARATE PAY ITEM	
				① EXISTING SIGN	
④ LEFT LANE MUST TURN LEFT R3-7L 30" X 30"	531.13	⑭ MAJOR ROAD STREET SIGN MINOR ROAD STREET SIGN	531.57		
⑤ RIGHT LANE MUST TURN RIGHT R3-7R 30" X 30"	531.13	⑮ ONE WAY R6-1 36" X 12" BACK TO BACK		⑱ WORD "ONLY" STANDARD PAVING MARKING – THERMOPLASTIC	
⑥ ONLY R3-8U 30"X36"	531.15	⑯ KEEP RIGHT R4-7 24"X30"		⑲ WHITE ARROW STANDARD PAVING MARKING – THERMOPLASTIC	
⑦ R4-7 24" X 30"	531.17	⑰ 500 FEET W16-2AP 24" X 18"		⑳ ROAD ENDS 500 FT W14-1T W16-2aP	
⑧ DO NOT ENTER R5-1 30" X 30"	531.18			㉑ 40 LF ~ 8" WHITE SOLID LINE – THERMOPLASTIC WITH TYPE I-C RPM	
⑨ WRONG WAY R5-1A 42" X 30"					

BEXAR COUNTY ROW NOTES:

A BEXAR COUNTY PERMIT MUST BE OBTAINED BEFORE WORKING IN BEXAR COUNTY ROW. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE A TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR ALL WORK WITHIN THE ROW. ADDITIONAL WARNING SIGNS MAY BE RECOMMENDED BY THE ENGINEER ONCE THE ROADWAYS ARE CONSTRUCTED.

DRIVEWAY NOTE:

DRIVEWAYS SHOWN ON THIS PLAN ARE FOR THE SOLE PURPOSE OF INDICATING A POTENTIAL CONFLICT WITH CURB RAMP, DRAINAGE INFRASTRUCTURE, OR OTHER CONFLICT. DRIVEWAY LOCATION IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE BASED ON HOME SELECTION AND FINAL LOT DESIGN.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION:

CONTRACTOR AND/ OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/ GEOTECHNICAL/ SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND ANY AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITES WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND /OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR'S IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATION.

NO	REMISION	DATE
1	REVISED WCR	7/20/2023

STATE OF TEXAS
CALEB M. CHANCE
98401
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
7/24/23

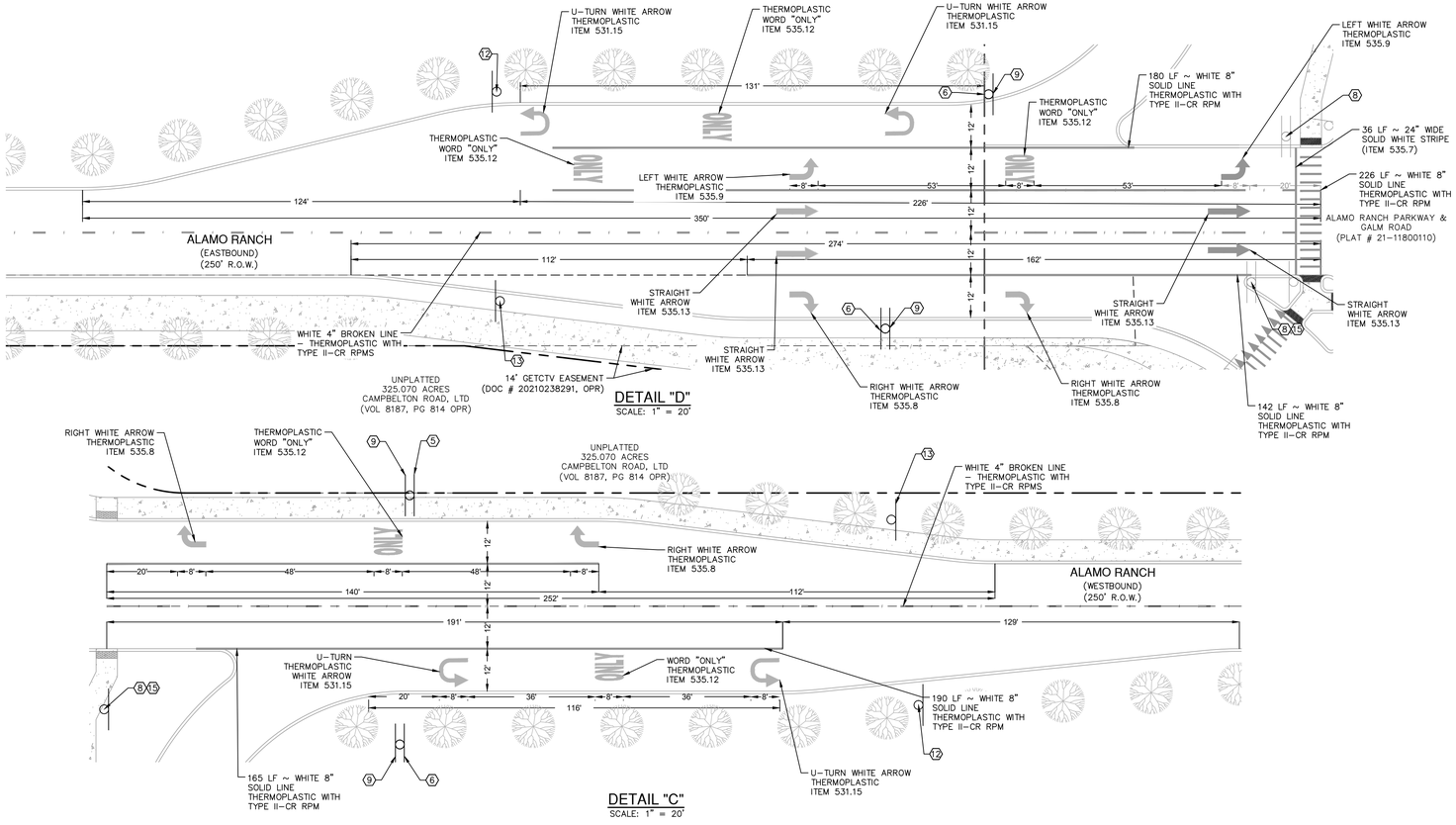
PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO I AUSTIN I HOUSTON I FORT WORTH I DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 I SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 I 210.375.9000
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 I TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028800

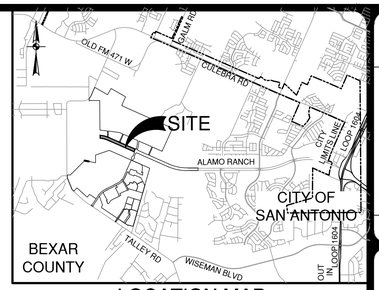
ALAMO RANCH PARKWAY PHASE II

SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

OVERALL SIGNAGE PLAN

PLAT NO. 21-11800379
JOB NO. 11680-39
DATE SEPTEMBER 2021
DESIGNER DL
CHECKED BL DRAWN DL
SHEET C3.00





LOCATION MAP
NOT-TO-SCALE

SCALE: 1"= 20' 0' 20' 40' 60'

BEXAR COUNTY ROW NOTES:

A BEXAR COUNTY PERMIT MUST BE OBTAINED BEFORE WORKING IN BEXAR COUNTY ROW. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE A TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR ALL WORK WITHIN THE ROW. ADDITIONAL WARNING SIGNS MAY BE RECOMMENDED BY THE ENGINEER ONCE THE ROADWAYS ARE CONSTRUCTED.

DRIVEWAY NOTE:

DRIVEWAYS SHOWN ON THIS PLAN ARE FOR THE SOLE PURPOSE OF INDICATING A POTENTIAL CONFLICT WITH CURB RAMP, DRAINAGE INFRASTRUCTURE, OR OTHER CONFLICT. DRIVEWAY LOCATION IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE BASED ON HOME SELECTION AND FINAL LOT DESIGN.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION:

CONTRACTOR AND/ OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/ GEOTECHNICAL/ SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND ANY AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITES WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND /OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR'S IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATION.

NO.	REVISION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
CALEB M. CHANCE
98401
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/31/23

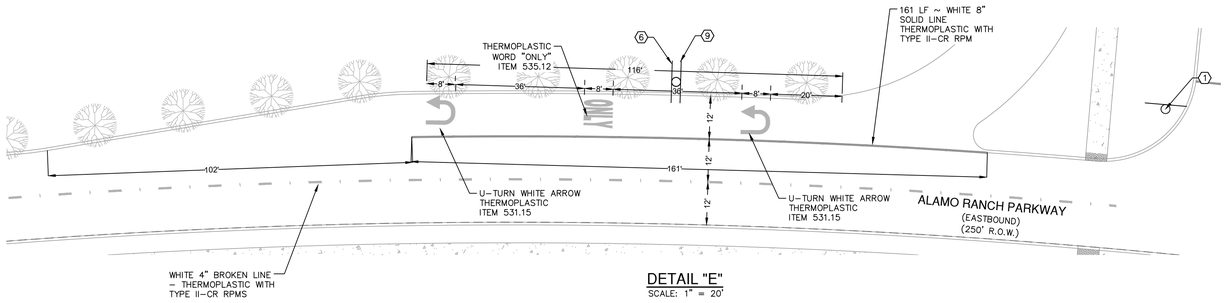
PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 | TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028800

ALAMO RANCH PARKWAY PHASE II

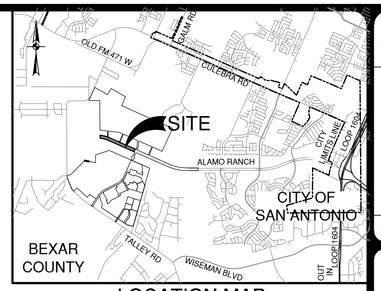
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

OVERALL SIGNAGE PLAN

PLAT NO. 21-11800379
JOB NO. 11680-39
DATE SEPTEMBER 2021
DESIGNER DL
CHECKED BL DRAWN DL
SHEET C3.01



DETAIL "E"
SCALE: 1" = 20'



LOCATION MAP
NOT-TO-SCALE

SCALE: 1"= 20'
0' 20' 40' 60'

BEXAR COUNTY ROW NOTES:

A BEXAR COUNTY PERMIT MUST BE OBTAINED BEFORE WORKING IN BEXAR COUNTY ROW. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE A TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR ALL WORK WITHIN THE ROW. ADDITIONAL WARNING SIGNS MAY BE RECOMMENDED BY THE ENGINEER ONCE THE ROADWAYS ARE CONSTRUCTED.

DRIVEWAY NOTE:

DRIVEWAYS SHOWN ON THIS PLAN ARE FOR THE SOLE PURPOSE OF INDICATING A POTENTIAL CONFLICT WITH CURB RAMP, DRAINAGE INFRASTRUCTURE, OR OTHER CONFLICT. DRIVEWAY LOCATION IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE BASED ON HOME SELECTION AND FINAL LOT DESIGN.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION:

CONTRACTOR AND/ OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/ GEOTECHNICAL/ SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND ANY AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITES WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND /OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR'S IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATION.

NO.	REVISION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
W.R. WOOD
65364
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Rick Wood
3/15/23

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO I AUSTIN I HOUSTON I FORT WORTH I DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 I SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 I 210.375.9000
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 I TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028800

ALAMO RANCH PARKWAY PHASE II
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

OVERALL SIGNAGE PLAN

PLAT NO. 21-11800379
JOB NO. 11680-39
DATE SEPTEMBER 2021
DESIGNER DL
CHECKED BL DRAWN DL
SHEET C3.02

SIGN SUPPORT DESCRIPTIVE CODES

(Descriptive Codes correspond to project estimate and quantities sheets)

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)XX(X-XXXX)

Post Type

FRP = Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic Pipe (see SMD(FRP))
TWT = Thin-Walled Tubing (see SMD(TWT))
10BWG = 10 BWG Tubing (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
SRO = Schedule 80 Pipe (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Number of Posts (1 or 2)

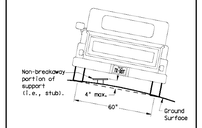
Anchor Type

UA = Universal Anchor - Concreted (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
UB = Universal Anchor - Bolted down (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
WS = Wedge Anchor Steel - (see SMD(TWT))
WP = Wedge Anchor Plastic (see SMD(TWT))
SA = Slipbase - Concreted (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
SB = Slipbase - Bolted Down (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

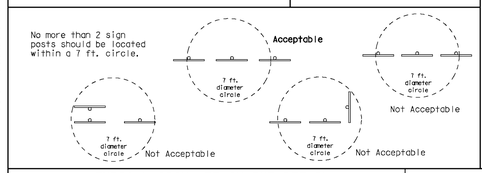
Sign Mounting Designation

P = Prefab. "Plain" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT), (FRP))
T = Prefab. "T" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
U = Prefab. "U" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
IF REQUIRED:
TEXT or ZEXT = Number of Extensions (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
BW = Extruded Wind Beam (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
EXAL = Extruded Aluminum Sign Panels (see SMD(SLIP-3))

REQUIRED CLEARANCE FOR BREAKAWAY SUPPORT

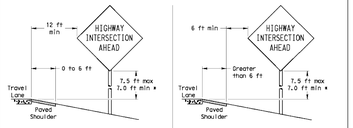


To avoid vehicle undercarriage snagging, any substantial remains of a breakaway support, when it is broken away, should not project more than 4 inches above a 60-inch chord (i.e., typical space between wheel paths).



SIGN LOCATION

PAVED SHOULDERS



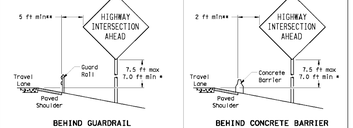
LESS THAN 6 FT. WIDE

When the shoulder is 6 ft. or less in width, the sign must be placed at least 12 ft. from the edge of the travel lane.

GREATER THAN 6 FT. WIDTH

When the shoulder is greater than 6 ft in width, the sign must be placed at least 6 ft. from the edge of the shoulder.

BEHIND BARRIER

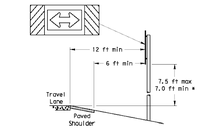


BEHIND GUARDRAIL

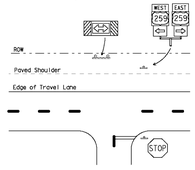
BEHIND CONCRETE BARRIER

**Sign clearance based on distance required for proper guard rail or concrete barrier performance.

T-INTERSECTION



When this sign is needed at the end of a two-lane, two way roadway, the right edge of the sign should be in line with the centerline of the roadway. Place as close to ROW as practical.



* Signs shall be mounted using the following condition that results in the greatest sign elevation:

(1) a minimum of 7 ft to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the edge of the travel lane or

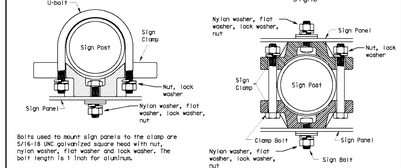
(2) a minimum of 7 ft to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the grade at the base of the support when sign is installed on the backslope.

The maximum values may be increased when directed by the Engineer.

See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps, Triangular Slipbase System components and Wedge Anchor System components.

The website address is:
http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm

TYPICAL SIGN ATTACHMENT DETAIL



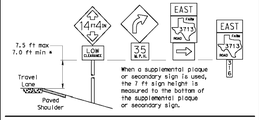
Bolts used to mount sign panels to the clamp are 5/16-18 UNC galvanized square head with nut, nylon washer, flat washer and lock washer. The bolt length is 1 inch for aluminum.

When two sign clamps are used to mount signs back-to-back, use a 5/16-18 UNC galvanized hex head per ASTM A307 with nut and helical-spring lock washer. The approximate bolt lengths for various post sizes and sign clamp types are given in the table at right. The bolt length may need to be adjusted depending upon field conditions.

Sign clamps may be either the specific size clamp or the universal clamp.

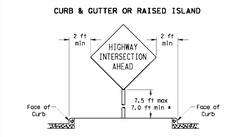
Pipe Diameter	Approximate Bolt Length	
	Specific Clamp	Universal Clamp
2" nominal	3"	3 or 3 1/2"
2 1/2" nominal	3 or 3 1/2"	3 1/2 or 4"
3" nominal	3 1/2 or 4"	4 1/2"

SIGNS WITH PLAQUES

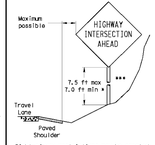


When a supplemental plaque or secondary sign is used, the 7 ft sign height is measured to the bottom of the supplemental plaque or secondary sign.

CURB & GUTTER OR RAISED ISLAND



RESTRICTED RIGHT-OF-WAY (When 6 ft min. is not possible.)



Right-of-way restrictions may be created by rocks, water, vegetation, forest, buildings, a narrow island, or other factors.

In situations where a lateral restriction prevents the minimum horizontal clearance from the edge of the travel lane, signs should be placed as far from the travel lane as practical.

*** Post may be shorter if protected by guardrail or if Engineer determines the post could not be hit due to extreme slope.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

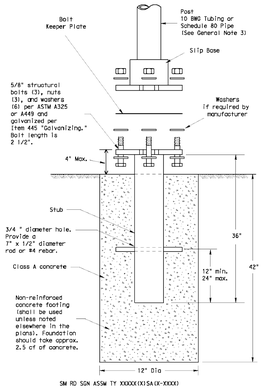
SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS GENERAL NOTES & DETAILS

SMD(GEN)-08

©TxDOT July 2002	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
9-08 REVISIONS	DATE	SHT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	FED.RD. DIV.NO.		STATE	PROJECT NO.

264

TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE INSTALLATION GENERAL REQUIREMENTS



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SA(X-XXXX)

NOTE

There are various devices approved for the Triangular Slipbase System. Please reference the Material Producer List for approved slip base systems. http://www.txdot.gov/business/producer_list.htm The devices shall be installed per manufacturers' recommendations. Installation procedures shall be provided to the Engineer by Contractor.

GENERAL NOTES:

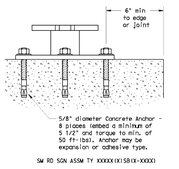
1. Slip base shall be permanently marked to indicate manufacturer, Method, design, and location of marking are subject to approval of the TxDOT Traffic Standards Engineer.
2. Material used as post with this system shall conform to the following specifications:
   10 BWG Tubing (2.875" outside diameter)
   0.134" nominal wall thickness
   Seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe
   Steel shall be HSLAS GF 55 per ASTM A1011 or ASTM A1008
   Other steels may be used if they meet the followings
   55,000 PSI minimum yield strength
   70,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
   20% minimum elongation in 2"
   Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.122" to 0.136"
   Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.867" to 2.883"
   Galvanization per ASTM A123 or ASTM A653 G210. For prepainted steel tubing (ASTM A653), recoat tube outside diameter weld seam by metallizing with zinc wire per ASTM B833.
   Schedule 80 Pipe (2.875" outside diameter)
   0.276" nominal wall thickness
   Steel tubing per ASTM A500 Gr C
   Other seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe with equivalent outside diameter and wall thickness may be used if they meet the followings
   46,000 PSI minimum yield strength
   62,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
   21% minimum elongation in 2"
   Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.248" to 0.304"
   Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.855" to 2.895"
   Galvanization per ASTM A123
3. See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps and Texas Universal Triangular Slipbase System components. The website address is:
   http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm
4. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spoiled.

ASSEMBLY PROCEDURE

Foundation
1. Prepare 12-inch diameter by 42-inch deep hole. If solid rock is encountered, the depth of the foundation may be reduced such that it is embedded a minimum of 18 inches into the solid rock.
2. The Engineer may permit batches of concrete less than 2 cubic yards to be mixed with a portable, mortar-driven concrete mixer. For small placements less than 0.5 cubic yards, hand mixing in a suitable container may be allowed by the Engineer. Concrete shall be Class A.
3. Push the pipe and of the slip base stub into the center of the concrete. Rotate the stub back and forth while pushing it down into the concrete to assure good contact between the concrete and stub. Continue to work the stub into the concrete until it is between 2 to 4 inches above the ground.
4. Plumb the stub. Allow a minimum of 4 days to set, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
5. The triangular slipbase system is multidirectional and is designed to release when struck from any direction.

Support
1. Cut support so that the bottom of the sign will be 7 to 7.5 feet above the edge of the traveiway (i.e., edge of the closest lane) when slip plate is below the edge of pavement or 7 to 7.5 feet above slip plate when the slip plate is above the edge of the traveiway. The cut shall be plumb and straight.
2. Attach sign to support using connections shown. When multiple signs are installed on the same support, ensure the minimum clearance between each sign is maintained. See SMD(SLIP-2) for clearances based on sign types.

CONCRETE ANCHOR



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SB(X-XXXX)

Concrete anchor consists of 5/8" diameter stud bolt with UNC series bolt threads on the upper end. Heavy hex nut per ASTM A563, and hardened washer per ASTM F436. The stud bolt shall have a minimum yield and ultimate tensile strength of 50 and 75 KSI, respectively. Nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing." Adhesive type anchors shall have stud bolts installed with Type III epoxy per DMS-6100, "Epoxies and Adhesives." Adhesive anchors may be loaded after adequate epoxy cure time per the manufacturer's recommendations. Top of bolt shall extend at least flush with top of the nut when installed. The anchor, when installed in 4000 psi normal-weight concrete with a 5 1/2" minimum embedment, shall have a minimum allowable tension and shear of 3900 and 3100 psi, respectively.

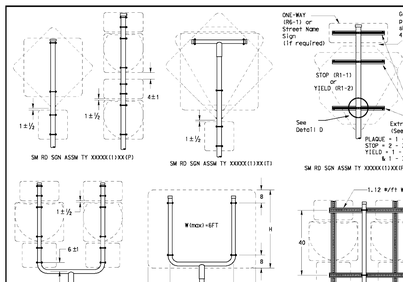
Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-1)-08

©TxDOT July 2002	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
9-08 REVISIONS	DATE	SHT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	FED.RD. DIV.NO.		STATE	PROJECT NO.

263


SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(P)
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T)
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(P-BW)
PLAQUE = 1 - variable length
STOP = 2 - 32 inch pieces
YIELD = 1 - 8 inch piece
& 1 - 32 inch piece
ONE-WAY (R6-1) or Street Name Sign (if required)
Gap between plaques shall be 4 ± 1
STOP (R1-1) or YIELD (R1-2)
See Detail D
Extruded Alum. Windbeam (See SMD(12-11))
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U)
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(P-BW)
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U-WC) (See Note 11)
1.12 #/ft Wing Channel
See Detail A
See Detail B
See Detail C
Extender
Drill 7/16" hole (through) after assembly and install bolt, nut, 2 flat washers and lock washer.
3/8" x 3 1/2" hex bolt with nut, lock washer and 2 flat washers per Item 445 "Galvanizing."
1 1/2"
U-Bracket
Detail F
Splices shall only be allowed behind the sign substrate.
Nylon washer, 5/16" x 1 3/4" hex bolt with nut, lock washer, 2 flat washers per ASTM A307 galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
Aluminum Sign Panel
Wing Channel
5/16" x 3/4" hex bolt with nut, lock washer and 2 flat washers per ASTM A307 galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
Side View
Detail C
TAU Bracket
1/2" x 4" heavy hex bolt, nut, lock washer and 2 flat washers per ASTM A307 galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
Post
Detail E
SIDE VIEW
TOP VIEW
Extruded Aluminum Windbeam (see SMD(12-11))
3/8" x 3 1/2" square head bolt, nut, flat washer and lock washer per ASTM A307 galvanized per Item 445 "Galvanizing." (Bolt length may vary depending on sign clamp type and pipe diameter.)
Sign Clamp (Specific or Universal)
Detail D
"U" Extender
See Detail F
11FT 9IN (max)
See Detail E
SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(1)XX(U-1EXT)
SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(1)XX(U-2EXT)
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(2)XX(P)
FRICTION CAP DETAIL
±.05" Skirt Variation Depth
Pipe O.D. -.025"±.010"
Rolled Crimp to engage pipe O.D.
1" min, 1.75" max
Pipe O.D. -.025"±.010"
Friction caps may be manufactured from hot rolled or cold rolled steel sheets. The minimum sheet metal thickness shall be 24 gauge for all cap sizes.
The rim edges shall be reasonably straight and smooth. Caps shall be sized and formed in such a manner as to produce a drive-on friction fit and have no tendency to rock when seated on the pipe. The depth shall be sufficient to give positive protection against entrance of rainwater. They shall be free of sharp recesses or indentations and show no evidence of metal fracture.
Caps shall have an electrodeposited coating of zinc in accordance with the requirements of ASTM B633 Class FE/ZN 8.
0.25 H
W(min)=8FT
W(max)=15FT
See Detail I C
0.15W
0.7W
0.15W
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T-2EXT) (* - See Note 12)
W(max)=8FT
0.2W
0.6W
0.2W
All dimensions are in english unless detailed otherwise.
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T) (* - See Note 12)
Wing Channel
Nylon washer, 5/16" x 2 1/2" hex bolt with nut, lock washer, 2 flat washers per ASTM A307 galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
Sign Panel
Side View
Detail B
Extruded Alum. Windbeam (See Detail D on SMD (SLIP-2)) or 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel (See Detail A and Detail B)
W(max)=15FT
See Detail A
See Detail B
8 1/2"
W-39" 2
39"
W
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U-XXX)
Sign Clamp (Specific or Universal)
Nylon washer, 5/16" x 4 1/2" hex bolt with nut, lock washer, 2 flat washers per ASTM A307 galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
Top View
Detail A
w variable
2w
12"
variable
6"
Post clamp
Sign clamp
2 7/8" O.D. Sch. 80 steel pipe
Slip base
53x5.7 stiffeners attached with post clamps (See SMD(12-11) for additional details)
Typical Sign Mount
SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(2)XX(P-EXAL)
* additional stiffener placed at approximate center of signs when sign width is greater than 10'.
See Detail E for clamp installation
Drill 7/16" hole (through) after assembly and install bolt, nut, 2 flat washers and lock washer.
3/8" x 4" heavy hex bolt with nut, lock washer and 2 flat washers per ASTM A307 galvanized per Item 445 "Galvanizing."
1 1/2"
Extender
T-Bracket
Detail C
Splices shall only be allowed behind the sign substrate.
Sign Clamps (Specific or Universal)
3/8" x 4 1/2" square head bolt, nut, flat washer and lock washer per ASTM A307 galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
Detail E
6" post should be placed at the top of sign for proper mounting.
Sign Clamp See Detail D
6"
12"
Extruded Aluminum Sign
T Bracket
2 7/8" O.D. Sch. 80 or 10BWG steel pipe
Slip base
24" or greater
Use Extruded Alum. Windbeam as stiffeners See SMD (12-11) for additional details
See Detail E for clamp installation
Sign Clamp (Specific or Universal)
3/8" x 1" square head bolt and nut
Nylon washer, 5/16" x 4 1/2" hex bolt with nut, lock washer, 2 flat washers per ASTM A307 galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
Extruded Aluminum Sign
Extruded Aluminum Panel
Detail D
EXTRUDED ALUMINUM SIGN WITH T BRACKET
Extruded Aluminum Sign With T Bracket

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Slip base shall be permanently marked to indicate manufacturer. Method, design, and location of marking are subject to approval of the TxDOT Traffic Standards Engineer.
2. Material used as post with this system shall conform to the following specifications:
   10 BWG Tubing (2.875" outside diameter)
   0.134" nominal wall thickness
   Seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe
   Steel shall be HSLAS GF 55 per ASTM A1011 or ASTM A1008
   Other steels may be used if they meet the followings
   55,000 PSI minimum yield strength
   70,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
   20% minimum elongation in 2"
   Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.122" to 0.136"
   Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.867" to 2.883"
   Galvanization per ASTM A123 or ASTM A653 G210. For prepainted steel tubing (ASTM A653), recoat tube outside diameter weld seam by metallizing with zinc wire per ASTM B833.
   Schedule 80 Pipe (2.875" outside diameter)
   0.276" nominal wall thickness
   Steel tubing per ASTM A500 Gr C
   Other seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe with equivalent outside diameter and wall thickness may be used if they meet the followings
   46,000 PSI minimum yield strength
   62,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
   21% minimum elongation in 2"
   Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.248" to 0.304"
   Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.855" to 2.895"
   Galvanization per ASTM A123
3. See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps and Texas Universal Triangular Slipbase System components. The website address is:
   http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm
4. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spoiled.
5. Sign supports shall not be splayed except where shown.
6. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
7. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
8. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
9. Excess plow, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., exposed support shall not be sharp when the sign is impacted). Support shall be galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
10. Additional route markers may be added vertically, provided the total sign area does not exceed the maximum allowable amount per Note 1.
11. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch height signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
12. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.
13. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.

REQUIRED SUPPORT		
	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BW)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BW)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BW)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY SB0(1)XX(T)
	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY SB0(1)XX(T)
Warning	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-3)-08

©TxDOT July 2002	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
9-08 REVISIONS	DATE	SHT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	FED.RD. DIV.NO.		STATE	PROJECT NO.

262

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Slip base shall be permanently marked to indicate manufacturer. Method, design, and location of marking are subject to approval of the TxDOT Traffic Standards Engineer.
2. Material used as post with this system shall conform to the following specifications:
   10 BWG Tubing (2.875" outside diameter)
   0.134" nominal wall thickness
   Seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe
   Steel shall be HSLAS GF 55 per ASTM A1011 or ASTM A1008
   Other steels may be used if they meet the followings
   55,000 PSI minimum yield strength
   70,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
   20% minimum elongation in 2"
   Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.122" to 0.136"
   Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.867" to 2.883"
   Galvanization per ASTM A123 or ASTM A653 G210. For prepainted steel tubing (ASTM A653), recoat tube outside diameter weld seam by metallizing with zinc wire per ASTM B833.
   Schedule 80 Pipe (2.875" outside diameter)
   0.276" nominal wall thickness
   Steel tubing per ASTM A500 Gr C
   Other seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe with equivalent outside diameter and wall thickness may be used if they meet the followings
   46,000 PSI minimum yield strength
   62,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
   21% minimum elongation in 2"
   Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.248" to 0.304"
   Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.855" to 2.895"
   Galvanization per ASTM A123
3. See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps and Texas Universal Triangular Slipbase System components. The website address is:
   http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm
4. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spoiled.
5. Sign supports shall not be splayed except where shown.
6. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
7. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
8. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
9. Excess plow, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., exposed support shall not be sharp when the sign is impacted). Support shall be galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
10. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.
11. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch high signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
12. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.

REQUIRED SUPPORT		
	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BW)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BW)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BW)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY SB0(1)XX(T)
	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY SB0(1)XX(T)
Warning	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-3)-08

©TxDOT July 2002	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
9-08 REVISIONS	DATE	SHT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	FED.RD. DIV.NO.		STATE	PROJECT NO.

262

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 | TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028800

NO.	REVISION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
CALEB M. CHANCE
98401
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
10/14/22

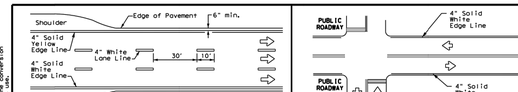
ALAMO RANCH PARKWAY PHASE II

SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

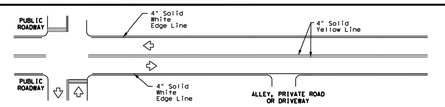
SIGNAGE DETAILS SHEET 1 OF 3

PLAT NO. 21-11800379
JOB NO. 11680-39
DATE SEPTEMBER 2021
DESIGNER DL
CHECKED BL DRAWN DL
SHEET C3.10

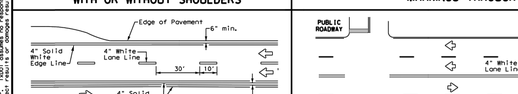
Date: Oct 20, 2022, 5:56pm User ID: RichardGarcia
File: P:\1161\901\39\Design\Civil\SGDT11168039.dwg



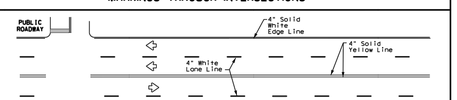
EDGE LINE AND LANE LINES
ONE-WAY ROADWAY
WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



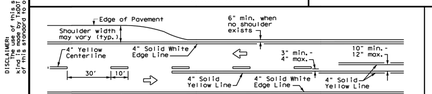
TYPICAL TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT
MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS



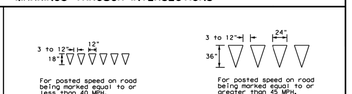
CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES
FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY
WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



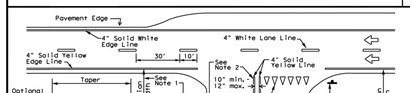
TYPICAL MULTI-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT
MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS



TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY
WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



YIELD LINES



FOUR LANE DIVIDED ROADWAY CROSSOVERS

GENERAL NOTES

1. Edgeline striping shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The edgeline should not be placed less less than 6 inches from the edge of pavement. This distance may vary due to pavement raveling or other conditions. Edgelines are not required in curb and gutter sections of roadways.
2. The traveled way includes only that portion of the roadway used for vehicular travel. It does not include the parking lanes, sidewalks, berms and shoulders. The traveled ways shall be measured from the inside of edgeline to the inside of edgeline of a two lane roadway.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.

GUIDE FOR PLACEMENT OF STOP LINES,
EDGE LINE & CENTERLINE
Based on Traveled Way and Pavement Widths
for Undivided Highways

NOTES

1. Where divided highways are separated by median widths at the median opening itself of 30 feet or more, median openings shall be signed as two separate intersections. Each median opening has two width measurements, with one measurement for each approach. The narrow median width will be the controlling width to determine if signs are required. Yield signs are the typical intersection control. Stop signs are optional as determined by the Engineer.
2. Install median striping (double yellow centerlines and stop bars/yield triangles) when a 50' or greater median centerline can be placed. Stop bars shall only be used with stop signs. Yield trainglies shall only be used with yield signs.
3. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

TYPICAL STANDARD
PAVEMENT MARKINGS

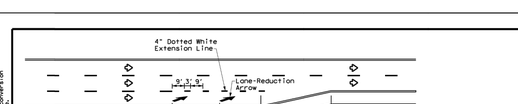
PM(1)-20

FILE:	pm1-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT	November 1978	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS					
8-95 3-03		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
5-00 2-12					
8-00 4-20					

FED.RD. DIV.NO.

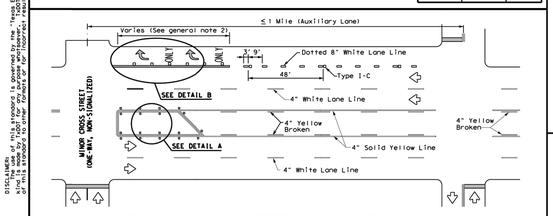
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by the Texas Department of Transportation for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the reuse of these standards in other applications or any modifications that may be made to these standards.

DATE:
FILE:

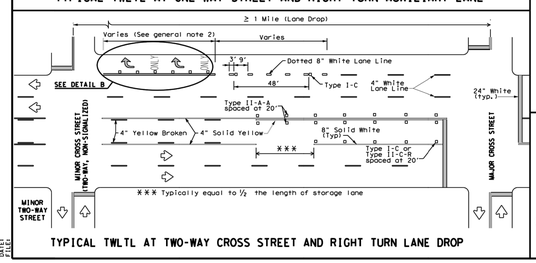


LANE REDUCTION

Posted Speed	D (ft)	L (ft)
30 MPH	460	L=WS²/60
35 MPH	565	
40 MPH	670	
45 MPH	775	L=WS
50 MPH	885	
55 MPH	990	
60 MPH	1,100	
65 MPH	1,200	
70 MPH	1,250	
75 MPH	1,350	



TYPICAL TWLTL AT ONE-WAY STREET AND RIGHT TURN AUXILIARY LANE



TYPICAL TWLTL AT TWO-WAY CROSS STREET AND RIGHT TURN LANE DROP

NOTES

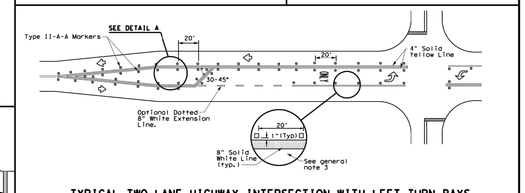
1. Lane use word and arrow markings shall be used where through lanes approaching an intersection become mandatory turn lanes. Lane use word and arrow markings should be used in auxiliary lanes of substantial length. Lane use arrow markings or word and arrow markings may be used in other lanes and turn bays for emphasis. Details for words and arrows are as shown in the Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas.
2. When lane-use words and arrow markings are used, two sets of arrows should be used if the length of the bay is greater than 180 feet. When a single lane use arrow or word and arrow marking is used for a short turn lane, it should be located at or near the upstream end of the full-width turn lane.
3. Use raised pavement marker Type I-C with undivided highways, flush medians and two way left turn lanes. Use raised pavement marker Type II-C-R with divided highways and raised medians.
4. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

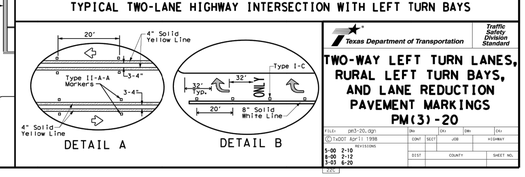
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.

A two-way left-turn (TWLT) lane-use arrow pavement marking should be used at or just downstream from the beginning of a two-way left-turn lane within a corridor. Repeating the marking after each intersection or dedicated turn bay is not required unless stated elsewhere in the plans.

TYPICAL TRANSITION FOR TWLTL
AND DIVIDED HIGHWAY



TYPICAL TWO-LANE HIGHWAY INTERSECTION WITH LEFT TURN BAYS



Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANES,
RURAL LEFT TURN BAYS,
AND LANE REDUCTION
PAVEMENT MARKINGS
PM(3)-20

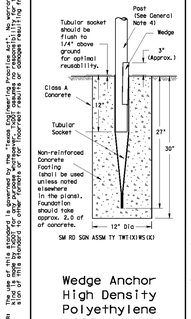
FILE:	pm1-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT	April 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS					
5-00 2-10		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-05 2-12					
7-13 4-20					

FED.RD. DIV.NO.

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by the Texas Department of Transportation for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the reuse of these standards in other applications or any modifications that may be made to these standards.

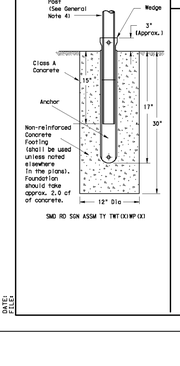
DATE:
FILE:

Wedge Anchor
Steel System



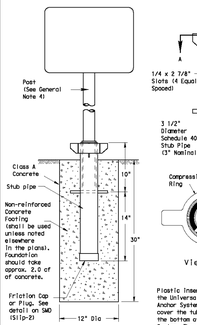
SM RD SGN ASSM TY TWT(X)WS(X)

Wedge Anchor
High Density
Polyethylene
(HDPE) System



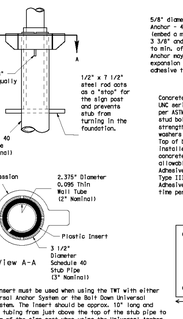
SMD RD SGN ASSM TY TWT(X)WP(X)

Universal Anchor System
with Thin-Walled Tubing Post

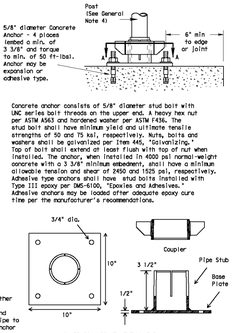


SM RD SGN ASSM TY TWT(X)UA(P)

Plastic Insert must be used when using the TWT with either the Universal Anchor System or the Bolt Down Universal Anchor System. The Insert should be approx. 10" long and cover the tubing from just above the top of the stub pipe to the bottom of the slip post when using the Universal Anchor System. The Insert should be cut to approx. 4 1/2" when used with the Bolt Down Universal Anchor System.

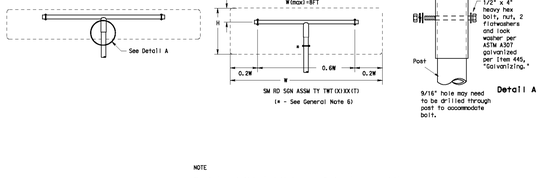


Concrete anchor consists of 5/8" diameter stud bolt with UNC series bolt threads on the upper end. A heavy hex nut per ASTM A563 and hardened washer per ASTM F436. The stud bolt shall have minimum yield and ultimate tensile strengths of 50 and 75 ksi, respectively. Nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing." Top of bolt shall extend at least flush with top of nut when installed. The anchor, when installed in 4000 psi normal-weight concrete with a 3 3/8" minimum embedment, shall have a minimum allowable tension and shear of 2450 and 1525 psi, respectively. Adhesive type anchors shall have stud bolts installed with Type III epoxy per DMS-6100, "Epoxies and Adhesives." Adhesive anchors may be loaded after adequate epoxy cure time per the manufacturer's recommendations.



SM RD SGN ASSM TY TWT(X)UB(P)

Sign Installation Using a Prefabricated T-Bracket for Thin-Wall Tubing Post



SM RD SGN ASSM TY TWT(X)XX(CT)
(+ - See General Note 6)

NOTE

The devices shall be installed per manufacturer's recommendations. Installation procedures shall be provided to the Engineer by Contractor.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. The Wedge Anchor System and the Universal Anchor System with thin wall tubing post may be used to support up to 15 square feet of sign area.
2. The tubular socket, wedge and prefabricated T-bracket shall be permanently marked to indicate manufacturer. Method, design, and location of marking are subject to the approval of the TxDOT Traffic Standards Engineer.
3. Except for posts 113 BWG tubing, clamps, nuts and bolts, all components shall be prequalified. A list of prequalified vendors may be obtained from the Material Producer List web page. The website address is: https://www.txdot.gov/business/producer-list.htm
4. Material used as post with this system shall conform to the following specifications:
   13 BWG Tubing 12.375" outside diameter) (TWT)
   0.095" nominal wall thickness
   Seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing
   Steel shall be HSLAS or SS per ASTM A1011 or ASTM A1008
   Other steels may be used if they meet the following:
   55,000 PSI minimum yield strength
   70,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
   18% minimum elongation in 2"
   Wall thickness tunpolished shall be within the range of .083" to .099"
   Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.360" to 2.381"
   Galvanization per ASTM 123 or ASTM A653 G210. For precoated steel tubing (ASTM A653), recoat tube outside diameter weld seam by metallizing with zinc wire per ASTM B833.
5. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.
6. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24" high signs. Place clamp at least 3" above bottom of sign when possible.
7. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
8. See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps and Wedge Anchor System components. The website address is: http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm

WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEM INSTALLATION PROCEDURE

1. Dig foundation hole. Where solid rock is encountered at ground level, the foundation shall be a minimum depth of 18". When solid rock is encountered below ground level, the foundation shall extend in the solid rock a minimum depth of 18" or provide a minimum foundation depth of 30". If solid rock is encountered, the socket/stub may be reduced in length as required to a minimum length of 18". Any material removed from the socket/stub shall be from the bottom and the clearance requirements given on SMD(SGN) must be followed. The inner surfaces of the socket/stub must remain free of concrete or other debris.
2. The Engineer may permit batches of concrete less than 2 cubic yards to be mixed with a portable, motor driven concrete mixer. For small placements less than 0.5 cubic yards, hand mixing in a suitable container may be allowed by Engineer. Place concrete into hole until it is approximately flush with the ground. Concrete shall be Class A.
3. Insert tubular socket into concrete until top of socket is approximately 1/4 " above the concrete footing.
4. Plumb the socket. Allow a minimum 4 days for concrete to set, unless otherwise directed by Engineer.
5. Attach the sign to the sign post.
6. Insert the sign post into socket and align sign face with roadway.
7. Drive the wedge into the socket to secure post. This will leave approximately 3 inches of the wedge exposed.

UNIVERSAL ANCHOR SYSTEM INSTALLATION PROCEDURE

1. Dig foundation hole. Where solid rock is encountered at ground level, the foundation shall be a minimum depth of 18". When solid rock is encountered below ground level, the foundation shall extend in the solid rock a minimum depth of 18" or provide a minimum foundation depth of 30". If solid rock is encountered, the socket/stub may be reduced in length as required to a minimum length of 18". Any material removed from the socket/stub shall be from the bottom and the clearance requirements given on SMD(SGN) must be followed. The inner surfaces of the socket/stub must remain free of concrete or other debris.
2. Insert base post in hole to depths shown and backfill hole with concrete. Cut base post from bottom and ensure a minimum of 18" embedment if installed in solid rock.
3. Level and plumb the base post using a torpedo level and allow concrete base tube to set. The bottom of the slots provided in the stub pipe shall remain above the top of the concrete foundation.
4. Attach the sign to the sign post.
5. Install plastic Insert around bottom of post.
6. Insert sign post into base post. Lower until the post comes to rest on steel rod.
7. Seat compression ring using a hammer. Typically, the top of compression ring will be approximately level with top of stub post when optimally installed.
8. Check sign post by hand to ensure it is unable to turn. If loose, increase the tightening of the compression ring.

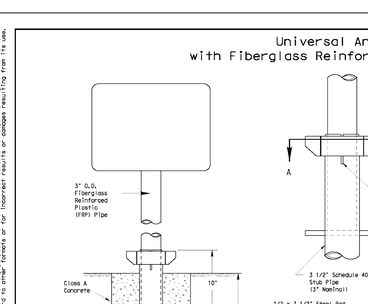
Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS
SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS
WEDGE & UNIVERSAL ANCHOR
WITH THIN WALL TUBING POST

SMD(TWT)-08

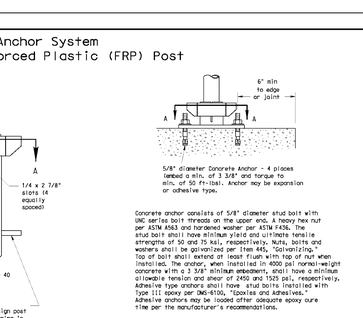
©TxDOT July 2022	TWT 11/07	TWT 11/07	TWT 11/07	TWT 11/07
REVISIONS	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	TWT 11/07	TWT 11/07
9-08	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.

FED.RD. DIV.NO.



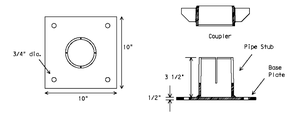
SM RD SGN ASSM TY FRP(X)UA(P)

Universal Anchor System
with Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic (FRP) Post



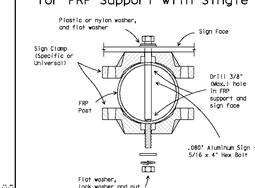
Concrete anchor consists of 5/8" diameter stud bolt with UNC series bolt threads on the upper end. A heavy hex nut per ASTM A563 and hardened washer per ASTM F436. The stud bolt shall have minimum yield and ultimate tensile strengths of 50 and 75 ksi, respectively. Nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing." Top of bolt shall extend at least flush with top of nut when installed. The anchor, when installed in 4000 psi normal-weight concrete with a 3 3/8" minimum embedment, shall have a minimum allowable tension and shear of 2450 and 1525 psi, respectively. Adhesive type anchors shall have stud bolts installed with Type III epoxy per DMS-6100, "Epoxies and Adhesives." Adhesive anchors may be loaded after adequate epoxy cure time per the manufacturer's recommendations.

BOLT-DOWN DETAILS

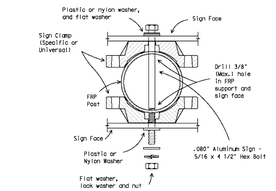


SM RD SGN ASSM TY FRP(X)UB(P)

Typical Sign Mounting Detail
for FRP Support with Single Sign



Typical Sign Mounting Detail
for FRP Support with Back-to-Back Signs



GENERAL NOTES:

1. FRP sign supports for a single type sign support may be used for signs up to and including 16 square feet. Dual post installation may be used for signs up to and including 32 square feet.
2. All nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
3. See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps. The website address is: https://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm

FRP POST REQUIREMENTS

1. Materials shall conform to the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-4410 and will be furnished in yellow or gray color as specified elsewhere in the plans.
2. Thickness of FRP sign support is 0.125" + 0.031", - 0.0".
3. FRP sign supports are prequalified by the Traffic Operations Division.
   Prequalification procedures are obtained by writing:
   Texas Department of Transportation
   Traffic Operations Division
   125 East 11th Street
   Austin, Texas 78701-2483

UNIVERSAL ANCHOR SYSTEM INSTALLATION PROCEDURES

1. Dig foundation hole. Where solid rock is encountered at ground level, the foundation shall be a minimum depth of 18". When solid rock is encountered below ground level, the foundation shall extend in the solid rock a minimum depth of 18" or provide a minimum foundation depth of 30". If solid rock is encountered, the socket/stub may be reduced in length as required to a minimum length of 18". Any material removed from the socket/stub shall be from the bottom and the clearance requirements given on SMD(SGN) must be followed. The inner surfaces of the socket/stub must remain free of concrete or other debris.
2. The Engineer may permit batches of concrete less than 2 cubic yards to be mixed with a portable, motor driven concrete mixer. For small placements less than 0.5 cubic yards, hand mixing in a suitable container may be allowed by Engineer.
3. Insert base post in foundation hole to depths shown and fill hole with concrete. Cut base post from bottom and ensure a minimum of 18" embedment if installed in solid rock.
4. Level and plumb the base post with coupler using a torpedo level and let concrete set a minimum of 4 days, unless otherwise directed by Engineer. Bottom of base post slots shall be above the concrete footing.
5. Attach sign to FRP post.
6. Insert sign post into base post. Lower until the post comes to rest on the steel rod.
7. Use hammer to ensure the coupler is firmly seated. Top of coupler should be level with top of base post in most instances.
8. Check sign to ensure there is no twist. If loose, increase the tightening of coupler.

BOLT DOWN SIGN SUPPORT

1. Position base plate with coupler on existing concrete.
2. Drill holes into concrete and insert the 5/8" diameter bolts with wedge anchors, and tighten nuts.
3. Attach sign to FRP post.
4. Insert bottom of sign post into pipe stub.
5. Use hammer to ensure the coupler is firmly seated. Top of coupler should be level with top of base post in most instances.
6. Check sign to ensure there is no twist. If loose, increase the tightening of coupler.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS
SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS
UNIVERSAL ANCHOR SYSTEM
WITH FRP POST

SMD(FRP)-08

©TxDOT July 2022	FRP 11/07	DN: TxDOT	FRP 11/07	DN: TxDOT
REVISIONS	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	FRP 11/07	DN: TxDOT
9-08	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.

FED.RD. DIV.NO.

DATE
NO. REVISION

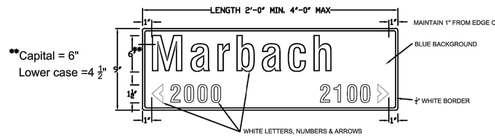
STATE OF TEXAS
CALEB M. CHANCE
98401
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
10/14/22

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 | TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028800

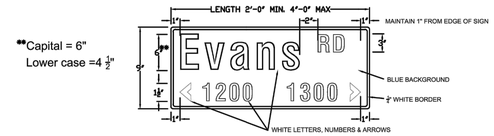
ALAMO RANCH PARKWAY PHASE II
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS
SIGNAGE DETAILS SHEET 2 OF 3

PLAT NO. 21-11800379
JOB NO. 11680-39
DATE SEPTEMBER 2021
DESIGNER DL
CHECKED BL DRAWN DL
SHEET C3.11

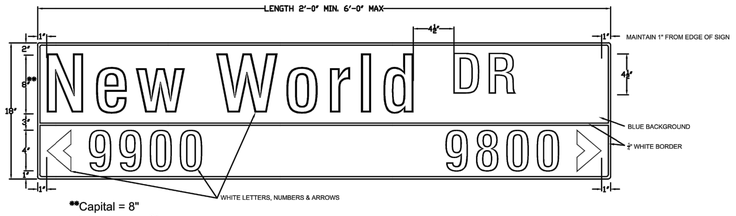
Date: Oct 20, 2022, 5:56pm User ID: RichardGarcia
File: P:\1161\901\39\Design\Civil\SGD71168039.dwg



9" GROUND MOUNT STREET NAME SIGNS



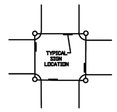
9" GROUND MOUNT STREET NAME SIGNS
WITH STREET DESIGNATION



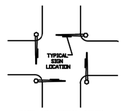
18" OVERHEAD STREET NAME SIGNS

	18" OVERHEAD SIGN	9" GROUND MOUNT SIGNS
HEIGHT	18" (381 mm)	9" (228 mm)
LENGTH	48" (1200 mm) MIN. 72" (1800 mm) MAX. 1' (300mm) INCREMENTS OF LENGTH	24" (600 mm) MIN. 48" (1200 mm) MAX. 8" (150mm) INCREMENTS OF LENGTH
THICKNESS	0.125" (3 mm)	
SUBSTRATE	ALUMINUM ALLOY, 5052-H38 (ASTM B-209 GOLD CHROMATE FINISH	
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	BLUE FILM ✱ OVER DIAMOND GRADE - ASTM Type XI Non-Fluorescent	BLUE FILM ✱ OVER HIGH INTENSITY PRISMATIC- ASTM Type IV
LEGENDS AND SYMBOLS	SERIES D, B OR C IF NAME OTHERWISE EXCEEDS MAXIMUM SIGN LENGTH	
COLOR	WHITE LEGEND ON BLUE BACKGROUND	
LETTER TRACKING	17% (USUAL) 10% (MIN.)	10%

✱ ACRYLIC ELECTRONIC CUTTABLE FILM



SPAN WIRE INSTALLATION



MAST ARM INSTALLATION

SIGN FACE MATERIALS
SHALL CONFORM TO:

1. STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF ROADS & BRIDGES ON FEDERAL HIGHWAY PROJECTS - FP-03 U.S. CUSTOMARY UNITS SECTION 718
2. GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION FEDERAL SPECIFICATIONS L-S-300C
3. ASTM D 4956 - 09a1

Bexar County Public Works

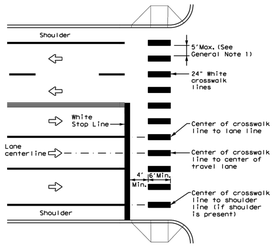
Street Name Sign Details

DESIGNED BY: DRAWN BY:
CHECKED BY: SEAL:
FILE NO.:

SHEET 1

DISCLAIMER
The use of this proposal is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by the Engineer for any purpose or any representation contained herein or any omissions from it when it is adapted or used for other projects or for any other purpose. Reuse of any portion of this proposal by the Owner or others on extensions of this project or on any other project without written authorization and adaptation by the Engineer will be at the Owner's sole risk and without liability to the Engineer. The Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless the Engineer from all claims, damages, losses and expenses including attorney's fees arising out of or resulting therefrom.

DATED:
FILE:



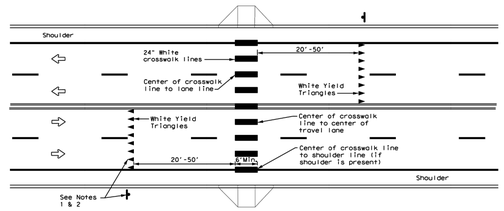
HIGH-VISIBILITY LONGITUDINAL CROSSWALK
AT CONTROLLED APPROACH

GENERAL NOTES

1. Longitudinal crosswalk lines should not be placed in the wheel path of vehicles. Center the crosswalk lines on travel lanes, lane lines, and shoulder lines (if present).
2. A minimum 6' clear distance shall be provided to the curb face. If the last crosswalk line falls into this distance it must be omitted.
3. For divided roadways, adjustments in spacing of the crosswalk lines should be made in the median so that the crosswalk lines are maintained in their proper location across the travel portion of the roadway.
4. At skewed crosswalks, the crosswalk lines are to remain parallel to the lane lines.
5. Each crosswalk shall be a minimum of 6' wide.
6. The High-Visibility Longitudinal Crosswalk is the preferred crosswalk pattern on State Highways. Other crosswalk patterns as shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" may be used. All crosswalk designs and dimension shall comply with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices."
7. Final placement of Stop Bar/Yield Triangles and Crosswalk shall be approved by the Engineer in the field.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



UNSIGNALIZED MID BLOCK HIGH-VISIBILITY
LONGITUDINAL CROSSWALK

NOTES

1. Use yield triangles with "Yield Here to Pedestrians" signs at unsignalized mid block crosswalks.
2. Use stop bars with "Stop Here on Red" signs at mid block crosswalks controlled by traffic signals or pedestrian hybrid beacons.

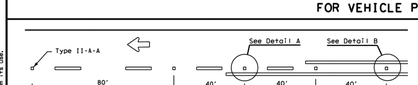
Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

CROSSWALK
PAVEMENT MARKINGS

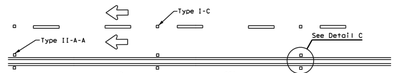
PM(4)-20

FILE:	pm4-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT	June 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.

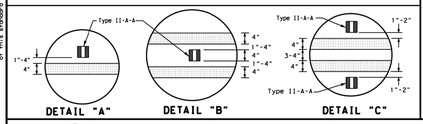
REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS
FOR VEHICLE POSITIONING GUIDANCE

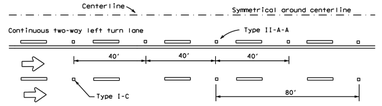


CENTERLINE FOR ALL TWO LANE ROADWAYS

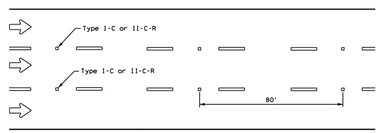


CENTERLINE & LANE LINES
FOR FOUR LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



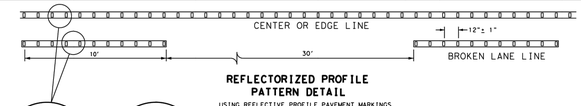


CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOR TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE



LANE LINES FOR ONE-WAY ROADWAY (NON-FREEWAY FACILITIES)

Raised pavement markers Type II-C-R shall have clear face toward normal traffic and red face toward wrong-way traffic.



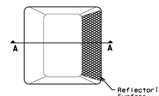
NOTE
Profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.

GENERAL NOTES

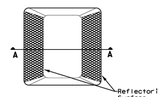
1. All raised pavement markers placed in broken lines shall be placed in line with and midway between the stripes.
2. On concrete pavements the raised pavement markers should be placed to one side of the longitudinal joints.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

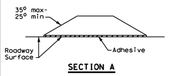
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



Type I (Top View)



Type II (Top View)



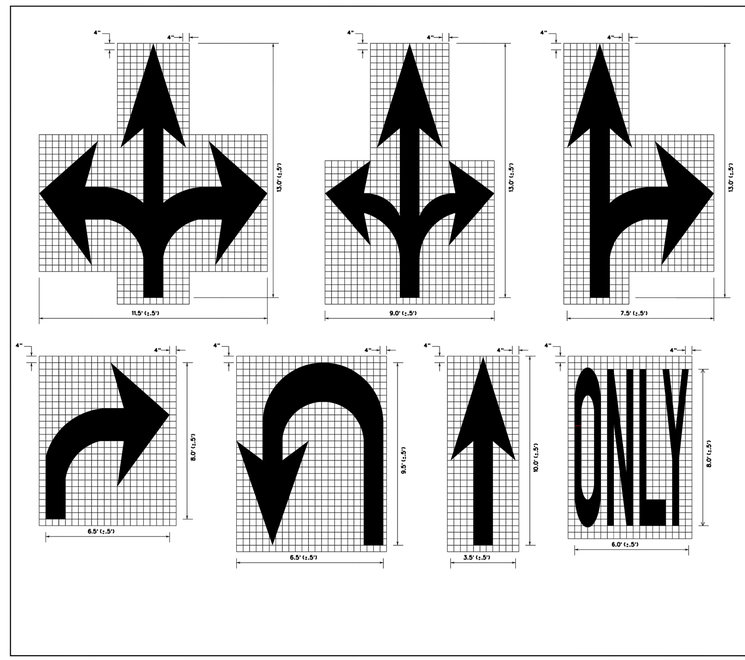
SECTION A

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

POSITION GUIDANCE USING
RAISED MARKERS
RELECTORIZED PROFILE
MARKINGS
PM(2)-20

FILE:	pm2-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT	April 1977	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-92	2-10				
5-00	2-12				
8-00	6-20				



NOTES:

1. MINIMUM 8 FOOT WHITE MARKINGS SHALL BE USED, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. IF MESSAGE CONSISTS OF MORE THAN ONE WORD, IT SHOULD BE PLACED WITH FIRST WORD NEAREST THE DRIVER.
2. THESE DETAILS ARE STANDARD SIZE FOR NORMAL INSTALLATION. SIZES MAY BE REDUCED APPROXIMATELY ONE-THIRD DEPENDING ON CONDITIONS.
3. THE LONGITUDINAL SPACE BETWEEN MARKINGS SHOULD BE 30 FEET.
4. MARKINGS CONSIDERED APPROPRIATE FOR USE WHEN WARRANTED INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING:
   A. REGULATORY
      STOP
      RIGHT (LEFT) TURN ONLY
      25 MPH
      SYMBOL ARROWS
   B. WARNING
      STOP AHEAD
      SIGNAL AHEAD
      SCHOOL
      SCHOOL X-ING
      PED X-ING
      R X R (SEE RCPM DETAIL)
      OTHER WORDS OR SYMBOLS MAY BE NECESSARY UNDER CERTAIN CONDITIONS
5. UNCONTROLLED USE OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS CAN RESULT IN DRIVER CONFUSION. WORD AND SYMBOL MARKINGS SHOULD BE NO MORE THAN THREE LINES.
6. THE WORD "STOP" SHALL NOT BE USED ON THE PAVEMENT UNLESS ACCOMPANIED BY A STOP LINE AND STOP SIGN. THE WORD "STOP" SHALL NOT BE PLACED ON THE PAVEMENT IN ADVANCE TO A STOP LINE UNLESS EVERY VEHICLE IS REQUIRED TO STOP AT ALL TIMES.
7. PAVEMENT MARKINGS SHOULD GENERALLY BE NO MORE THAN ONE LANE IN WIDTH, WITH SCHOOL MESSAGES BEING THE EXCEPTION. FOR DETAILS OF SCHOOL AND SCHOOL CROSSING PAVEMENT MARKINGS, REFER TO PART VI OF THE "TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES".
8. SPACING BETWEEN LETTERS SHOULD BE APPROXIMATELY 4 INCHES. THE WIDTH OF LETTERS MAY VARY DEPENDING ON THE WIDTH OF THE TRAVEL LANES.
9. LANE-USE ARROW MARKINGS MAY BE USED TO CONVEY EITHER GUIDANCE OR MANDATORY MESSAGES. ARROWS USED TO CONVEY A MANDATORY MOVEMENT MUST BE ACCOMPANIED BY STANDARD SIGNS AND THE PAVEMENT MARKING WORD "ONLY".
10. PAVEMENT MARKINGS ARE TO BE LOCATED AS SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.

SEPTEMBER 2009
CITY OF SAN ANTONIO
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARDS
STANDARD PAVEMENT MARKINGS
(ARROWS)
SHEET 3 OF 16

SUBMITTED	PROJECT NO.	DATE
DRAWN BY	DESIGN BY	CHKD BY

SHEET NO.

DISCLAIMER
The use of this proposal is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by the Engineer for any purpose or any representation contained herein or any omissions from it when it is adapted or used for other projects or for any other purpose. Reuse of any portion of this proposal by the Owner or others on extensions of this project or on any other project without written authorization and adaptation by the Engineer will be at the Owner's sole risk and without liability to the Engineer. The Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless the Engineer from all claims, damages, losses and expenses including attorney's fees arising out of or resulting therefrom.

DATE:
FILE:

NO.	REVISION	DATE

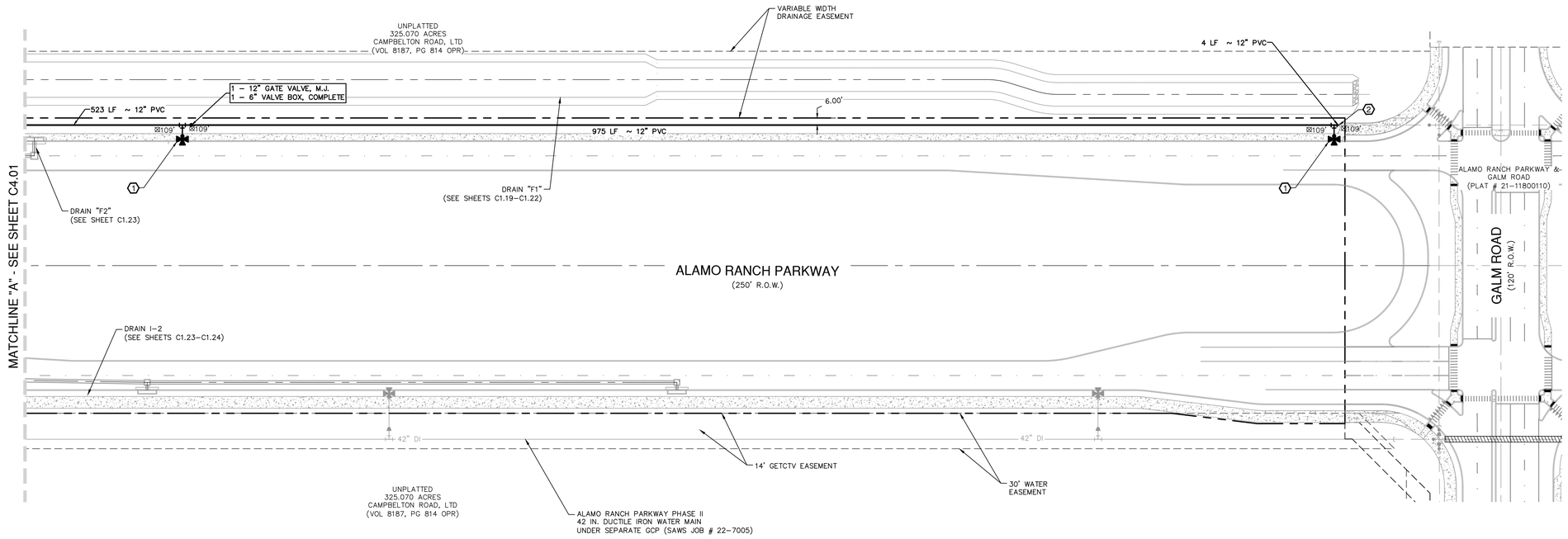
STATE OF TEXAS
CALEB M. CHANCE
98401
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
10/19/22

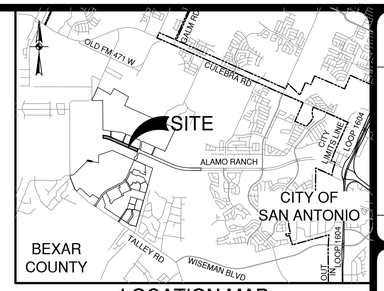
PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 | TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028800

ALAMO RANCH PARKWAY PHASE II
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS
SIGNAGE DETAILS SHEET 3 OF 3

PLAT NO. 21-11800379
JOB NO. 11680-39
DATE SEPTEMBER 2021
DESIGNER DL
CHECKED BL DRAWN DL
SHEET C3.12

Date: Oct 20, 2022, 5:57pm User ID: RichardGarcia
File: P:\1161\80\39\Design\Civil\SSDT1168039.dwg





LOCATION MAP
NOT-TO-SCALE

SCALE: 1"= 50'
0' 50' 100' 150'

WATER LEGEND

PROJECT LIMITS	
EXISTING WATER	FIRE HYDRANT
EXISTING SEWER	MANHOLE
PROPOSED SEWER	
PROPOSED WATER	FIRE HYDRANT
PROPOSED 3/4" SINGLE SERVICE WITH 5/8" METER	
PROPOSED 1" DUAL SERVICE WITH 5/8" METER	
SINGLE IRRIGATION SERVICE (REF. PLAN VIEW FOR SIZE)	IRR
JOINT RESTRAINT	

KEYED NOTES

1 ~ STANDARD FIRE HYDRANT
1 - 12" X 6" ANCHOR TEE, M.J.
6" D.I. PIPE, CUT AS REQ'D
1 - 6" 1/4 ANCHOR BEND, M.J.
1 - 6" GATE VALVE, M.J.
1 - 6" VALVE BOX, COMPLETE
(SEE SAWS DETAIL DD-834-01 SHEET 2 OF 2)

FOR CHLORINATION INJECTION
2 - 1" CORPORATION STOP, C.C.XI.P
1 - 1" COPPER TUBING, CUT AS REQUIRED
2 - 1" COMP. 1 1/4 COUPLING, CORP. STOP
2 - 1 1/4" THD. SOLID CAPS, THR.

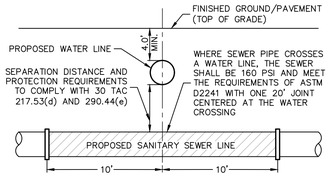
12" VALVE CONSTRUCTED WITH SAWS JOB NUMBER 21-1071 SHALL REMAIN CLOSED UNTIL NEW MAINS HAVE BEEN DISINFECTED BY CONTRACTOR AND ACCEPTED BY SAWS

CONTRACTOR SHALL TIE TO EXISTING 12" STUBOUT (SAWS JOB NO. 21-1071) AFTER DISINFECTION BY CONTRACTOR AND ACCEPTANCE BY SAWS

2" TEMPORARY BLOWOFF ASSEMBLY
SEE SAWS DWG DD-844-01 SHEET 1 OF 4

1-12" SOLID SLEEVE, MJ

INSTALL IRRIGATION WATER SERVICE
12" X 1 1/2" TAPPING SADDLE
10' - 1 1/2" COPPER PIPE
1 1/2" WATER METER
STANDARD METER BOX
SAWS STD. DWG. DD-824-01



TYPICAL SANITARY
SEWER/WATER CROSSING DETAIL
NOT-TO-SCALE

FIRE FLOW NOTE:

IN AN EFFORT TO MEET THE CITY OF SAN ANTONIO'S FIRE FLOW REQUIREMENTS FOR THE PROPOSED RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT, THE PUBLIC WATER MAIN SYSTEM HAS BEEN DESIGNED FOR A MINIMUM FIRE FLOW DEMAND OF 1750 GPM AT 25 PSI RESIDUAL PRESSURE. THE FIRE FLOW REQUIREMENTS FOR INDIVIDUAL STRUCTURES WILL BE REVIEWED DURING THE BUILDING PERMIT PROCESS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROCEDURES SET FORTH BY THE CITY OF SAN ANTONIO DIRECTOR OF DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT AND THE SAN ANTONIO FIRE DEPARTMENT FIRE MARSHAL.

ROW PERMIT NOTE:

A BEXAR COUNTY PERMIT MUST BE OBTAINED BEFORE WORKING IN BEXAR COUNTY RIGHTS-OF-WAY.

PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE NOTE:

PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE TO BE INSTALLED ON CUSTOMER'S SIDE OF METER BY HOMEBUILDER.

PRESSURE NOTE:

CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY THAT NO PORTION OF THE TRACT IS BELOW GROUND ELEVATION OF 985 FEET WHERE THE STATIC PRESSURE WILL NORMALLY EXCEED 80 PSI. AT ALL SUCH LOCATIONS WHERE THE GROUND LEVEL IS BELOW 985 FEET, THE DEVELOPER OR BUILDER SHALL INSTALL AT EACH LOT, ON THE CUSTOMER'S SIDE OF THE METER, AN APPROVED TYPE PRESSURE REGULATOR IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE PLUMBING CODE OF THE CITY OF SAN ANTONIO. NO DUAL SERVICES ALLOWED FOR ANY LOT(S) IF *PRV IS/ARE REQUIRED FOR SUCH LOT(S), ONLY SINGLE SERVICE CONNECTIONS SHALL BE ALLOWED.
*NOTE: A PRESSURE REGULATOR IS ALSO KNOWN AS A PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE (PRV).

JOINT RESTRAINT NOTE:

CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL RETAINER GLANDS AT ALL FITTINGS AND PROVIDE JOINT RESTRAINING HARNESSES OR FIELD LOCK GASKETS AT ALL JOINTS WITHIN THE LENGTH SHOWN. CONTRACTOR SHALL INSURE THAT ALL TEES, BENDS, VALVES, ETC. HAVE A MINIMUM OF 5 FT OF PIPE WITH NO JOINTS ON EACH SIDE OF THE FITTING. JOINT RESTRAINTS AND RETAINER GLANDS SHALL BE CALCULATED BY SAWS APPROVED PROGRAMS. THERE WILL BE NO SEPARATE PAY ITEM FOR RETAINER GLANDS AND OTHER JOINT RESTRAINING HARNESSES AND GASKETS, BUT SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE UNIT COST PER LINEAL FOOT OF PIPE INSTALLED.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION:

CONTRACTOR AND/ OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/ GEOTECHNICAL/ SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND ANY AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITES WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND /OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR'S IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATION.

WATER (SAWS PRESSURE ZONE 8)

DEVELOPER'S NAME: CONTINENTAL HOMES OF TEXAS, L.P.
ADDRESS: 5419 N LOOP 1604 E
CITY: SAN ANTONIO STATE: TEXAS ZIP: 78247
PHONE# (210)-496-2668 FAX# (210)-496-2668
SAWS BLOCK MAP# 068598 & 068595 TOTAL EDU'S 10 TOTAL ACREAGE 22.003
TOTAL LINEAR FOOTAGE OF PIPE: 12"-3,594 LF. PLAT NO. 21-11800379
NUMBER OF LOTS 0 SAWS JOB NO. 21-1214

DATE
NO. REVISION

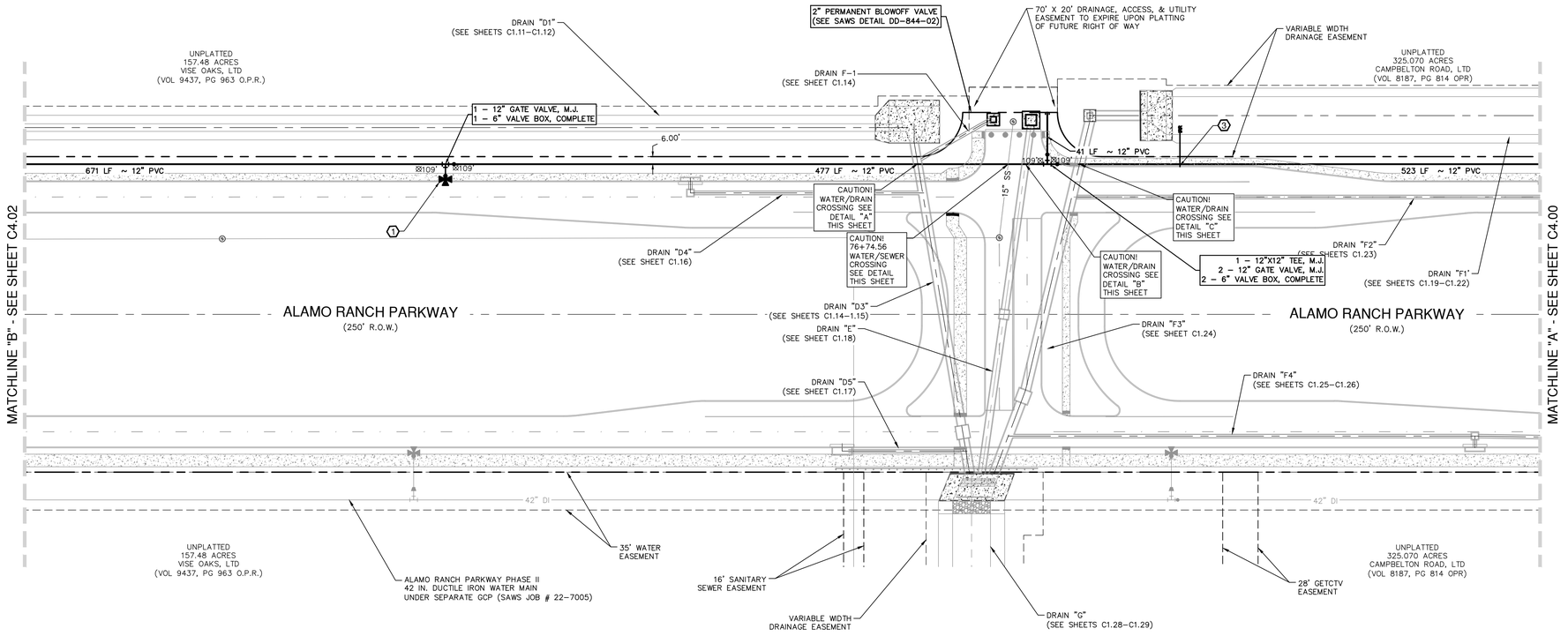
STATE OF TEXAS
CALEB M. CHANCE
98401
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
2/14/23

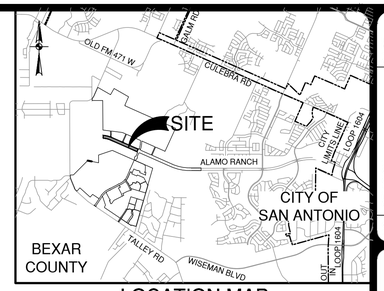
PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO I AUSTIN I HOUSTON I FORT WORTH I DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 I SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 I 210.375.9000
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 I TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028800

ALAMO RANCH PARKWAY PHASE II
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

OVERALL WATER DISTRIBUTION PLAN

PLAT NO. 21-11800379
JOB NO. 11680-39
DATE SEPTEMBER 2021
DESIGNER DL
CHECKED DRAWN DL
SHEET C4.00





LOCATION MAP
NOT-TO-SCALE

SCALE: 1"= 50'
0' 50' 100' 150'

WATER LEGEND

PROJECT LIMITS	
EXISTING WATER	FIRE HYDRANT
EXISTING SEWER	MANHOLE
PROPOSED SEWER	
PROPOSED WATER	FIRE HYDRANT
PROPOSED 3/4" SINGLE SERVICE WITH 5/8" METER	
PROPOSED 1" DUAL SERVICE WITH 5/8" METER	
SINGLE IRRIGATION SERVICE (REF. PLAN VIEW FOR SIZE)	IRR
JOINT RESTRAINT	

KEYED NOTES

1 ~ STANDARD FIRE HYDRANT
1 – 12" X 6" ANCHOR TEE, M.J.
6" D.I. PIPE, CUT AS REQ'D
1 – 6" 1/4 ANCHOR BEND, M.J.
1 – 6" GATE VALVE, M.J.
1 – 6" VALVE BOX, COMPLETE
(SEE SAWS DETAIL DD-834-01 SHEET 2 OF 2)

FOR CHLORINATION INJECTION
2 – 1" CORPORATION STOP, C.C.XI.P
1 – 1" COPPER TUBING, CUT AS REQUIRED
2 – 1" COMP. 1 1/4 COUPLING, CORP. STOP
2 – 1 1/4" THD. SOLID CAPS, THR.

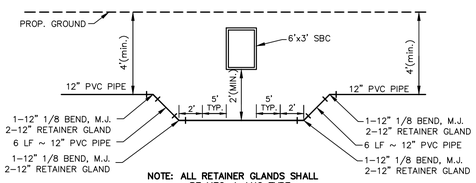
12" VALVE CONSTRUCTED WITH SAWS JOB NUMBER 21-1071 SHALL REMAIN CLOSED UNTIL NEW MAINS HAVE BEEN DISINFECTED BY CONTRACTOR AND ACCEPTED BY SAWS

CONTRACTOR SHALL TIE TO EXISTING 12" STUBOUT
(SAWS JOB NO. 21-1071)
AFTER DISINFECTION BY CONTRACTOR AND ACCEPTANCE BY SAWS

12" TEMPORARY BLOWOFF ASSEMBLY
SEE SAWS DWG DD-844-01 SHEET 1 OF 4

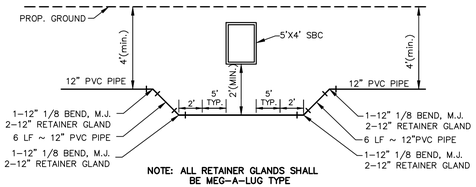
1–12" SOLID SLEEVE, MJ

INSTALL IRRIGATION WATER SERVICE
12" X 1 1/2" TAPPING SADDLE
10' – 1 1/2:" COPPER PIPE
1 1/2" WATER METER
STANDARD METER BOX
SAWS STD. DWG. DD-824-01



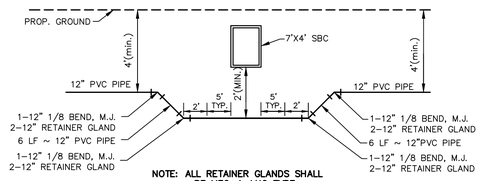
NOTE: ALL RETAINER GLANDS SHALL BE MEG-A-LUG TYPE

WATER/DRAIN CROSSING DETAIL "A"
NOT TO SCALE



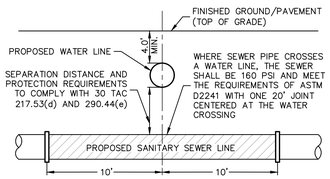
NOTE: ALL RETAINER GLANDS SHALL BE MEG-A-LUG TYPE

WATER/DRAIN CROSSING DETAIL "B"
NOT TO SCALE



NOTE: ALL RETAINER GLANDS SHALL BE MEG-A-LUG TYPE

WATER/DRAIN CROSSING DETAIL "C"
NOT TO SCALE



TYPICAL SANITARY
SEWER/WATER CROSSING DETAIL
NOT-TO-SCALE

PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE NOTE:

PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE TO BE INSTALLED ON CUSTOMER'S SIDE OF METER BY HOMEBUILDER.

PRESSURE NOTE:

CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY THAT NO PORTION OF THE TRACT IS BELOW GROUND ELEVATION OF 985 FEET WHERE THE STATIC PRESSURE WILL NORMALLY EXCEED 80 PSI. AT ALL SUCH LOCATIONS WHERE THE GROUND LEVEL IS BELOW 985 FEET, THE DEVELOPER OR BUILDER SHALL INSTALL AT EACH LOT, ON THE CUSTOMER'S SIDE OF THE METER, AN APPROVED TYPE PRESSURE REGULATOR IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE PLUMBING CODE OF THE CITY OF SAN ANTONIO. NO DUAL SERVICES ALLOWED FOR ANY LOT(S) IF *PRV IS/ARE REQUIRED FOR SUCH LOT(S), ONLY SINGLE SERVICE CONNECTIONS SHALL BE ALLOWED.
*NOTE: A PRESSURE REGULATOR IS ALSO KNOWN AS A PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE (PRV).

JOINT RESTRAINT NOTE:

CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL RETAINER GLANDS AT ALL FITTINGS AND PROVIDE JOINT RESTRAINING HARNESSES OR FIELD LOCK GASKETS AT ALL JOINTS WITHIN THE LENGTH SHOWN. CONTRACTOR SHALL INSURE THAT ALL TEES, BENDS, VALVES, ETC. HAVE A MINIMUM OF 5 FT OF PIPE WITH NO JOINTS ON EACH SIDE OF THE FITTING. JOINT RESTRAINTS AND RETAINER GLANDS SHALL BE CALCULATED BY SAWS APPROVED PROGRAMS. THERE WILL BE NO SEPARATE PAY ITEM FOR RETAINER GLANDS AND OTHER JOINT RESTRAINING HARNESSES AND GASKETS, BUT SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE UNIT COST PER LINEAL FOOT OF PIPE INSTALLED.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION:

CONTRACTOR AND/ OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/ GEOTECHNICAL/ SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND ANY AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITES WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND /OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR'S IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATION.

FIRE FLOW NOTE:

IN AN EFFORT TO MEET THE CITY OF SAN ANTONIO'S FIRE FLOW REQUIREMENTS FOR THE PROPOSED RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT, THE PUBLIC WATER MAIN SYSTEM HAS BEEN DESIGNED FOR A MINIMUM FIRE FLOW DEMAND OF 1750 GPM AT 25 PSI RESIDUAL PRESSURE. THE FIRE FLOW REQUIREMENTS FOR INDIVIDUAL STRUCTURES WILL BE REVIEWED DURING THE BUILDING PERMIT PROCESS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROCEDURES SET FORTH BY THE CITY OF SAN ANTONIO DIRECTOR OF DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT AND THE SAN ANTONIO FIRE DEPARTMENT FIRE MARSHAL.

ROW PERMIT NOTE:

A BEXAR COUNTY PERMIT MUST BE OBTAINED BEFORE WORKING IN BEXAR COUNTY RIGHTS-OF-WAY.

WATER (SAWS PRESSURE ZONE 8)

DEVELOPER'S NAME: CONTINENTAL HOMES OF TEXAS, L.P.
ADDRESS: 5419 N LOOP 1604 E
CITY: SAN ANTONIO STATE: TEXAS ZIP: 78247
PHONE# (210)-496-2668 FAX# (210)-496-2668
SAWS BLOCK MAP# 068598 & 068596 TOTAL EDU'S 10 TOTAL ACREAGE 22.003
TOTAL LINEAR FOOTAGE OF PIPE: 12"-3,594 LF. PLAT NO. 21-11800379
NUMBER OF LOTS 0 SAWS JOB NO. 21-1214

NO.	REVISION	DATE

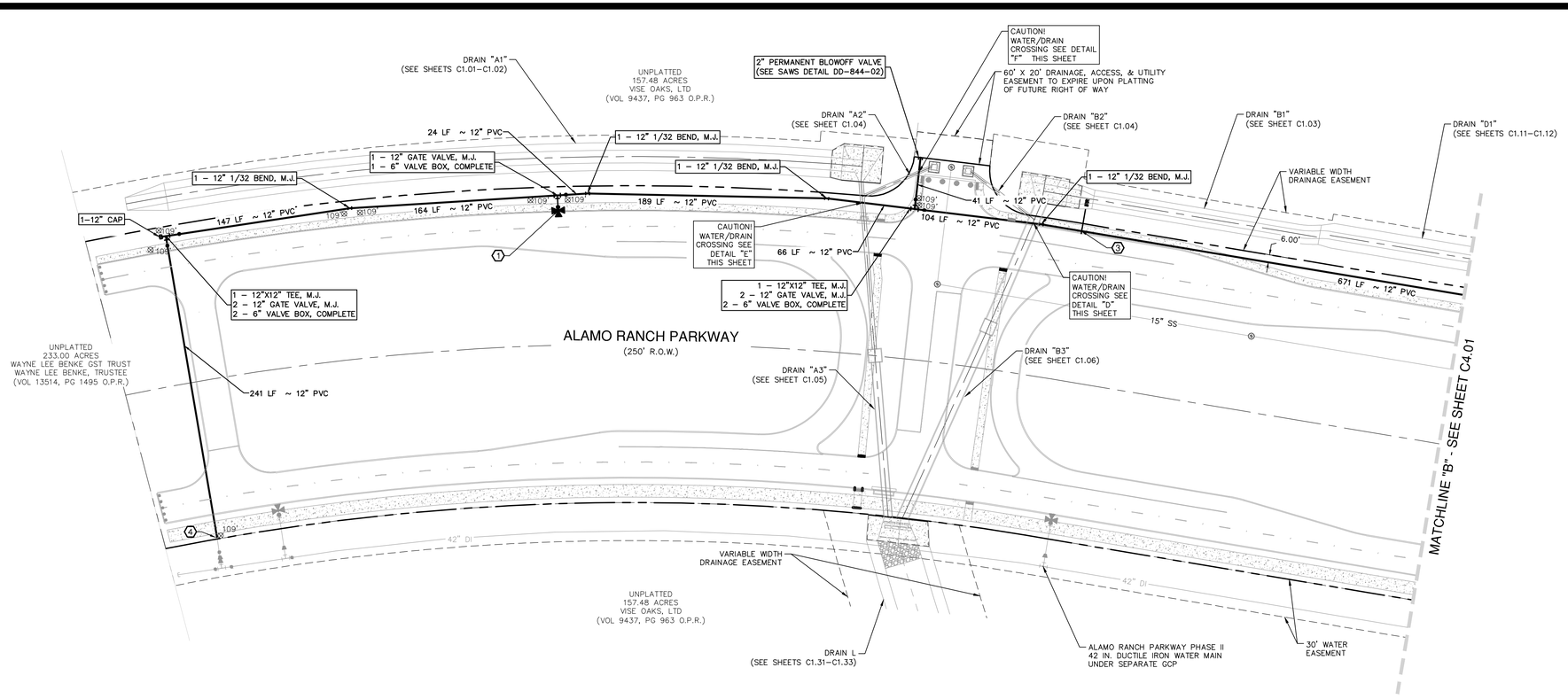
STATE OF TEXAS
CALEB M. CHANCE
98401
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
2/14/23

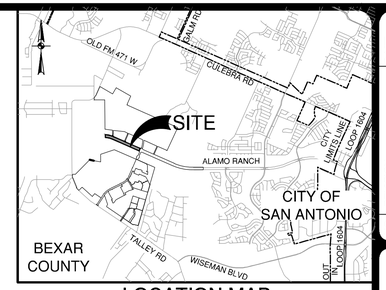
PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 | TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028800

ALAMO RANCH PARKWAY PHASE II
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS
OVERALL WATER DISTRIBUTION PLAN

PLAT NO. 21-11800379
JOB NO. 11680-39
DATE SEPTEMBER 2021
DESIGNER DL
CHECKED DRAWN DL
SHEET C4.01

Date: Feb 16, 2023, 8:07am User ID: RichardGarcia
File: P:\116\80\39\Design\Civil\WT0A116B039.dwg





LOCATION MAP
NOT-TO-SCALE

SCALE: 1"= 50'
0' 50' 100' 150'

WATER LEGEND

- PROJECT LIMITS
- EXISTING WATER — W — FIRE HYDRANT
- EXISTING SEWER — SS —
- PROPOSED SEWER — SS — MANHOLE
- PROPOSED WATER — W — FIRE HYDRANT
- PROPOSED 3/4" SINGLE SERVICE WITH 5/8" METER
- PROPOSED 1" DUAL SERVICE WITH 5/8" METER
- SINGLE IRRIGATION SERVICE (REF. PLAN VIEW FOR SIZE) — IRR
- JOINT RESTRAINT

NO.	REVISION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
CALEB M. CHANCE
98401
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/7/23

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 | TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028800

ALAMO RANCH PARKWAY PHASE II
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

OVERALL WATER DISTRIBUTION PLAN

KEYED NOTES

1 ~ STANDARD FIRE HYDRANT
1 – 12" X 6" ANCHOR TEE, M.J.
6" D.I. PIPE, CUT AS REQ'D
1 – 6" 1/4 ANCHOR BEND, M.J.
1 – 6" GATE VALVE, M.J.
1 – 6" VALVE BOX, COMPLETE
(SEE SAWS DETAIL DD–834–01 SHEET 2 OF 2)

2

FOR CHLORINATION INJECTION
2 – 1" CORPORATION STOP, C.C.XI.P
1 – 1" COPPER TUBING, CUT AS REQUIRED
2 – 1" COMP. 1 1/4 COUPLING, CORP. STOP
2 – 1 1/4" THD. SOLID CAPS, THR.

12" VALVE CONSTRUCTED WITH SAWS JOB NUMBER 21–1075 SHALL REMAIN CLOSED UNTIL NEW MAINS HAVE BEEN DISINFECTED BY CONTRACTOR AND ACCEPTED BY SAWS

CONTRACTOR SHALL TIE TO EXISTING 12" STUBOUT (SAWS JOB NO. 22–7005) AFTER DISINFECTION BY CONTRACTOR AND ACCEPTANCE BY SAWS

1–12" SOLID SLEEVE, MJ

3

INSTALL IRRIGATION WATER SERVICE
12" X 1 1/2" TAPPING SADDLE
10' – 1 1/2" COPPER PIPE
1 1/2" WATER METER
STANDARD METER BOX
SAWS STD. DWG. DD–824–01

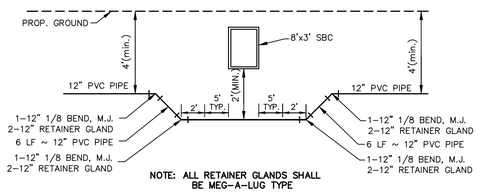
4

FOR CHLORINATION INJECTION
2 – 1" CORPORATION STOP, C.C.XI.P
1 – 1" COPPER TUBING, CUT AS REQUIRED
2 – 1" COMP. 1 1/4 COUPLING, CORP. STOP
2 – 1 1/4" THD. SOLID CAPS, THR.

12" VALVE CONSTRUCTED WITH SAWS JOB NUMBER 22–7005 SHALL REMAIN CLOSED UNTIL NEW MAINS HAVE BEEN DISINFECTED BY CONTRACTOR AND ACCEPTED BY SAWS

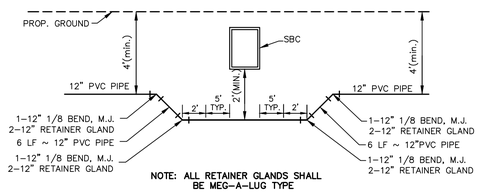
CONTRACTOR SHALL TIE TO EXISTING 12" STUBOUT (SAWS JOB NO. 22–7005) AFTER DISINFECTION BY CONTRACTOR AND ACCEPTANCE BY SAWS

1–12" SOLID SLEEVE, MJ



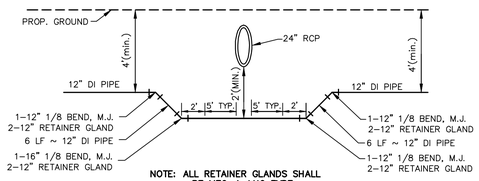
NOTE: ALL RETAINER GLANDS SHALL BE MEG–A–LUG TYPE

WATER/DRAIN CROSSING DETAIL "D"
NOT TO SCALE



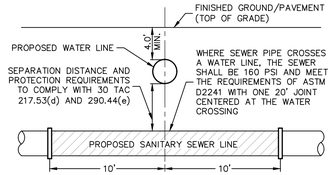
NOTE: ALL RETAINER GLANDS SHALL BE MEG–A–LUG TYPE

WATER/DRAIN CROSSING DETAIL "E"
NOT TO SCALE



NOTE: ALL RETAINER GLANDS SHALL BE MEG–A–LUG TYPE

WATER/DRAIN CROSSING DETAIL "F"
NOT TO SCALE



TYPICAL SANITARY
SEWER/WATER CROSSING DETAIL
NOT-TO-SCALE

FIRE FLOW NOTE:

IN AN EFFORT TO MEET THE CITY OF SAN ANTONIO'S FIRE FLOW REQUIREMENTS FOR THE PROPOSED RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT, THE PUBLIC WATER MAIN SYSTEM HAS BEEN DESIGNED FOR A MINIMUM FIRE FLOW DEMAND OF 1750 GPM AT 25 PSI RESIDUAL PRESSURE. THE FIRE FLOW REQUIREMENTS FOR INDIVIDUAL STRUCTURES WILL BE REVIEWED DURING THE BUILDING PERMIT PROCESS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROCEDURES SET FORTH BY THE CITY OF SAN ANTONIO DIRECTOR OF DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT AND THE SAN ANTONIO FIRE DEPARTMENT FIRE MARSHAL.

ROW PERMIT NOTE:

A BEXAR COUNTY PERMIT MUST BE OBTAINED BEFORE WORKING IN BEXAR COUNTY RIGHTS–OF–WAY.

PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE NOTE:

PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE TO BE INSTALLED ON CUSTOMER'S SIDE OF METER BY HOMEBUILDER.

PRESSURE NOTE:

CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY THAT NO PORTION OF THE TRACT IS BELOW GROUND ELEVATION OF 985 FEET WHERE THE STATIC PRESSURE WILL NORMALLY EXCEED 80 PSI. AT ALL SUCH LOCATIONS WHERE THE GROUND LEVEL IS BELOW 985 FEET, THE DEVELOPER OR BUILDER SHALL INSTALL AT EACH LOT, ON THE CUSTOMER'S SIDE OF THE METER, AN APPROVED TYPE PRESSURE REGULATOR IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE PLUMBING CODE OF THE CITY OF SAN ANTONIO. NO DUAL SERVICES ALLOWED FOR ANY LOT(S) IF *PRV IS/ARE REQUIRED FOR SUCH LOT(S), ONLY SINGLE SERVICE CONNECTIONS SHALL BE ALLOWED.
*NOTE: A PRESSURE REGULATOR IS ALSO KNOWN AS A PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE (PRV).

JOINT RESTRAINT NOTE:

CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL RETAINER GLANDS AT ALL FITTINGS AND PROVIDE JOINT RESTRAINING HARNESSES OR FIELD LOCK GASKETS AT ALL JOINTS WITHIN THE LENGTH SHOWN. CONTRACTOR SHALL INSURE THAT ALL TEES, BENDS, VALVES, ETC. HAVE A MINIMUM OF 5 FT OF PIPE WITH NO JOINTS ON EACH SIDE OF THE FITTING. JOINT RESTRAINTS AND RETAINER GLANDS SHALL BE CALCULATED BY SAWS APPROVED PROGRAMS. THERE WILL BE NO SEPARATE PAY ITEM FOR RETAINER GLANDS AND OTHER JOINT RESTRAINING HARNESSES AND GASKETS, BUT SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE UNIT COST PER LINEAL FOOT OF PIPE INSTALLED.

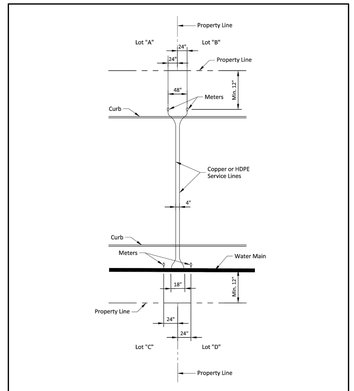
TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION:

CONTRACTOR AND/ OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/ GEOTECHNICAL/ SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND ANY AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITES WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND /OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR'S IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATION.

WATER (SAWS PRESSURE ZONE 8)

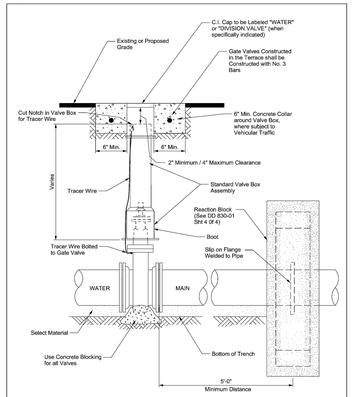
DEVELOPER'S NAME: CONTINENTAL HOMES OF TEXAS, L.P.
ADDRESS: 5419 N LOOP 1604 E
CITY: SAN ANTONIO STATE: TEXAS ZIP: 78247
PHONE# (210)–496–2668 FAX# (210)–496–2668
SAWS BLOCK MAP# 068596 & 068596 TOTAL EDU'S 10 TOTAL ACREAGE 22.003
TOTAL LINEAR FOOTAGE OF PIPE: 12"–3,594 LF. PLAT NO. 21–11800379
NUMBER OF LOTS 0 SAWS JOB NO. 21–1214

PLAT NO. 21-11800379
JOB NO. 11680–39
DATE SEPTEMBER 2021
DESIGNER DL
CHECKED DRAWN DL
SHEET C4.02



SINGLE SERVICE LINE - SINGLE METER

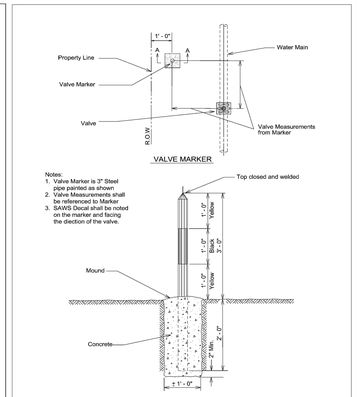
PROPERTY OF	TYPICAL	APPROVED	REVISED
SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEM SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS	NEW DEVELOPMENT SERVICE ARRANGEMENT	March 2008	December 2018
		DD-824-05	SHEET 1_OF_3



NOTE: Tracer Wire for PVC (Typ. for PVC & HDPE)
NOTE: All Concrete to be 3,000 psi

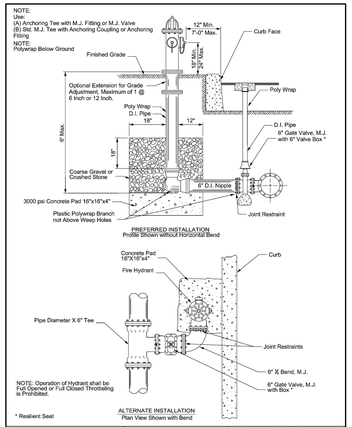
Note: For all work associated with Recycled Water Valves, refer to DD 110-10, Sht. 1 of 1

PROPERTY OF		APPROVED	REVISED
SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEM SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS	INSTALLATION OF NON-GEARED GATE VALVE WITH VALVE BOX AND EXTENSION	MARCH 2008	AUG 2019
		DD 828-01	SHEET 1_ OF 1_

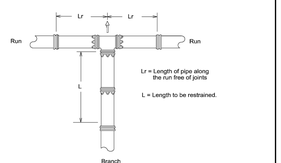


Notes:
1. Valve Marker is 3" Steel pipe painted as shown
2. Valve Measurements shall be referenced to Marker
3. SAWS Decal shall be noted on the marker and facing the direction of the valve.

PROPERTY OF		APPROVED	REVISED
SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEM SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS	VALVE MARKER	MARCH 2008	AUG 2019
		DD-828-04	SHEET 1_ OF 1_



PROPERTY OF		APPROVED	REVISED
SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEM SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS	FIRE HYDRANT INSTALLATION (JOINT RESTRAINT)	MAY 2013	AUG 2019
		DD-834-01	SHEET 1_ OF 3



RESTRAINED LENGTH FOR TEES

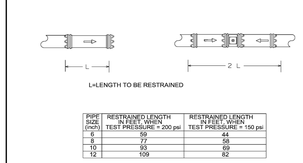
PIPE SIZE (inch)	BRANCH SIZE (inch)	LENGTH OF RUN (ft.)	RESTRAINED LENGTH IN FEET, WHEN TEST PRESSURE = 200 psi	RESTRAINED LENGTH IN FEET, WHEN TEST PRESSURE = 150 psi
6	4	0	42	31
6	4	5	7	1
6	4	10	7	1
6	6	0	59	44
6	6	5	35	26
6	6	10	11	1
8	4	0	42	31
8	4	5	1	1
8	6	0	59	44
8	6	5	28	13
8	6	10	1	1
8	8	0	77	58
8	8	5	53	34
8	8	10	30	11
8	8	15	6	1

RESTRAINED LENGTH DESIGN

Restrained length calculations are for P.V.C pipe bedded in compacted granular material extending to the top of the pipe.The native soil material is assumed to be inorganic clay of high plasticity. Depth of bury is assumed to be 4 feet.

Note:
These calculations are provided for reference. The restrained length shall be designed based upon the conditions encountered during the installation.

PROPERTY OF		APPROVED	REVISED
SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEM SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS	RESTRAINED LENGTHS FOR TEES	March 2008	AUG 2019
		DD-839-04	SHEET 1_ OF 2



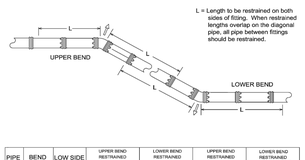
PIPE SIZE (inch)	RESTRAINED LENGTH IN FEET, WHEN TEST PRESSURE = 200 psi	RESTRAINED LENGTH IN FEET, WHEN TEST PRESSURE = 150 psi
6	59	44
8	77	58
10	93	69
12	109	82

RESTRAINED LENGTH DESIGN

Restrained length calculations are for P.V.C. pipe bedded in compacted granular material extending to the top of the pipe. The native soil material is assumed to be inorganic clay of high plasticity. Depth of bury is assumed to be 4 feet.

Note:
These calculations are provide for reference. The restrained length shall be designed based upon the conditions encountered during the installation.

PROPERTY OF		APPROVED	REVISED
SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEM SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS	RESTRAINED LENGTHS FOR DEAD ENDS / INLINE VALVES	MARCH 2008	AUG 2019
		DD-839-05	SHEET 1_ OF 1



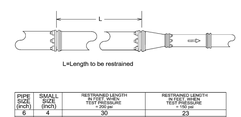
PIPE SIZE (inch)	BEND ANGLE (deg.)	LOW SIDE DEPTH	UPPER BEND RESTRAINED LENGTH IN FEET TEST PRESSURE = 200 psi	LOWER BEND RESTRAINED LENGTH IN FEET TEST PRESSURE = 200 psi	UPPER BEND RESTRAINED LENGTH IN FEET TEST PRESSURE = 150 psi	LOWER BEND RESTRAINED LENGTH IN FEET TEST PRESSURE = 150 psi
6	45	5	24	9	18	3
6	22.5	5	12	4	9	3
6	11.25	5	6	2	4	1
6	45	10	24	5	18	4
6	22.5	10	12	2	9	2
6	11.25	10	6	1	4	1
8	45	5	32	11	24	8
8	22.5	5	15	5	11	4
8	11.25	5	8	3	6	2
8	45	10	32	7	24	5
8	22.5	10	15	3	11	2
8	11.25	10	8	2	6	1
12	45	5	45	16	34	12
12	22.5	5	22	7	16	6
12	11.25	5	11	4	8	3
12	45	10	45	10	34	7
12	22.5	10	22	5	16	3
12	11.25	10	11	2	8	2

RESTRAINED LENGTH DESIGN

Restrained length calculations are for P.V.C. pipe bedded in compacted granular material extending to the top of the pipe. The native soil material is assumed to be inorganic clay of high plasticity. Depth of bury is assumed to be 4 feet.

Note:
These calculations are provided for reference. The restrained length shall be designed based upon the conditions encountered during the installation.

PROPERTY OF		APPROVED	REVISED
SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEM SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS	RESTRAINED LENGTHS VERTICAL OFFSETS	MARCH 2008	AUG 2019
		DD-839-06	SHEET 1_ OF 1



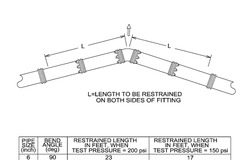
PIPE SIZE (inch)	SMALL SIZE (inch)	RESTRAINED LENGTH IN FEET, WHEN TEST PRESSURE = 200 psi	RESTRAINED LENGTH IN FEET, WHEN TEST PRESSURE = 150 psi
6	4	30	23
8	4	55	42
8	6	32	24
12	6	80	60
12	8	58	43

RESTRAINED LENGTH DESIGN

Restrained length calculations are for P.V.C. pipe bedded in compacted granular material extending to the top of the pipe. The native soil material is assumed to be inorganic clay of high plasticity. Depth of bury is assumed to be 4 feet.

Note:
These calculations are provided for reference. Th restrained length shall be designed based upon the conditions encountered during the installation.

PROPERTY OF		APPROVED	REVISED
SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEM SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS	RESTRAINED LENGTHS FOR REDUCERS	MARCH 2008	AUG 2019
		DD-839-07	SHEET 1_ OF 1



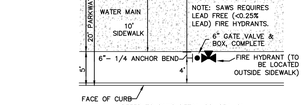
PIPE SIZE (inch)	BEND ANGLE (deg)	RESTRAINED LENGTH IN FEET, WHEN TEST PRESSURE = 200 psi	RESTRAINED LENGTH IN FEET, WHEN TEST PRESSURE = 150 psi
6	90	23	17
6	45	9	7
6	22.5	5	3
6	11.25	2	2
8	90	30	22
8	45	12	9
8	22.5	6	4
8	11.25	3	2
12	90	43	32
12	45	18	13
12	22.5	8	6
12	11.25	4	3

RESTRAINED LENGTH DESIGN

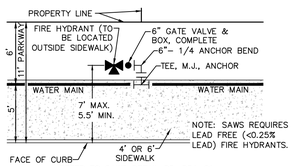
Restrained length calculations are for P.V.C pipe bedded in compacted granular material extending to the top of the pipe. The native soil material is assumed to be inorganic clay of high plasticity. Depth of bury is assumed to be 4 feet.

Note:
These calculations are provided for reference. The restrained length shall be designed based upon the conditions encountered during the installation.

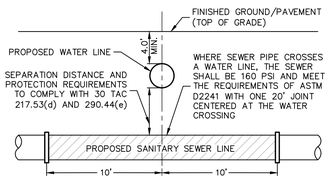
PROPERTY OF		APPROVED	REVISED
SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEM SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS	RESTRAINED LENGTHS FOR HORIZONTAL BENDS	MARCH 2008	AUG 2019
		DD-839-08	SHEET 1_ OF 1



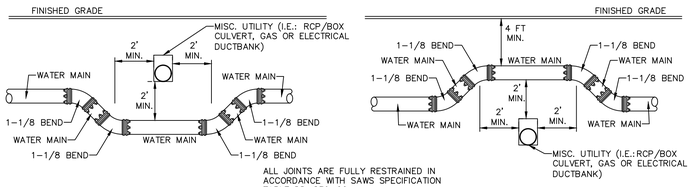
FIRE HYDRANT INSTALLATION
(10' SIDEWALK)
NOT-TO-SCALE



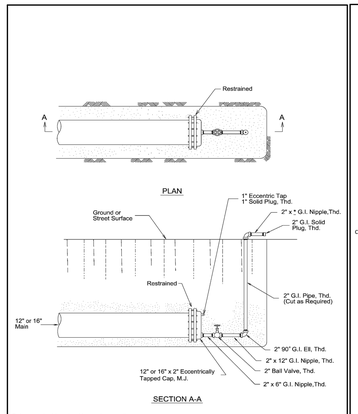
FIRE HYDRANT INSTALLATION
NOT-TO-SCALE



TYPICAL SANITARY
SEWER/WATER CROSSING DETAIL
NOT-TO-SCALE

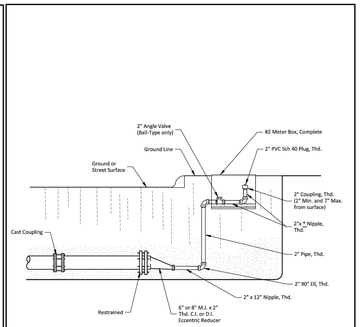


TYPICAL UTILITY/WATER CROSSING DETAIL
NOT-TO-SCALE



* Cut as required to extend beyond excavation.

PROPERTY OF		APPROVED	REVISED
SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEM SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS	2" TEMPORARY BLOW-OFF ASSEMBLY ON 12" & 16" MAINS	March 2008	AUG 2019
		DD-844-01	SHEET 2_ OF 4



* Cut to fit in meter box

PROPERTY OF		APPROVED	REVISED
SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEM SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS	2" PERMANENT BLOW-OFF ASSEMBLY ON 6" & 8" MAINS	MARCH 2008	AUG 2019
		DD-844-02	SHEET 3_OF 3_

WATER (SAWS PRESSURE ZONE 8)

DEVELOPER'S NAME: CONTINENTAL HOMES OF TEXAS, L.P.
ADDRESS: 5419 N LOOP 1604 E
CITY: SAN ANTONIO STATE: TEXAS ZIP: 78247
PHONE# (210)-496-2668 FAX# (210)-496-2668
SAWS BLOCK MAP# 068598 & 068595 TOTAL EDU'S 10 TOTAL ACREAGE 22.003
TOTAL LINEAR FOOTAGE OF PIPE: 12"-3,594 LF. PLAT NO. 21-11800379
NUMBER OF LOTS 0 SAWS JOB NO. 21-1214

NO.	REVISION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
CALEB M. CHANCE
98401
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
2/14/23

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 | TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028800

ALAMO RANCH PARKWAY PHASE II
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

WATER DISTRIBUTION PLAN DETAILS

PLAT NO. 21-11800379
JOB NO. 11680-39
DATE SEPTEMBER 2021
DESIGNER DL
CHECKED BL DRAWN DL
SHEET C4.10

Date: Feb 16, 2023, 8:07am User ID: RichardGarcia
File: P:\116\80\39\Design\Civil\WTD711680539.dwg

SAWS CONSTRUCTION NOTES

(LAST REVISED JULY 2017)

SAWS GENERAL SECTION

1. ALL MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES WITHIN THE SCOPE OF THIS CONTRACT SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEM (SAWS) AND COMPLY WITH THE PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, GENERAL CONDITIONS AND WITH THE FOLLOWING AS APPLICABLE:

   A. CURRENT TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY (TCEQ) "DESIGN CRITERIA FOR DOMESTIC WASTEWATER SYSTEM", TEXAS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE (TAC) TITLE 30 PART 1 CHAPTER 217 AND "PUBLIC DRINKING WATER", TAC TITLE 30 PART 1 CHAPTER 290.
   B. CURRENT TXDOT "STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF HIGHWAYS, STREETS AND DRAINAGE".
   C. CURRENT "SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEM STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER AND SANITARY SEWER CONSTRUCTION".
   D. CURRENT CITY OF SAN ANTONIO "STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION".
   E. CURRENT CITY OF SAN ANTONIO "UTILITY EXCAVATION CRITERIA MANUAL" (UECM).

2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT PROCEED WITH ANY PIPE INSTALLATION WORK UNTIL THEY OBTAIN A COPY OF THE APPROVED COUNTER PERMIT OR GENERAL CONSTRUCTION PERMIT (GCP) FROM THE CONSULTANT AND HAS BEEN NOTIFIED BY SAWS CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION DIVISION TO PROCEED WITH THE WORK AND HAS ARRANGED A MEETING WITH THE INSPECTOR AND CONSULTANT FOR THE WORK REQUIREMENTS. WORK COMPLETED BY THE CONTRACTOR WITHOUT AN APPROVED COUNTER PERMIT AND/OR A GCP WILL BE SUBJECT TO REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT AT THE EXPENSE OF THE CONTRACTORS AND/OR THE DEVELOPER.

3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN THE SAWS STANDARD DETAILS FROM THE SAWS WEBSITE, HTTP://WWW.SAWS.ORG/BUSINESS_CENTER/SPECS. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED WITHIN THE DESIGN PLANS.

4. THE CONTRACTOR IS TO MAKE ARRANGEMENTS WITH THE SAWS CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION DIVISION AT (210) 233-2973, ON NOTIFICATION PROCEDURES THAT WILL BE USED TO NOTIFY AFFECTED HOME RESIDENTS AND/OR PROPERTY OWNERS 48 HOURS PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY WORK.

5. LOCATION AND DEPTH OF EXISTING UTILITIES AND SERVICE LATERALS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ARE UNDERSTOOD TO BE APPROXIMATE. ACTUAL LOCATIONS AND DEPTHS MUST BE FIELD VERIFIED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT LEAST 1 WEEK PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO LOCATE UTILITY SERVICE LINES AS REQUIRED FOR CONSTRUCTION AND TO PROTECT THEM DURING CONSTRUCTION AT NO COST TO SAWS.

6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THE EXACT LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND UTILITIES AND DRAINAGE STRUCTURES AT LEAST 1-2 WEEKS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION WHETHER SHOWN ON PLANS OR NOT. PLEASE ALLOW UP TO 7 BUSINESS DAYS FOR LOCATES REQUESTING PIPE LOCATION MARKERS ON SAWS FACILITIES. THE FOLLOWING CONTACT INFORMATION ARE SUPPLIED FOR VERIFICATION PURPOSES:

   - SAWS UTILITY LOCATES: HTTP://WWW.SAWS.ORG/SERVICE/LOCATES
   - COSA DRAINAGE (210) 207-0724 OR (210) 207-6026
   - COSA TRAFFIC SIGNAL OPERATIONS (210) 206-8480
   - COSA TRAFFIC SIGNAL DAMAGES (210) 207-3951
   - TEXAS STATE WIDE ONE CALL LOCATOR 1-800-545-6005 OR 811

7. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR RESTORING EXISTING FENCES, CURBS, STREETS, DRIVEWAYS, SIDEWALKS, LANDSCAPING AND STRUCTURES TO ITS ORIGINAL OR BETTER CONDITION IF DAMAGES ARE MADE AS A RESULT OF THE PROJECT'S CONSTRUCTION.

8. ALL WORK IN TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (TXDOT) AND/OR BEXAR COUNTY RIGHT-OF-WAY SHALL BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH RESPECTIVE CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS AND PERMIT REQUIREMENTS.

9. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH CITY OF SAN ANTONIO OR OTHER GOVERNING MUNICIPALITY'S TREE ORDINANCES WHEN EXCAVATING NEAR TREES.

10. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT PLACE ANY WASTE MATERIALS IN THE 100-YEAR FLOOD PLAIN WITHOUT FIRST OBTAINING AN APPROVED FLOOD PLAIN PERMIT.

    HOLIDAY WORK: CONTRACTORS WILL NOT BE ALLOWED TO PERFORM SAWS WORK ON SAWS RECOGNIZED HOLIDAYS. REQUEST SHOULD BE SENT TO CONSTWORKREQ@SAWS.ORG.

    WEEKEND WORK: CONTRACTORS ARE REQUIRED TO NOTIFY THE SAWS INSPECTION CONSTRUCTION DEPARTMENT 48 HOURS IN ADVANCE TO REQUEST WEEKEND WORK. REQUEST SHOULD BE SENT TO CONSTWORKREQ@SAWS.ORG.

11. ANY AND ALL SAWS UTILITY WORK INSTALLED WITHOUT HOLIDAY/WEEKEND APPROVAL WILL BE SUBJECT TO BE UNCOVERED FOR PROPER INSPECTION.

12. COMPACTION NOTE (ITEM 804): THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MEETING THE COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS ON ALL TRENCH BACKFILL AND FOR PAYING FOR THE TESTS PERFORMED BY A THIRD PARTY. COMPACTION TESTS WILL BE DONE AT ONE LOCATION POINT RANDOMLY SELECTED, OR AS INDICATED BY THE SAWS INSPECTOR AND/OR THE TEST ADMINISTRATOR, PER EACH 12-INCH LOOSE LIFT PER 400 LINEAR FEET AT A MINIMUM. THIS PROJECT WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED AND FINALIZED BY SAWS WITHOUT THIS REQUIREMENT BEING MET AND VERIFIED BY PROVIDING ALL NECESSARY DOCUMENTED TEST RESULTS.

13. A COPY OF ALL TESTING REPORTS SHALL BE FORWARDED TO SAWS CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION DIVISION.

SAWS WATER NOTES

1. PRIOR TO TIE-INS, ANY SHUTDOWNS OF EXISTING MAINS OF ANY SIZE MUST BE COORDINATED WITH THE SAWS CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION DIVISION AT LEAST ONE WEEK IN ADVANCE OF THE SHUTDOWN. THE CONTRACTOR MUST ALSO PROVIDE A SEQUENCE OF WORK AS RELATED TO THE TIE-INS; THIS IS AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO SAWS OR THE PROJECT AND IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO SEQUENCE THE WORK ACCORDINGLY.

   - FOR WATER MAINS 12" OR HIGHER: SAWS EMERGENCY OPERATIONS CENTER (210) 233-2014

2. ASBESTOS CEMENT (AC) PIPE, ALSO KNOWN AS TRANSITE PIPE WHICH IS KNOWN TO CONTAIN ASBESTOS- CONTAINING MATERIAL (ACM), MAY BE LOCATED WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS. SPECIAL WASTE MANAGEMENT PROCEDURES AND HEALTH AND SAFETY REQUIREMENTS WILL BE APPLICABLE WHEN REMOVAL AND/OR DISTURBANCE OF THIS PIPE OCCURS. SUCH WORK IS TO BE MADE UNDER SPECIAL SPECIFICATION ITEM NO. 3000, "SPECIAL SPECIFICATION FOR HANDLING ASBESTOS CEMENT PIPE".

3. VALVE REMOVAL: WHERE THE CONTRACTOR IS TO ABANDON A WATER MAIN, THE CONTROL VALVE LOCATED ON THE ABANDONING BRANCH WILL BE REMOVED AND REPLACED WITH A CAP/PLUG. (NSPI)

4. SUITABLE ANCHORAGE/THRUST BLOCKING OR JOINT RESTRAINT SHALL BE PROVIDED AT ALL OF THE FOLLOWING MAIN LOCATIONS: DEAD ENDS, PLUGS, CAPS, TEES, CROSSES, VALVES, AND BENDS, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STANDARD DRAWINGS DD-839 SERIES AND ITEM NO. 839, IN THE SAWS STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION.

5. ALL VALVES SHALL READ "OPEN RIGHT".

6. PRVS REQUIRED: CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY THAT NO PORTION OF THE TRACT IS BELOW GROUND ELEVATION OF 985 FEET WHERE THE STATIC PRESSURE WILL NORMALLY EXCEED 80 PSI. AT ALL SUCH LOCATIONS WHERE THE GROUND LEVEL IS BELOW 985 FEET, THE DEVELOPER OR BUILDER SHALL INSTALL AT EACH LOT, ON THE CUSTOMER'S SIDE OF THE METER, AN APPROVED TYPE PRESSURE REGULATOR IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE PLUMBING CODE OF THE CITY OF SAN ANTONIO. NO DUAL SERVICES ALLOWED FOR ANY LOT(S) IF *PRV IS/ARE REQUIRED FOR SUCH LOT(S), ONLY SINGLE SERVICE CONNECTIONS SHALL BE ALLOWED. *NOTE: A PRESSURE REGULATOR IS ALSO KNOWN AS A PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE (PRV).

7. PIPE DISINFECTION WITH DRY HTH FOR PROJECTS LESS THAN 800 LINEAR FEET. (ITEM NO. 847.3): MAINS SHALL BE DISINFECTED WITH DRY HTH WHERE SHOWN IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE INSPECTOR, AND SHALL NOT EXCEED A TOTAL LENGTH OF 800 FEET. THIS METHOD OF DISINFECTION WILL ALSO BE FOLLOWED FOR MAIN REPAIRS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL UTILIZE ALL APPROPRIATE SAFETY MEASURE TO PROTECT HIS PERSONNEL DURING DISINFECTION OPERATIONS.

8. BACKFLOW PREVENTION DEVICES:

   - ALL IRRIGATION SERVICES WITHIN RESIDENTIAL AREAS ARE REQUIRED TO HAVE BACKFLOW PREVENTION DEVICES.
   - ALL COMMERCIAL BACKFLOW PREVENTION DEVICES MUST BE APPROVED BY SAWS PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.

9. FINAL CONNECTION TO THE EXISTING WATER MAIN SHALL NOT BE MADE UNTIL THE WATER MAIN HAS BEEN PRESSURE TESTED, CHLORINATED, AND SAWS HAS RELEASED THE MAIN FOR TIE-IN AND USE.

PROJECT WATER NOTES

1. MACHINE CHLORINATION BY THE S.A.W.S.

2. ALL 8", 12" AND 16" PIPE SHALL BE P.V.C. C-900 CLASS 235 DR 18.

3. ALL MAINS SHALL BE HYDROSTATICALLY TESTED BY THE CONTRACTOR, AS PROVIDED FOR IN THE SPECIAL CONDITIONS.

4. THE WATER LINES WILL BE SET FROM THE STREET HUBS BEFORE THIS CONTRACT BEGINS. STREET CUT SHEETS WILL BE SUPPLIED TO THE CONTRACTOR. THERE SHOULD BE NO ADDITIONAL STAKES REQUIRED, AND IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO INSPECT THE SITE AND VERIFY THAT ALL STAKES REQUIRED FOR HIS WORK ARE IN PLACE AT THE TIME THE CONSTRUCTION BEGINS. IF ANY STAKES ARE MISSING THE ENGINEER SHOULD BE NOTIFIED IMMEDIATELY. AFTER CONSTRUCTION BEGINS, ALL CONSTRUCTION STAKES, MARKS, ETC., SHALL BE CAREFULLY PRESERVED BY THE CONTRACTOR, AND IN CASE OF DESTRUCTION OR REMOVAL BY THE CONTRACTOR, HIS EMPLOYEE OR ANY OTHER MEANS, SUCH STAKES, MARKS, ETC., SHALL BE REPLACED AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH THE ENGINEER WITH ALL THE FINAL MEASUREMENTS, TAPS AND LENGTH OF SERVICE CONNECTIONS.

6. THE LOT CORNERS WILL BE SET BY THE ENGINEER FOR INSTALLATION OF ALL WATER SERVICES. THESE LOT CORNERS SHALL BE CAREFULLY PRESERVED BY THE CONTRACTOR SO THE METER BOXES CAN BE SET IN PHASE II. ANY LOT CORNER DESTROYED OR REMOVED BY THE CONTRACTOR, HIS EMPLOYEES, OR BY ANY OTHER MEANS SHALL BE REPLACED AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

7. STREETS WILL HAVE BEEN EXCAVATED DOWN TO SUBGRADE AND THE PARKWAY WILL BE CUT DOWN TO TOP OF CURB BY THE STREET CONTRACTOR, PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION OF THE WATER MAINS. IT WILL BE THE UTILITY CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO PROVIDE A PAD FOR HIS EQUIPMENT.

8. WATER METER BOXES IF APPLICABLE SHALL BE INSTALLED NINE FEET FROM FACE OF CURB TO CENTER OF THE METER BOX.

9. ALL GARBAGE OR SPOIL MATERIAL FROM THIS WORK SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE SITE BY THE CONTRACTOR, AT HIS EXPENSE.

10. FINAL CONNECTION TO THE EXISTING WATER MAIN SHALL NOT BE MADE UNTIL WATER MAIN HAS BEEN PRESSURE TESTED, CHLORINATED AND THE S.A.W.S. RELEASES THE MAIN FOR TIE-IN AND USE.

11. UNIT PRICE BID FOR "STANDARD FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY" SHALL INCLUDE FIRE HYDRANT, 6-INCH GATE VALVE AND 6-INCH VALVE BOX COMPLETE, ANCHOR BEND, AND ALL 6-INCH DI PIPE REQUIRED (DI PIPE REQUIRED SHALL INCLUDE ALL PIPE FROM THE TEE ON THE MAIN LINE TO THE FIRE HYDRANT).

12. WHEN SEWER LINES ARE INSTALLED IN THE VICINITY OF WATER MAINS, SUCH INSTALLATION SHALL BE IN STRICT ACCORDANCE WITH THE TEXAS NATURAL RESOURCE CONSERVATION COMMISSION "RULES AND REGULATIONS FOR PUBLIC WATER SYSTEMS" (1988 OR ANY REVISIONS THERETO).

13. A CLEAR SPACE SHALL BE PROVIDED AROUND ALL FIRE HYDRANTS. THIS AREA SHOULD HAVE A MINIMUM DIAMETER OF 3.0' AND BE CLEAN OF VERTICAL OBSTRUCTIONS, VALVES, AND METER BOXES.

14. SAWS REQUIRES LEAD FREE (< 0.25%) FIRE HYDRANTS.

15. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ALL SERVICES SHALL BE 3/4" WITH 5/8" METER.

WATER (SAWS PRESSURE ZONE 8)

DEVELOPER'S NAME: CONTINENTAL HOMES OF TEXAS, L.P.
ADDRESS: 5419 N LOOP 1604 E
CITY: SAN ANTONIO STATE: TEXAS ZIP: 78247
PHONE# (210)-496-2668 FAX# (210)-496-2668
SAWS BLOCK MAP# 068598 & 068596 TOTAL EDU'S 10 TOTAL ACREAGE 22.003
TOTAL LINEAR FOOTAGE OF PIPE: 12"-3,594 LF. PLAT NO. 21-11800379
NUMBER OF LOTS 0 SAWS JOB NO. 21-1214

NO.	REVISION	DATE

CALEB M. CHANCE
98401
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
STATE OF TEXAS
2/14/23

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 | TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #100288-00

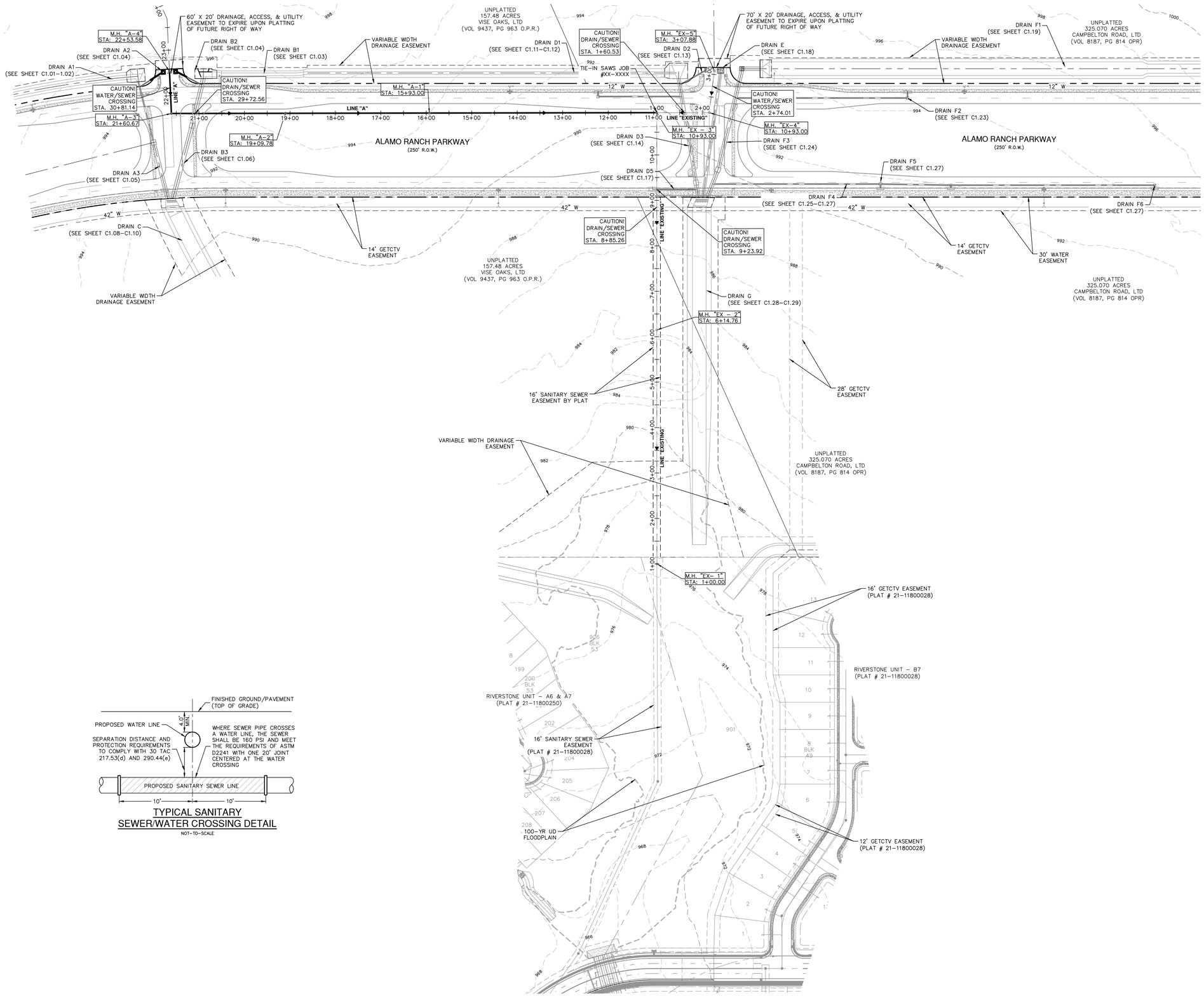
ALAMO RANCH PARKWAY PHASE II

SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

WATER DISTRIBUTION PLAN NOTES

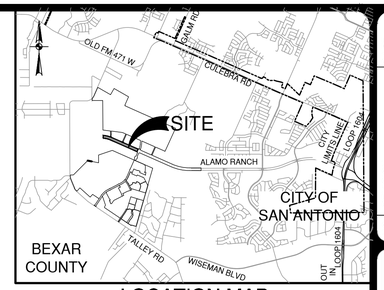
PLAT NO. 21-11800379
JOB NO. 11680-39
DATE SEPTEMBER 2021
DESIGNER DL
CHECKED BL DRAWN DL
SHEET C4.11

Date: Feb 16, 2023, 8:07am User ID: RichardGarcia
File: P:\116\80\39\Design\Civil\WTD711680039.dwg



TYPICAL SANITARY SEWER/WATER CROSSING DETAIL

NOT-TO-SCALE



LOCATION MAP

NOT-TO-SCALE

SCALE: 1" = 100' 0' 100' 200' 300'

SEWER LEGEND

- PROJECT LIMITS
- EXISTING WATER
- EXISTING SEWER
- PROPOSED SEWER
- PROPOSED WATER
- PROPOSED SEWER LATERAL
- FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION FOR SEWER

NOTE:
CONTRACTOR SHALL RECONSTRUCT EXISTING MANHOLES TO PROPOSED GROUND

CAUTION!!

CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO LOCATE ALL PUBLIC OR PRIVATE UTILITIES INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITING TO: WATER, SEWER, TELEPHONE AND FIBER OPTIC LINES, SITE LIGHTING ELECTRIC, SECONDARY ELECTRIC, PRIMARY ELECTRICAL DUCTBANKS, LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION FACILITIES, AND GAS LINES. ANY UTILITY CONFLICTS THAT ARISE SHOULD BE COMMUNICATED TO THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY AND PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT 1-800-DIG-TESS A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR AND THE REPAIR SHALL BE AT CONTRACTOR'S SOLE EXPENSE WHETHER THE UTILITY IS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS OR NOT.

FINISHED FLOOR NOTES:

1. THE FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATIONS (FF) REPRESENT THE MINIMUM POSSIBLE FLOOR ELEVATION TO PROVIDE SANITARY SEWER SERVICE TO EACH LOT. ACTUAL FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATIONS FOR EACH LOT ARE TO BE DETERMINED BY THE BUILDER AND SHALL TAKE INTO CONSIDERATION AS-BUILT CONDITIONS FOR FOUND SEWER SERVICES AND ACTUAL LATERAL PLACEMENT. IT IS THE BUILDER'S SOLE RESPONSIBILITY TO DETERMINE ACTUAL FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATIONS FOR EACH LOT PRIOR TO THE START OF HOME FOUNDATION CONSTRUCTION TAKING INTO CONSIDERATION SITE DRAINAGE, STREET ACCESS AND SANITARY SEWER SERVICE ELEVATIONS.
2. THE MINIMUM SANITARY SEWER LATERAL GRADES WERE BASED UPON THE MINIMUM FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATIONS FOR THE LOTS LOCATED ON THE DOWNHILL SIDES OF THE PROPOSED ROADWAYS.

ROW PERMIT NOTE:

A BEXAR COUNTY PERMIT MUST BE OBTAINED BEFORE WORKING IN BEXAR COUNTY RIGHTS-OF-WAY.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION:

CONTRACTOR AND/ OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/ GEOTECHNICAL/ SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND ANY AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITES WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND /OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR'S IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATION.

SEWER

DEVELOPER'S NAME: CONTINENTAL HOMES OF TEXAS, L.P.
ADDRESS: 5419 N LOOP 1604 E
CITY: SAN ANTONIO STATE: TEXAS ZIP: 78247
PHONE# (210)-496-2668 FAX# (210)-496-2668
SAWS BLOCK MAP# 068598 & 068596 TOTAL EDU'S 00 TOTAL ACREAGE 22.003
TOTAL LINEAR FOOTAGE OF PIPE: 12"-1161 LF PLAT NO. 21-11800379
NUMBER OF LOTS 0 SAWS JOB NO. 21-1679

NO	REVISION	DATE
1	REVISED SEWER LABELS	11/20/2023

STATE OF TEXAS
CALEB M. CHANCE
98401
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
12/11/23

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO I AUSTIN I HOUSTON I FORT WORTH I DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 I SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 I 210.375.9000
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 I TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028800

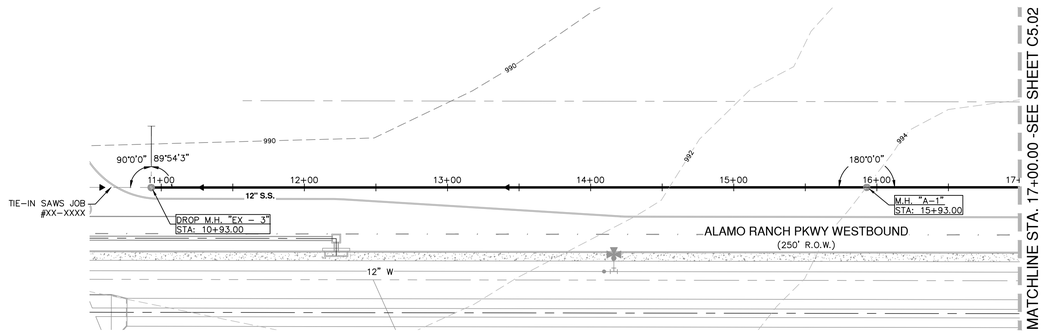
ALAMO RANCH PARKWAY PHASE II

SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

OVERALL SANITARY SEWER PLAN

PLAT NO. 21-11800379
JOB NO. 11680-39
DATE SEPTEMBER 2021
DESIGNER DL
CHECKED BL DRAWN DL
SHEET C5.00

Date: Dec 11, 2023, 7:36pm User ID: Richardgarcia
File: P:\11680\39\Design\Civil\SSOA11680039.dwg



SCALE: 1"= 50'

0' 50' 100' 150'

SEWER LEGEND

PROJECT LIMITS

EXISTING WATER — W —

EXISTING SEWER — SS — MANHOLE

PROPOSED SEWER — SS — MANHOLE

PROPOSED WATER — W — FIRE HYDRANT

PROPOSED SEWER LATERAL — S

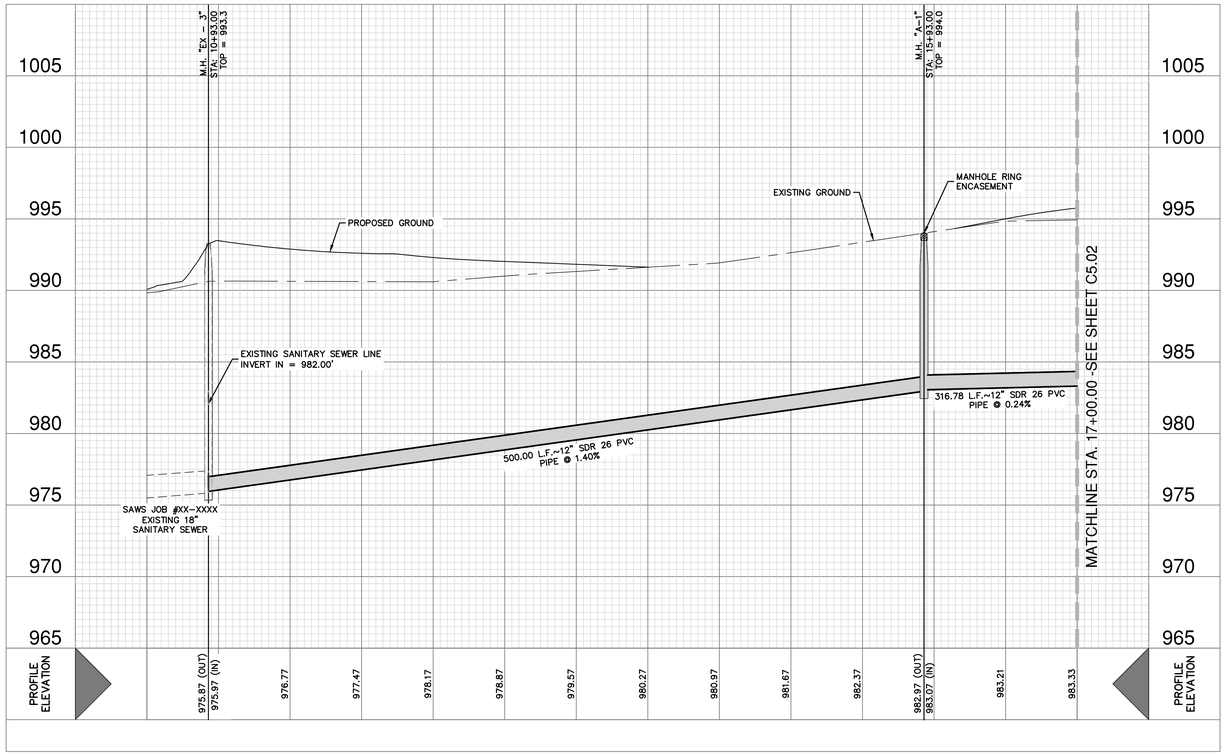
FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION FOR SEWER — FF = XXXX.XX

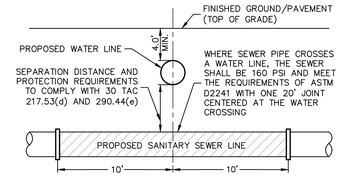
CONCRETE ENCASEMENT

NOTE:
CONTRACTOR SHALL RECONSTRUCT EXISTING MANHOLES TO PROPOSED GROUND

SANITARY SEWER LINE "A"
STA. 10+50.00 TO 17+00.00

VERTICAL SCALE: 1" = 5'
HORIZONTAL SCALE: 1" = 50'





TYPICAL SANITARY
SEWER/WATER CROSSING DETAIL
NOT-TO-SCALE

CAUTION!!

CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO LOCATE ALL PUBLIC OR PRIVATE UTILITIES INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITING TO: WATER, SEWER, TELEPHONE AND FIBER OPTIC LINES, SITE LIGHTING ELECTRIC, SECONDARY ELECTRIC, PRIMARY ELECTRICAL DUCTBANKS, LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION FACILITIES, AND GAS LINES. ANY UTILITY CONFLICTS THAT ARISE SHOULD BE COMMUNICATED TO THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY AND PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT 1-800-DIG-TESS A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR AND THE REPAIR SHALL BE AT CONTRACTOR'S SOLE EXPENSE WHETHER THE UTILITY IS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS OR NOT.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION:

CONTRACTOR AND/ OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/ GEOTECHNICAL/ SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND ANY AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITES WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND /OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR'S IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATION.

SEWER

DEVELOPER'S NAME: CONTINENTAL HOMES OF TEXAS, L.P.

ADDRESS: 5419 N LOOP 1604 E

CITY: SAN ANTONIO STATE: TEXAS ZIP: 78247

PHONE# (210)-496-2668 FAX# (210)-496-2668

SAWS BLOCK MAP# 068596 & 068598 TOTAL EDU'S 00 TOTAL ACREAGE 22.003

TOTAL LINEAR FOOTAGE OF PIPE: 12"-1161 LF PLAT NO. 21-11800379

NUMBER OF LOTS 0 SAWS JOB NO. 21-1679

NO.	REVISION	DATE
1	REVISED SEWER PLAN & PROFILE	11/20/2023

STATE OF TEXAS
CALEB M. CHANCE
98401
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
12/11/23

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS

SAN ANTONIO I AUSTIN I HOUSTON I FORT WORTH I DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 I SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 I 210.375.9000
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 I TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028800

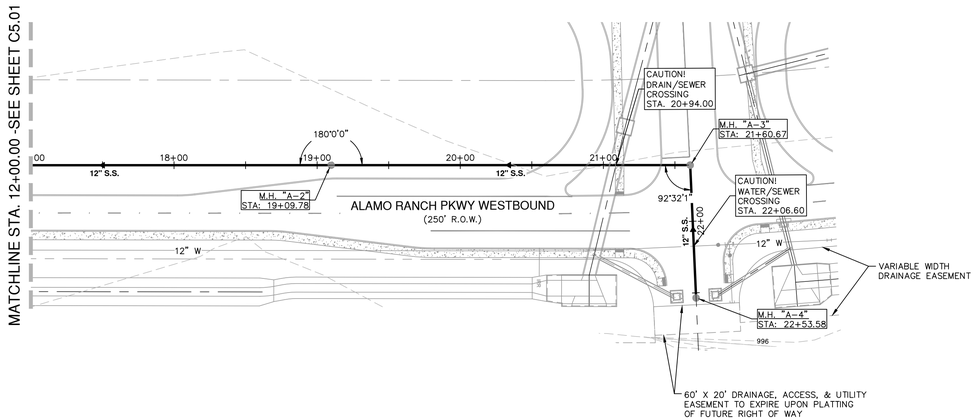
ALAMO RANCH PARKWAY PHASE II

SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

SANITARY SEWER LINE A PLAN & PROFILE
STA. 10+50.00 TO 17+00.00

PLAT NO. 21-11800379
JOB NO. 11680-39
DATE SEPTEMBER 2021
DESIGNER DL
CHECKED BL DRAWN DL
SHEET C5.01

Date: Dec 11, 2023, 7:37pm User ID: Richardgarcia
File: P:\116\80\39\Design\Civil\SSA111680039.dwg



SCALE: 1"= 50'

0' 50' 100' 150'

SEWER LEGEND

PROJECT LIMITS

EXISTING WATER

EXISTING SEWER

PROPOSED SEWER

MANHOLE

PROPOSED WATER

FIRE HYDRANT

PROPOSED SEWER LATERAL

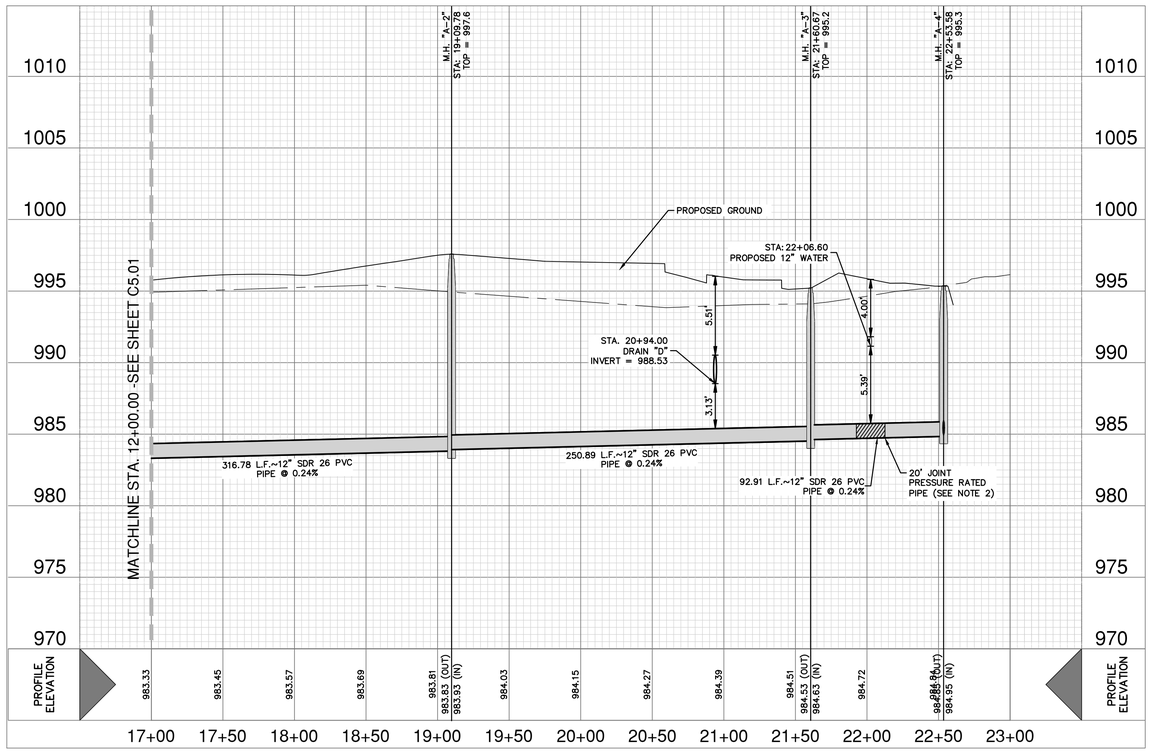
FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION FOR SEWER

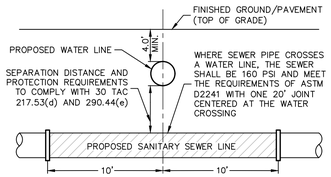
FF = XXXX.XX

CONCRETE ENCASEMENT

SANITARY SEWER LINE "A"
STA. 17+00.00 TO END

VERTICAL SCALE: 1" = 5'
HORIZONTAL SCALE: 1" = 50'





TYPICAL SANITARY
SEWER/WATER CROSSING DETAIL

NOT-TO-SCALE

CAUTION!!

CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO LOCATE ALL PUBLIC OR PRIVATE UTILITIES INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITING TO: WATER, SEWER, TELEPHONE AND FIBER OPTIC LINES, SITE LIGHTING ELECTRIC, SECONDARY ELECTRIC, PRIMARY ELECTRICAL DUCTBANKS, LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION FACILITIES, AND GAS LINES. ANY UTILITY CONFLICTS THAT ARISE SHOULD BE COMMUNICATED TO THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY AND PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT 1-800-DIG-TESS A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR AND THE REPAIR SHALL BE AT CONTRACTOR'S SOLE EXPENSE WHETHER THE UTILITY IS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS OR NOT.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION:

CONTRACTOR AND/ OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/ GEOTECHNICAL/ SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND ANY AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITES WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND /OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR'S IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATION.

SEWER

DEVELOPER'S NAME: CONTINENTAL HOMES OF TEXAS, L.P.

ADDRESS: 5419 N LOOP 1604 E

CITY: SAN ANTONIO STATE: TEXAS ZIP: 78247

PHONE# (210)-496-2668 FAX# (210)-496-2668

SAWS BLOCK MAP# 668598 & 668596 TOTAL EDU'S 00 TOTAL ACREAGE 22.003

TOTAL LINEAR FOOTAGE OF PIPE: 12"-1161 LF PLAT NO. 21-11800379

NUMBER OF LOTS 0 SAWS JOB NO. 21-1679

NO.	REVISION	DATE
1	REVISED SEWER PLAN & PROFILE	1/10/2023

STATE OF TEXAS
CALEB M. CHANCE
98401
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
12/11/23

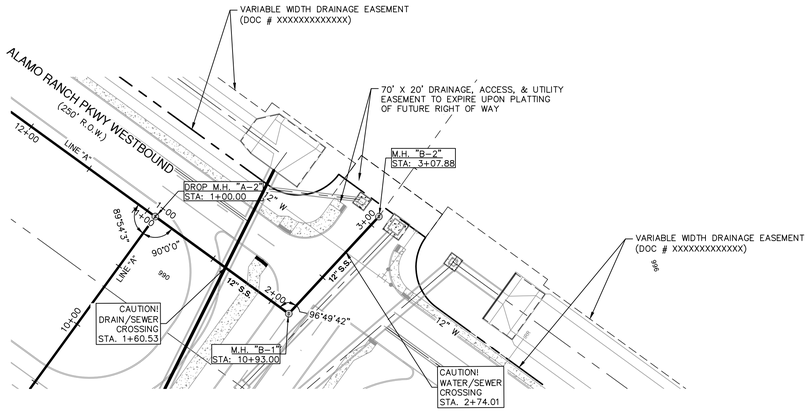
PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO I AUSTIN I HOUSTON I FORT WORTH I DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 I SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 I 210.375.9000
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 I TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028800

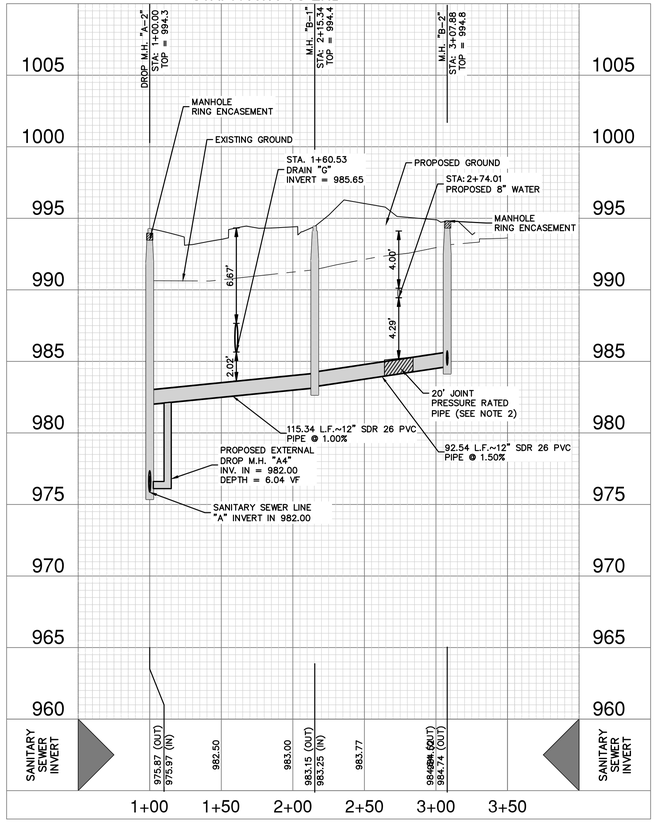
ALAMO RANCH PARKWAY PHASE II

SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

SANITARY SEWER LINE A PLAN & PROFILE
STA. 17+00.00 TO END

PLAT NO. 21-11800379
JOB NO. 11680-39
DATE SEPTEMBER 2021
DESIGNER DL
CHECKED BL DRAWN DL
SHEET C5.02



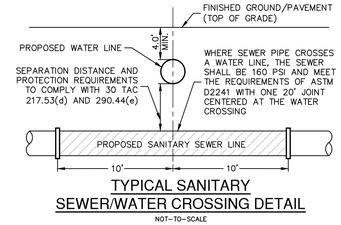


SCALE: 1"= 50'

0' 50' 100' 150'

SEWER LEGEND

- PROJECT LIMITS
- EXISTING WATER (W)
- EXISTING SEWER (SS) MANHOLE
- PROPOSED SEWER (S)
- PROPOSED WATER FIRE HYDRANT (W)
- PROPOSED SEWER LATERAL (S)
- FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION FOR SEWER — FF = XXXX.XX
- CONCRETE ENCASEMENT



TYPICAL SANITARY SEWER/WATER CROSSING DETAIL

NOT-TO-SCALE

CAUTION!!

CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO LOCATE ALL PUBLIC OR PRIVATE UTILITIES INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITING TO: WATER, SEWER, TELEPHONE AND FIBER OPTIC LINES, SITE LIGHTING ELECTRIC, SECONDARY ELECTRIC, PRIMARY ELECTRICAL DUCTBANKS, LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION FACILITIES, AND GAS LINES. ANY UTILITY CONFLICTS THAT ARISE SHOULD BE COMMUNICATED TO THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY AND PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT 1-800-DIG-TESS A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR AND THE REPAIR SHALL BE AT CONTRACTOR'S SOLE EXPENSE WHETHER THE UTILITY IS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS OR NOT.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION:

CONTRACTOR AND/ OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/ GEOTECHNICAL/ SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND ANY AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITES WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND /OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR'S IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATION.

SEWER

DEVELOPER'S NAME: CONTINENTAL HOMES OF TEXAS, L.P.
ADDRESS: 5419 N LOOP 1604 E
CITY: SAN ANTONIO STATE: TEXAS ZIP: 78247
PHONE# (210)-496-2668 FAX# (210)-496-2668
SAWS BLOCK MAP# 068598 & 068599 & 068596 TOTAL EDU'S 00 TOTAL ACREAGE 22.003
TOTAL LINEAR FOOTAGE OF PIPE: 12"-1,366 LF & 18"-978 LF PLAT NO. 21-11800379
NUMBER OF LOTS 0 SAWS JOB NO. 21-1679

DATE | NO. | REVISION

STATE OF TEXAS
CALEB M. CHANCE
98401
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
2/14/23

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO I AUSTIN I HOUSTON I FORT WORTH I DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 I SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 I 210.375.9000
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 I TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028800

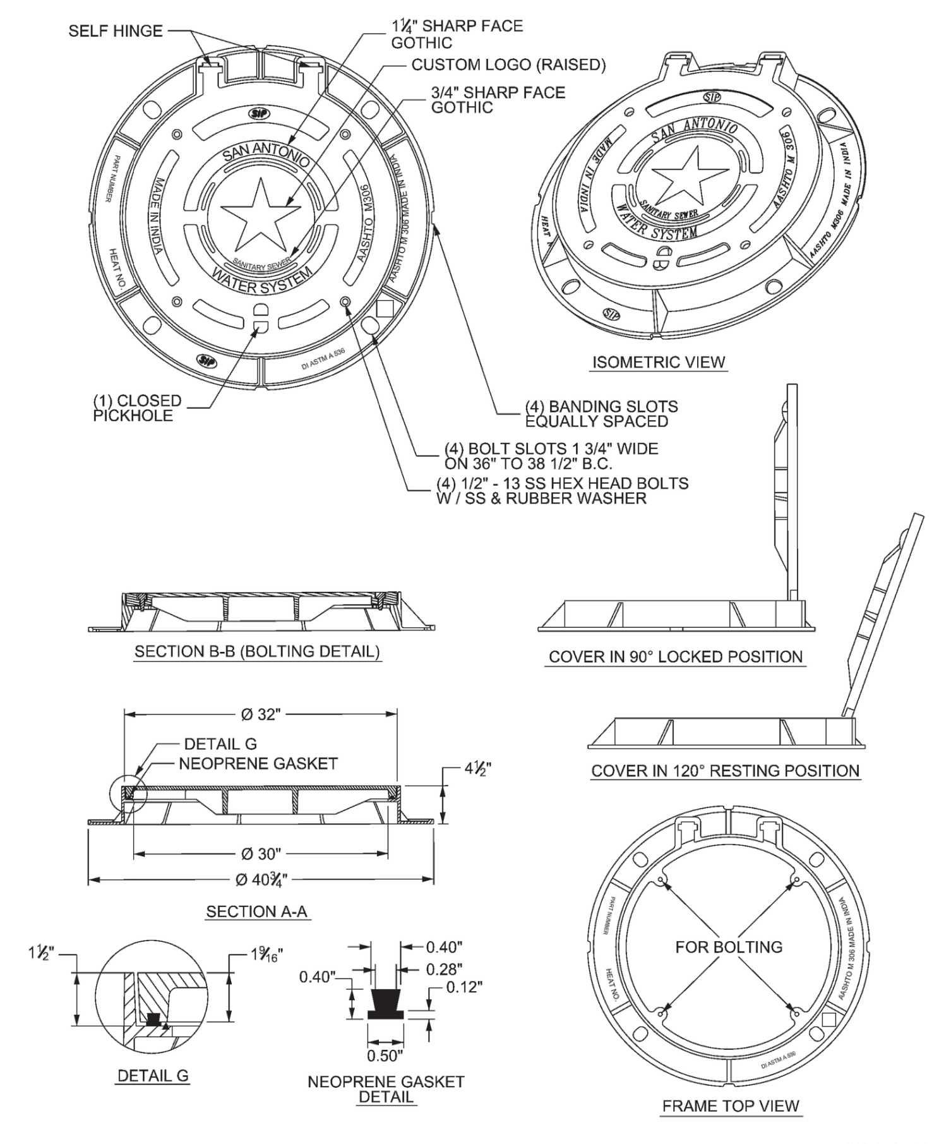
ALAMO RANCH PARKWAY PHASE II

SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

SANITARY SEWER LINE B PLAN & PROFILE
STA. 1+00.00 TO END

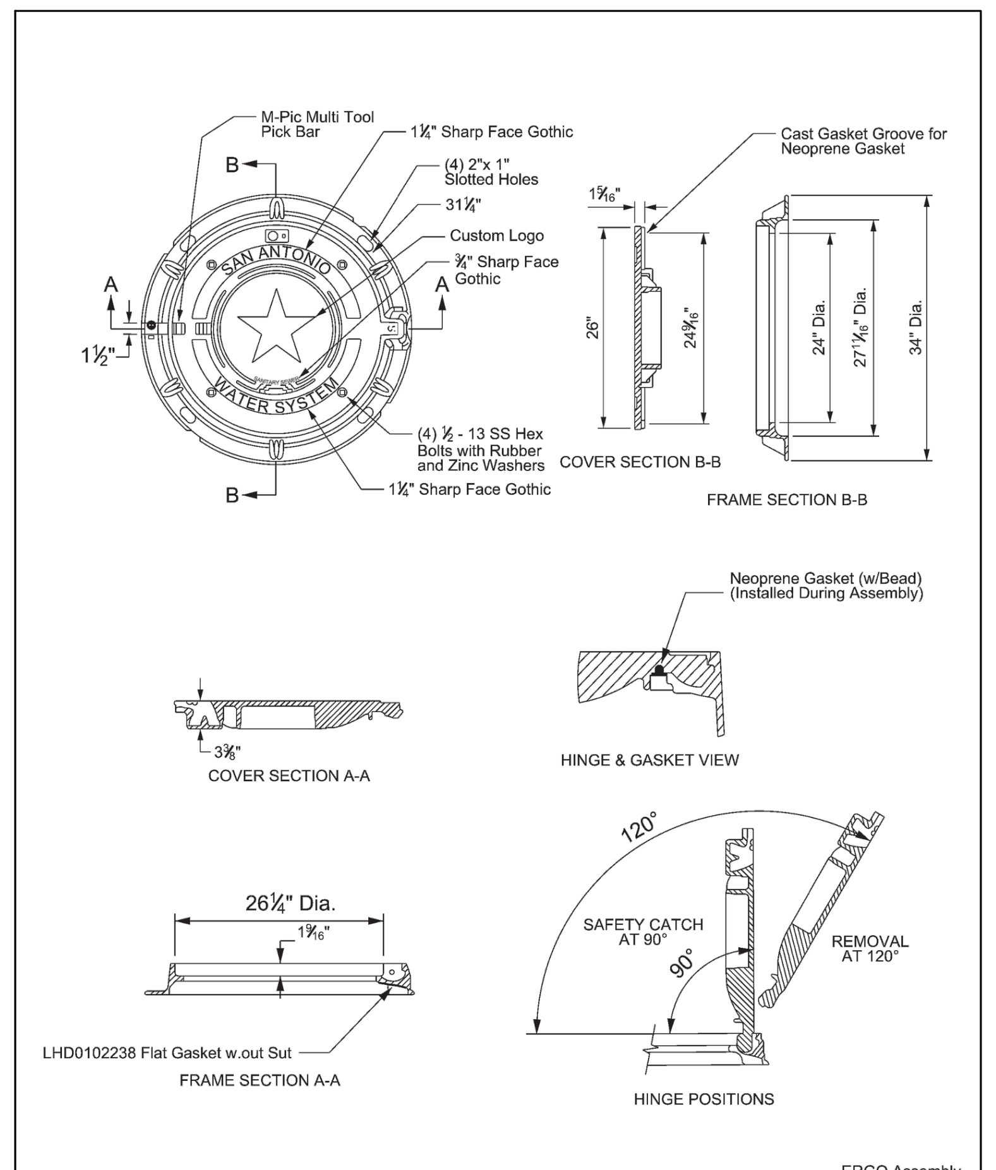
PLAT NO. 21-11800379
JOB NO. 11680-39
DATE SEPTEMBER 2021
DESIGNER DL
CHECKED BL DRAWN DL
SHEET C5.03

Date: Feb 16, 2023, 8:09am User ID: RichardGarcia
File: P:\116\80\39\Design\Civil\SSB11168039.dwg



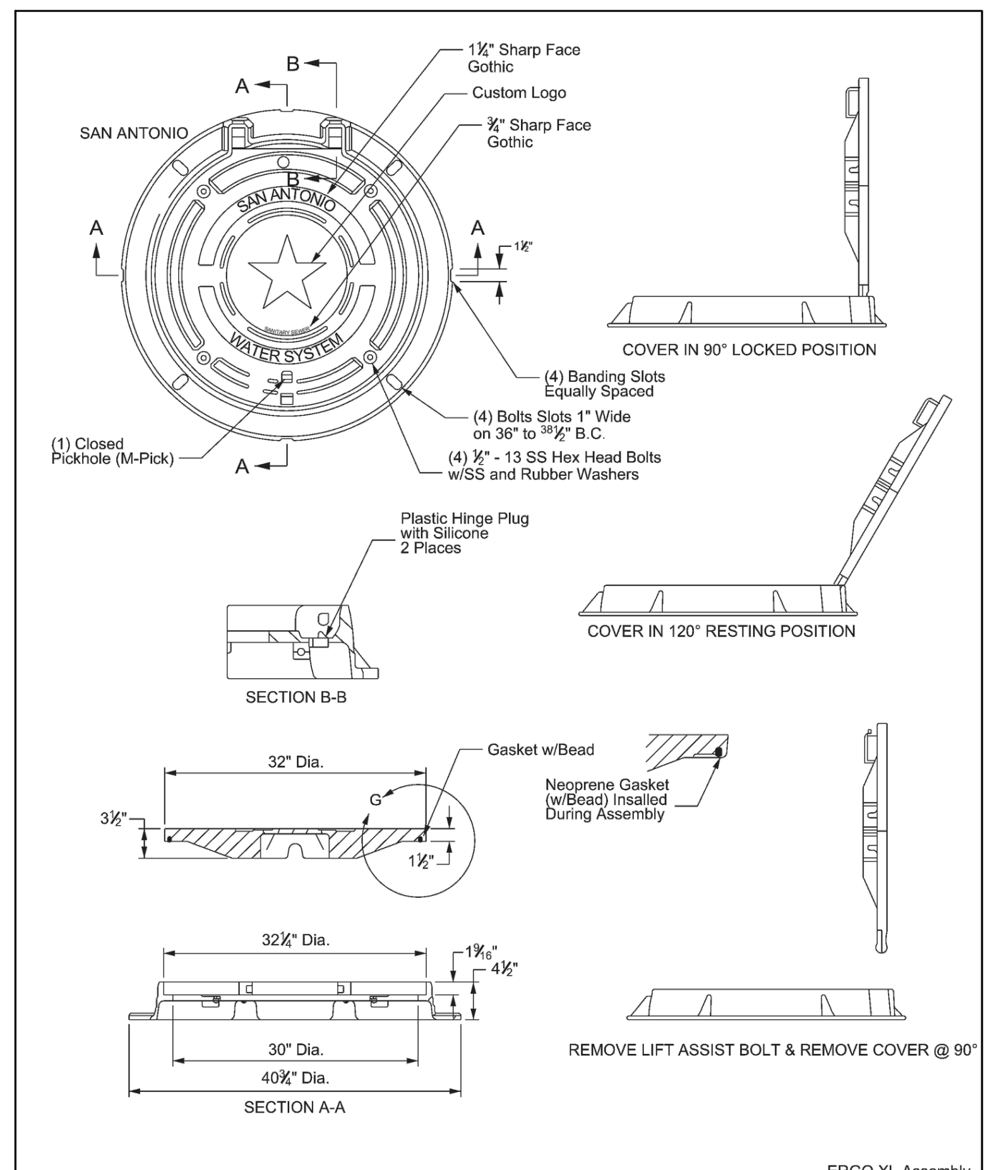
SIP Industries

PROPERTY OF SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEM SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS	30" MANHOLE RING AND COVER DETAIL	APPROVED	REVISED AUG 2019
		DD 852-07	SHEET 1 OF 5



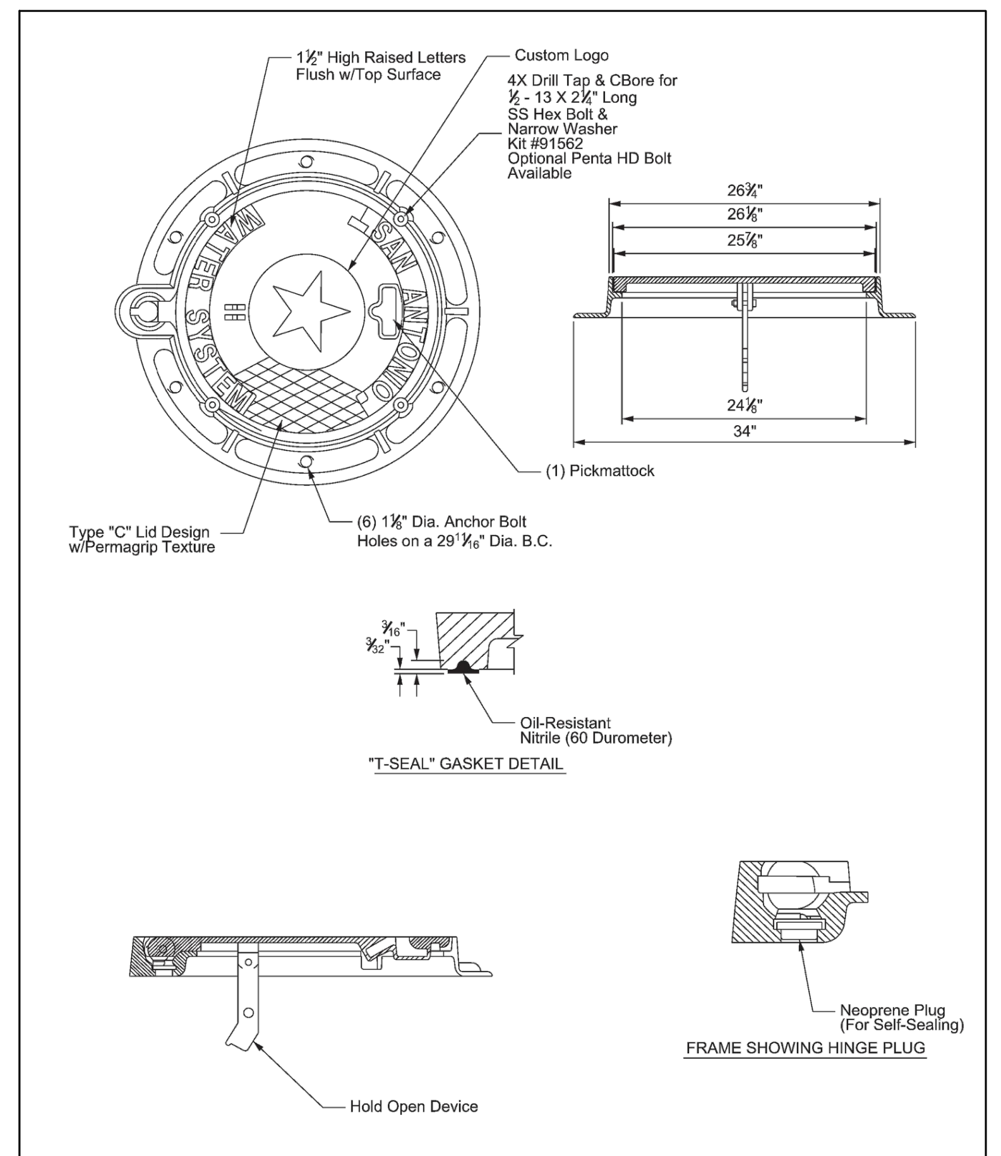
ERGO Assembly

PROPERTY OF SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEM SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS	MANHOLE RING AND COVER DETAIL	APPROVED MARCH 2008	REVISED AUG 2019
		DD 852-07	SHEET 2 OF 5



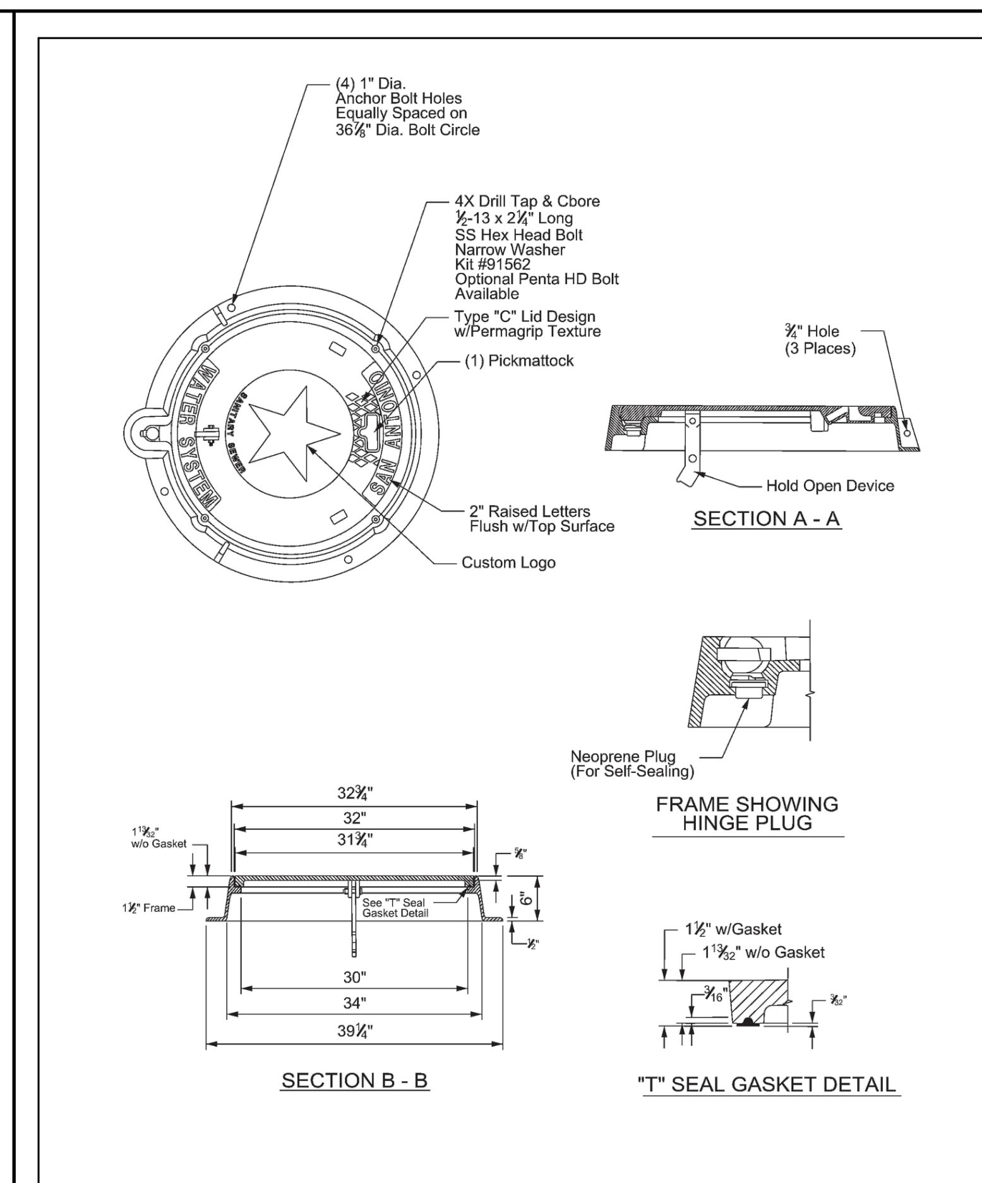
ERGO XL Assembly

PROPERTY OF SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEM SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS	MANHOLE RING AND COVER DETAIL	APPROVED MARCH 2008	REVISED AUG 2019
		DD 852-07	SHEET 3 OF 5



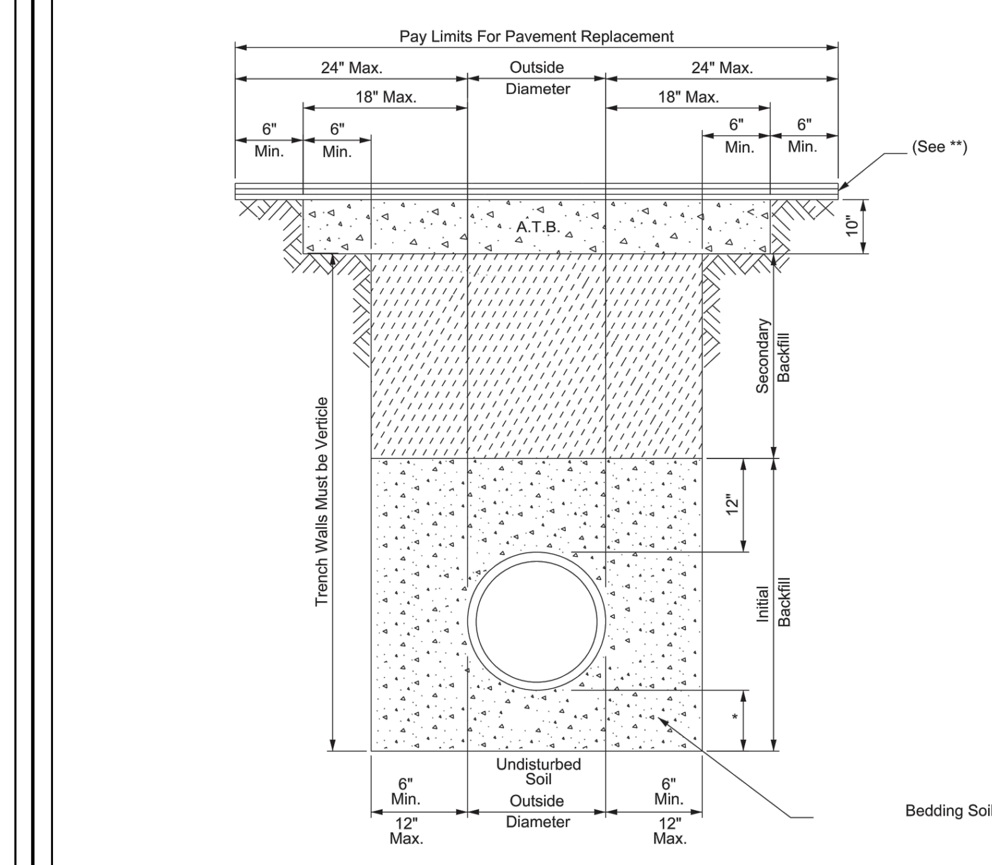
NEENAH FOUNDRY

PROPERTY OF SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEM SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS	MANHOLE RING AND COVER DETAIL	APPROVED MARCH 2008	REVISED AUG 2019
		DD 852-07	SHEET 4 OF 5



NEENAH FOUNDRY

PROPERTY OF SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEM SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS	MANHOLE RING AND COVER DETAIL	APPROVED MARCH 2008	REVISED AUG 2019
		DD 852-07	SHEET 5 OF 5

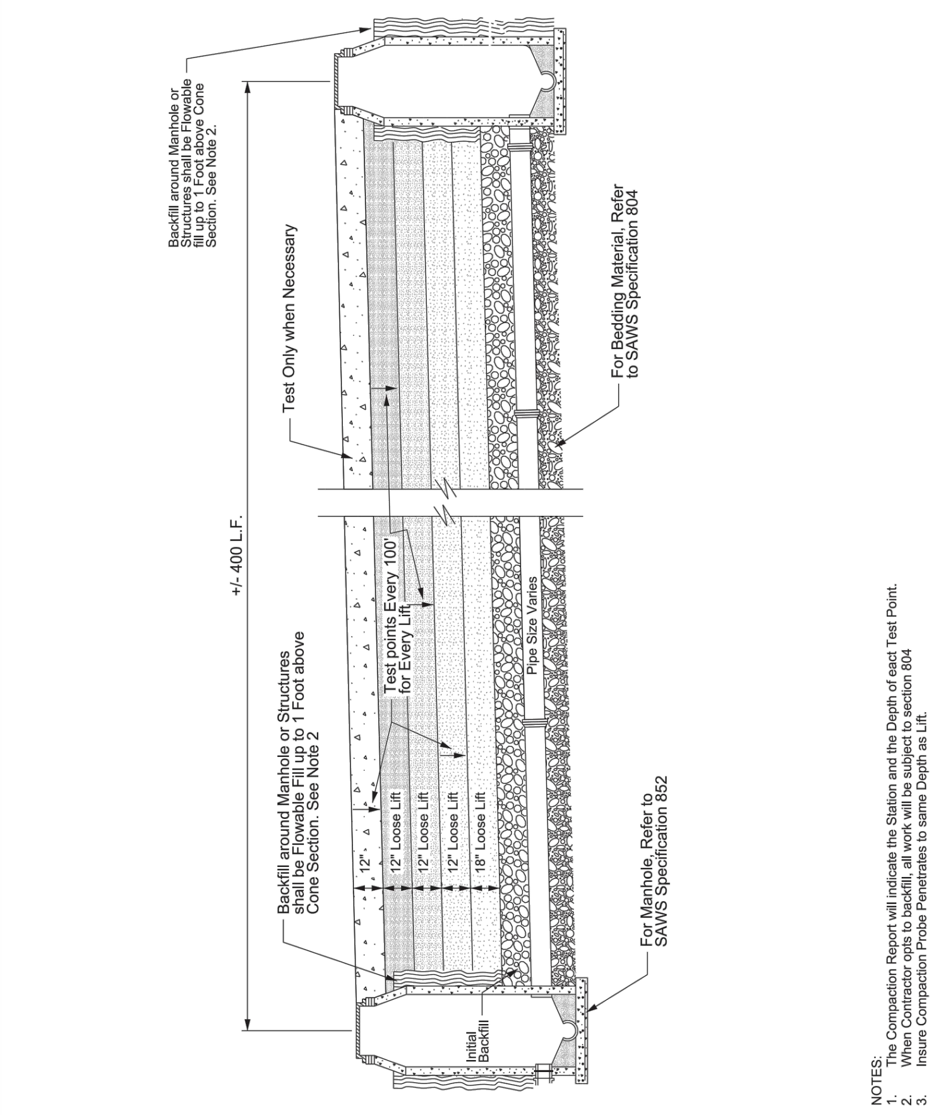


The Existing Materialat the Bearing Level shall be Removed and Replaced to a Minimum Depth of 6-Inches or ⅙ of the Outside Diameter of the Pipe, whichever is Greater, with Bedding Material.

In Areas of over Excavation, Encasement shall extend from Trench Wall. Pay Limits shall not Exceed 12" Max. as shown on Detail. Additional Encasement shall be Incidental.

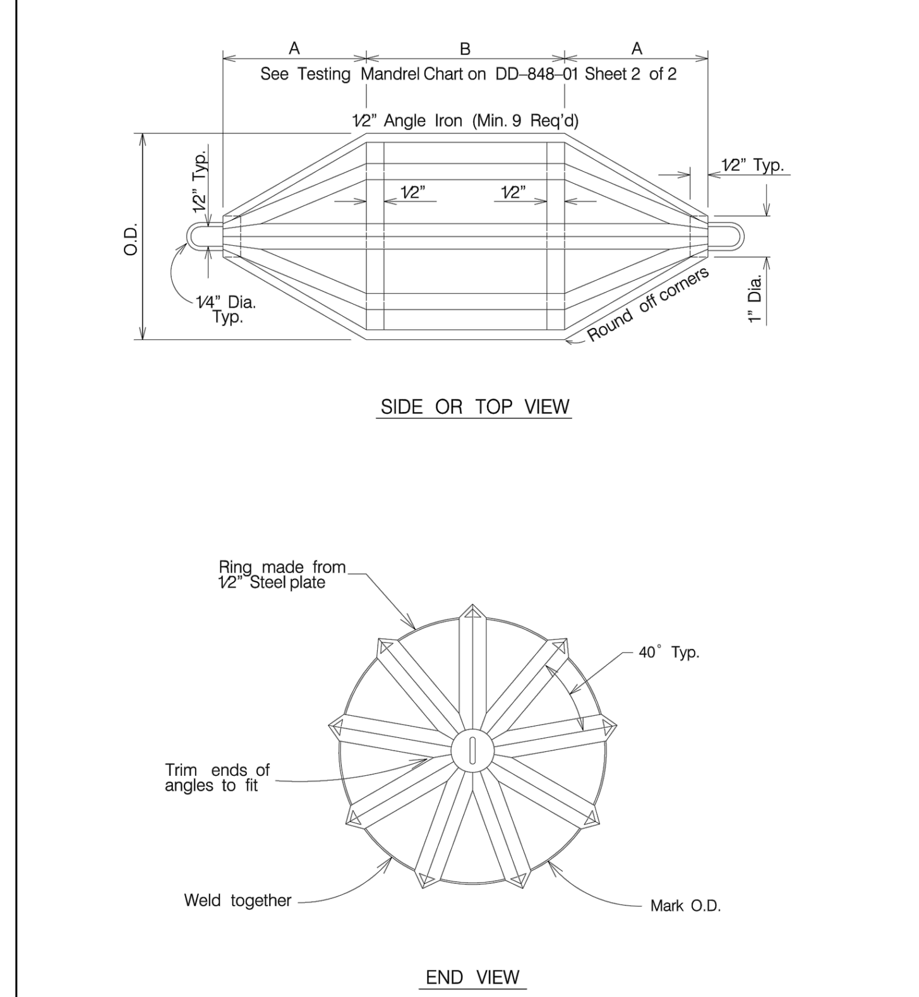
* Sewer Gravel 6" Min.or ⅙ O.D. of the Pipe, whichever is Greater.
** Minimum 2" HMAC Type "D" for Trench Repair in Local / Residential Streets.
** Minimum 3" HMAC Type "C" for Trench Repair in Collector / Arterial Streets.

PROPERTY OF SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEM SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS	SANITARY SEWER PIPE LAID IN TRENCH	APPROVED MARCH 2008	REVISED DEC 2018
		DD-804-01	SHEET 1 OF 1



NOTES:
1. The Compaction Report will indicate the Station and the Depth of eact Test Point.
2. When Contractor opts to backfill, all work will be subject to section 804
3. Insure Compaction Probe Penetrates to same Depth as Lift.

PROPERTY OF SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEM SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS	TRENCH COMPACTION DETAIL	APPROVED MARCH 2018	REVISED DEC 2018
		DD 804-02	SHEET 1 OF 1



Note:
All mandrels must be approved by SAWS Construction Inspections and stamped before use.

PROPERTY OF SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEM SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS	GO, NO GO DEFLECTION TESTING MANDREL	APPROVED March 2008	REVISED
		DD–848–01	SHEET 1 OF 2

SIZE	A	B*	MANDREL O.D. PVC (SDR-26)	RING O.D. PVC (SDR-26)
6"	4.0"	4.5"	5.50	4.79
8"	5.5"	6"	7.37	6.66
10"	7.0"	7.5"	9.21	8.50
12"	8.0"	9"	10.96	10.25
15"	10.0"	11"	13.42	12.71
18"	12.0"	13.5"	—	—
21"	14.0"	16"	—	—
24"	16.0"	18"	—	—
27"	18.0"	20"	—	—

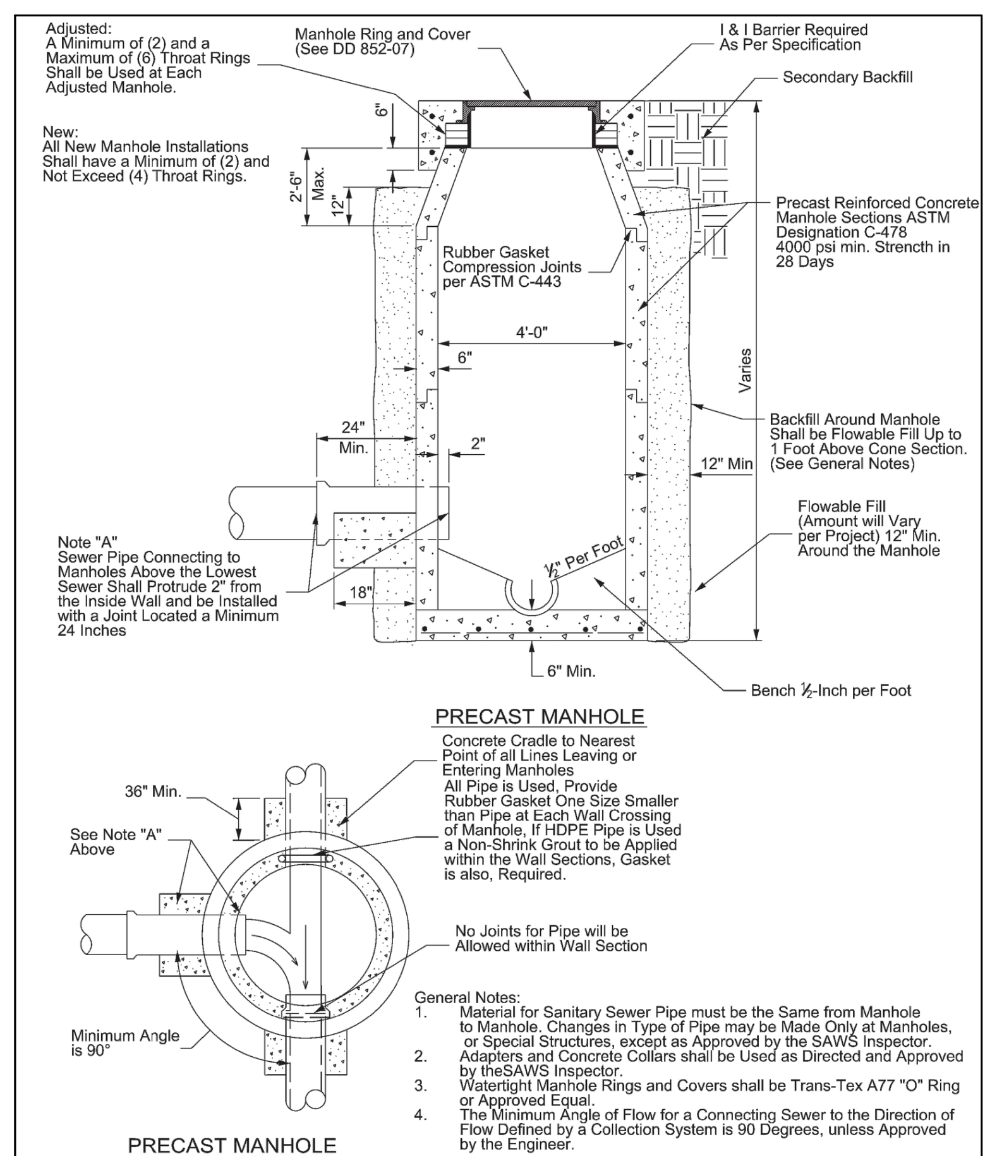
* Minimum Length

CHART

Notes:
PVC pipes and fittings 6" to 15" in diameter shall conform to ASTM D-3034-08.
PVC pipes and fittings 18" to 27" in diameter shall conform to ASTM F-679-08.

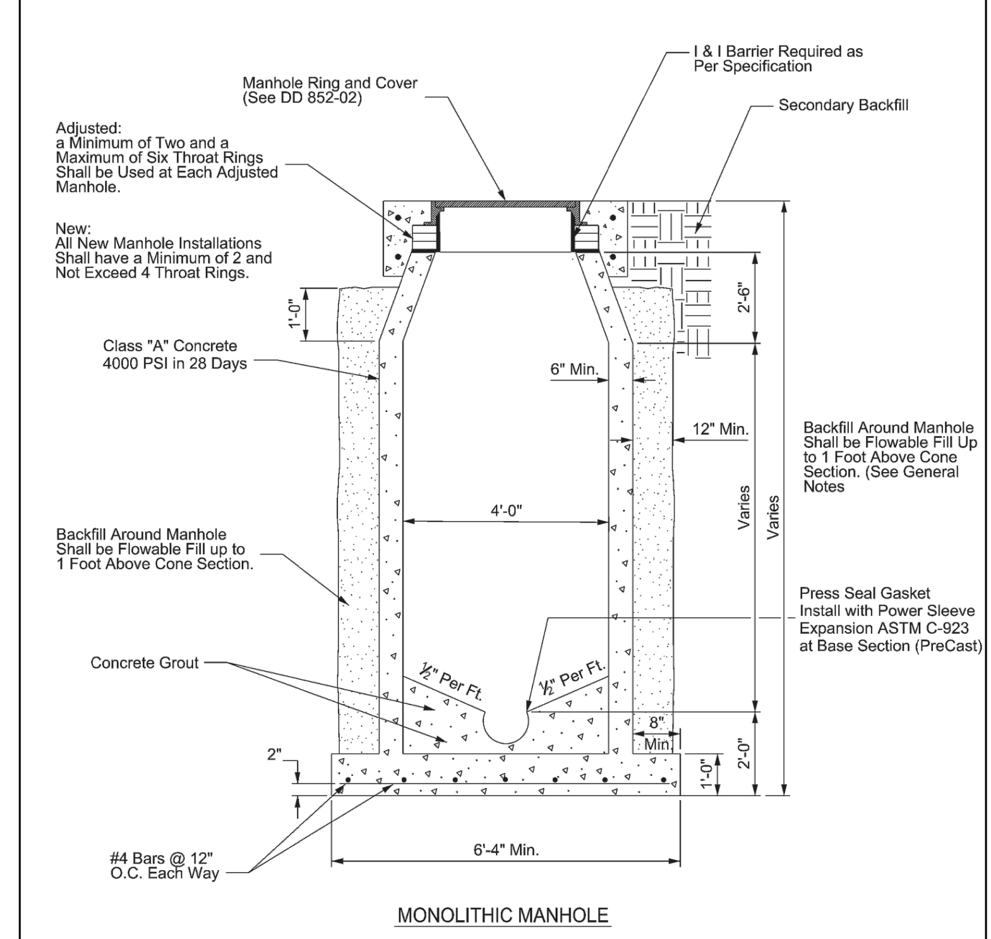
This information is provided as a reference. All deflection testing shall be done in accordance with TCEQ Chapter 217.

PROPERTY OF SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEM SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS	GO, NO GO DEFLECTION TESTING MANDREL CHART	APPROVED MARCH 2008	REVISED APRIL 2014
		DD-848-01	SHEET 2 OF 2



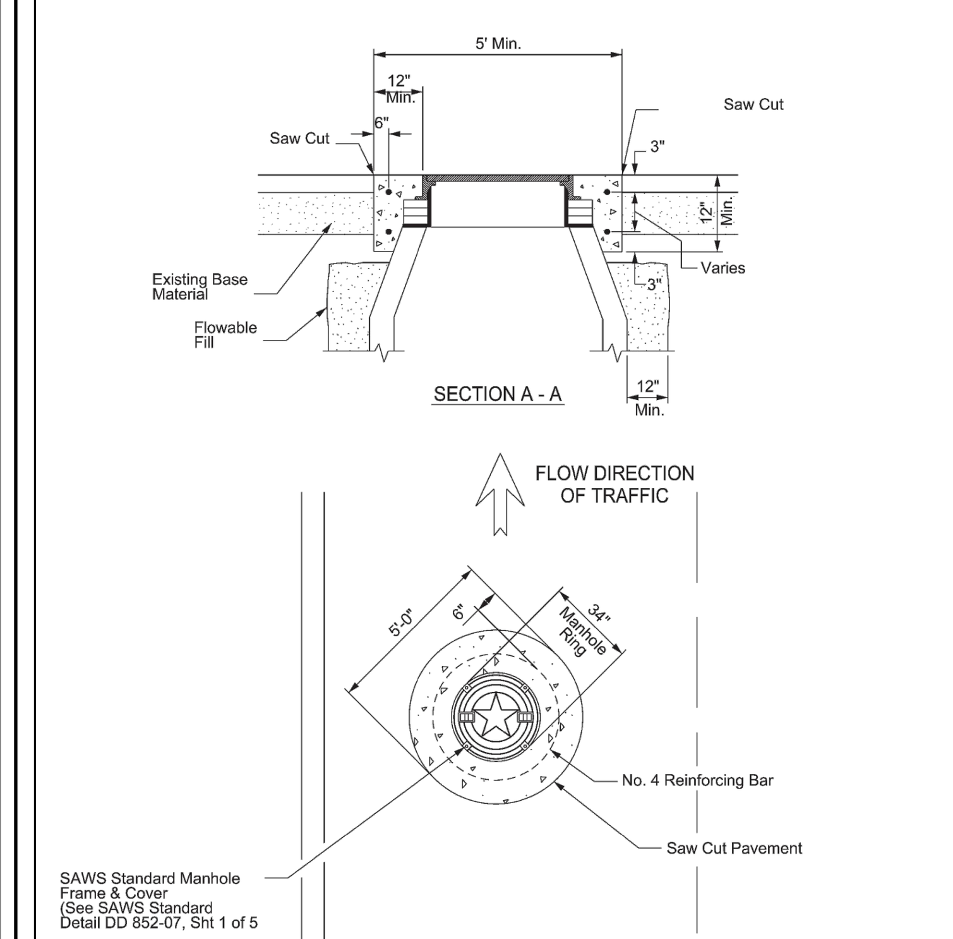
General Notes:
1. Material for Sanitary Sewer Pipe must be the Same from Manhole to Manhole. Changes in Type of Pipe may be Made Only at Manholes, or Special Structures, except as Approved by the SAWS Inspector.
2. Adapters and Concrete Collars shall be Used as Directed and Approved by theSAWS Inspector.
3. Watertight Manhole Rings and Covers shall be Trans-Tex A77 "O" Ring or Approved Equal.
4. The Minimum Angle of Flow for a Connecting Sewer to the Direction of Flow Defined by a Collection System is 90 Degrees, unless Approved by the Engineer.

PROPERTY OF SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEM SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS	STANDARD PRECAST MANHOLE	APPROVED MAY 2013	REVISED AUG 2019
		DD-852-01	SHEET 1 OF 2



General Notes:
1. Material for Sanitary Sewer Pipe Must be the Same from Manhole to Manhole. Changes in Type of Pipe May be Made only at Manholes, or Special Structures, Except as Approved by the Project Engineer.
2. Adaptors and Concrete Collars shall be used as approved by the SAWS Project Engineer.
3. Watertight Manhole Rings and Covers shall be Trans-Tex A77 "O" Ring or Approved Equal.

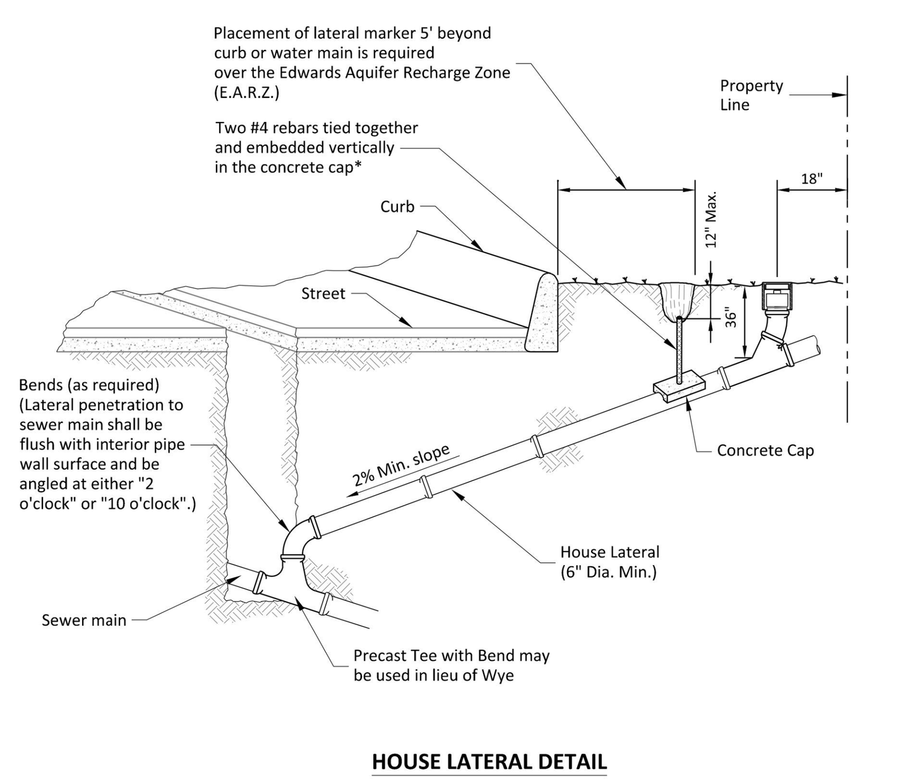
PROPERTY OF SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEM SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS	STANDARD MONOLITHIC MANHOLE	APPROVED March 2008	REVISED AUG 2019
		DD 852-01	SHEET 2 OF 2



NOTE:
1. The Concrete Shall be 4000 PSI Minimum and Reinforced with No. 4 Bars as Shown.
2. The Concrete Shall Extend to Edge of Saw Cut Pavement.
3. Manhole Ring Encasement is Required on all Manholes.
4. Manhole Lid shall Open in the Direction of Traffic or Downstream in Parkway

PROPERTY OF SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEM SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS	MANHOLE RING ENCASEMENT DETAIL	APPROVED AUGUST 2009	REVISED AUG 2019
		DD 852-03	SHEET 1 OF 2

Depth and grade of service laterals as shown, are typical only. Actual depth, alignment and grade of service laterals shall be determined by the Engineer based on the elevations of the sewer main, street, natural ground and building to be serviced.

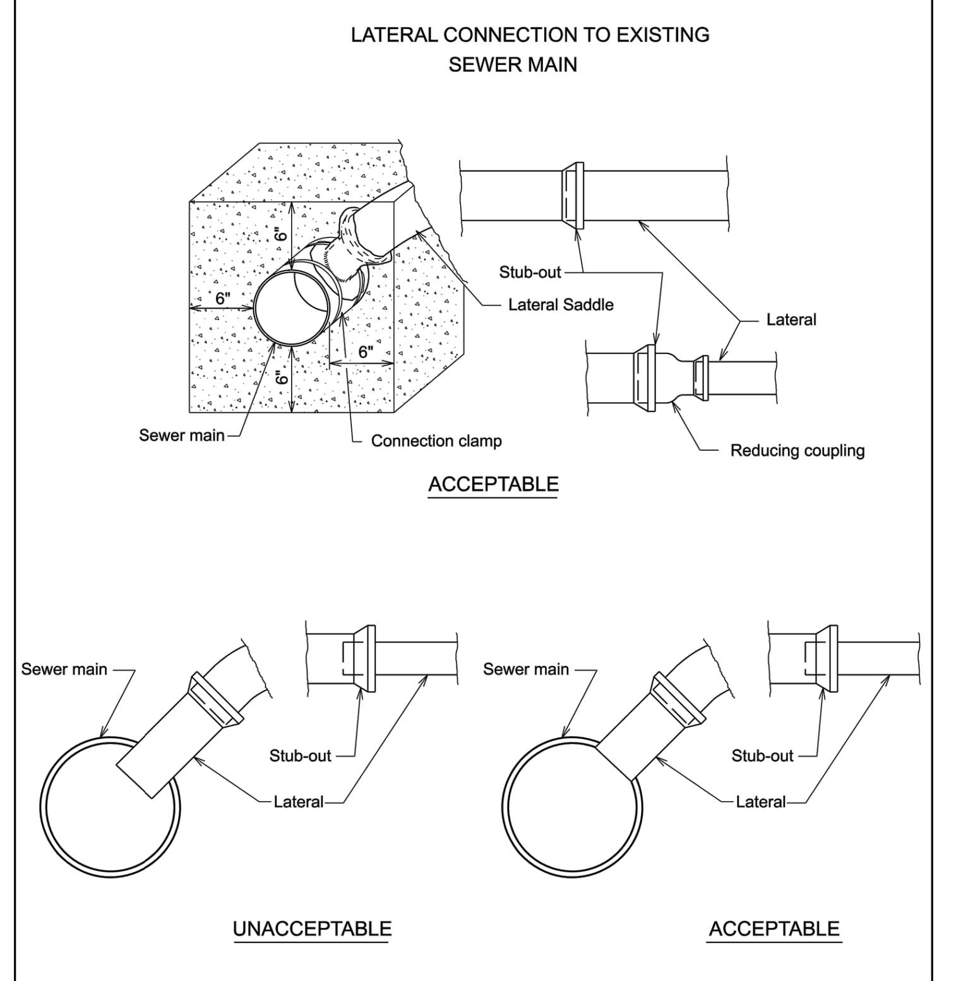


HOUSE LATERAL DETAIL

Note:
A minimum of 3' of cover to subgrade is necessary, otherwise concrete encasement will be required.

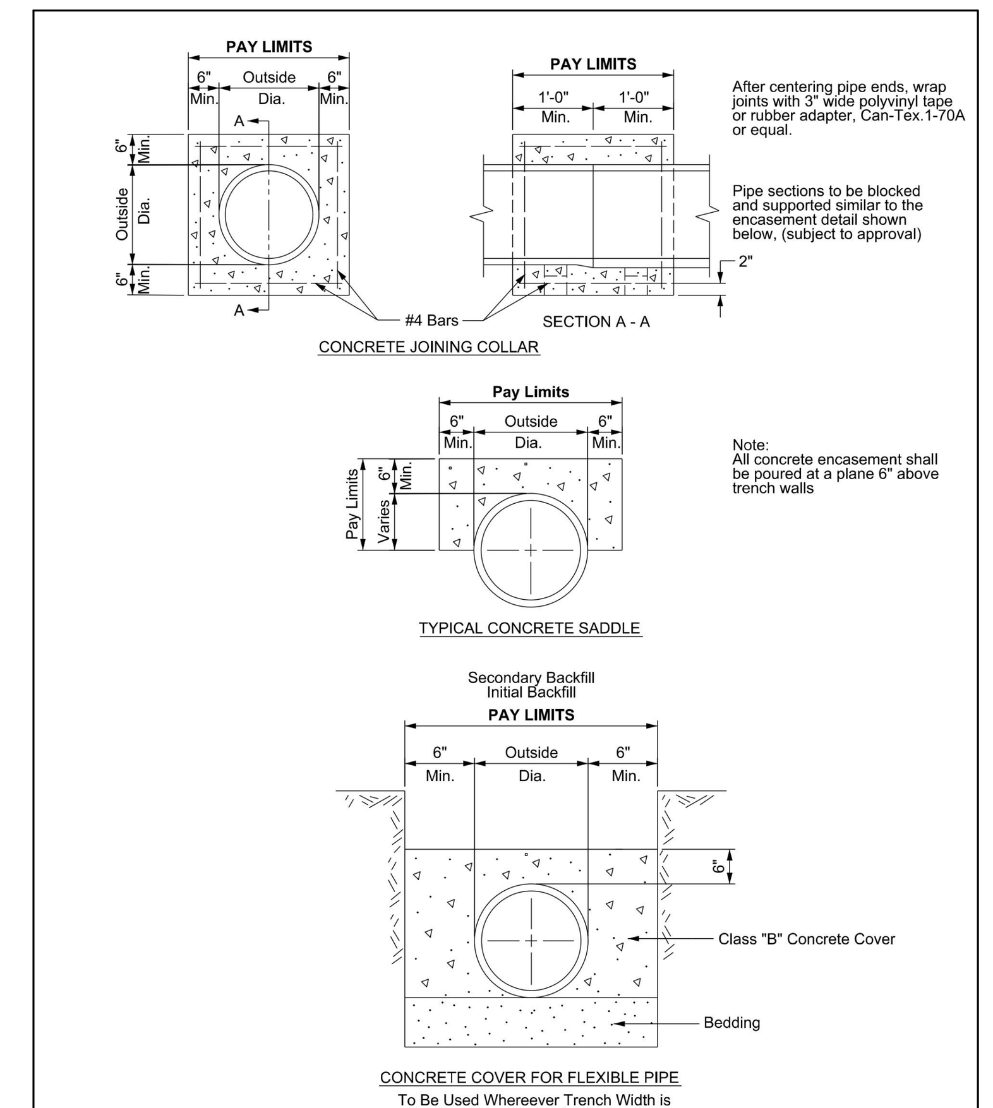
PROPERTY OF SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEM SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS	HOUSE LATERAL DETAIL (IN THE E.A.R.Z.)	APPROVED March 2008	REVISED December 2018
		DD-854-EARZ	SHEET 1 OF 1

LATERAL CONNECTION TO EXISTING SEWER MAIN

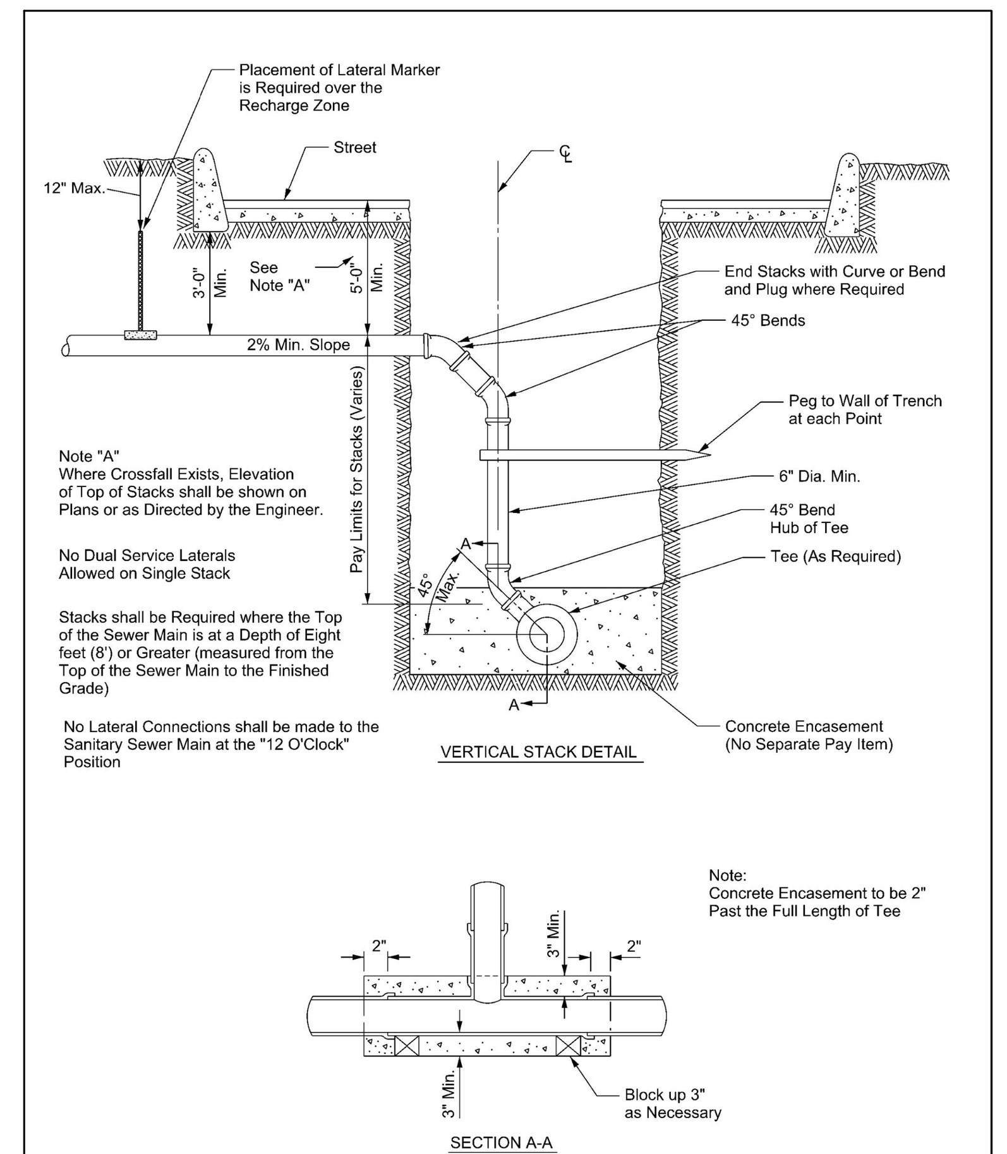


Note:
The saddle shall be permanently bonded to the existing main by the use of compounds or or clamps as recommended by the manufacturer.

PROPERTY OF SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEM SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS	LATERAL CONNECTION	APPROVED MARCH 2008	REVISED APRIL 2014
		DD-854-03	SHEET 1 OF 1



PROPERTY OF SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEM SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS	TYPICAL CONCRETE DETAILS	APPROVED MARCH 2008	REVISED DEC 2018
		DD 858-02	SHEET 1 OF 1



PROPERTY OF SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEM SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS	TYPICAL VERTICAL STACK DETAIL	APPROVED MARCH 2008	REVISED AUG 2019
		DD 860-01	SHEET 1 OF 1

SEWER

DEVELOPER'S NAME: CONTINENTAL HOMES OF TEXAS, L.P.
ADDRESS: 5419 N LOOP 1604 E
CITY: SAN ANTONIO STATE: TEXAS ZIP: 78247
PHONE# (210)-496-2668 FAX# (210)-496-2668
SAWS BLOCK MAP# 068598 & 068596 TOTAL EDU'S 00 TOTAL ACREAGE 22.003
TOTAL LINEAR FOOTAGE OF PIPE: 12"-1,368 LF & 18"-978 LF PLAT NO. 21-11800379
NUMBER OF LOTS 0 SAWS JOB NO. 21-1679

NO.	REVISION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
CALEB M. CHANCE
98401
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
2/14/23

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO I AUSTIN I HOUSTON I FORT WORTH I DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 I SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 I 210.375.9000
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 I TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028800

ALAMO RANCH PARKWAY PHASE II
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS
SANITARY SEWER DETAILS

PLAT NO. 21-11800379
JOB NO. 11680-39
DATE SEPTEMBER 2021
DESIGNER DL
CHECKED BL DRAWN DL
SHEET C5.10

Date: Feb 16, 2023, 8:10am User ID: RichardGarcia
File: P:\116\80\39\Design\Civil\SSDT1168039.dwg

SAWS CONSTRUCTION NOTES

(LAST REVISED JULY 2017)

SAWS GENERAL SECTION

1. ALL MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES WITHIN THE SCOPE OF THIS CONTRACT SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEM (SAWS) AND COMPLY WITH THE PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, GENERAL CONDITIONS AND WITH THE FOLLOWING AS APPLICABLE:

   A. CURRENT TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY (TCEQ) "DESIGN CRITERIA FOR DOMESTIC WASTEWATER SYSTEM", TEXAS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE (TAC) TITLE 30 PART 1 CHAPTER 217 AND "PUBLIC DRINKING WATER", TAC TITLE 30 PART 1 CHAPTER 290.
   B. CURRENT TXDOT "STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF HIGHWAYS, STREETS AND DRAINAGE".
   C. CURRENT "SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEM STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER AND SANITARY SEWER CONSTRUCTION".
   D. CURRENT CITY OF SAN ANTONIO "STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION".
   E. CURRENT CITY OF SAN ANTONIO "UTILITY EXCAVATION CRITERIA MANUAL" (UECM).

2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT PROCEED WITH ANY PIPE INSTALLATION WORK UNTIL THEY OBTAIN A COPY OF THE APPROVED COUNTER PERMIT OR GENERAL CONSTRUCTION PERMIT (GCP) FROM THE CONSULTANT AND HAS BEEN NOTIFIED BY SAWS CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION DIVISION TO PROCEED WITH THE WORK AND HAS ARRANGED A MEETING WITH THE INSPECTOR AND CONSULTANT FOR THE WORK REQUIREMENTS. WORK COMPLETED BY THE CONTRACTOR WITHOUT AN APPROVED COUNTER PERMIT AND/OR A GCP WILL BE SUBJECT TO REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT AT THE EXPENSE OF THE CONTRACTORS AND/OR THE DEVELOPER.

3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN THE SAWS STANDARD DETAILS FROM THE SAWS WEBSITE, HTTP://WWW.SAWS.ORG/BUSINESS_CENTER/SPECS. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED WITHIN THE DESIGN PLANS.

4. THE CONTRACTOR IS TO MAKE ARRANGEMENTS WITH THE SAWS CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION DIVISION AT (210) 233-2973, ON NOTIFICATION PROCEDURES THAT WILL BE USED TO NOTIFY AFFECTED HOME RESIDENTS AND/OR PROPERTY OWNERS 48 HOURS PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY WORK.

5. LOCATION AND DEPTH OF EXISTING UTILITIES AND SERVICE LATERALS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ARE UNDERSTOOD TO BE APPROXIMATE. ACTUAL LOCATIONS AND DEPTHS MUST BE FIELD VERIFIED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT LEAST 1 WEEK PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO LOCATE UTILITY SERVICE LINES AS REQUIRED FOR CONSTRUCTION AND TO PROTECT THEM DURING CONSTRUCTION AT NO COST TO SAWS.

6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THE EXACT LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND UTILITIES AND DRAINAGE STRUCTURES AT LEAST 1-2 WEEKS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION WHETHER SHOWN ON PLANS OR NOT. PLEASE ALLOW UP TO 7 BUSINESS DAYS FOR LOCATES REQUESTING PIPE LOCATION MARKERS ON SAWS FACILITIES. THE FOLLOWING CONTACT INFORMATION ARE SUPPLIED FOR VERIFICATION PURPOSES:

   - SAWS UTILITY LOCATES: HTTP://WWW.SAWS.ORG/SERVICE/LOCATES
   - COSA DRAINAGE (210) 207-0724 OR (210) 207-6026
   - COSA TRAFFIC SIGNAL OPERATIONS (210) 206-8480
   - COSA TRAFFIC SIGNAL DAMAGES (210) 207-3951
   - TEXAS STATE WIDE ONE CALL LOCATOR 1-800-545-6005 OR 811

7. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR RESTORING EXISTING FENCES, CURBS, STREETS, DRIVEWAYS, SIDEWALKS, LANDSCAPING AND STRUCTURES TO ITS ORIGINAL OR BETTER CONDITION IF DAMAGES ARE MADE AS A RESULT OF THE PROJECT'S CONSTRUCTION.

8. ALL WORK IN TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (TXDOT) AND/OR BEXAR COUNTY RIGHT-OF-WAY SHALL BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH RESPECTIVE CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS AND PERMIT REQUIREMENTS.

9. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH CITY OF SAN ANTONIO OR OTHER GOVERNING MUNICIPALITY'S TREE ORDINANCES WHEN EXCAVATING NEAR TREES.

10. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT PLACE ANY WASTE MATERIALS IN THE 100-YEAR FLOOD PLAIN WITHOUT FIRST OBTAINING AN APPROVED FLOOD PLAIN PERMIT.

11. HOLIDAY WORK: CONTRACTORS WILL NOT BE ALLOWED TO PERFORM SAWS WORK ON SAWS RECOGNIZED HOLIDAYS. REQUEST SHOULD BE SENT TO CONSTWORKREQ@SAWS.ORG.

    WEEKEND WORK: CONTRACTORS ARE REQUIRED TO NOTIFY THE SAWS INSPECTION CONSTRUCTION DEPARTMENT 48 HOURS IN ADVANCE TO REQUEST WEEKEND WORK. REQUEST SHOULD BE SENT TO CONSTWORKREQ@SAWS.ORG.

    ANY AND ALL SAWS UTILITY WORK INSTALLED WITHOUT HOLIDAY/WEEKEND APPROVAL WILL BE SUBJECT TO BE UNCOVERED FOR PROPER INSPECTION.

12. COMPACTION NOTE (ITEM 804): THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MEETING THE COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS ON ALL TRENCH BACKFILL AND FOR PAYING FOR THE TESTS PERFORMED BY A THIRD PARTY. COMPACTION TESTS WILL BE DONE AT ONE LOCATION POINT RANDOMLY SELECTED, OR AS INDICATED BY THE SAWS INSPECTOR AND/OR THE TEST ADMINISTRATOR, PER EACH 12-INCH LOOSE LIFT PER 400 LINEAR FEET AT A MINIMUM. THIS PROJECT WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED AND FINALIZED BY SAWS WITHOUT THIS REQUIREMENT BEING MET AND VERIFIED BY PROVIDING ALL NECESSARY DOCUMENTED TEST RESULTS.

13. A COPY OF ALL TESTING REPORTS SHALL BE FORWARDED TO SAWS CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION DIVISION.

SAWS SEWER NOTES

1. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ENSURING THAT NO SANITARY SEWER OVERFLOW (SSO) OCCURS AS A RESULT OF THEIR WORK. ALL CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL RESPONSIBLE FOR SSO PREVENTION AND CONTROL SHALL BE TRAINED ON PROPER RESPONSE. SHOULD AN SSO OCCUR, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL:

   A. IDENTIFY THE SOURCE OF THE SSO AND NOTIFY SAWS EMERGENCY OPERATIONS CENTER (EOC) IMMEDIATELY AT (210) 233-2014. PROVIDE THE ADDRESS OF THE SPILL AND AN ESTIMATED VOLUME OR FLOW.
   B. ATTEMPT TO ELIMINATE THE SOURCE OF THE SSO.
   C. CONTAIN SEWAGE FROM THE SSO TO THE EXTENT OF PREVENTING A POSSIBLE CONTAMINATION OF WATERWAYS.
   D. CLEAN UP SPILL SITE (RETURN CONTAINED SEWAGE TO THE COLLECTION SYSTEM IF POSSIBLE) AND PROPERLY DISPOSE OF CONTAMINATED SOIL/MATERIALS.
   E. CLEAN THE AFFECTED SEWER MAINS AND REMOVE ANY DEBRIS.
   F. MEET ALL POST-SSO REQUIREMENTS AS PER THE EPA CONSENT DECREE, INCLUDING LINE CLEANING AND TELEVISING THE AFFECTED SEWER MAINS (AT SAWS DIRECTION) WITHIN 24 HOURS.

   SHOULD THE CONTRACTOR FAIL TO ADDRESS AN SSO IMMEDIATELY AND TO SAWS SATISFACTION, THEY WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL COSTS INCURRED BY SAWS, INCLUDING ANY FINES FROM EPA, TCEQ AND/OR ANY OTHER FEDERAL, STATE OR LOCAL AGENCIES.

   NO SEPARATE MEASUREMENT OR PAYMENT SHALL BE MADE FOR THIS WORK. ALL WORK SHALL BE DONE ACCORDING TO GUIDELINES SET BY THE TCEQ AND SAWS.

2. IF BYPASS PUMPING IS REQUIRED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PERFORM SUCH WORK IN ACCORDANCE WITH SAWS STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR WATER AND SANITARY SEWER CONSTRUCTION, ITEM NO. 864, "BYPASS PUMPING".

3. PRIOR TO TIE-INS, ANY SHUTDOWNS OF EXISTING FORCE MAINS OF ANY SIZE MUST BE COORDINATED WITH THE SAWS CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION DIVISION AT (210) 233-2973 AT LEAST ONE WEEK IN ADVANCE OF THE SHUTDOWN. THE CONTRACTOR MUST ALSO PROVIDE A SEQUENCE OF WORK AS RELATED TO THE TIE-INS. THIS IS AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO SAWS OR THE PROJECT AND IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO SEQUENCE THE WORK ACCORDINGLY.

4. SEWER PIPE WHERE WATER LINE CROSSES SHALL BE 160 PSI AND MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM D2241, TAC 217.53 AND TCEQ 290.44(E)(4)(B). CONTRACTOR SHALL CENTER A 20' JOINT OF 160 PSI PRESSURE RATED PVC AT THE PROPOSED WATER CROSSING.

5. ELEVATIONS POSTED FOR TOP OF MANHOLES ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY: IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO MAKE ALLOWANCES AND ADJUSTMENTS FOR TOP OF MANHOLES TO MATCH THE FINISHED GRADE OF THE PROJECT'S IMPROVEMENTS. (NSPI)

6. SPILLS, OVERFLOWS, OR DISCHARGES OF WASTEWATER: ALL SPILLS, OVERFLOWS, OR DISCHARGES OF WASTEWATER, RECYCLED WATER, PETROLEUM PRODUCTS, OR CHEMICALS MUST BE REPORTED IMMEDIATELY TO THE SAWS INSPECTOR ASSIGNED TO THE COUNTER PERMIT OR GENERAL CONSTRUCTION PERMIT (GCP). THIS REQUIREMENT APPLIES TO EVERY SPILL, OVERFLOW, OR DISCHARGE REGARDLESS OF SIZE.

7. MANHOLE AND ALL PIPE TESTING (INCLUDING THE TV INSPECTION) MUST BE PERFORMED AND PASSED PRIOR TO FINAL FIELD ACCEPTANCE BY SAWS CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION DIVISION, AS PER THE SAWS SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER AND SANITARY SEWER CONSTRUCTION.

8. ALL PVC PIPE OVER 14 FEET OF COVER SHALL BE EXTRA STRENGTH WITH MINIMUM PIPE STIFFNESS OF 115 PSI.

PROJECT SEWER NOTES

1. ALL RESIDENTIAL SEWER SERVICE LATERALS ARE 6" DIA. AND SHALL BE EXTENDED TO 10' PAST THE PROPERTY LINE AND CAPPED AND SEALED. CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL A 2" X 4" STAKE, FOUR (4) FEET LONG, TWO (2) FEET DEEP INTO THE GROUND AT THE END OF EACH SERVICE. NO SEPARATE PAY ITEM.
2. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL CLEANOUTS AT THE END OF ALL SEWER LATERALS, PER LATERAL DETAIL SHEET C5.10
3. NO VERTICAL STACKS ALLOWED FOR ANY LOTS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED BY THE ENGINEER.
4. ALL 6" SEWER LATERALS WILL BE SET AT 2% GRADE FROM THE MAIN TO THE PROPERTY LINE.
5. WHEN HORIZONTAL DISTANCE BETWEEN SEWER PIPES AND WATER MAIN IS LESS THAN 9 FOOT OF SEPARATION, SEWER MAIN SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH 150 PSI (MIN) PRESSURE PIPE AND FITTINGS IN ACCORDANCE WITH SAWS CONSTRUCTION CRITERIA FOR CONSTRUCTION OF SEWER MAINS IN THE VICINITY OF WATER MAINS.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE THAT MANHOLES OUTSIDE OF PAVED AREAS ARE SET WITH TOP ELEVATIONS 6" ABOVE FINISHED GRADE WITH CONCRETE RING ENCASEMENT.
7. ALL SEWER PIPES SHALL BE 8" PVC (SDR 26), UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
8. CONTRACTOR IS TO VERIFY EXISTING INVERT OF EXISTING SANITARY SEWER MAINS AND ALERT ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY OF ANY DIFFERENCE FROM INVERT SHOWN ON PLANS.
9. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT ALL EXISTING FENCES. ANY FENCE DAMAGED BY THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REPAIRED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT THEIR EXPENSE.
10. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING EXACT LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES AND DRAINAGE STRUCTURES WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL UNCOVER EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION TO VERIFY SIZE, GRADE, AND LOCATION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY OF ANY DEVIATIONS FROM PLANS PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES, WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT, SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO REPAIR, AT HIS EXPENSE.
11. CONCRETE RING ENCASEMENT TO BE INSTALLED ON ALL MANHOLES AND, WITHIN LIMITS OF PAVEMENT, BE INSTALLED TO THE TOP OF THE BASE LAYER WITH A MINIMUM OF 2" OF ASPHALT ON TOP OF THE RING ENCASEMENT.
12. MANHOLE OPENING INCREASED TO 30" AS PER TAC CHAPTER 217.55.
13. ALL SEWER PIPE LATERALS SHALL BE SDR 26 (CLASS 160) PVC PIPE.
14. IF THE GIVEN TOP OF MANHOLE ELEVATION DOES NOT AGREE ON ACTUAL GROUND SURFACE OR FINISH PAVEMENT, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ADJUST ELEVATIONS SUCH THAT THE TOP OF MANHOLE SHALL BE 0.5' ABOVE EXISTING GROUND, OR FLUSH TO FINISH ASPHALT PAVEMENT.
15. ALL MANHOLES CONSTRUCTED OVER THE EDWARDS AQUIFER RECHARGE ZONE SHOULD BE WATERTIGHT.

SEWER

DEVELOPER'S NAME: CONTINENTAL HOMES OF TEXAS, L.P.
ADDRESS: 5419 N LOOP 1604 E
CITY: SAN ANTONIO STATE: TEXAS ZIP: 78247
PHONE# (210)-496-2668 FAX# (210)-496-2668
SAWS BLOCK MAP# 068598 & 068596 TOTAL EDU'S 00 TOTAL ACREAGE 22.003
TOTAL LINEAR FOOTAGE OF PIPE: 8"-978 LF 12"-1,368 LF & PLAT NO. 21-11800379
NUMBER OF LOTS 0 SAWS JOB NO. 21-1679

NO.	REVISION	DATE

CALEB M. CHANCE
98401
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
STATE OF TEXAS
2/14/23

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 | TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028800

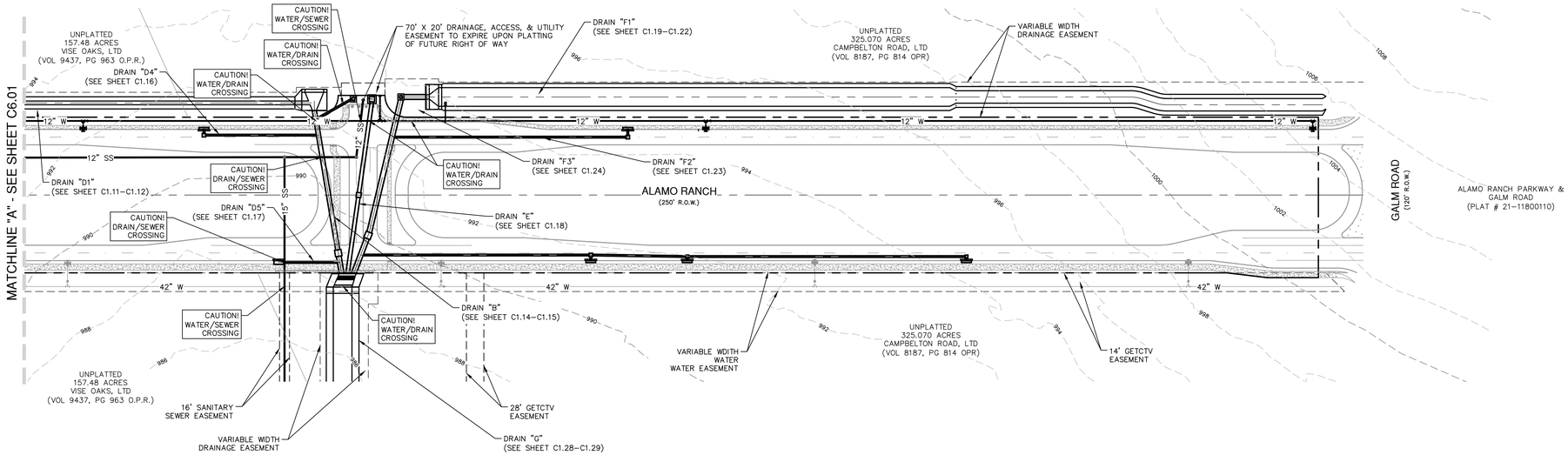
ALAMO RANCH PARKWAY PHASE II

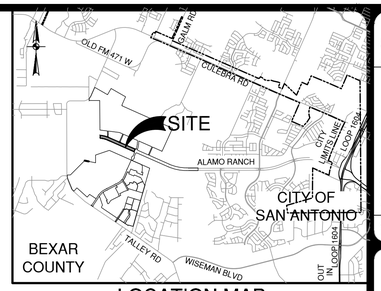
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

SANITARY SEWER NOTES

PLAT NO. 21-11800379
JOB NO. 11680-39
DATE SEPTEMBER 2021
DESIGNER DL
CHECKED BL DRAWN DL
SHEET C5.11

Date: Feb 16, 2023, 8:10am User ID: RichardGarcia
File: P:\116\80\39\Design\Civil\SSD711680139.dwg





LOCATION MAP
NOT-TO-SCALE

SCALE: 1"= 100'
0' 100' 200' 300'

UTILITY LEGEND

PROJECT LIMITS	
EXISTING WATER	W
EXISTING SEWER	SS
PROPOSED SEWER	SS MANHOLE
PROPOSED WATER	W FIRE HYDRANT
PROPOSED WYE & LATERAL	S
SINGLE WATER SERVICE	W
DUAL WATER SERVICE	W W
STREET LIGHTS	SL
GAS, ELECTRIC, TELEPHONE & CABLE TELEVISION EASEMENT	GETCTV

NOTE:
THE DESIGN AND CONDUIT SIZES AND NUMBER OF CONDUITS ARE DETERMINED BY CPS. THIS PLAN REPRESENTS PD'S UNDERSTANDING OF THE DESIGN WHEN THIS EXHIBIT WAS ISSUED. THE DESIGN IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE AT ANYTIME BY CPS AND THE CONTRACTOR SHOULD VERIFY THIS PLAN WITH CPS INSPECTOR PRIOR TO CONDUIT INSTALLATION.

CONDUIT NOTES:
1. CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL PERMANENT MARKERS IN PROPOSED CURB WHERE CONDUITS CROSS THE ROADWAY (BOTH SIDES).
2. CONDUITS SHALL BE PVC WITH MINIMUM BURY OF 30 INCHES. SCHEDULE 80 TO BE USED FOR CPS CONDUITS, ALL OTHER CONDUITS ARE SCHEDULE 40.
3. ALL CONDUITS SHALL BE EXTENDED BEHIND CURBS OR PROPOSED SIDEWALKS A MINIMUM OF 3 FEET AND CAPPED FOR FUTURE USE.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL FOLLOW CPS SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONDUIT INSTALLATION AND SHALL COORDINATE WITH CPS FOR CONDUIT INSPECTIONS.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION:
CONTRACTOR AND/ OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/ GEOTECHNICAL/ SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND ANY AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITES WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND /OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR'S IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATION.

CAUTION!!
CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO LOCATE ALL PUBLIC OR PRIVATE UTILITIES INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITING TO: WATER, SEWER, TELEPHONE AND FIBER OPTIC LINES, SITE LIGHTING ELECTRIC, SECONDARY ELECTRIC, PRIMARY ELECTRICAL DUCTBANKS, LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION FACILITIES, AND GAS LINES. ANY UTILITY CONFLICTS THAT ARISE SHOULD BE COMMUNICATED TO THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY AND PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT 1-800-DIG-TESS A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR AND THE REPAIR SHALL BE AT CONTRACTOR'S SOLE EXPENSE WHETHER THE UTILITY IS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS OR NOT.

NO.	REVISION	DATE

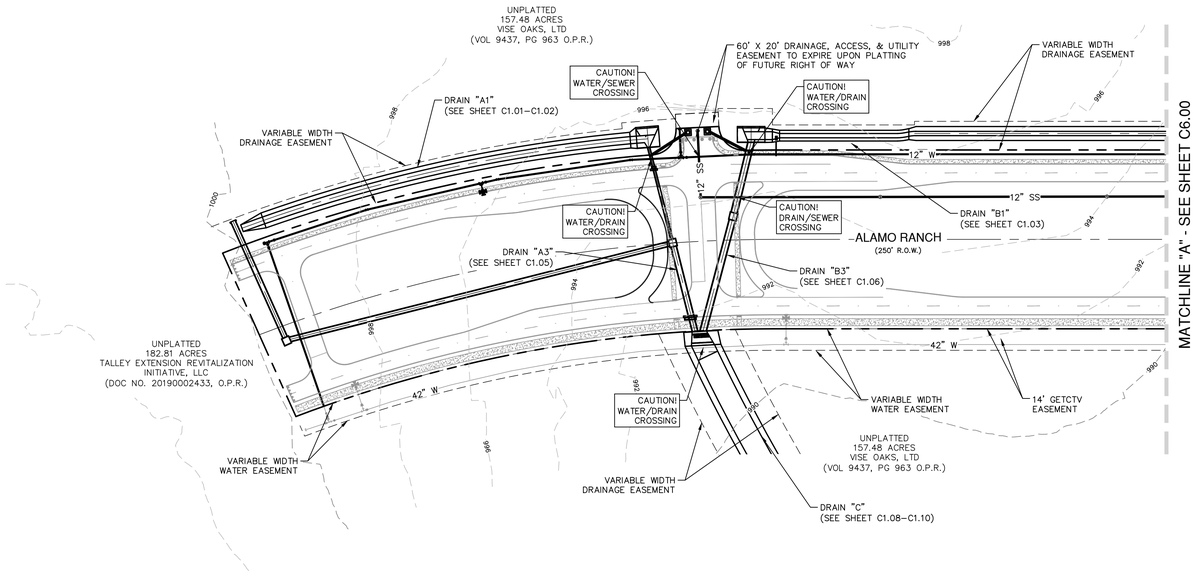
STATE OF TEXAS
W.R. WOOD
65364
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Rick Wood
3/15/23

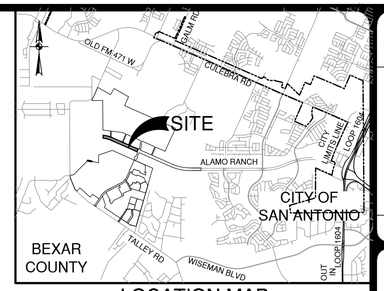
PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO I AUSTIN I HOUSTON I FORT WORTH I DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 I SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 I 210.375.9000
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 I TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028800

ALAMO RANCH PARKWAY PHASE II
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

OVERALL UTILITY PLAN

PLAT NO. 21-11800379
JOB NO. 11680-39
DATE SEPTEMBER 2021
DESIGNER DL
CHECKED BL DRAWN DL
SHEET C6.00





LOCATION MAP

NOT-TO-SCALE

SCALE: 1"= 100'

0' 100' 200' 300'

UTILITY LEGEND

PROJECT LIMITS	
EXISTING WATER	W
EXISTING SEWER	SS, MANHOLE
PROPOSED SEWER	SS
PROPOSED WATER	W, FIRE HYDRANT
PROPOSED WYE & LATERAL	S, W
SINGLE WATER SERVICE	W
DUAL WATER SERVICE	W W
STREET LIGHTS	SL
GAS, ELECTRIC, TELEPHONE & CABLE TELEVISION EASEMENT	GETCTV

NOTE:

THE DESIGN AND CONDUIT SIZES AND NUMBER OF CONDUITS ARE DETERMINED BY CPS. THIS PLAN REPRESENTS PD'S UNDERSTANDING OF THE DESIGN WHEN THIS EXHIBIT WAS ISSUED. THE DESIGN IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE AT ANYTIME BY CPS AND THE CONTRACTOR SHOULD VERIFY THIS PLAN WITH CPS INSPECTOR PRIOR TO CONDUIT INSTALLATION.

CONDUIT NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL PERMANENT MARKERS IN PROPOSED CURB WHERE CONDUITS CROSS THE ROADWAY (BOTH SIDES).
2. CONDUITS SHALL BE PVC WITH MINIMUM BURY OF 30 INCHES. SCHEDULE 80 TO BE USED FOR CPS CONDUITS, ALL OTHER CONDUITS ARE SCHEDULE 40.
3. ALL CONDUITS SHALL BE EXTENDED BEHIND CURBS OR PROPOSED SIDEWALKS A MINIMUM OF 3 FEET AND CAPPED FOR FUTURE USE.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL FOLLOW CPS SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONDUIT INSTALLATION AND SHALL COORDINATE WITH CPS FOR CONDUIT INSPECTIONS.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION:

CONTRACTOR AND/ OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/ GEOTECHNICAL/ SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND ANY AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITES WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND /OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR'S IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATION.

CAUTION!!

CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO LOCATE ALL PUBLIC OR PRIVATE UTILITIES INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITING TO: WATER, SEWER, TELEPHONE AND FIBER OPTIC LINES, SITE LIGHTING ELECTRIC, SECONDARY ELECTRIC, PRIMARY ELECTRICAL DUCTBANKS, LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION FACILITIES, AND GAS LINES. ANY UTILITY CONFLICTS THAT ARISE SHOULD BE COMMUNICATED TO THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY AND PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT 1-800-DIG-TESS A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR AND THE REPAIR SHALL BE AT CONTRACTOR'S SOLE EXPENSE WHETHER THE UTILITY IS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS OR NOT.

NO.	REVISION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
CALEB M. CHANCE
98401
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
12/11/23

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 | TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028800

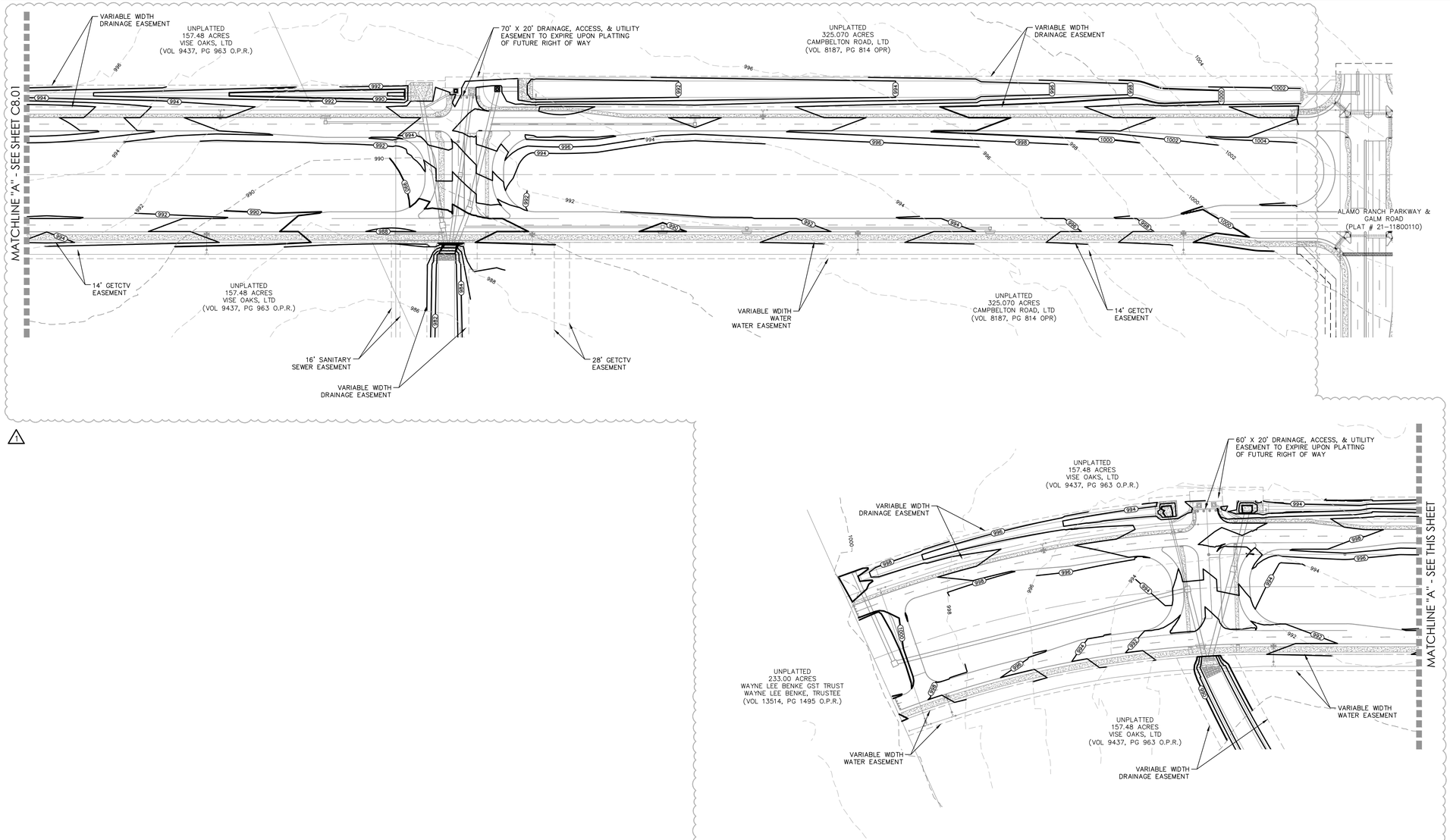
ALAMO RANCH PARKWAY PHASE II

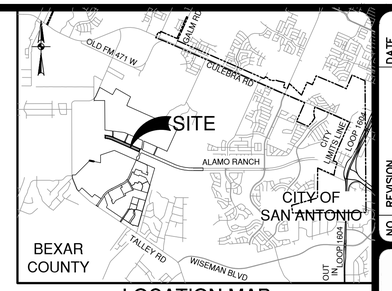
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

OVERALL UTILITY PLAN

PLAT NO. 21-11800379
JOB NO. 11680-39
DATE SEPTEMBER 2021
DESIGNER DL
CHECKED BL DRAWN DL
SHEET C6.01

Date: Dec 11, 2023, 7:38pm User ID: Richardgarcia
File: P:\1116\80\39\Design\Civil\UT10A116B039.dwg





LOCATION MAP
NOT-TO-SCALE

SCALE: 1"= 100'
0' 100' 200' 300'

GRADING LEGEND

PROJECT LIMITS	
100 YR FLOODPLAIN	
EXISTING CONTOUR	976
PROPOSED CONTOUR	970
FLOW ARROW (EXISTING)	
FLOW ARROW (PROPOSED)	
MINIMUM FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION	FF = XXXX.XX
TREES TO REMAIN	

GRADING NOTES:

1. ALL MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES WITHIN THIS SCOPE OF WORK WHERE NOT SPECIFICALLY COVERED IN THE SPECIFICATIONS OR GEOTECHNICAL REPORT SHALL CONFORM TO ALL APPLICABLE CITY, COUNTY AND TXDOT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION (LATEST EDITION).

2. SITE PREPARATION, GRADING, EXCAVATION AND FILL SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROJECT GEOTECHNICAL REPORT AND SPECIFICATIONS.

3. ALL SELECT FILL MATERIAL PROVIDED SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER PRIOR TO PLACING AND COMPACTING.

4. ALL ELEVATIONS AND PROPOSED CONTOURS SHOWN ON THIS GRADING PLAN REFLECT FINISHED GRADES. THE THICKNESS OF PAVING, BASE, GRASS, TOPSOIL, AND MULCH MUST BE SUBTRACTED TO OBTAIN SUBGRADE ELEVATIONS.

5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY THE ENGINEER OF ANY QUESTIONS THAT MAY ARISE CONCERNING THE INTENT, PLACEMENT, OR LIMITS OF DIMENSIONS OR GRADES NECESSARY FOR CONSTRUCTION OF THIS PROJECT.

6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THE SUITABILITY OF ALL EXISTING AND PROPOSED SITE CONDITIONS INCLUDING GRADES AND DIMENSIONS BEFORE COMMENCEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION. THE ENGINEER SHALL BE NOTIFIED IMMEDIATELY OF ANY DISCREPANCIES.

7. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ACQUIRING ALL PERMITS, TESTS, APPROVALS AND ACCEPTANCES REQUIRED TO COMPLETE CONSTRUCTION OF THIS PROJECT.

8. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE TOP SOIL, GRASS, ROOTS, DEBRIS, ETC. AND DISPOSE OFF SITE THOSE MATERIALS NOT SUITABLE FOR EMBANKMENT AND TOPSOIL. CLEAN STRIPPINGS AND TOPSOIL MAY BE STOCKPILED ON SITE FOR REUSE IN A LOCATION SPECIFIED BY THE OWNER.

9. THE SITE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR SITE STABILIZATION. ALL DISTURBED AREAS SHALL BE REVEGETATED IN ACCORDANCE WITH PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS AND TPDES/SWPPP REQUIREMENTS. REFERENCE THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT'S PLAN, IF APPLICABLE.

10. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE ALL NECESSARY PRECAUTIONS (USE OF SILT FENCES, ETC.) TO KEEP DRAINAGE AND SILT FROM WASHING ONTO ADJACENT PROPERTY, STREETS, OR DRAINAGE WAYS. CONTRACTOR SHALL IMMEDIATELY REMOVE SILT/DEBRIS WHICH WASHES OFFSITE OR INTO EXISTING STORM DRAIN SYSTEMS. (SEE SWPPP PLANS & TPDES BOOK).

11. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN GRADES SHOWN HEREON WITHIN +/- ONE-TENTH (0.10) FOOT.

12. IN PROPOSED PAVING AREAS, STREET DESIGN PLANS SHALL CONTROL. ALL EARTHEN SLOPES SHALL BE A MAXIMUM OF 3:1 AND A MINIMUM OF 1.0% UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.

13. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A SMOOTH TRANSITION BETWEEN EXISTING SITE AND PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS.

14. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR RESTORING TO ITS ORIGINAL, OR BETTER, CONDITION ANY DAMAGE DONE TO EXISTING TREES, BUILDINGS, UTILITIES, FENCES, PAVEMENT, CURBS, OR DRIVEWAYS (NO SEPARATE PAY ITEMS).

15. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL EXERCISE EXTREME CAUTION IN WORKING NEAR UTILITIES, GAS LINES, SEWER, OR EXISTING APPURTENANCES. PRIOR TO PERFORMING ANY EXCAVATION, CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT ALL UTILITY COMPANIES AND ASSURE HIMSELF THAT ALL UTILITIES HAVE BEEN ADEQUATELY LOCATED AND IDENTIFIED. THE ENGINEER SHALL BE NOTIFIED IF ANY UTILITY CONFLICTS ARE DISCOVERED.

16. UTILITIES SHOWN ON THE PLANS ARE FROM INFORMATION SOURCES AVAILABLE AT THE TIME OF DESIGN BUT MAY NOT REPRESENT ALL EXISTING UTILITIES ON SITE. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING EXACT LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL UNCOVER EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION AND VERIFY SIZE, GRADE AND LOCATION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY OF ANY DEVIATIONS FROM PLANS PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES, WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT, SHALL BE THE CONTRACTORS RESPONSIBILITY TO REPAIR, AT HIS OWN EXPENSE.

17. POSITIVE DRAINAGE SHALL BE MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT THE SCOPE OF THE PROJECT. DRAINAGE SHALL BE DIRECTED AWAY FROM ALL BUILDING FOUNDATIONS. CONTRACTOR SHOULD TAKE PRECAUTIONS NOT TO ALLOW ANY PONDING OF WATER.

18. FOR FILL PLACEMENT ON HILL SIDES OR STEEP SLOPE AREAS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REFERENCE THE PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS AND GEOTECHNICAL REPORT FOR SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS REGARDING BENCHING.

19. NO WORK SHALL BE PERFORMED IN A PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY WITHOUT A PERMIT.

NO	REVISION	DATE
1	REVISED PER CITY COMMENTS - GRADING	7/10/2023

STATE OF TEXAS
CALEB M. CHANCE
98401
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
7/10/23

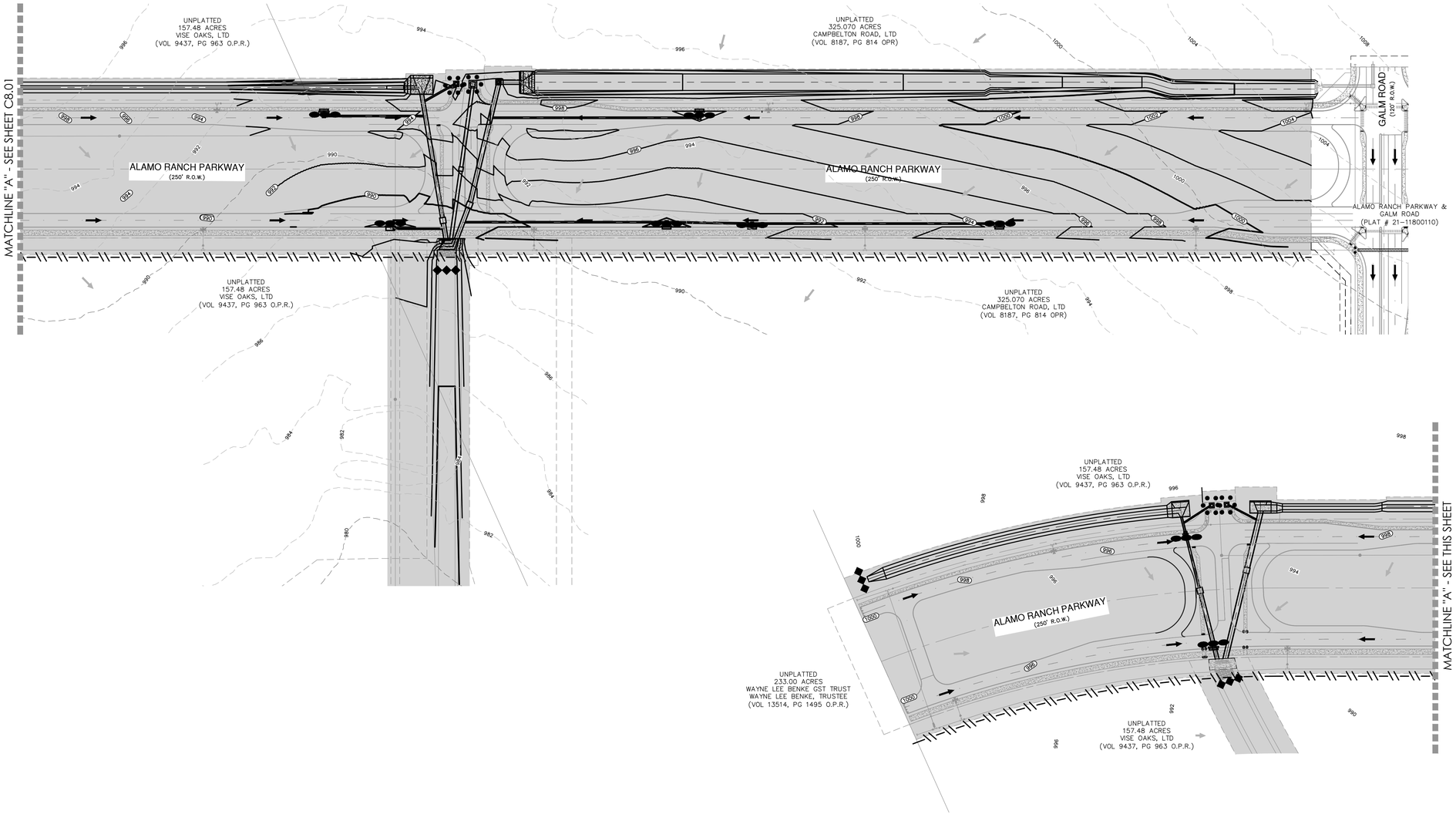
PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO I AUSTIN I HOUSTON I FORT WORTH I DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 I SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 I 210.375.9000
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 I TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028800

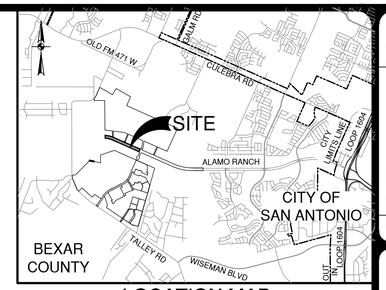
ALAMO RANCH PARKWAY PHASE II

SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

OVERALL GRADING PLAN

PLAT NO. 21-11800379
JOB NO. 11680-39
DATE SEPTEMBER 2021
DESIGNER DL
CHECKED BL DRAWN DL
SHEET C7.00





LOCATION MAP
NOT-TO-SCALE

SCALE: 1"= 100'
0' 100' 200' 300'

SWPPP LEGEND

- PROJECT LIMITS
- EXISTING CONTOUR (976)
- PROPOSED CONTOUR (976)
- FLOW ARROW (EXISTING)
- FLOW ARROW (PROPOSED)
- SILT FENCE
- ROCK BERM
- GRAVEL FILTER BAGS
- CURB INLET PROTECTION
- SEDIMENT CONTROL ROLLS
- LIMITS OF DISTURBED AREA (29.81 ACRES)
- STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE/EXIT (FIELD LOCATE)
- CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT, VEHICLE & MATERIALS STORAGE AREA (FIELD LOCATE)
- CONCRETE TRUCK WASH-OUT PIT (FIELD LOCATE)

GENERAL NOTES

1. DO NOT DISTURB VEGETATED AREAS (TREES, GRASS, WEEDS, BRUSH, ETC.) ANY MORE THAN NECESSARY FOR CONSTRUCTION.

2. CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE/EXIT LOCATION, CONCRETE WASH-OUT PIT, AND CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL STORAGE YARD TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD.

3. STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION CONTROLS MAY NEED TO BE MODIFIED IN THE FIELD TO ACCOMPLISH THE DESIRED EFFECT. ALL MODIFICATIONS ARE TO BE NOTED ON THIS EXHIBIT AND SIGNED AND DATED BY THE RESPONSIBLE PARTY.

4. RESTRICT ENTRY/EXIT TO THE PROJECT SITE TO DESIGNATED LOCATIONS BY USE OF ADEQUATE FENCING, IF NECESSARY.

5. ALL STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION CONTROLS ARE TO BE MAINTAINED AND IN WORKING CONDITIONS AT ALL TIMES.

6. FOR A COMPLETE LISTING OF TEMPORARY STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION CONTROLS REFER TO THE TPDES STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN.

7. STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION STRUCTURES SHOULD BE CONSTRUCTED WITHIN THE SITE BOUNDARIES. SOME OF THESE FEATURES MAY BE SHOWN OUTSIDE THE SITE BOUNDARIES ON THIS PLAN FOR VISUAL CLARITY.

8. AS SOON AS PRACTICAL, ALL DISTURBED SOIL THAT WILL NOT BE COVERED BY IMPERVIOUS COVER SUCH AS PARKWAY AREAS, EASEMENT AREAS, EMBANKMENT SLOPES, ETC. WILL BE STABILIZED PER APPLICABLE PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.

9. BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES MAY BE INSTALLED IN STAGES TO COINCIDE WITH THE DISTURBANCE OF UPGRADIENT AREAS.

10. BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES MAY BE REMOVED IN STAGES ONCE THE WATERSHED FOR THAT PORTION CONTROLLED BY THE BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES HAS BEEN STABILIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH TPDES REQUIREMENTS.

11. UPON COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT, INCLUDING SITE STABILIZATION, AND BEFORE FINAL PAYMENT IS ISSUED, CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE ALL SEDIMENT AND EROSION CONTROL MEASURES, PAYING SPECIAL ATTENTION TO ROCK BERMS IN DRAINAGE FEATURES.

12. WHERE VEGETATED FILTER STRIPS ARE INDICATED, CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THAT SUFFICIENT VEGETATION EXISTS, OTHERWISE CONTRACTOR SHALL PLACE SILT FENCING IN LIEU OF VEGETATED FILTER STRIP.

13. SHADED AREA ▭ DENOTES LIMITS OF DISTURBED AREAS. OTHER AREAS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS, WITH THE EXCEPTION OF A CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL STORAGE YARD, ARE NOT A PART OF THIS TPDES STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3) AND WILL NOT BE DISTURBED BY CIVIL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES. HOUSE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES WILL REQUIRE A SEPARATE STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN.

14. PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION, CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE PLACEMENT OF TEMPORARY BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES WITHIN TXDOT RIGHT-OF-WAY WITH TXDOT.

15. CPS ENERGY WILL FUNCTION AS A SECONDARY OPERATOR ON THIS PROJECT AND WILL BE INSTALLING ELECTRIC UTILITIES FOR ON-SITE CONSTRUCTION AND OFF-SITE FEED TO THE PROJECT.

BEXAR COUNTY ROW NOTE:

A BEXAR COUNTY ROW PERMIT MUST BE OBTAINED BEFORE WORKING IN BEXAR COUNTY ROW. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE A TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR ALL WORK WITHIN THE ROW. ADDITIONAL WARNING SIGNS MAY BE RECOMMENDED BY THE ENGINEER ONCE THE ROADWAYS ARE CONSTRUCTED.

SWP3 MODIFICATIONS

DATE	SIGNATURE	DESCRIPTION

THE ENGINEERING SEAL HAS BEEN AFFIXED TO THIS SHEET ONLY FOR THE PURPOSE OF DEMONSTRATING COMPLIANCE WITH THE TPDES-STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3) REGULATIONS.

THIS SHEET HAS BEEN PREPARED FOR PURPOSES OF THE SWP3 ONLY. ALL OTHER CIVIL ENGINEERING RELATED INFORMATION SHOULD BE ACQUIRED FROM THE APPROPRIATE SHEET IN THE CIVIL IMPROVEMENT PLANS.

EXHIBIT 2

NO.	REVISION	DATE

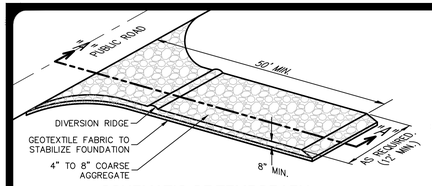
STATE OF TEXAS
CALEB M. CHANCE
98401
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
10/19/22

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 | TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028800

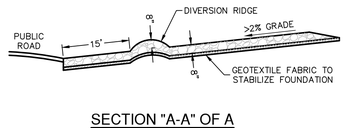
ALAMO RANCH PARKWAY PHASE II
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN

PLAT NO. 21-11800379
JOB NO. 11680-39
DATE SEPTEMBER 2021
DESIGNER DL
CHECKED BL DRAWN DL
SHEET C8.00



SCHEMATIC OF TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE/EXIT



SECTION "A-A" OF A CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE/EXIT

MATERIALS

1. THE AGGREGATE SHOULD CONSIST OF 4–INCH TO 8–INCH WASHED STONE OVER A STABLE FOUNDATION AS SPECIFIED IN THE PLAN.

2. THE AGGREGATE SHOULD BE PLACED WITH A MINIMUM THICKNESS OF 8–INCHES.

3. THE GEOTEXTILE FABRIC SHOULD BE DESIGNED SPECIFICALLY FOR USE AS A SOIL FILTRATION MEDIA WITH AN APPROXIMATE WEIGHT OF 6 OZ/YD², A MULLEN BURST RATING OF 140 LB/IN², AND AN EQUIVALENT OPENING SIZE GREATER THAN A NUMBER 50 SIEVE.

4. IF A WASHING FACILITY IS REQUIRED, A LEVEL AREA WITH A MINIMUM OF 4–INCH DIAMETER WASHED STONE OR COMMERCIAL ROCK SHOULD BE INCLUDED IN THE PLANS. DIVERT WASTEWATER TO A SEDIMENT TRAP OR BASIN.

INSTALLATION

1. AVOID CURVES ON PUBLIC ROADS AND STEEP SLOPES. REMOVE VEGETATION AND OTHER OBJECTIONABLE MATERIAL FROM THE FOUNDATION AREA. GRADE CROWN FOUNDATION FOR POSITIVE DRAINAGE.

2. THE MINIMUM WIDTH OF THE ENTRANCE/EXIT SHOULD BE 12 FEET OR THE FULL WIDTH OF EXIT ROADWAY, WHICHEVER IS GREATER.

3. THE CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE SHOULD BE AT LEAST 50 FEET LONG.

4. IF THE SLOPE TOWARD THE ROAD EXCEEDS 2%, CONSTRUCT A RIDGE, 6–INCHES TO 8–INCHES HIGH WITH 3:1 (H:V) SIDE SLOPES, ACROSS THE FOUNDATION APPROXIMATELY 15 FEET FROM THE ENTRANCE TO DIVERT RUNOFF AWAY FROM THE PUBLIC ROAD.

5. PLACE GEOTEXTILE FABRIC AND GRADE FOUNDATION TO IMPROVE STABILITY, ESPECIALLY WHERE WET CONDITIONS ARE ANTICIPATED.

6. PLACE STONE TO DIMENSIONS AND GRADE SHOWN ON PLANS. LEAVE SURFACE SMOOTH AND SLOPE FOR DRAINAGE.

7. DIVERT ALL SURFACE RUNOFF AND DRAINAGE FROM THE STONE PAD TO A SEDIMENT TRAP OR BASIN.

8. INSTALL PIPE UNDER PAD AS NEEDED TO MAINTAIN PROPER PUBLIC ROAD DRAINAGE.

COMMON TROUBLE POINTS

1. INADEQUATE RUNOFF CONTROL–SEDIMENT WASHES ONTO PUBLIC ROAD.

2. STONE TOO SMALL OR GEOTEXTILE FABRIC ABSENT, RESULTS IN MUDDY CONDITION AS STONE IS PRESSED INTO SOIL.

3. PAD TOO SHORT FOR HEAVY CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC–EXTEND PAD BEYOND THE MINIMUM 50–FOOT LENGTH AS NECESSARY.

4. PAD NOT FLARED SUFFICIENTLY AT ROAD SURFACE, RESULTS IN MUD BEING TRACKED ON TO ROAD AND POSSIBLE DAMAGE TO ROAD.

5. UNSTABLE FOUNDATION – USE GEOTEXTILE FABRIC UNDER PAD AND/OR IMPROVE FOUNDATION DRAINAGE.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE GUIDELINES

1. THE ENTRANCE SHOULD BE MAINTAINED IN A CONDITION, WHICH WILL PREVENT TRACKING OR FLOWING OF SEDIMENT ONTO PUBLIC RIGHTS–OF–WAY. THIS MAY REQUIRE PERIODIC TOP DRESSING WITH ADDITIONAL STONE AS CONDITIONS DEMAND AND REPAIR AND/OR CLEANOUT OF ANY MEASURES USED TO TRAP SEDIMENT.

2. ALL SEDIMENT SPILLED, DROPPED, WASHED OR TRACKED ONTO PUBLIC RIGHTS–OF–WAY SHOULD BE REMOVED IMMEDIATELY BY CONTRACTOR.

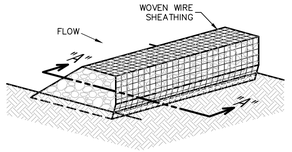
3. WHEN NECESSARY, WHEELS SHOULD BE CLEANED TO REMOVE SEDIMENT PRIOR TO ENTRANCE ONTO PUBLIC RIGHT–OF–WAY.

4. WHEN WASHING IS REQUIRED, IT SHOULD BE DONE ON AN AREA STABILIZED WITH CRUSHED STONE THAT DRAINS INTO AN APPROVED SEDIMENT TRAP OR SEDIMENT BASIN.

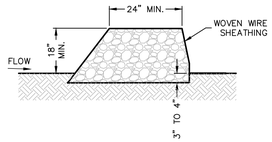
5. ALL SEDIMENT SHOULD BE PREVENTED FROM ENTERING ANY STORM DRAIN, DITCH OR WATER COURSE BY USING APPROVED METHODS.

STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE/EXIT DETAIL

NOT–TO–SCALE



ISOMETRIC PLAN VIEW



SECTION "A-A"

ROCK BERMS

THE PURPOSE OF A ROCK BERM IS TO SERVE AS A CHECK DAM IN AREAS OF CONCENTRATED FLOW, TO INTERCEPT SEDIMENT–LADEN RUNOFF, DETAIN THE SEDIMENT AND RELEASE THE WATER IN SHEET FLOW. THE ROCK BERM SHOULD BE USED WHEN THE CONTRIBUTING DRAINAGE AREA IS LESS THAN 5 ACRES. ROCK BERMS ARE USED IN AREAS WHERE THE VOLUME OF RUNOFF IS TOO GREAT FOR A SILT FENCE TO CONTAIN. THEY ARE LESS EFFECTIVE FOR SEDIMENT REMOVAL THAN SILT FENCES, PARTICULARLY FOR FINE PARTICLES, BUT ARE ABLE TO WITHSTAND HIGHER FLOWS THAN A SILT FENCE. AS SUCH, ROCK BERMS ARE OFTEN USED IN AREAS OF CHANNEL FLOWS (DITCHES, GULLIES, ETC.). ROCK BERMS ARE MOST EFFECTIVE AT REDUCING BED LOAD IN CHANNELS AND SHOULD NOT BE SUBSTITUTED FOR OTHER EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES FARTHER UP THE WATERSHED.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE GUIDELINES

1. INSPECTION SHOULD BE MADE WEEKLY AND AFTER EACH RAINFALL BY THE RESPONSIBLE PARTY. FOR INSTALLATIONS IN STREAMBEDS, ADDITIONAL DAILY INSPECTIONS SHOULD BE MADE.

2. REMOVE SEDIMENT AND OTHER DEBRIS WHEN BUILDUP REACHES 6 INCHES AND DISPOSE OF THE ACCUMULATED SILT IN AN APPROVED MANNER THAT WILL NOT CAUSE ANY ADDITIONAL SILTATION.

3. REPAIR ANY LOOSE WIRE SHEATHING.

4. THE BERM SHOULD BE RESHAPED AS NEEDED DURING INSPECTION.

5. THE BERM SHOULD BE REPLACED WHEN THE STRUCTURE CEASES TO FUNCTION AS INTENDED DUE TO SILT ACCUMULATION AMONG THE ROCKS, WASHOUT, CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC DAMAGE, ETC.

6. THE ROCK BERM SHOULD BE LEFT IN PLACE UNTIL ALL UPSTREAM AREAS ARE STABILIZED AND ACCUMULATED SILT REMOVED.

MATERIALS

1. THE BERM STRUCTURE SHOULD BE SECURED WITH A WOVEN WIRE SHEATHING HAVING MAXIMUM OPENING OF 1 INCH AND A MINIMUM WIRE DIAMETER OF 20 GAUGE GALVANIZED AND SHOULD BE SECURED WITH SHOAT RINGS.

2. CLEAN, OPEN GRADED 3–INCH TO 5–INCH DIAMETER ROCK SHOULD BE USED, EXCEPT IN AREAS WHERE HIGH VELOCITIES OR LARGE VOLUMES OF FLOW ARE EXPECTED, WHERE 5–INCH TO 8–INCH DIAMETER ROCKS MAY BE USED.

INSTALLATION

1. LAY OUT THE WOVEN WIRE SHEATHING PERPENDICULAR TO THE FLOW LINE. THE SHEATHING SHOULD BE 20 GAUGE WOVEN WIRE MESH WITH 1 INCH OPENINGS.

2. BERM SHOULD HAVE A TOP WIDTH OF 2 FEET MINIMUM WITH SIDE SLOPES BEING 2:1 (H:V) OR FLATTER.

3. PLACE THE ROCK ALONG THE SHEATHING AS SHOWN IN THE DIAGRAM TO A HEIGHT NOT LESS THAN 18".

4. WRAP THE WIRE SHEATHING AROUND THE ROCK AND SECURE WITH TIE WIRE SO THAT THE ENDS OF THE SHEATHING OVERLAP AT LEAST 2 INCHES, AND THE BERM RETAINS ITS SHAPE WHEN WALKED UPON.

5. BERM SHOULD BE BUILT ALONG THE CONTOUR AT ZERO PERCENT GRADE OR AS NEAR AS POSSIBLE.

6. THE ENDS OF THE BERM SHOULD BE TIED INTO EXISTING UPSLOPE GRADE AND THE BERM SHOULD BE BURIED IN A TRENCH APPROXIMATELY 3 TO 4 INCHES DEEP TO PREVENT FAILURE OF THE CONTROL.

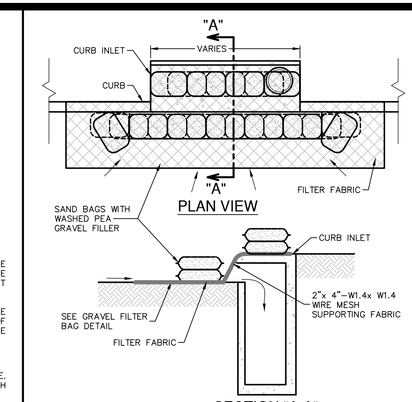
COMMON TROUBLE POINTS

1. INSUFFICIENT BERM HEIGHT OR LENGTH (RUNOFF QUICKLY ESCAPES OVER THE TOP OR AROUND THE SIDES OF BERM).

2. BERM NOT INSTALLED PERPENDICULAR TO FLOW LINE (RUNOFF ESCAPING AROUND ONE SIDE).

ROCK BERM DETAIL

NOT–TO–SCALE



SECTION "A-A"

GENERAL NOTES

1. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL 2"x4"–W1.4xW1.4 WIRE MESH SUPPORTING FILTER FABRIC OVER THE INLET OPENING. FABRIC MUST BE SECURED TO WIRE BACKING WITH CLIPS OR WIRE TIES AT THIS LOCATION. SAND BAGS FILLED WITH WASHED PEA GRAVEL SHOULD BE PLACED ON TOP OF WIRE MESH ON TOP OF THE INLET AS SHOWN ON THIS DETAIL TO HOLD WIRE MESH IN PLACE. SANDBAGS FILLED WITH WASHED PEA GRAVEL SHOULD ALSO BE PLACED ALONG THE GUTTER AS SHOWN ON THIS DETAIL TO HOLD WIRE MESH IN PLACE. SAND BAGS TO BE STACKED TO FORM A CONTINUOUS BARRIER AROUND INLETS.

2. THE BAGS SHOULD BE TIGHTLY ABUTTED AGAINST EACH OTHER TO PREVENT RUNOFF FROM FLOWING BETWEEN THE BAGS.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE GUIDELINES

1. INSPECTION SHOULD BE MADE WEEKLY AND AFTER EACH RAINFALL. REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT SHOULD BE MADE PROMPTLY AS NEEDED BY THE CONTRACTOR.

2. REMOVE SEDIMENT WHEN BUILDUP REACHES A DEPTH OF 3 INCHES. REMOVED SEDIMENT SHOULD BE DEPOSITED IN A SUITABLE AREA AND IN SUCH A MANNER THAT IT WILL NOT ERODE.

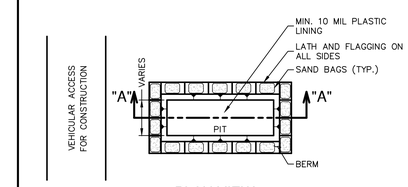
3. CHECK PLACEMENT OF DEVICE TO PREVENT GAPS BETWEEN DEVICE AND CURB.

4. INSPECT FILTER FABRIC AND PATCH OR REPLACE IF TORN OR MISSING.

5. STRUCTURES SHOULD BE REMOVED AND THE AREA STABILIZED ONLY AFTER THE REMAINING DRAINAGE AREA HAS BEEN PROPERLY STABILIZED.

BAGGED GRAVEL CURB INLET PROTECTION DETAIL

NOT–TO–SCALE



SECTION "A-A"

GENERAL NOTES

1. DETAIL ABOVE ILLUSTRATES MINIMUM DIMENSIONS. PIT CAN BE INCREASED IN SIZE DEPENDING ON EXPECTED FREQUENCY OF USE.

2. WASHOUT PIT SHALL BE LOCATED IN AN AREA EASILY ACCESSIBLE TO CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC.

3. WASHOUT PIT SHALL NOT BE LOCATED IN AREAS SUBJECT TO INUNDATION FROM STORM WATER RUNOFF.

4. LOCATE WASHOUT AREA AT LEAST 50 FEET FROM SENSITIVE FEATURES, STORM DRAINS, OPEN DITCHES OR WATER BODIES.

5. TEMPORARY CONCRETE WASHOUT FACILITY SHOULD BE CONSTRUCTED WITH SUFFICIENT QUANTITY AND VOLUME TO CONTAIN ALL LIQUID AND CONCRETE WASTE GENERATED BY WASHOUT OPERATIONS.

MATERIALS

PLASTIC LINING MATERIAL SHOULD BE A MINIMUM OF 10 MIL IN POLYETHYLENE SHEETING AND SHOULD BE FREE OF HOLES, TEARS, OR OTHER DEFECTS THAT COMPROMISE THE IMPERMEABILITY OF THE MATERIAL.

MAINTENANCE

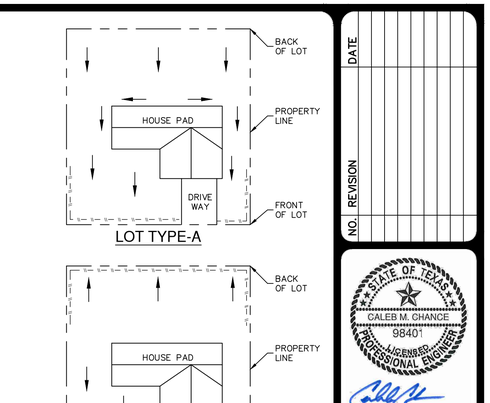
1. WHEN TEMPORARY CONCRETE WASHOUT FACILITIES ARE NO LONGER REQUIRED FOR THE WORK, THE HARDENED CONCRETE SHOULD BE REMOVED AND DISPOSED OF.

2. MATERIALS USED TO CONSTRUCT TEMPORARY CONCRETE WASHOUT FACILITIES SHOULD BE REMOVED FROM THE SITE OF THE WORK AND DISPOSED OF.

3. HOLES, DEPRESSIONS OR OTHER GROUND DISTURBANCES CAUSED BY THE REMOVAL OF THE TEMPORARY CONCRETE WASHOUT FACILITIES SHOULD BE BACKFILLED AND REPAIRED.

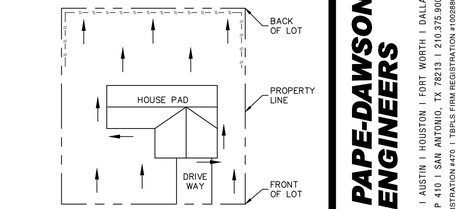
CONCRETE TRUCK WASHOUT PIT DETAIL

NOT–TO–SCALE



LOT TYPE–A

LOT TYPE–B



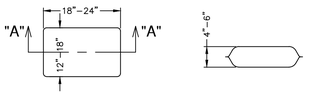
LOT TYPE–C

NOTE: SILT FENCE TO BE INSTALLED PER THESE DETAILS AND LOCATED ON THE DOWNGRADIENT SIDE OF EACH LOT LINE OR LIMITS OF CLEARING AS GENERALLY SHOWN ON THE OVERALL SITE PLAN.

LEGEND
SILT FENCE
DRAINAGE FLOW

TYPICAL HOUSE LOT LAYOUTS

NOT–TO–SCALE



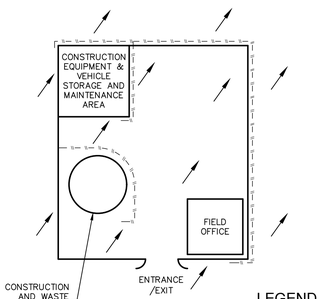
NOTES:
1. THE FILTER BAG MATERIAL SHALL BE MADE OF POLYPROPYLENE, POLYETHYLENE OR POLYAMIDE WOVEN FABRIC, MIN. UNIT WEIGHT OF 4 OUNCES/SY, HAVE A MULLEN BURST STRENGTH EXCEEDING 300 PSI AND ULTRAVIOLET STABILITY EXCEEDING 70%.

2. THE FILTER BAG SHALL BE FILLED WITH CLEAN, MEDIUM WASHED PEA GRAVEL TO COARSE GRAVEL (0.31 TO 0.75 INCH DIAMETER).

3. SAND SHALL NOT BE USED TO FILL THE FILTER BAGS.

GRAVEL FILTER BAG DETAIL

NOT–TO–SCALE



CONSTRUCTION STAGING AREA

NOT–TO–SCALE

LAY SOD IN A STAGGERED PATTERN. BUTT THE STRIPS TIGHTLY AGAINST EACH OTHER. DO NOT LEAVE SPACES AND DO NOT OVERLAP. A SHARPENED MASON'S TROWEL IS A HANDY TOOL FOR TUCKING DOWN THE ENDS AND TRIMMING PIECES.

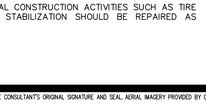
BUTTING – ANGLED ENDS CAUSED BY THE AUTOMATIC SOD CUTTER MUST BE MATCHED CORRECTLY.

APPEARANCE OF GOOD SOD

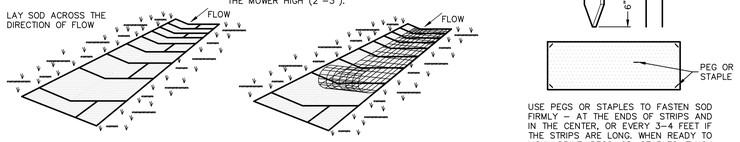
NOTES:
1. ROLL SOD IMMEDIATELY TO ACHIEVE FIRM CONTACT WITH THE SOIL.

2. WATER TO A DEPTH OF 4" AS NEEDED. WATER WELL AS SOON AS THE SOD IS LAID.

3. MOW WHEN THE SOD IS ESTABLISHED – IN 2–3 WEEKS. SET THE MOWER HIGH (2"–3").



SOD INSTALLATION



USE PEGS OR STAPLES TO FASTEN SOD FIRMLY – AT THE ENDS OF STRIPS AND IN THE CENTER, OR EVERY 3–4 FEET IF THE STRIPS ARE LONG. WHEN READY TO MOW, DRIVE PEGS OR STAPLES FLUSH WITH THE GROUND.

MATERIALS

1. SOD SHOULD BE MACHINE CUT AT A UNIFORM SOIL THICKNESS OF 3/4" INCH (± 1/4" INCH) AT THE TIME OF CUTTING. THIS THICKNESS SHOULD EXCLUDE SHOOT GROWTH AND THATCH.

2. PIECES OF SOD SHOULD BE CUT TO THE SUPPLIER'S STANDARD WIDTH AND LENGTH, WITH A MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE DEVIATION IN ANY DIMENSION OF 5%. TORN OR UNEVEN PADS SHOULD NOT BE ACCEPTABLE.

3. STANDARD SIZE SECTIONS OF SOD SHOULD BE STRONG ENOUGH TO SUPPORT THEIR OWN WEIGHT AND RETAIN THEIR SIZE AND SHAPE WHEN SUSPENDED FROM A FIRM GRASP ON ONE END OF THE SECTION.

4. SOD SHOULD BE HARVESTED, DELIVERED, AND INSTALLED WITHIN A PERIOD OF 36 HOURS.

SITE PREPARATION

1. PRIOR TO SOIL PREPARATION, AREAS TO BE SODDED SHOULD BE BROUGHT TO FINAL GRADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPROVED PLAN.

2. THE SURFACE SHOULD BE CLEARED OF ALL TRASH, DEBRIS AND OF ALL ROOTS, BRUSH, WIRE, GRADE STAKES AND OTHER OBJECTS THAT WOULD INTERFERE WITH PLANTING, FERTILIZING OR MAINTENANCE OPERATIONS.

3. FERTILIZE ACCORDING TO SOIL TESTS. FERTILIZER NEEDS CAN BE DETERMINED BY A SOIL TESTING LABORATORY OR REGIONAL RECOMMENDATIONS CAN BE MADE BY COUNTY AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION AGENTS. FERTILIZER SHOULD BE WORKED INTO THE SOIL TO A DEPTH OF 3 INCHES WITH A DISC, SPRINGTOOTH HARROW OR OTHER SUITABLE EQUIPMENT. ON SLOPING LAND, THE FINAL HARROWING OR DISCING OPERATION SHOULD BE ON THE CONTOUR.

INSTALLATION IN CHANNELS

1. SOD STRIPS IN WATERWAYS SHOULD BE LAID PERPENDICULAR TO THE DIRECTION OF FLOW. CARE SHOULD BE TAKEN TO BUTT ENDS OF STRIPS TIGHTLY (SEE FIGURE ABOVE).

2. AFTER ROLLING OR TAMPING, SOD SHOULD BE PEGGED OR STAPLED TO RESIST WASHOUT DURING THE ESTABLISHMENT PERIOD. MESH OR OTHER NETTING MAY BE PEGGED OVER THE SOD FOR EXTRA PROTECTION IN CRITICAL AREAS.

GENERAL INSTALLATION (VA. DEPT. OF CONSERVATION, 1992)

1. SOD SHOULD NOT BE CUT OR LAID IN EXCESSIVELY WET OR DRY WEATHER. SOD ALSO SHOULD NOT BE LAID ON SOIL SURFACES THAT ARE FROZEN.

2. DURING PERIODS OF HIGH TEMPERATURE, THE SOIL SHOULD BE LIGHTLY IRRIGATED IMMEDIATELY PRIOR TO LAYING THE SOD, TO COOL THE SOIL AND REDUCE ROOT BURNING AND DIEBACK.

3. THE FIRST ROW OF SOD SHOULD BE LAID IN A STRAIGHT LINE WITH SUBSEQUENT ROWS PLACED PARALLEL TO AND BUTTING TIGHTLY AGAINST EACH OTHER. LATERAL JOINTS SHOULD BE STAGGERED TO PROMOTE MORE UNIFORM GROWTH AND STRENGTH. CARE SHOULD BE EXERCISED TO ENSURE THAT SOD IS NOT STRETCHED OR OVERLAPPED AND THAT ALL JOINTS ARE BUTTED TIGHT IN ORDER TO PREVENT VOIDS WHICH WOULD CAUSE DRYING OF THE ROOTS (SEE FIGURE ABOVE).

4. ON SLOPES 3:1 OR GREATER, OR WHEREVER EROSION MAY BE A PROBLEM, SOD SHOULD BE LAID WITH STAGGERED JOINTS AND SECURED BY STAPLING OR OTHER APPROVED METHODS. SOD SHOULD BE INSTALLED WITH THE LENGTH PERPENDICULAR TO THE SLOPE (ON CONTOUR).

5. AS SODDING OF CLEARLY DEFINED AREAS IS COMPLETED, SOD SHOULD BE ROLLED OR TAMPED TO PROVIDE FIRM CONTACT BETWEEN ROOTS AND SOIL.

6. AFTER ROLLING, SOD SHOULD BE IRRIGATED TO A DEPTH SUFFICIENT THAT THE UNDERSIDE OF THE SOD PAD AND THE SOIL 4 INCHES BELOW THE SOD IS THOROUGHLY WET.

7. UNTIL SUCH TIME A GOOD ROOT SYSTEM BECOMES DEVELOPED, IN THE ABSENCE OF ADEQUATE RAINFALL, WATERING SHOULD BE PERFORMED AS OFTEN AS NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN MOIST SOIL TO A DEPTH OF AT LEAST 4 INCHES.

8. THE FIRST MOWING SHOULD NOT BE ATTEMPTED UNTIL THE SOD IS FIRMLY ROOTED, USUALLY 2–3 WEEKS. NOT MORE THAN ONE THIRD OF THE GRASS LEAF SHOULD BE REMOVED AT ANY ONE CUTTING.

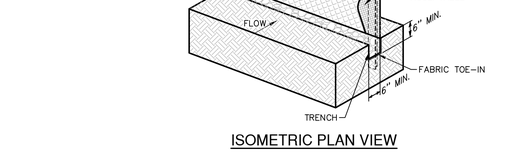
INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE GUIDELINES

1. SOD SHOULD BE INSPECTED WEEKLY AND AFTER EACH RAIN EVENT TO LOCATE AND REPAIR ANY DAMAGE.

2. DAMAGE FROM STORMS OR NORMAL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES SUCH AS TIRE RUTS OR DISTURBANCE OF SWALE STABILIZATION SHOULD BE REPAIRED AS SOON AS PRACTICAL.

SOD INSTALLATION DETAIL

NOT–TO–SCALE



ISOMETRIC PLAN VIEW

SILT FENCE

A SILT FENCE IS A BARRIER CONSISTING OF GEOTEXTILE FABRIC SUPPORTED BY METAL POSTS TO PREVENT SOIL AND SEDIMENT LOSS FROM A SITE. WHEN PROPERLY USED, SILT FENCES CAN BE HIGHLY EFFECTIVE AT CONTROLLING SEDIMENT FROM DISTURBED AREAS. THEY CAUSE RUNOFF TO POND, ALLOWING HEAVIER SOLIDS TO SETTLE OUT. IF NOT PROPERLY INSTALLED, SILT FENCES ARE NOT LIKELY TO BE EFFECTIVE.

THE PURPOSE OF A SILT FENCE IS TO INTERCEPT AND DETAIN WATER–BORN SEDIMENT FROM UNPROTECTED AREAS OF A LIMITED EXTENT. SILT FENCE IS USED DURING THE PERIOD OF CONSTRUCTION NEAR THE PERIMETER OF A DISTURBED AREA TO INTERCEPT SEDIMENT WHILE ALLOWING WATER TO PERCOLATE THROUGH. THIS FENCE SHOULD REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL THE DISTURBED AREA IS PERMANENTLY STABILIZED. SILT FENCE SHOULD NOT BE USED WHERE THERE IS A CONCENTRATION OF WATER IN A CHANNEL OR DRAINAGE WAY. IF CONCENTRATED FLOW OCCURS AFTER INSTALLATION, CORRECTIVE ACTION MUST BE TAKEN SUCH AS PLACING A ROCK BERM IN THE AREAS OF CONCENTRATED FLOW.

SILT FENCING WITHIN THE SITE MAY BE TEMPORARILY MOVED DURING THE DAY TO ALLOW CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY PROVIDED IT IS REPLACED AND PROPERLY ANCHORED TO THE GROUND AT THE END OF THE DAY. SILT FENCES ON THE PERIMETER OF THE SITE OR AROUND DRAINAGE WAYS SHOULD NOT BE MOVED AT ANY TIME.

MATERIALS

1. SILT FENCE MATERIAL SHOULD BE POLYPROPYLENE, POLYETHYLENE, OR POLYAMIDE WOVEN OR NONWOVEN FABRIC. THE FABRIC SHOULD BE 36 INCHES, WITH A MINIMUM UNIT WEIGHT OF 4.5 OZ/YD, MULLEN BURST STRENGTH EXCEEDING 190 LB/IN2, ULTRAVIOLET STABILITY EXCEEDING 70%, AND MINIMUM APPARENT OPENING SIZE OF U.S. SIEVE NUMBER 30.

2. FENCE POSTS SHOULD BE MADE OF HOT ROLLED STEEL, AT LEAST 4 FEET LONG WITH TEE OR Y–BAR CROSS SECTION, SURFACE PAINTED OR GALVANIZED, MINIMUM WEIGHT 1.25 LB/FT, AND BRINDELL HARDNESS EXCEEDING 140.

3. WOVEN WIRE BACKING TO SUPPORT THE FABRIC SHOULD BE GALVANIZED 2" X 4" WELDED WIRE, 12 GAUGE MINIMUM.

INSTALLATION

1. STEEL POSTS, WHICH SUPPORT THE SILT FENCE, SHOULD BE INSTALLED ON A SLIGHT ANGLE TOWARD THE ANTICIPATED RUNOFF SOURCE. POSTS MUST BE EMBEDDED A MINIMUM OF 1–FOOT DEEP AND SPACED NOT MORE THAN 8 FEET ON CENTER. WHERE WATER CONCENTRATES, THE MAXIMUM SPACING SHOULD BE 6 FEET.

2. LAY OUT FENCING DOWN–SLOPE OF DISTURBED AREA, FOLLOWING THE CONTOUR AS CLOSELY AS POSSIBLE. THE FENCE SHOULD BE SITED SO THAT THE MAXIMUM DRAINAGE AREA IS ¼ ACRE/100 FEET OF FENCE.

3. THE TOE OF THE SILT FENCE SHOULD BE TRENCHED IN WITH A SPADE OR MECHANICAL TRENCHER, SO THAT THE DOWN–SLOPE FACE OF THE TRENCH IS FLAT AND PERPENDICULAR TO THE LINE OF FLOW. WHERE FENCE CANNOT BE TRENCHED IN (E.G., PAVEMENT OR ROCK OUTCROP), WEIGHT FABRIC FLAP WITH 3 INCHES OF PEA GRAVEL ON UPHILL SIDE TO PREVENT FLOW FROM SEEPING UNDER FENCE.

4. THE TRENCH MUST BE A MINIMUM OF 6 INCHES DEEP AND 6 INCHES WIDE TO ALLOW FOR THE SILT FENCE FABRIC TO BE LAID IN THE GROUND AND BACKFILLED WITH COMPACTED MATERIAL.

5. SILT FENCE SHOULD BE SECURELY FASTENED TO EACH STEEL SUPPORT POST OR TO WOVEN WIRE, WHICH IS IN TURN ATTACHED TO THE STEEL FENCE POST. THERE SHOULD BE A 3–FOOT OVERLAP, SECURELY FASTENED WHERE ENDS OF FABRIC MEET.

6. SILT FENCE SHOULD BE REMOVED WHEN THE SITE IS COMPLETELY STABILIZED SO AS NOT TO BLOCK OR IMPEDE STORM FLOW OR DRAINAGE.

COMMON TROUBLE POINTS

1. FENCE NOT INSTALLED ALONG THE CONTOUR CAUSING WATER TO CONCENTRATE AND FLOW OVER THE FENCE.

2. FABRIC NOT SEATED SECURELY TO GROUND (RUNOFF PASSING UNDER FENCE).

3. FENCE NOT INSTALLED PERPENDICULAR TO FLOW LINE (RUNOFF ESCAPING AROUND SIDES).

4. FENCE TREATING TOO LARGE AN AREA, OR EXCESSIVE CHANNEL FLOW (RUNOFF OVERTOPS OR COLLAPSES FENCE).

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE GUIDELINES

1. INSPECT ALL FENCING WEEKLY, AND AFTER RAINFALL.

2. REMOVE SEDIMENT WHEN BUILDUP REACHES 6 INCHES.

3. REPLACE TORN FABRIC OR INSTALL A SECOND LINE OF FENCING PARALLEL TO THE TORN SECTION.

4. REPLACE OR REPAIR SECTIONS CRUSHED OR COLLAPSED IN THE COURSE OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY. IF A SECTION OF FENCE IS OBSTRUCTING VEHICULAR ACCESS, CONSIDER RELOCATING IT TO A SPOT WHERE IT WILL PROVIDE EQUAL PROTECTION, BUT WILL NOT OBSTRUCT VEHICLES. A TRIANGULAR FILTER DIKE MAY BE PREFERABLE TO A SILT FENCE AT COMMON VEHICLE ACCESS POINTS.

5. WHEN CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETE, THE SEDIMENT SHOULD BE DISPOSED OF IN A MANNER THAT WILL NOT CAUSE ADDITIONAL SILTATION AND THE PRIOR LOCATION OF THE SILT FENCE SHOULD BE REVEGETATED. THE FENCE ITSELF SHOULD BE DISPOSED OF IN AN APPROVED LANDFILL.

SILT FENCE DETAIL

NOT–TO–SCALE

NO.	REVISION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
CALEB M. CHANCE
98401
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
10/14/22

PAPE–DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 | TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028800

ALAMO RANCH PARKWAY PHASE II
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN DETAILS

PLAT NO. 21-11800379
JOB NO. 11680–39
DATE SEPTEMBER 2021
DESIGNER DL
CHECKED BL DRAWN DL
SHEET C8.10

THE ENGINEERING SEAL HAS BEEN AFFIXED TO THIS SHEET ONLY FOR THE PURPOSE OF DEMONSTRATING COMPLIANCE WITH THE TPDES–STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3) REGULATIONS.

THIS SHEET HAS BEEN PREPARED FOR PURPOSES OF THE SWP3 ONLY. ALL OTHER CIVIL ENGINEERING RELATED INFORMATION SHOULD BE ACQUIRED FROM THE APPROPRIATE SHEET IN THE CIVIL IMPROVEMENT PLANS.

EXHIBIT 3

Date: Oct 20, 2022, 6:04am User ID: RichardGarcia
File: P:\1161\80\39\Design\Civil\SW0T11680339.dwg